

# TRACE32 Directory

Release 09.2023

MANUAL

# TRACE32 Directory

---

TRACE32 Online Help

TRACE32 Index

TRACE32 Directory ..... 1

## Directory and Index

---

# About the TRACE32 Online Help

---

About the TRACE32 Online Help .....	(main.pdf)	1
-------------------------------------	------------	---



# TRACE32 Terminology

---

<b>TRACE32 Terminology</b> .....	<b>(trace32_terms.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Terms and Definitions</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Abbreviations</b> .....		<b>6</b>

# TRACE32 Debugger Getting Started

---

## T32Start

---

<b>T32Start</b> .....	<b>(app_t32start.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Features		5
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>T32Start User Interface</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Buttons		8
Context Sensitive Menu		9
Mouse Actions		11
<b>Configuration Tree: Settings</b> .....		<b>12</b>
Global Settings		12
Default Advanced Settings		13
<b>Configuration Container and Configuration</b> .....		<b>21</b>
Podbus Device Chain		21
MicroTrace		28
Software-only Debugging (Host MCI)		29
<b>References to Tree Items</b> .....		<b>36</b>
<b>Configuration Examples</b> .....		<b>37</b>
Hardware-based TRACE32 Tools		37
TRACE32 Software-only Tools		54
<b>Command Line Arguments</b> .....		<b>57</b>
<b>Error Messages</b> .....		<b>58</b>

## Establish Your Debug Session

---

<b>Establish Your Debug Session</b> .....	<b>(tutor_setup.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Establish your Debug Session</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Key TRACE32 Setup Commands		5
Debug Scenarios		10
<b>Establish the Debug Communication</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Debug Scenario 1</b> .....		<b>18</b>

Onchip/NOR Flash Programming	19
Configure the TRACE32 OS Awareness	36
<b>Debug Scenario 2</b> .....	<b>37</b>
Typical Boot Sequence	37
Flash Programming (NAND/Serial/eMMC)	42
Establish the Communication	56
Load the Debug Symbols	56
<b>Debug Scenario 3</b> .....	<b>57</b>
Run the Boot Loader	58
Load Application (and/or OS) Code and Debug Symbols	59
Load Debug Symbols only	59
Configure the TRACE32 OS Awareness	59
Complete Setup Example	59
<b>Debug Scenario 4</b> .....	<b>60</b>
Write a Script to Configure the Target	61
Load Application (and/or OS) Code and Debug Symbols	61
Configure the TRACE32 OS Awareness	61
<b>Start-Up Scripts</b> .....	<b>62</b>
Write a Start-Up Script	62
Run a Start-up Script	63
Automated Start-up Scripts	64

## Debugger Tutorial

---

<b>Debugger Tutorial</b> .....	<b>(debugger_tutorial.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>About the Tutorial</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Set up the TRACE32 Environment</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Set Up the Debug Environment</b> .....		<b>7</b>
The Welcome Dialog		7
A Typical Set Up Procedure		8
How to Generate TRACE32 Support Information		10
<b>Start-Up Scripts</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Write a Start-Up Script		11
Run a Start-up Script		12
Automated Start-up Scripts		13
<b>User Interface - TRACE32 PowerView</b> .....		<b>14</b>
TRACE32 Command Line and Softkeys		16
Window Captions - What Makes Them Special in TRACE32		17
<b>Debugging the Program</b> .....		<b>18</b>

Basic Debug Commands	18
Debug Modes	19
Displaying the Stack Frame	21
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....	<b>22</b>
Setting Breakpoints	22
Listing all Breakpoints	23
Setting Read/Write Breakpoints	24
<b>Variables</b> .....	<b>25</b>
Displaying Variables	25
Displaying Variables of the Current Program Context	26
Using the Symbol Browser	26
Formatting Variables	27
Modifying Variables	28
<b>Memory</b> .....	<b>29</b>
Displaying Memory	29
Modifying Memory	30
Exit TRACE32	31
<b>Getting Online Help</b> .....	<b>32</b>

## Trace Tutorial

---

<b>Trace Tutorial</b> .....	<b>(trace_tutorial.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>About the Tutorial</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>What is Trace?</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Trace Use Cases		4
<b>Trace Methods</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Simulator Demo</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Trace Configuration</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Trace Recording</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Displaying the Trace Results</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Trace List		10
Displaying Function Run-Times		13
Variable Display		17
Track Option		18
<b>Searching Trace Results</b> .....		<b>19</b>
<b>Trace Save and Load</b> .....		<b>20</b>

## TRACE32 Concepts

---

<b>TRACE32 Concepts</b> .....	<b>(trace32_concepts.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Access Classes</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Access Class Expansion</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>Address Spaces</b> .....		<b>12</b>
Zones		12
Zone Spaces		13
MMU Space		14
Machine Spaces		15
<b>Address Types</b> .....		<b>16</b>
Absolute Physical Address		17
Guest Logical Address		17
Host Logical Address		18
Intermediate Address (synonym: guest physical address)		18
Logical Address (synonyms: virtual address, effective address)		18
Physical Address (synonym: real address)		19
<b>Awareness</b> .....		<b>20</b>
Hypervisor Awareness		20
OS Awareness		20
<b>Build Path</b> .....		<b>21</b>
<b>Chip Timestamp</b> .....		<b>22</b>
<b>Common Address Range</b> .....		<b>22</b>
<b>Cycle-accurate Tracing</b> .....		<b>22</b>
<b>CombiProbe</b> .....		<b>23</b>
<b>Extension</b> .....		<b>23</b>
<b>Hypervisor</b> .....		<b>23</b>
<b>Machine ID</b> .....		<b>24</b>
<b>Machine</b> .....		<b>26</b>
Guest Machine (synonym: virtual machine, VM)		26
Host Machine		26
<b>Magic Number</b> .....		<b>27</b>
Machine Magic Number		27

Space Magic Number	27
Task Magic Number	28
MCDS in Infineon TriCore AURIX MCUs	28
<b>Memory Management Unit (MMU)</b> .....	<b>29</b>
<b>Multicore Debugging</b> .....	<b>29</b>
<b>Multiprocessor Debugging</b> .....	<b>29</b>
<b>Order of Source Code Lines</b> .....	<b>30</b>
<b>OS-aware Debugging</b> .....	<b>32</b>
OS (No Dynamic Memory Management)	32
AUTOSAR/OSEK Operating Systems	33
OS+MMU (Dynamic Memory Management)	33
<b>OS-aware Tracing</b> .....	<b>34</b>
Task Switch by Tracing Special Write Accesses	35
Task Switch by Tracing Task Switch Packets	38
<b>Process</b> .....	<b>42</b>
<b>RTOS</b> .....	<b>42</b>
<b>Run-time Memory Access</b> .....	<b>43</b>
<b>Sample-based Profiling</b> .....	<b>51</b>
<b>Space ID</b> .....	<b>52</b>
<b>StopAndGo Mode</b> .....	<b>54</b>
<b>Symmetrical Multi-Processing (SMP)</b> .....	<b>55</b>
<b>Task</b> .....	<b>55</b>
<b>Thread</b> .....	<b>55</b>
<b>TRACE32 Virtual Memory</b> .....	<b>56</b>
<b>Trace Errors</b> .....	<b>59</b>
TARGET FIFO OVERFLOW	59
FLOWERROR	60
<b>Trace Sources</b> .....	<b>63</b>
<b>Tool Timestamp</b> .....	<b>64</b>
<b>VCPU</b> .....	<b>64</b>

## PowerView User's Guide

---

<b>PowerView User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(ide_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Structure and Contents of the Documentation</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Online Documentation		6
In-Circuit Debugger TRACE32-ICD		7
<b>Program Start</b> .....		<b>9</b>
In-Circuit Debugger TRACE32-ICD		9
<b>Program End</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>PowerView - Screen Display</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Concept		11
Graphical User Interface - Window Modes		11
Main Menu Bar		14
Accelerators		14
Main Toolbar		15
Work Area		15
Message Line		16
Softkeys		17
State Line		18
Window Pages		24
Colors		25
How the TRACE32 PowerView GUI Assists You in Scripting		26
<b>Commands</b> .....		<b>28</b>
Command Structure		28
Long Form and Short Form of Commands and Functions		29
Entering Commands		30
Command History		32
Command and Function Parameters		33
<b>General Command Parameter Parser</b> .....		<b>46</b>
A. Object of Description		46
B. Support of C Language Expressions		48
C. Radix Mode Support		49
Operands		50
Operators		52
<b>Window System</b> .....		<b>54</b>
Windows		54
Window Operations		58
Text-based Functions		67
Selection Service		67

<b>Message Windows</b> .....	<b>68</b>
<b>Window Tracking</b> .....	<b>69</b>
<b>File and Folder Operations</b> .....	<b>71</b>
<b>File Contents</b> .....	<b>72</b>
<b>Encrypt/Execute Encrypted Files</b> .....	<b>73</b>
<b>Host Commands</b> .....	<b>74</b>
<b>Printer Operations</b> .....	<b>75</b>
<b>System Setup and Configuration</b> .....	<b>77</b>
<b>Logging Commands</b> .....	<b>78</b>
<b>Dialog Programming</b> .....	<b>79</b>
Dialog Syntax and File Types	79
Comments in Dialogs	81
Dialog Commands	82
Dialog Elements	83
Return Values and Labels	85
PRACTICE Macros inside Dialog Definitions	86
<b>HELP System</b> .....	<b>87</b>
Ways to Get Help	87
Context-Sensitive Help	88
Structure of the Help System	89
Configure the Help System	90
Recommendations for Choosing a PDF Viewer	91
Bookmarks for Help Topics	92
Troubleshooting the Help System	94
Change the Installation Path of the PDF Files	95
Winhelp Compatibility	95
<b>Previous Releases - HELP System</b> .....	<b>96</b>
Previous Releases - HELP Installation and Setup	96
Previous Releases - Configuring an Alternate PDF Viewer	96
Previous Releases - HELP Installation Problems	100
<b>InterCom</b> .....	<b>102</b>
<b>Version Management and Licensing</b> .....	<b>104</b>
<b>Text Editors</b> .....	<b>105</b>
Built-in Editors	105
Special Purpose Editor Windows	107
Edit Menu	110
External Editors	110
Configuring an External Editor	111
Working with TRACE32 and the External Editor	112



<b>Icons</b> .....	<b>113</b>
Built-in Icons and Icon Library .....	114
Inserting a Placeholder for User-Defined Icons .....	115
Drawing Icons .....	116
<b>Interface</b> .....	<b>118</b>
<b>Shortcuts</b> .....	<b>119</b>
<b>Appendix - About the TRACE32 Software Version Numbers</b> .....	<b>123</b>

## PowerView Command Reference

---

<b>PowerView Command Reference</b> .....	<b>(ide_ref.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>AREA</b> .....		<b>16</b>
AREA .....	Message windows	16
AREA.CLEAR .....	Clear area	17
AREA.CLOSE .....	Close output file	17
AREA.Create .....	Create or modify message area	18
AREA.Delete .....	Delete message area	18
AREA.List .....	Display a detailed list off all message areas	19
AREA.OPEN .....	Open output file	21
AREA.PIPE .....	Redirect area to stdout	22
AREA.RESet .....	Reset areas	22
AREA.SAVE .....	Save AREA window contents to file	22
AREA.Select .....	Select area	23
AREA.STDERR .....	Redirect area to stderr	24
AREA.STDOUT .....	Redirect area to stdout	24
AREA.view .....	Display message area in AREA window	25
<b>AutoSTOre</b> .....		<b>27</b>
AutoSTOre .....	Save and restore settings (history, GUI, etc.) automatically	27
<b>BITMAPEDIT</b> .....		<b>29</b>
BITMAPEDIT .....	Bitmap editor for user-defined icons	29
<b>ChDir</b> .....		<b>30</b>
ChDir .....	Change directory	30
<b>ClipSTOre</b> .....		<b>31</b>
ClipSTOre .....	Store settings to clipboard	31
<b>CmdPOS</b> .....		<b>32</b>
CmdPOS .....	Controls the position of TRACE32 in MWI window mode	32
<b>CommandLineKEYS</b> .....		<b>34</b>
CommandLineKEYS .....	Special characters	34
<b>ComPare</b> .....		<b>35</b>

ComPare	Compare files	35
<b>COPY</b> .....		<b>37</b>
COPY	Copy files	37
<b>DATE</b> .....		<b>38</b>
DATE	Display date and time	38
<b>DEL</b> .....		<b>39</b>
DEL	Delete file	39
<b>DIALOG</b> .....		<b>40</b>
DIALOG	Custom dialogs	40
Dialog Definition Programming Commands		40
DIALOG.AREA	Adds an output area to a custom dialog	82
DIALOG.DIR	Display a folder picker dialog	83
DIALOG.Disable	Disable dialog elements	84
DIALOG.Enable	Enable dialog elements	85
DIALOG.END	Close the dialog window	85
DIALOG.EXecute	Execute a dialog button	85
DIALOG.File	Pass file name from OS file dialog to PRACTICE script	86
DIALOG.File.open	Display an OS file-open dialog	87
DIALOG.File.SAVE	Display an OS file-save dialog	88
DIALOG.File.SELECT	Display an OS file-select dialog	89
DIALOG.MESSAGE	Create dialog box with an information icon	90
DIALOG.NOYES	Create dialog box with NO and YES buttons	90
DIALOG.OK	Create dialog box with an exclamation mark	91
DIALOG.Program	Interactive programming	92
DIALOG.ReProgram	Dialog programming	94
DIALOG.SELect	Programmatically focus on this dialog	94
DIALOG.Set	Modify the value of a dialog element	95
DIALOG.SetDIR	Browse for folder	97
DIALOG.SetFile	Pass file name from OS file dialog to custom dialog	98
DIALOG.SetFile.open	OS file-open dialog > file name > EDIT element	98
DIALOG.SetFile.SAVE	OS file-save dialog > file name > EDIT element	100
DIALOG.SetFile.SELECT	OS file-select dialog > file name > EDIT element	100
DIALOG.STORAGE	Stored macros in the dialog context	101
DIALOG.STORAGE.define	Define macros stored in the dialog context	101
DIALOG.STORAGE.LOAD	Load macros stored in the dialog context	102
DIALOG.STORAGE.SAVE	Update macros stored in the dialog context	102
DIALOG.view	Show dialog window	102
DIALOG.YESNO	Create dialog box with YES and NO buttons	104
<b>DIR</b> .....		<b>105</b>
DIR	List subdirectories and files	105
<b>DUMP</b> .....		<b>107</b>

DUMP	Binary file dump	107
<b>EDIT</b> .....		<b>109</b>
EDIT	TRACE32 editor	109
Overview EDIT		109
EDIT.CLOSE	Close a text file	110
EDIT.ENCoding	Change the file encoding	111
EDIT.EXTErn	Use specified external ASCII editor to edit file	112
EDIT.file	Edit file	113
EDIT.Find	Perform find, replace and goto operations in TRACE32 editors	116
EDIT.FORMAT	Format file contents an editor window	118
EDIT.Goto	Go to specified line	119
EDIT.InsertText	Insert text	120
EDIT.List	List editor files	120
EDIT.LOAD	Load text files	121
EDIT.OPEN	Use TRACE32 editor to edit file	122
EDIT.QUIT	Discard modifications	123
EDIT.REDO	Redo the previously undone edit/edits	123
EDIT.Replace	Open dialog window on the Replace tab	124
EDIT.REVERT	Revert file	124
EDIT.SAVE	Save a text file	125
EDIT.SELect	Select text/code in an editor window	126
EDIT.UNDO	Undo the last edit/edits	127
<b>ERROR</b> .....		<b>128</b>
ERROR.RESet	Reset PRACTICE error	128
<b>EVAL</b> .....		<b>129</b>
Eval	Evaluate expression	129
<b>FIND</b> .....		<b>131</b>
FIND	Search in file	131
<b>FramePOS</b> .....		<b>132</b>
FramePOS	Controls the position of TRACE32 in MDI window mode	132
<b>HELP</b> .....		<b>135</b>
HELP	Online help	135
HELP.Bookmark	Show help bookmark list	136
HELP.Bookmark.ADD	Files on bookmark list	137
HELP.Bookmark.ADD.file	Add file to bookmark list	137
HELP.Bookmark.ADD.Find	Add file to bookmark list	138
HELP.Bookmark.ADD.Index	Add file to bookmark list	139
HELP.Bookmark.DELeTe	Delete from bookmark list	139
HELP.Bookmark.show	Show help bookmark list	140
HELP.checkUPDATE	Automatic update check for new help-files	140
HELP.command	Command related support	140

HELP.FILTER	Filters for online help	141
HELP.FILTER.Add	Add a filter to the help filter list	142
HELP.FILTER.Delete	Delete filter from help filter list	142
HELP.FILTER.List	List all help filters	143
HELP.FILTER.RESet	Reset help filter system	143
HELP.FILTER.set	Activate/deactivate help filters for online help	144
HELP.Find	Perform a full-text search in online help	144
HELP.Index	Search in indexed terms, commands, and functions	147
HELP.OPEN	Open PDF documentation for command or function	149
HELP.PDF	Open PDF file	150
HELP.PICK	Context-sensitive help	150
HELP.PRinT	Print help files	151
HELP.PRinT.PRinTsel	Print selected files	151
HELP.PRinT.SELect	Select files to print	151
HELP.PRinT.show	Show print help files	152
HELP.PRinT.UNSELect	Unselect all print files	152
HELP.Topics	Show the structure of the online help system	153
HELP.TREE	Display command tree	154
<b>HISTORY</b> .....		<b>155</b>
HISTory	Command history of last executed commands	155
HISTory.eXecute	Execute command history	156
HISTory.SAVE	Store command history log	156
HISTory.Set	History settings	157
HISTory.SIZE	Command history and file history	158
HISTory.SIZE.cmd	Define log size of command history	158
HISTory.SIZE.FILE	Define number of recently used files in 'File' menu	159
HISTory.type	Display command history log of last executed commands	159
<b>IFCONFIG</b> .....		<b>160</b>
IFCONFIG	Ethernet or USB communication	160
IFCONFIG.PROfile	Display operation profiles	160
IFCONFIG.state	Interface configuration	162
IFCONFIG.TEST	Test interface function and speed	164
<b>InterCom</b> .....		<b>165</b>
InterCom	Data exchange between different TRACE32 PowerView instances	165
InterCom.ENable	User-defined InterCom name, auto-assigned port number	166
InterCom.Evaluate	Evaluate function via InterCom system	168
InterCom.execute	Execute command via InterCom system	169
InterCom.executeNoWait	Execute command via InterCom system	171
InterCom.NAME	Assign user-defined InterCom name	171
InterCom.PING	Test InterCom system	173
InterCom.PipeCLOSE	Close named pipe	173
InterCom.PipeOPEN	Open named pipe	174

InterCom.PipeREAD	Read from named pipe	174
InterCom.PipeWRITE	Write to named pipe	175
InterCom.PORT	Assign user-defined InterCom UDP port number	175
InterCom.WAIT	Wait for remote InterCom system	177
<b>LICENSE</b> .....		<b>178</b>
LICENSE	Manage TRACE32 licenses	178
LICENSE.List	Display all license information	178
LICENSE.REQuest	Request a license	179
LICENSE.state	Display the currently used maintenance contract	180
LICENSE.UPDATE	Update the maintenance contract	181
<b>LOG</b> .....		<b>182</b>
LOG	Log TRACE32 commands and PRACTICE script calls	182
LOG.CLOSE	Close command log	183
LOG.DO	Log calls of PRACTICE scripts	183
LOG.OFF	Switch off command log	184
LOG.ON	Switch on command log	185
LOG.OPEN	Open command log file	185
LOG.toAREA	Log commands by writing them to an AREA window	187
LOG.type	Display command log	191
<b>LS</b> .....		<b>191</b>
LS	Display directory	191
<b>MENU</b> .....		<b>192</b>
MENU	Customize the user interface TRACE32 PowerView	192
MENU.AddMenu	Add one standard menu item	192
MENU.AddTool	Add a button to the main toolbar	193
MENU.Delete	Delete nested menu	194
MENU.Delete.NAME	Delete specified menu	194
MENU.PENding	Menu files waiting for compilation	195
MENU.PENding.List	List menu files waiting for compilation	195
MENU.PENding.RESet	Clear list of pending menu files	195
MENU.Program	Interactive programming	196
MENU.ReProgram	Menu programming	197
MENU.RESet	Default configuration	200
Programming Commands		201
<b>MKDIR</b> .....		<b>219</b>
MKDIR	Create new directory	219
MKTEMP	Create file or directory with unique name	220
<b>MV</b> .....		<b>223</b>
MV	Rename file	223
<b>OS</b> .....		<b>224</b>
OS	Execute host commands	224

Overview OS		224
OS.Area	Re-route host command output to AREA window	227
OS.Command	Execute a host command	228
OS.Hidden	Execute a host command in silent mode	230
OS.OPEN	Open file in default application	231
OS.screen	Call up the shell or execute host command	233
OS.SetENV	Set operating system environment variables	234
OS.Window	Re-route host command output to the OS.Window	235
<b>PACK</b>		<b>236</b>
PACK	Compress files (with LZW algorithm)	236
<b>PATCH</b>		<b>237</b>
PATCH	Binary file patching	237
<b>PATH</b>		<b>238</b>
PATH	Define search paths for files used by TRACE32 commands	238
PATH	Search path	239
PATH.Delete	Delete search path	239
PATH.DOWN	Define search path at end of list	240
PATH.List	List search path	241
PATH.RESet	Reset search path	241
PATH.Set	Define search path	242
PATH.UP	Define search path at top of list	243
<b>PRinTer</b>		<b>244</b>
PRinTer	Print and export window contents	244
PRinTer.Area	Re-route printer output to AREA window in specified format	245
PRinTer.ClipBoard	Re-route printer output to clipboard in specified format	246
PRinTer.CLOSE	Close file after multiple printer outputs	246
PRinTer.CONFIG	Print-out configuration	247
PRinTer.CONFIG.HEADER	Print window title	247
PRinTer.CONFIG.OFFSET	Specify print-out borders	247
PRinTer.CONFIG.SIZE	Specify print-out size	248
PRinTer.EXPORT	Export formatted printer output to file	249
PRinTer.FILE	Re-route printer output to a file in specified file format	253
PRinTer.FileType	Select file format	256
PRinTer.HardCopy	Make a hardcopy of the screen	257
PRinTer.OFFSET	Specify print-out borders	257
PRinTer.OPEN	Re-route multiple printer outputs to the same file	258
PRinTer.PRINT	Print to opened printer file	260
PRinTer.select	Select printer	261
PRinTer.SIZE	Specify print-out size	262
<b>PWD</b>		<b>263</b>
PWD	Change directory	263

<b>PYthon</b> .....		<b>264</b>
PYthon.EDIT	Open Python script in editor	264
PYthon.INSTALL	Install RCL module and Python interpreter	264
PYthon.RUN	Run Python script in dedicated window	265
<b>QUIT</b> .....		<b>266</b>
QUIT	Return to operating system	266
<b>REN</b> .....		<b>267</b>
REN	Rename file	267
<b>RM, RMDIR</b> .....		<b>268</b>
RM	Delete file	268
RMDIR	Remove directory	268
<b>SCreenShot</b> .....		<b>269</b>
SCreenShot	Save a screenshot of a window to a file	269
<b>SETUP</b> .....		<b>271</b>
SETUP	Setup commands	271
SETUP.ASCIITEXT	Configure ASCII text display	272
SETUP.BAKfile	Enable backup file creation	274
SETUP.COLOR	Change colors	275
SETUP.DEVNAME	Set logical device name	276
SETUP.DropCoMmanD	Set command for files dropped into command line	277
SETUP.EDITEXT	Define an external editor	278
SETUP.EDITOR	TRACE32 editor configuration	280
SETUP.EDITOR.AutoSuggest	Show input suggestions while typing	281
SETUP.EDITOR.BAKfile	Make backup copy when file is saved	282
SETUP.EDITOR.HighLight	Control syntax highlighting	282
SETUP.EDITOR.Indentation	Select indentation method	283
SETUP.EDITOR.IndentSize	Set indentation size	284
SETUP.EDITOR.IndentWithTabs	Use tabulator for indentation	285
SETUP.EDITOR.Mode	Show visible whitespace or ASCII view	285
SETUP.EDITOR.SaveChangesPrompt	Save file if edit window closed	286
SETUP.EDITOR.SmartBackspace	Backspace maintains indentation	287
SETUP.EDITOR.SmartCursor	Control cursor movement	287
SETUP.EDITOR.SmartFormat	Automatic formatting	288
SETUP.EDITOR.state	Show editor configuration dialog	289
SETUP.EDITOR.TabSize	Set tabulator size	290
SETUP.EDITOR.TrailingWhitespace	Remove trailing whitespace	290
SETUP.EDITOR.TYPE	Set editor implementation	291
SETUP.EXTension	Set default file name extensions	292
SETUP.FASTRESPONSE	Optimize for fast response times	292
SETUP.FILETYPE	File type configuration	293
SETUP.FILETYPE.DropCoMmanD	Set command for dropped files	293
SETUP.FILETYPE.ENCoding	Set encoding mode	294

SETUP.FILETYPE.EXTension	Set default file name extensions	296
SETUP.HOLDDIR	Configure working directory	299
SETUP.ICONS	Display icons in popup menus	299
SETUP.InterComACKTIMEOUT	Sets the InterCom acknowledge timeout	300
SETUP.PDEBUG	PRACTICE debug configuration settings dialog	301
SETUP.PDEBUG.BlockClose	Block window closing commands	302
SETUP.PDEBUG.BlockPosition	Block window positioning commands	302
SETUP.PDEBUG.MacroRESet	Reset PRACTICE macros after ending script	302
SETUP.PDEBUG.RESet	Reset settings to default values	303
SETUP.PDEBUG.ScriptParams	Set PRACTICE debug script parameters	303
SETUP.PDEBUG.TermScripts	Terminate all pending PRACTICE scripts	303
SETUP.PDEBUG.WindowExternal	Open debug window as external window	304
SETUP.PDEBUG.WindowOnTop	Keep debug window on top	304
SETUP.PDFViewer	Context-sensitive help via your favorite PDF viewer	305
SETUP.PDFViewer.EXExecutable	Path and executable of your PDF viewer	306
SETUP.PDFViewer.OPEN	Open a PDF of the help system	306
SETUP.PDFViewer.PRinT	Print PDF via HELP window	307
SETUP.PDFViewer.RESet	Reset the settings in SETUP.PDFViewer dialog	307
SETUP.PDFViewer.TEMPorary	Help configuration for demo purposes	308
SETUP.PDFViewer.TEMPorary.EXExecutable	PDF viewer for demo purposes	308
SETUP.PDFViewer.TEMPorary.OPEN	Open a PDF of the help system	308
SETUP.PDFViewer.TEMPorary.PRinT	Print PDF via HELP window	309
SETUP.PDFViewer.TEMPorary.RESet	Reset demo-help configuration	309
SETUP.PYthon.EXExecutable	Defines path to python interpreter	309
SETUP.QUITDO	Define quit PRACTICE script file	310
SETUP.RADIX	Radix mode	311
SETUP.RANDOM	Set seed for RANDOM() function	312
SETUP.ReDraw	Update whole screen	312
SETUP.RESOLVEDIR	Resolve symbolic links	313
SETUP.SOUND	Set sound generator mode	313
SETUP.STOPMESSAGE	Print message when STOP command is executed	313
SETUP.STOre	Configure output of the STOre commands	315
SETUP.TabSize	Configure tab width	316
SETUP.TIMEFORM	Select scientific time format	317
SETUP.UpdateRATE	Update rate for windows	318
SETUP.WARNSTOP	Configure PRACTICE stops	318
SETUP.XSLTSTYLESHEET	Reference to XSLT stylesheet for XML files	319
<b>SHA1SUM .....</b>		<b>320</b>
SHA1SUM	Calculate SHA1 checksum of a file	320
<b>SILENT .....</b>		<b>321</b>
SILENT	Suppress informational messages in AREA window	321
<b>SOFTKEYS .....</b>		<b>322</b>



SOFTKEYS	Toggle the buttons on the softkey bar	322
<b>STATUSBAR</b> .....		<b>323</b>
STATUSBAR	Toggle state line	323
<b>STOre</b> .....		<b>324</b>
STOre	Store settings as PRACTICE script	324
<b>SUBTITLE</b> .....		<b>325</b>
SUBTITLE	Define a window subtitle for AMP debugging	325
<b>TAR</b> .....		<b>327</b>
TAR	Pack files into an archive	327
<b>TIMEOUT</b> .....		<b>329</b>
TIMEOUT	Specify timeout for TRACE32 command	329
<b>TITLE</b> .....		<b>330</b>
TITLE	Define a main window title for a TRACE32 PowerView GUI	330
<b>TOOLBAR</b> .....		<b>331</b>
TOOLBAR	Toggle toolbar	331
<b>TYPE</b> .....		<b>332</b>
TYPE	Display text file	332
<b>UNARchive</b> .....		<b>333</b>
UNARchive	Linux and Microsoft libraries	333
UNARchive.extract	Extract files from Linux library and Microsoft library	333
UNARchive.Show	Extract files from library and list them in window	334
UNARchive.Table	Display table of contents of library	334
<b>UNPACK</b> .....		<b>335</b>
UNPACK	Expand files (with LZW algorithm)	335
<b>UNZIP</b> .....		<b>336</b>
UNZIP	Expand GZIP archive file (with DEFLATE algorithm)	336
<b>VERSION</b> .....		<b>337</b>
VERSION	TRACE32 version information	337
VERSION.ENVironment	Display environment settings	337
VERSION.HARDWARE	Display hardware versions	338
VERSION.SOFTWARE	Display software versions	338
VERSION.ThirdPartyLicenses	Display third party license information	339
VERSION.view	Display window with version info	340
<b>WELCOME</b> .....		<b>341</b>
WELCOME	Welcome to TRACE32	341
WELCOME.CONFIG	Configure search paths for PRACTICE demo scripts	341
WELCOME.CONFIG.ADDDIR	Add a new script search path	342
WELCOME.CONFIG.FILTER	Set the script search filter	342
WELCOME.CONFIG.ReMoveDIR	Remove a script search path	342

WELCOME.CONFIG.RESet	Reset the script search configuration	342
WELCOME.CONFIG.state	Open the welcome config window	343
WELCOME.SCRIPTS	Open the script search window	344
WELCOME.STARTUP	Open the welcome window if not disabled	344
WELCOME.view	Open the welcome window	345
<b>Window .....</b>		<b>346</b>
Win	Window handling (size, position, font size, etc.)	346
WinBack	Generate background window	347
WinCLEAR	Erase windows	347
WinDEFaultSIZE	Apply a user-defined default size to windows	349
WinDuplicate	Allows to open an existing window again	350
WinExt	Generate external window	351
WinFIND	Search for text in window	351
WinFreeze	Generate frozen window	353
WinLarge	Generate window with large font	354
WinMid	Generate window with regular font	355
WinOverlay	Pile up windows on top of each other	355
WinPAGE	Window pages	356
WinPAGE.Create	Create and select page	356
WinPAGE.Delete	Delete page	357
WinPAGE.List	Display an overview of all pages and their windows	358
WinPAGE.REName	Rename page	359
WinPAGE.RESet	Reset window system	359
WinPAGE.select	Select page	359
WinPAN	Specify a window cut-out	360
WinPOS	Define window dimensions and window name	361
WinPrint	Print address or record range of a window	364
WinPRT	Hardcopy of window	365
WinResist	Generate a resistant window	366
WinRESIZE	New size for window	367
WinSmall	Generate window with small font	368
WinTABS	Specify widths of re-sizable columns	368
WinTOP	Bring window to top	369
WinTrans	Generate transparent window	370
<b>ZERO .....</b>		<b>371</b>
ZERO.offset	Set time reference	371
ZERO.RESet	Reset to original value	372
<b>ZIP .....</b>		<b>372</b>
ZIP	Compress files to GZIP archive (with DEFLATE algorithm)	372
<b>Appendix A - Help Filters .....</b>		<b>373</b>

# PRACTICE Script Language

---

## PRACTICE Script Language User's Guide

---

<b>PRACTICE Script Language User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(practice_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Why Use PRACTICE Scripts</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Related Documents</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>PRACTICE Script Structure</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Function .....		4
Difference between Variables and PRACTICE Macros .....		4
PRACTICE Script Elements .....		5
Script Flow .....		6
Conditional Script Flow .....		7
Script Nesting .....		7
Block Structures .....		8
PRACTICE Macros .....		9
Switching PRACTICE Macro Expansion ON or OFF .....		11
Parameter Passing .....		12
Input and Output .....		13
<b>File Operations</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>Automatic Start-up Scripts</b> .....		<b>15</b>
<b>Logging the Call Hierarchy of PRACTICE Scripts</b> .....		<b>17</b>
<b>Debugging PRACTICE Scripts</b> .....		<b>19</b>
<b>Appendix A</b> .....		<b>21</b>
How to Run Demo Scripts Copied from the PDF Manuals .....		21
Demo Scripts in the TRACE32 Demo Folder .....		24

## PRACTICE Script Language Reference Guide

---

<b>PRACTICE Script Language Reference Guide</b> .....	<b>(practice_ref.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Related Documents</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>A ... D</b> .....		<b>7</b>
APPEND .....	Append to file	7
BEEP .....	Acoustic signal	7
CLOSE .....	Close file	8
CONTinue .....	Continue PRACTICE script	8
DECRYPT .....	Decrypts a text or binary file	9

DO	Start PRACTICE script	10
DODECRYPT	Execute encrypted PRACTICE script (*.cmm)	11
<b>E ... F</b> .....		<b>12</b>
ECHO	Write text and data to an AREA window (with format decoration)	12
ELSE	Conditional script execution	14
ENCRYPT	Encrypt a text or binary file	15
ENCRYPTDO	Encrypt a PRACTICE script (*.cmm)	16
ENCRYPTPER	Encrypt a PER file (*.per)	17
END	Terminate PRACTICE scripts, etc.	18
ENDDO	Return from a PRACTICE script	19
ENTER	Window-based input	20
ENTRY	Parameter passing	22
<b>G ... H</b> .....		<b>23</b>
GLOBAL	Create global PRACTICE macro	23
GLOBALON	Global event-controlled PRACTICE script execution	24
GOSUB	Subroutine call	30
GOTO	Local script jump	32
<b>I ... L</b> .....		<b>33</b>
IF	Conditional script execution	33
INKEY	Character input	34
JUMPTO	Global script jump	34
LOCAL	Create local PRACTICE macro	35
<b>M ... O</b> .....		<b>37</b>
ON	Event-controlled PRACTICE script execution	37
OPEN	Open data file	42
<b>P ...</b> .....		<b>43</b>
PARAMETERS	Parameter fetching	43
PBREAK	Breakpoints in PRACTICE script files (*.cmm)	44
PBREAK.at	Deprecated command - for backward compatibility reasons	44
PBREAK.Delete	Delete breakpoint	45
PBREAK.DISable	Disable breakpoint	45
PBREAK.ENable	Enable breakpoint	46
PBREAK.List	Display breakpoint list	47
PBREAK.OFF	TRACE32 disables breakpoint handling	48
PBREAK.ON	TRACE32 re-enables breakpoint handling	49
PBREAK.RESet	Clear all breakpoints	49
PBREAK.Set	Add breakpoint	50
PEDIT	Edit PRACTICE script	53
PLIST	List PRACTICE script	56
PMACRO	PRACTICE macros	57
PMACRO.EXPLICIT	Enforce explicit PRACTICE macro declaration	57
PMACRO.IMPLICIT	Implicit PRACTICE macro declaration	59

PMACRO.IMPLICITPRIVATE	Hide implicit macros	60
PMACRO.list	Display PRACTICE macros	61
PMACRO.LOCK	Lock PRACTICE macros	61
PMACRO.RESet	Clear current PRACTICE macros	62
PMACRO.UNLOCK	Unlock PRACTICE macros	63
PRINT	Write text and data to an AREA window (without format decoration)	64
PRINTF	Write formatted data to an AREA window	68
PRIVATE	Create private PRACTICE macro	76
PSKIP	Skip command or block in PRACTICE script	78
PSTEP	Execute single line	79
PSTEPOUT	Back to caller	80
PSTEPOVER	Step over callee and stop at the next script line	81
<b>Q ... R</b> .....		<b>82</b>
READ	Read from data file	82
RePeaT	Loop with check at end of loop	83
RETURN	Return from subroutine	85
RETURNVALUES	Take return values	86
RUN	Start PRACTICE script	87
<b>S ... T</b> .....		<b>88</b>
SCREEN	Screen updating	88
SCREEN.ALways	Refresh always	88
SCREEN.display	Refresh screen	89
SCREEN.OFF	No refresh	89
SCREEN.ON	Refresh when printing	89
SCREEN.WAIT	Update screen while waiting	90
SPRINTF	Write formatted data to a PRACTICE macro	92
STOP	Interrupt PRACTICE script	93
SUBROUTINE	Define a subroutine	94
<b>W ... Z</b> .....		<b>95</b>
WAIT	Wait until a condition is true or a period has elapsed	95
WHILE	Loop with check at start of loop	97
WRITE	Write to data file	98
WRITEB	Write binary data to file	99

## TRACE32 Functions

---

### PowerView Function Reference

---

<b>PowerView Function Reference</b> .....	<b>(ide_func.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>In This Document</b> .....		<b>11</b>

<b>AREA Functions</b> .....	<b>12</b>
In This Section	12
AREA.COUNT()	Number of existing message areas 12
AREA.EXIST()	Check if message area exists 12
AREA.LINE()	Extract line from message area 13
AREA.MAXCOUNT()	Maximal number of message areas 13
AREA.NAME()	Names of existing message areas 14
AREA.SELECTed()	Name of active message area 14
AREA.SIZE.COLUMNS()	Columns of a message area 15
AREA.SIZE.LINES()	Lines of a message area 15
<b>CLOCK Functions</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>CONFIG Function</b> .....	<b>17</b>
CONFIG.SCREEN()	Check if screen output is switched on 17
<b>CONVert Functions</b> .....	<b>18</b>
In This Section	18
CONVert.ADDRESSTODUALPORT()	Dualport access class 18
CONVert.ADDRESSTONONSECURE()	Non-secure access class 19
CONVert.ADDRESSTOSECURE()	Secure access class 19
CONVert.BOOLTOINT()	Boolean to integer 20
CONVert.CHAR()	Integer to ASCII character 20
CONVert.FLOATTOINT()	Float to integer 21
CONVert.HEXTOINT()	Hex to integer 21
CONVert.INTTOBOOL()	Integer to boolean 22
CONVert.INTTOFLOAT()	Integer to floating point value 22
CONVert.INTTOHEX()	Integer to hex 23
CONVert.INTTOMASK()	Compose bit-mask from integer value and mask 23
CONVert.LINEAR11TOFLOAT()	LINEAR11 to float 24
CONVert.LINEAR16TOFLOAT()	LINEAR16 to float 24
CONVert.MASKMTOINT()	Bits set to don't-care in given bit-mask 25
CONVert.MASKTOINT()	Bits set to 1 in given bit-mask 26
CONVert.OCTaloint()	Octal to decimal 26
CONVert.SignedByte()	1 byte to 8 bytes 27
CONVert.SignedLong()	4 bytes to 8 bytes 27
CONVert.SignedWord()	2 bytes to 8 bytes 28
CONVert.TIMEMSTOINT()	Time to milliseconds 28
CONVert.TIMENSTOINT()	Time to nanoseconds 29
CONVert.TIMERAWTOINT()	Time to TRACE32 timer ticks 29
CONVert.TIMESTOINT()	Time to seconds 29
CONVert.TIMEUSTOINT()	Time to microseconds 30
CONVert.TOLOWER()	String to lower case 31
CONVert.TOUPPER()	String to upper case 31
<b>DATE Functions</b> .....	<b>32</b>

In This Section		32
DATE.DATE()	Current date	32
DATE.DAY()	Today's date	32
DATE.MakeUnixTime()	Date to Unix timestamp	33
DATE.MONTH()	Number of current month	34
DATE.SECONDS()	Seconds since midnight	34
DATE.TIME()	Current time	34
DATE.TimeZone()	Time zone identifier and hh:mm:ss	35
DATE.UnixTime()	Seconds since Jan 1970	35
DATE.UnixTimeUS()	Microseconds since Jan 1970	35
DATE.utcOffset()	Offset of current local time to UTC	36
DATE.YEAR()	Current year	36
<b>DIALOG Functions</b> .....		<b>37</b>
In This Section		37
DIALOG.BOOLEAN()	Current boolean value of checkbox	37
DIALOG.EXIST()	Existence of dialog element	38
DIALOG.STRING()	Current string value of dialog element, e.g. EDIT box	39
DIALOG.STRING2()	Comma-separated list of values, e.g. from LISTBOX	40
<b>ERROR Functions</b> .....		<b>41</b>
In This Section		41
ERROR.CMDLINE()	Erroneous command	41
ERROR.FIRSTID()	ID of first error	41
ERROR.ID()	ID of last error message	42
ERROR.MESSAGE()	Error text	43
ERROR.OCCURRED()	Error status	43
ERROR.POSITION()	Error position	43
<b>EVAL Functions</b> .....		<b>44</b>
In This Section		44
EVAL()	Value of expression evaluated with Eval command	44
EVAL.ADDRESS()	Address of expression evaluated with Eval cmd.	44
EVAL.BOOLEAN()	Boolean expression evaluated with Eval cmd. boolean	44
EVAL.FLOAT()	Float value of expression evaluated with Eval cmd.	45
EVAL.PARAM()	Expression evaluated with Eval cmd.	45
EVAL.STRING()	String composed by expression evaluated with Eval cmd.	45
EVAL.TIME()	Value of time evaluated with Eval command	45
EVAL.TYPE()	Type of expression evaluated with Eval command	46
<b>FALSE Function</b> .....		<b>47</b>
FALSE()	Boolean expression	47
<b>FILE Functions</b> .....		<b>48</b>
In This Section		48
__FILE__()	Path and file name of current PRACTICE script	48
__LINE__()	Number of script line to be executed next	48

FILE.EOF()	Check if end of read-in file has been reached	48
FILE.EOFLASTREAD()	Check if last read from file reached the end of the file	49
FILE.EXIST()	Check if file exists	50
FILE.OPEN()	Check if file is open	50
FILE.SUM()	Get checksum from a file	50
FILE.TYPE()	File type of loaded file	51
<b>FORMAT Functions</b> .....		<b>52</b>
In This Section		52
FORMAT.BINary()	Numeric to binary value (leading spaces)	52
FORMAT.CHAR()	Numeric to ASCII character (fixed length)	53
FORMAT.Decimal()	Numeric to string (leading spaces)	54
FORMAT.DecimalU()	Numeric to unsigned decimal as string (leading spaces)	55
FORMAT.DecimalUZ()	Numeric to unsigned decimal as string (leading zeros)	56
FORMAT.FLOAT()	Floating point value to string	57
FORMAT.HEX()	Numeric to hex (leading zeros)	58
FORMAT.STRing()	Output string with fixed length	59
FORMAT.TIME()	Time to string (leading spaces)	60
FORMAT.UDECIMAL()	Refer to FORMAT.DecimalU()	60
FORMAT.UDECIMALZ()	Refer to FORMAT.DecimalUZ()	61
FORMAT.UnixTime()	Format Unix timestamps	61
<b>FOUND Functions</b> .....		<b>65</b>
In This Section		65
FOUND()	TRUE() if search item was found	65
FOUND.COUNT()	Number of occurrences found	66
<b>GDB Function (TRACE32 as GDB Back-End)</b> .....		<b>67</b>
GDB.PORT()	Port number for communication via GDB interface	67
<b>HELP Function</b> .....		<b>68</b>
HELP.MESSAGE()	Help search item	68
<b>HOST Functions</b> .....		<b>69</b>
HOSTID()	Host ID	69
HOSTIP()	Host IP address	69
<b>IFCONFIG and IFTEST Functions</b> .....		<b>70</b>
In This Section		70
IFCONFIG.COLLISIONS()	Collisions since start-up	70
IFCONFIG.CONFIGURATION()	Connection type	71
IFCONFIG.DEVICENAME()	Name of TRACE32 device	71
IFCONFIG.ERRORS()	Errors since start-up	71
IFCONFIG.ETHernetADDRESS()	MAC address of TRACE32 device	71
IFCONFIG.IPADDRESS()	IP address of TRACE32 device	72
IFCONFIG.RESYNCS()	Resyncs since start-up	72
IFCONFIG.RETRIES()	Retries since start-up	72



IFTEST.DOWNLOAD()	Download in KByte/sec	73
IFTEST.LATENCY()	Latency in microseconds	73
IFTEST.UPLOAD()	Upload in KByte/sec	73
<b>InterCom Functions</b> .....		<b>74</b>
In This Section		74
InterCom.GetGlobalMacro()	Exchange strings between PowerView instances	74
InterCom.GetPracticeState()	PRACTICE run-state on other instance	75
InterCom.NAME()	InterCom name of this TRACE32 instance	75
InterCom.PING()	Check if ping is successful	76
InterCom.PODPORT()	Port number of any TRACE32 instance	77
InterCom.PODPORTNAME()	InterCom name of any TRACE32 instance	78
InterCom.PODPORTNUMBER()	Number of TRACE32 instances	79
InterCom.PORT()	Port number of this TRACE32 instance	80
<b>LICENSE Functions</b> .....		<b>81</b>
In This Section		81
LICENSE.DATE()	Expiration date of maintenance contract	81
LICENSE.FAMILY()	Name of the CPU family license	81
LICENSE.FEATURES()	List of features licensed	82
LICENSE.getINDEX()	Index of maintenance contract	82
LICENSE.GRANTED()	License state	83
LICENSE.HAVEFEATURE()	Checks if license is stored in debugger hardware	83
LICENSE.MSERIAL()	Serial number of the maintenance contract	84
LICENSE.MULTICORE()	Check if multicore debugging is licensed	84
LICENSE.RequiredForCPU()	License required for selected CPU	84
LICENSE.SERIAL()	Serial number of debug cable	85
<b>LOG Function</b> .....		<b>86</b>
LOG.DO.FILE()	Get log file used by LOG.DO	86
<b>Mathematical Functions</b> .....		<b>87</b>
In This Section		87
math.ABS()	Absolute value of decimal value	87
math.FABS()	Absolute value of floating point number	87
math.FCOS()	Cosine of an angle given in radian	88
math.FEXP()	Exponentiation with base e (Euler's number)	88
math.FEXP10()	Exponentiation with base 10	88
math.FINF()	Positive infinity	88
math.FLOG()	Natural logarithm of given value	89
math.FLOG10()	Logarithm to base 10 of given value	89
math.FMAX()	Return the larger one of two floating point values	89
math.FMIN()	Return the smaller one of two floating point values	90
math.FMOD()	Floating-Point Modulus	90
math.FNAN()	Not a number value	91
math.FPOW()	Y-th power of base x	91

math.FSIN()	Sine of an angle given in radian	91
math.FSQRT()	Square-root of given value	91
math.MAX()	Return the larger one of two decimal values	92
math.MIN()	Return the smaller one of two decimal values	92
math.SIGN()	Return -1 or +1 depending on argument	92
math.SIGNUM()	Return -1 or 0 or +1 depending on argument	93
math.TimeMAX()	Return the larger one of two time values	93
math.TimeMIN()	Return the smaller one of two time values	93
<b>MENU Function</b> .....		<b>95</b>
MENU.EXIST()	Check if menu name exists	95
<b>NODENAME Function</b> .....		<b>96</b>
NODENAME()	Node name of connected TRACE32 device	96
<b>OS Functions</b> .....		<b>97</b>
In This Section		97
OS.DIR()	Check if directory exists	98
OS.DIR.ACCESS()	Access rights to directory	98
OS.ENV()	Value of OS environment variable	99
OS.FILE.readable()	Check if file can be opened for reading	100
OS.FILE.ABSPATH()	Absolute path to file or directory	100
OS.FILE.ACCESS()	Access rights to file	101
OS.FILE.BASENAME()	Strip directory and suffix from filenames	102
OS.FILE.DATE()	Modification date and timestamp of file	102
OS.FILE.DATE2()	Modification date of file	103
OS.FILE.EXIST()	Check if file exists	103
OS.FILE.EXTENSION()	File name extension	103
OS.FILE.JOINPATH()	Join multiple paths	104
OS.FILE.LINK()	Real file name of file link	105
OS.FILE.NAME()	Extract file name from path	106
OS.FILE.PATH()	Return path of file	107
OS.FILE.REALPATH()	Canonical absolute path to file or directory	107
OS.FILE.SIZE()	File size in bytes	108
OS.FILE.TIME()	Modification timestamp of file	108
OS.FILE.UnixTime()	Unix timestamp of file	109
OS.FIRSTFILE()	First file name matching a pattern	110
OS.ID()	User ID of TRACE32 instance	111
OS.NAME()	Basic name of operating system	112
OS.NEXTFILE()	Next file name matching a pattern	113
OS.PORTAVAILABLE.TCP()	Check if TCP port is used	113
OS.PORTAVAILABLE.UDP()	Check if UDP port is used	114
OS.PresentConfigurationFile()	Name of used TRACE32 configuration file	114
OS.PresentDemoDirectory()	Demo directory for the current architecture	115
OS.PresentExecutableDirectory()	Directory of current TRACE32 exe.	115

OS.PresentExecutableFile()	Path and file name of current TRACE32 exe.	115
OS.PresentHomeDirectory()	Path of the home directory	116
OS.PresentHELPDirectory()	Path of the TRACE32 online help directory	116
OS.PresentLicenseFile()	Current TRACE32 license file	116
OS.PresentPracticeDirectory()	Directory of currently executed script	117
OS.PresentPracticeFile()	Path and file name of currently executed script	117
OS.PresentSystemDirectory()	TRACE32 system directory	117
OS.PresentTemporaryDirectory()	TRACE32 temporary directory	118
OS.PresentWorkingDirectory()	Current working directory	118
OS.RETURN()	Return code of the last executed operating system command	119
OS.TIMER()	OS timer in milliseconds	119
OS.TMPFILE()	Name for a temporary file	119
OS.VERSION()	Type of the host operating system	121
OS.Window.LINE()	Get line from an OS.Window window	124
<b>PATH Functions</b> .....		<b>125</b>
In This Section		125
PATH.NUMBER()	Number of path entries	125
PATH.PATH()	Search path entry	125
<b>ProcessID Function</b> .....		<b>127</b>
ProcessID()	Process identifier of a TRACE32 PowerView instance	127
<b>PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>128</b>
In This Section		128
PRACTICE.ARG()	Return value of GOSUB, DO, RETURN, and ENDDO	128
PRACTICE.ARG.SIZE()	Number of passed or returned arguments	129
PRACTICE.CALLER.FILE()	File name of the script/subscript caller	130
PRACTICE.CALLER.LINE()	Line number in caller script	130
PRACTICE.CoMmanD.AVAILable()	Check if command is available	131
PRACTICE.FUNcTion.AVAILable()	Check if function is available	132
<b>PRINTER Function</b> .....		<b>133</b>
PRINTER.FILENAME()	Path and file name of next print operation	133
<b>RADIX Function</b> .....		<b>134</b>
RADIX()	Current radix setting	134
<b>RANDOM Functions</b> .....		<b>135</b>
RANDOM()	Pseudo random number	135
RANDOM.RANGE()	Pseudo random number from specified range	135
RANDOM.RANGE.HEX()	Pseudo hex random number from specified range	136
<b>RCL Function</b> .....		<b>137</b>
RCL.PORT()	UDP Port number of remote API interface	137
RCL.TCP.NrUsedCons()	Number of remote API clients connected via TCP	137
RCL.TCP.PORT()	TCP Port number of remote API interface	138
<b>SOFTWARE Functions</b> .....		<b>139</b>

In This Section		139
SOFTWARE.64BIT()	Check if TRACE32 executable is 64-bit	139
SOFTWARE.BUILD()	Upper build number	139
SOFTWARE.BUILD.BASE()	Lower build number	139
SOFTWARE.VERSION()	Release build or nightly build, etc.	140
<b>STRing Functions</b> .....		<b>141</b>
In This Section		141
STRing.CHAR()	Extract a character	141
STRing.ComPare()	Check if string matches pattern	142
STRing.COUNT()	Substring occurrences	142
STRing.CUT()	Cut string from left or right	143
STRing.ESCAPEQuotes()	Double quote character inside string	143
STRing.FIND()	Check if search characters are found within string	144
STRing.LENgtH()	Length of string	144
STRing.LoWeR()	String to lowercase	145
STRing.MID()	Extract part of string	145
STRing.ReplacE()	Modified string after search operation	146
STRing.SCAN()	Offset of the found string	147
STRing.SCANAndExtract()	Extract remaining string after search string	148
STRing.SCANBack()	Offset of the found string	149
STRing.SPLIT()	Return element from string list	150
STRing.TOKEN()	Extract token from string	153
STRing.TRIM()	String without leading and trailing whitespaces	155
STRing.UPPeR()	String to uppercase	156
<b>TCF Functions (TRACE32 as TCF Agent)</b> .....		<b>157</b>
In This Section		157
TCF.PORT()	Port number of TCF interface	157
TCF.DISCOVERY()	Check if TCF discovery is enabled	157
<b>TEST Function</b> .....		<b>158</b>
TEST.TIMEISVALID()	Check if time value is valid	158
<b>TIMEOUT Function</b> .....		<b>159</b>
TIMEOUT()	Check if command was fully executed	159
<b>TITLE Function</b> .....		<b>161</b>
TITLE()	Caption of the TRACE32 main window	161
<b>TRUE Function</b> .....		<b>162</b>
TRUE()	Boolean expression	162
<b>WARNINGS Function</b> .....		<b>162</b>
WARNINGS()	Check if warning occurred during command execution	162
<b>WINdow Functions</b> .....		<b>163</b>
In This Section		163
WINdow.COMMAND()	Command string displayed in window	163

WINdow.EXIST()	Check if window name exists	164
WINdow.LIST()	Generate a comma-separated list of window names	164
WINdow.POSition()	Information on window position and dimension	165
WINPAGE.CURRENT()	Get name of currently selected window page	166
WINPAGE.EXIST()	Check if window page exists	166
WINPAGE.LIST()	Generate comma-separated list of page names	167

## General Function Reference

---

<b>General Function Reference</b> .....	<b>(general_func.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>24</b>
<b>In This Document</b> .....		<b>26</b>
How This Document is Organized		26
Difference between Functions and Commands in TRACE32		27
Purpose of Functions		28
How to Use Functions		29
Which Return Values of Functions can be Printed?		31
Related Documents		31
<b>ACCESS Functions</b> .....		<b>32</b>
In This Section		32
ACCESS.isGUEST()	TRUE if access class belongs to guest	32
ACCESS.isHYPERVISOR()	TRUE if access class belongs to hypervisor	33
<b>ADDRESS Functions</b> .....		<b>34</b>
In This Section		34
ADDRESS.ACCESS()	Access class as ordinal number	34
ADDRESS.ACCESS.CMP()	Compare access classes	34
ADDRESS.ACCESS.CMPSTRICT()	Compare access classes, strict	35
ADDRESS.EXPANDACCESS()	Fully qualified access class	35
ADDRESS.INSTR.LEN()	Length of instruction	36
ADDRESS.isDATA()	Check if memory class refers to data	36
ADDRESS.isGUEST()	TRUE if address is guest address	37
ADDRESS.isHYPERVISOR()	TRUE if address is hypervisor address	37
ADDRESS.isINTERMEDIATE()	Check if intermediate address	38
ADDRESS.isNONSECURE()	TRUE if non-secure (TrustZone) access	38
ADDRESS.isNONSECUREEX()	TRUE if non-secure access	39
ADDRESS.MACHINEID()	Extract machine ID	39
ADDRESS.MAU()	Minimal addressable unit size (MAU)	40
ADDRESS.OFFSET()	Address without class	41
ADDRESS.isONCHIP()	TRUE if on-chip address area	41
ADDRESS.isPHYSICAL()	TRUE if physical address	41
ADDRESS.isPROGRAM()	TRUE if program address	42
ADDRESS.isSECURE()	TRUE if secure (TrustZone) access	42

ADDRESS.ISSECUREEX()	TRUE if secure access	43
ADDRESS.RANGE.BEGIN()	Lowest address value of address range	44
ADDRESS.RANGE.END()	Highest address value of address range	44
ADDRESS.RANGE.SIZE()	Size of address range	45
ADDRESS.SEGMENT()	Segment of an address	46
ADDRESS.STRACCESS()	Access class of an address	46
<b>Analyzer Functions</b> .....		<b>47</b>
In This Section		48
Analyzer()	Check if Analyzer command group is available	48
Analyzer.CONFIG.<powertrace>()	Check if specified PowerTrace connected	49
Analyzer.COUNTER.EVENT()	Get value of trigger program event counter	49
Analyzer.COUNTER.TIME()	Get value of trigger program time counter	50
Analyzer.DSEL()	For internal usage only	50
Analyzer.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	50
Analyzer.FLOW.ERRORS()	Get number of flow errors / hard errors	50
Analyzer.FLOW.FIFOFULL()	Get number of FIFO overflows	51
Analyzer.FOCUS.EYE()	Check quality of data eye	53
Analyzer.ISCHANNELUP()	Check if serial link is established	54
Analyzer.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	55
Analyzer.MODE()	Get Analyzer recording mode	55
Analyzer.MODE.FLOW()	Check if Analyzer operates as flowtrace	55
Analyzer.PCIE.CONFIG()	Value of register field from PCIe configuration	56
Analyzer.PCIE.ISCONFIGURED()	TRUE if prerequisites are fulfilled	57
Analyzer.PCIE.Register()	Value of 32-bit register from PCIe configuration	57
Analyzer.PROBEREVISION()	Get revision of StarCore NEXUS probe	58
Analyzer.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	58
Analyzer.RECORD.ADDRESS()	Get address recorded in trace record	58
Analyzer.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	59
Analyzer.RECORD.OFFSET()	Get address in trace record as number	59
Analyzer.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	60
Analyzer.REF()	Get record number of reference record	61
Analyzer.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	61
Analyzer.STATE()	Get state of Analyzer	61
Analyzer.THRESHOLD()	Get threshold voltage of parallel preprocessor	62
Analyzer.TraceCONNECT()	Name of trace sink of the SoC	62
Analyzer.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	63
Analyzer.TRIGGER.TIME()	Time of trigger point in trace	63
<b>ARM Function</b> .....		<b>65</b>
ARMARCHVERSION()	ARM architecture version of CPU	65
<b>Advanced Register Trace (ART) Functions</b> .....		<b>66</b>
In This Section		66
ART.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	66

ART.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	67
ART.MODE()	Get ART recording mode	67
ART.RECORD.ADDRESS()	Get address recorded in trace record	67
ART.RECORD.OFFSET()	Get address in trace record as number	68
ART.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	68
ART.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	68
ART.REF()	Get record number of reference record	68
ART.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	69
ART.STATE()	Get state of ART trace	69
ART.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	69
<b>AUTOFOCUS Functions</b> .....		<b>70</b>
In This Section		70
AUTOFOCUS()	TRUE if AutoFocus preprocessor attached	70
AUTOFOCUS.OK()	TRUE if command execution successful	70
AUTOFOCUS.FREQUENCY()	Frequency of trace-port clock	70
<b>AVX Functions</b> .....		<b>71</b>
In This Section		71
AVX()	Content of AVX register	71
AVX512()	Content of AVX512 register	72
<b>Break Functions</b> .....		<b>73</b>
In This Section		73
Break.Alpha.EXIST()	TRUE if Alpha breakpoint exists	73
Break.Beta.EXIST()	TRUE if Beta breakpoint exist	73
Break.Charly.EXIST()	TRUE if Charly breakpoint exists	74
Break.Program.EXIST()	TRUE if enabled program breakpoint exists	74
Break.ReadWrite.EXIST()	TRUE if enabled data address breakpoint exists	74
<b>BMC Functions (Benchmark Counter)</b> .....		<b>75</b>
In This Section		75
BMC.CLOCK()	Frequency of core clock	75
BMC.COUNTER()	Value of a benchmark counter	75
BMC.COUNTER.BYNAME()	Value of a benchmark counter	76
BMC.COUNTER.CORE()	Value of a benchmark counter	76
BMC.COUNTER.BYNAME.CORE()	Value of a benchmark counter	77
BMC.OVERFLOW()	TRUE if benchmark counter overflow	77
BMC.OVERFLOW.BYNAME()	TRUE if benchmark counter overflow	77
BMC.OVERFLOW.CORE()	TRUE if benchmark counter overflow	78
BMC.OVERFLOW.BYNAME.CORE()	TRUE if benchmark counter overflow	78
<b>Boundary Scan Description Language (BSDL) Functions</b> .....		<b>79</b>
In This Section		79
BSDL.CHECK.BYPASS()	Chain bypass test	79
BSDL.CHECK.FLASHCONF()	Flash configuration test	79
BSDL.CHECK.IDCODE()	Chain IDCODE test	79

BSDL.GetDRBit()	Data register bit	80
BSDL.GetPortLevel()	Port level value	80
<b>CABLE Functions</b> .....		<b>81</b>
In This Section		81
CABLE.GalvanicISolation()	Cable has galvanic isolation	81
CABLE.GalvanicISolation.FIRMWARE()	Adapter firmware version	81
CABLE.GalvanicISolation.SERIAL()	Serial number of adapter	81
CABLE.NAME()	Name of debug cable	82
CABLE.SERIAL()	Serial number of debug cable	82
CABLE.TWOWIRE()	TRUE if two-wire debugging supported	82
<b>CACHE Functions</b> .....		<b>83</b>
In This Section		83
CACHE.DC.DIRTY()	Dirty-flag of L1 Data Cache Line	83
CACHE.DC.DIRTYMASK()	Dirty-flag mask of L1 Data Cache Line	84
CACHE.DC.LRU()	LRU information of L1 Data Cache Line	84
CACHE.DC.TAG()	Address Tag of L1 Data Cache Line	84
CACHE.DC.VALID()	Valid-flag of L1 Data Cache Line	85
CACHE.DC.VALIDMASK()	Valid-flag mask of L1 Data Cache Line	85
CACHE.IC.DIRTY()	Dirty-flag of L1 Unified Cache Line	86
CACHE.IC.DIRTYMASK()	Dirty-flag mask of L1 Unified Cache Line	86
CACHE.IC.LRU()	LRU information of L1 Instruction Cache Line	86
CACHE.IC.TAG()	Address Tag of L1 Instruction Cache Line	87
CACHE.IC.VALID()	Valid-flag of L1 Instruction Cache Line	87
CACHE.IC.VALIDMASK()	Valid-flag mask of L1 Instruction Cache Line	87
CACHE.L2.DIRTY()	Dirty-flag of L2 Cache Line	88
CACHE.L2.DIRTYMASK()	Dirty-flag mask of L2 Cache Line	88
CACHE.L2.LRU()	LRU information of L2 Cache Line	88
CACHE.L2.SHARED()	Shared-flag of L2 Cache Line	89
CACHE.L2.SHAREDMASK()	Shared-flag mask of L2 Cache Line	89
CACHE.L2.TAG()	Address Tag of L2 Cache Line	89
CACHE.L2.VALID()	Valid-flag of L2 Cache Line	90
CACHE.L2.VALIDMASK()	Valid-flag mask of L2 Cache Line	90
CACHE.L3.DIRTY()	Dirty-flag of L3 Cache Line	90
CACHE.L3.DIRTYMASK()	Dirty-flag of L3 Cache Line	91
CACHE.L3.LRU()	LRU information of L3 Cache Line	91
CACHE.L3.TAG()	Address Tag of L3 Cache Line	91
CACHE.L3.VALID()	Valid-flag of L3 Cache Line	92
CACHE.L3.VALIDMASK()	Valid-flag mask of L3 Cache Line	92
<b>CAnalyzer Functions (CombiProbe, ?Trace (MicroTrace))</b> .....		<b>93</b>
In This Section		93
CAnalyzer()	Check if CAnalyzer command group is available	94
CAnalyzer.BOTHCables()	TRUE if both debug cables are plugged	94



CAnalyzer.CableTYPE()	Type of adapter	94
CAnalyzer.DebugCable()	CombiProbe whisker cable is A or B	95
CAnalyzer.FEATURE()	Query features of CAnalyzer hardware	95
CAnalyzer.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	97
CAnalyzer.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	97
CAnalyzer.PIN()	Status of trace pins	98
CAnalyzer.RECORD.ADDRESS()	Get address recorded in trace record	98
CAnalyzer.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	98
CAnalyzer.RECORD.OFFSET()	Get address in trace record as number	99
CAnalyzer.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	99
CAnalyzer.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	99
CAnalyzer.REF()	Get record number of reference record	99
CAnalyzer.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	100
CAnalyzer.STATE()	Get state of Compact Analyzer	100
CAnalyzer.TraceCLOCK()	Get trace port frequency	101
CAnalyzer.TraceCONNECT()	Name of trace sink of the SoC	102
CAnalyzer.TracePort()	CombiProbe whisker cable is A or B	102
CAnalyzer.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	102
<b>CERBEURS Functions</b> .....		<b>103</b>
CERBERUS.IOINFO()	IOINFO of Cerberus module	103
CERBERUS.IOINFO.IFLCK()	TRUE if IF_LCK bit in Cerberus INONFO set	103
<b>CHIP Functions</b> .....		<b>104</b>
CHIP.EmulationDevice()	TRUE if emulation device	104
CHIP.STEPping()	Major silicon step of an TriCore AURIX device	104
<b>CIProbe Functions (Analog Probe for CombiProbe or <math>\mu</math>Trace)</b> .....		<b>105</b>
In This Section		105
CIProbe()	TRUE if Compact Analyzer hardware	105
CIProbe.ADC.ENABLE()	TRUE if channel is enabled	105
CIProbe.ADC.SHUNT()	Get shunt-resistor value	105
CIProbe.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	106
CIProbe.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	106
CIProbe.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	106
CIProbe.STATE()	Get state of Compact Analyzer for CIProbe	107
CIProbe.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	107
<b>CMI Function</b> .....		<b>108</b>
CMIBASE()	Base addresses of CMI modules	108
<b>COMPONENT Functions</b> .....		<b>109</b>
In This Section		109
COMPONENT.AVAILABLE()	TRUE if debug/trace peripherals available on CPU	109
COMPONENT.BASE()	Base address of debug/trace peripherals	110
COMPONENT.NAME()	Name of debug/trace peripherals	110
COMPONENT.TYPE()	Type of debug/trace peripherals	111

<b>CORE Functions</b> .....	<b>112</b>
In This Section	112
CONFIGNUMBER()	Number of cores configured in TRACE32 113
CORE()	Get the selected core 113
CORE.ISACTIVE()	TRUE if this core is active 114
CORE.ISASSIGNED()	TRUE if physical core is assigned to debug session 115
CORE.LOGICALTOPHYSICAL()	This is the physical core number 116
CORE.NAMES()	Physical core names assigned to TRACE32 117
CORENAME()	Name of core within selected chip 118
CORE.NUMBER()	Number of logical cores 118
CORE.PHYSICALTOLOGICAL()	Logical core number of physical core 120
<b>Count Functions</b> .....	<b>121</b>
In This Section	121
Count.Frequency()	Frequency of last measurement 121
Count.LEVEL()	Level of frequency counter input 121
Count.Time()	Time of last measurement 122
Count.VALUE()	Samples of the Count.GO command 122
<b>COverage Functions</b> .....	<b>123</b>
In This Section	123
COverage.BDONE()	Byte count of all executed instructions 124
COverage.LOAD.KEY()	Key from last ACD file 124
COverage.SCOPE()	Degree of code coverage 125
COverage.SourceMetric()	Active code coverage criterion 126
COverage.TreeWalk()	Walk symbol tree 127
<b>CPU Functions</b> .....	<b>128</b>
In This Section	128
CPU.ADDRESS()	Start address of memory section 128
CPU.ADDRESS.PhysicalINDEX()	Section start address of given core 128
CPU.FEATURE()	TRUE if CPU feature exists 129
CPU.PINCOUNT()	For internal usage only 131
CPUBONDOUT()	Name of boundout processor 131
CPUCOREVERSION()	Core or architecture version of CPU 131
CPUDERIVATE()	Main part of processor name 131
CPUFAMILY()	Family name of processor 132
CPUHELP()	For internal usage only 132
CPUIS()	TRUE if search string matches processor name 133
CPUIS64BIT()	TRUE if 64-bit architecture 133
<b>DAP Functions</b> .....	<b>134</b>
In This Section	134
DAP.Available()	TRUE if debugging via DAP is supported 134
DAP.USER<x>()	Status of the DAP user pin 134
<b>Data Functions</b> .....	<b>135</b>

In This Section		135
Data.<value_width>()	Memory contents in default endianness	135
Data.<value_width>.<endianness>()	Mem. contents in specified byte order	138
Data.<value_width>.<access_width>()	Mem. contents in specified width	140
Data.AL.ERRORS()	Get number of errors detected by Data.AllocList	141
Data.Float()	Get floating point number	141
Data.STRING()	Get zero-terminated string	142
Data.STRINGN()	Get zero-terminated string with a maximum length	143
Data.SUM()	Get checksum	143
Data.SWAP.<value_width>.<swap_width>()	Swap byte groups in word	144
Data.WSTRING()	Get zero-terminated wide string	145
Data.WSTRING.BigEndian()	Get big-endian wide string	145
Data.WSTRING.LittleEndian()	Get little-endian wide string	146
<b>DEBUGGER Function</b> .....		<b>147</b>
DEBUGGER.FEATURE()	Check debugger feature	147
<b>DEBUGMODE Function</b> .....		<b>148</b>
DEBUGMODE()	Current debug mode	148
<b>DISASSEMBLE Function</b> .....		<b>149</b>
DISASSEMBLE.ADDRESS()	Disassembled instruction at address	149
<b>DONGLEID Function</b> .....		<b>150</b>
DONGLEID()	Serial number of USB WibuKey	150
<b>ELA Function (ARM Coresight Embedded Logic Analyzer)</b> .....		<b>151</b>
ELABASE()	ELA base address	151
<b>DPP Function (C166/ST10 only)</b> .....		<b>151</b>
DPP()	Content of DPP register	151
<b>EPOC Functions</b> .....		<b>152</b>
In This Section		152
EPOC.DATAADDRESS()	Start address of data area (EPOC debugger)	152
EPOC.ENTRYPOINT()	Entry address of debug task	152
EPOC.TEXTADDRESS()	Start address of code area (EPOC debugger)	152
<b>ERROR Functions (target-dependent)</b> .....		<b>153</b>
ERROR.ADDRESS()	Address of last occurred memory access error	153
<b>ETM Functions</b> .....		<b>154</b>
In This Section		154
ETM()	TRUE if ETM trace is available	154
ETM.ADDRCOMP()	For internal usage only	155
ETM.ADDRCOMPTOTAL()	Number of ETM address comparator pair	155
ETM.COUNTERS()	Number of ETM counters	155
ETM.DATACOMP()	Number of ETM data comparators	155
ETM.EXTIN()	Number of internal ETM inputs	156

ETM.EXTOUT()	Number of external ETM outputs	156
ETM.FIFOFULL()	ETM fifofull logic	156
ETM.MAP()	Number of ETM memory map decoders	156
ETM.PROTOCOL()	Version of ETM protocol	157
ETM.SEQUENCER()	Number of ETM sequencers	157
ETM.TraceCore()	TRUE if the core is traced	157
<b>EXTENDED Function (Z80 only)</b> .....		<b>158</b>
EXTENDED()	TRUE if register CBAR > 0	158
<b>FDX Function</b> .....		<b>159</b>
FDX.INSTRING()	Content at FDX memory address	159
FDX.TargetSTALLS()	Monitor FDX communication stalls on the target	159
<b>FLAG Functions</b> .....		<b>160</b>
In This Section		160
FLAG()	TRUE if hardware flag system available	160
FLAG.READ()	FLAG memory bytes with read access bit	160
FLAG.WRITE()	FLAG memory bytes with write access bit	160
<b>FLASH Functions</b> .....		<b>161</b>
In This Section		161
FLASH.CFI.SIZE()	Size of FLASH devices	162
FLASH.CFI.WIDTH()	Data bus width of FLASH devices	162
FLASH.CLock.Frequency()	FLASH clock value	162
FLASH.ID()	FLASH manufacturer and device ID	163
FLASH.List.STATE.PENDING()	Number of pending sectors	164
FLASH.List.TYPE()	FLASH family code of FLASH list entry	164
FLASH.ProgramMODE()	FLASH programming modes	165
FLASH.ProgramMODE.OPTION()	FLASH programming options	166
FLASH.SECTOR.BEGIN()	Start address	167
FLASH.SECTOR.END()	End address	167
FLASH.SECTOR.EXIST()	TRUE if sector exists	167
FLASH.SECTOR.EXTRAvalue()	Extra value of FLASH.Create	168
FLASH.SECTOR.NEXT()	Address of next sector	169
FLASH.SECTOR.OTP()	TRUE if OTP sector	169
FLASH.SECTOR.OPTION()	Options of a FLASH sector	170
FLASH.SECTOR.RANGE()	Address range of a FLASH sector	171
FLASH.SECTOR.SIZE()	Size in bytes	171
FLASH.SECTOR.STATE()	FLASH programming state	171
FLASH.SECTOR.TYPE()	FLASH family code of sector	172
FLASH.SECTOR.WIDTH()	Width of FLASH sector	173
FLASH.TARGET.BUILD()	Build number of FLASH algorithm file	173
FLASH.TARGET.CODERANGE()	Code range of FLASH algorithm	174
FLASH.TARGET.DATARANGE()	Data range of FLASH algorithm	174
FLASH.TARGET.FILE()	Name of FLASH algorithm file	174

FLASH.UNIT()	Unit number of FLASH sector	175
FLASH.UNIT.BEGIN()	Unit start address	175
FLASH.UNIT.END()	Unit end address	175
FLASH.UNIT.EXIST()	TRUE if unit exists	176
FLASH.UNIT.NEXT()	Number of next unit	176
<b>FLASHFILE Functions</b> .....		<b>177</b>
In This Section		177
FLASHFILE.GETBADBLOCK.COUNT()	Number of bad blocks	177
FLASHFILE.GETBADBLOCK.NEXT()	Address of bad block	177
FLASHFILE.SPAREADDRESS()	Address of spare area	178
<b>FPU Functions (Floating Point Unit)</b> .....		<b>179</b>
In This Section		179
FPU()	FPU register contents	179
FPUCR()	FPU control register contents	179
FPU.RAW()	FPU register raw contents	179
<b>FXU Function</b> .....		<b>180</b>
FXU()	Content of FXU register	180
<b>GROUP Function</b> .....		<b>180</b>
GROUP.EXIST()	TRUE if group exists	180
<b>Hardware Functions</b> .....		<b>181</b>
In This Section		181
hardware.COMBIPROBE()	TRUE if CombiProbe	181
hardware.ESI()	TRUE if EPROM Simulator	181
hardware.ICD()	TRUE if TRACE32 debug hardware	182
hardware.POWERDEBUG()	TRUE if TRACE32 PowerDebug hardware	182
hardware.POWERINTEGRATOR()	TRUE if a PowerIntegrator	182
hardware.POWERINTEGRATOR2()	TRUE if a PowerIntegrator II	182
hardware.POWERNEXUS()	TRUE is a NEXUS Adapter	183
hardware.POWERPROBE()	TRUE is a PowerProbe	183
hardware.POWERTRACE()	TRUE if a PowerTrace Module	183
hardware.POWERTRACE2()	TRUE if a PowerTrace II	183
hardware.POWERTRACE2LITE()	TRUE if a PowerTrace II LITE	184
hardware.POWERTRACE3()	TRUE if a PowerTrace III	184
hardware.POWERTRACEPX()	TRUE if a PowerTrace PX	184
hardware.POWERTRACESERIAL()	TRUE if a PowerTrace Serial	184
hardware.POWERTRACESERIAL2()	TRUE if a PowerTrace Serial II	185
hardware.QUADPROBE()	TRUE if QuadProbe	185
hardware.UTRACE()	TRUE if $\mu$ Trace	185
<b>HVX Function</b> .....		<b>186</b>
HVX()	Content of HVX register	186
<b>I2C Functions</b> .....		<b>187</b>

In This Section		187
I2C.DATA()	Data read by I2C.TRANSFER	187
I2C.PIN()	Pin status	187
<b>ID Functions</b> .....		<b>188</b>
In This Section		188
ID.CABLE()	Hardware ID of debug cable	188
ID.PREPROcessor()	Hardware ID of preprocessor	188
ID.SERialPort1()	Type-ID of Adapter or Preprocessor at PowerTrace Serial	189
ID.WHISKER()	ID of whisker cable	190
IDCODE()	ID code of TAP in JTAG chain	193
IDCODENUMBER()	Number of detected TAPs	193
<b>Integrator Functions</b> .....		<b>194</b>
In This Section		194
Integrator()	TRUE if PowerIntegrator	194
Integrator.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	194
Integrator.ADC.ENABLE()	Bitmask of enabled analog channels	195
Integrator.ADC.SHUNT()	Shunt-resistor value	195
Integrator.ANALOG()		195
Integrator.COUNTER.EVENT()	Get value of trigger program event counter	195
Integrator.COUNTER.EXTERN()	Value of trigger program external counter	196
Integrator.COUNTER.TIME()	Get value of trigger program time counter	196
Integrator.DIALOGDSEL()	For internal usage only	196
Integrator.DIALOGDSELGET()	For internal usage only	196
Integrator.DSEL()	For internal usage only	197
Integrator.FIND.PI_CHANNEL()	For internal usage only	197
Integrator.FIND.PI_WORD()	TRUE if signal word is defined	197
Integrator.FLAG()	Check state of trigger program FLAG	197
Integrator.GET()	Value of channel	198
Integrator.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	198
Integrator.PROBE()	For internal usage only	198
Integrator.PROGRAMFILENAME()	File name of trigger program	198
Integrator.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	199
Integrator.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	199
Integrator.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	199
Integrator.REF()	Get record number of reference record	199
Integrator.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	200
Integrator.STATE()	Get state of the Integrator	200
Integrator.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	200
Integrator.USB()	For internal usage only	201
<b>INTERFACE Functions</b> .....		<b>202</b>
In This Section		202
INTERFACE.CADI()	TRUE if connection to target is via CADI interface	202

INTERFACE.GDB()	TRUE if connection to target is via GDB interface	203
INTERFACE.GDI()	TRUE if connection to target via GDI interface	203
INTERFACE.HOST()	TRUE if application is debugged on host	203
interface.HOSTMCI()	TRUE if TRACE32 debug driver runs on host	203
INTERFACE.IRIS()	TRUE if connection to target is via IRIS interface	204
INTERFACE.MCD()	TRUE if connection to target via MCD interface	204
INTERFACE.NAME()	Name of debugger	204
INTERFACE.QNX()	TRUE if PBI=QNX	204
INTERFACE.SIM()	TRUE if simulator	205
<b>IOBASE Functions</b> .....		<b>206</b>
In This Section		206
IOBASE()	Base address of internal I/O's	206
IOBASE.ADDRESS()	Base address of internal I/O's with access class	206
IOBASE2()	Second base address of internal I/O's	206
<b>IProbe Functions</b> .....		<b>207</b>
In This Section		208
IProbe()	TRUE if IPROBE	208
IProbe.ADC.ENABLE()	TRUE if channel is enabled	208
IProbe.ADC.SHUNT()	Shunt resistor value of channel	209
IProbe.ANALOG()	TRUE if Analog Probe is plugged	210
IProbe.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	210
IProbe.GET()	Value of channel	210
IProbe.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	211
IProbe.PROBE()		211
IProbe.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	212
IProbe.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	212
IProbe.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	213
IProbe.REF()	Get record number of reference record	214
IProbe.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	214
IProbe.STATE()	Get state of IProbe	215
IProbe.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	215
<b>JTAG Functions</b> .....		<b>216</b>
In This Section		216
JTAG.MIPI34()	Query special MIPI34 pins	216
JTAG.PIN()	Level of JTAG signal	217
JTAG.SEQuence.RESULT()	Get result of JTAG sequence	217
JTAG.SEQuence.EXIST()	Check if a JTAG sequence exists	217
JTAG.SEQuence.LOCKED()	Check if a JTAG sequence is locked	218
JTAG.SHIFT()	TDO output of JTAG shift	218
JTAG.X7EFUSE.RESULT()	Result of JTAG.X7EFUSE command	219
JTAG.X7EFUSE.CNTL()	CNTL flags read by JTAG.X7EFUSE command	220
JTAG.X7EFUSE.DNA()	DNA value read by JTAG.X7EFUSE command	220

JTAG.X7EFUSE.KEY()	AES key read by JTAG.X7EFUSE command	221
JTAG.X7EFUSE.USER()	User code read by JTAG.X7EFUSE command	221
JTAG.XUSEFUSE.RESULT()	Result of JTAG.XUSEFUSE command	222
JTAG.XUSEFUSE.CNTL()	CNTL value read by JTAG.XUSEFUSE command	222
JTAG.XUSEFUSE.DNA()	DNA value read by JTAG.XUSEFUSE command	223
JTAG.XUSEFUSE.KEY()	AES key read by JTAG.XUSEFUSE command	223
JTAG.XUSEFUSE.RSA()	RSA hash read by JTAG.XUSEFUSE command	224
JTAG.XUSEFUSE.SEC()	SEC value read by JTAG.XUSEFUSE command	224
JTAG.XUSEFUSE.USER()	User code read by JTAG.XUSEFUSE command	225
JTAG.XUSEFUSE.USER128()	128 bit User code read by JTAG.XUSEFUSE	225
<b>LOGGER Functions</b> .....		<b>226</b>
In This Section		226
LOGGER.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	226
LOGGER.RECORD.ADDRESS()	Get address recorded in trace record	227
LOGGER.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	227
LOGGER.RECORD.OFFSET()	Get address in trace record as number	227
LOGGER.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	228
LOGGER.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	228
LOGGER.REF()	Get record number of reference record	228
LOGGER.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	228
LOGGER.STATE()	Get state of Logger trace	229
<b>MachO Format Function (Apple)</b> .....		<b>230</b>
MACHO.LASTUUID()	Universally unique identifier of MachO file	230
<b>MAP Functions</b> .....		<b>231</b>
In This Section		231
MAP.ROMSIZE()	Size of the defined ROM	231
<b>MCDS Functions</b> .....		<b>232</b>
In This Section		232
MCDS.MODULE.NAME()	Name of MCDS module	233
MCDS.MODULE.NUMBER()	Number-part of MCDS module ID	233
MCDS.MODULE.REVision()	Revision-part of MCDS module ID	233
MCDS.MODULE.TYPE()	Type-part of MCDS module ID	234
MCDS.STATE()	MCDS module is switched on/off	234
MCDS.TraceBuffer.LowerGAP()	Trace buffer lower gap	235
MCDS.TraceBuffer.SIZE()	Trace buffer size	236
MCDS.TraceBuffer.UpperGAP()	Trace buffer upper gap	236
<b>MMU Functions (Memory Management Unit)</b> .....		<b>237</b>
In This Section		237
MMU()	Value of MMU register	237
MMU.DEFAULTPT()	Base address of default page table	238
MMU.DEFAULTTRANS.<range>()	Query MMU setup	239
MMU.FORMAT()	Currently selected MMU format	241



MMU.FORMAT.DETECTED()	Auto-detection of page table format	242
MMU.FORMAT.DETECTED.ZONE()	Auto-detection of page table format	243
<b>MMX Function (MultiMedia eXtension)</b> .....		<b>244</b>
MMX()	Value of MMX register	244
<b>MONITOR Function</b> .....		<b>244</b>
MONITOR()	TRUE if debugger is running as monitor	244
<b>NEXUS Functions</b> .....		<b>245</b>
In This Section		245
NEXUS()	TRUE if Nexus trace is supported	245
NEXUS.RTTBUILD()	RTT build register	245
NEXUS.PortMode()	Current PortMode setting	246
NEXUS.PortSize()	Current PortSize setting	246
<b>Onchip Functions</b> .....		<b>247</b>
In This Section		247
Onchip()	TRUE if the onchip trace is available	247
Onchip.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	247
Onchip.FLOW.ERRORS()	Get number of flow errors / hard errors	247
Onchip.FLOW.FIFOFULL()	Get number of FIFO overflows	248
Onchip.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	249
Onchip.RECORD.ADDRESS()	Get address recorded in trace record	249
Onchip.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	249
Onchip.RECORD.OFFSET()	Get address in trace record as number	249
Onchip.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	250
Onchip.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	250
Onchip.REF()	Get record number of reference record	250
Onchip.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	250
Onchip.STATE()	Get state of Onchip trace	251
Onchip.TraceCONNECT()	Name of trace sink of the SoC	251
Onchip.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	252
<b>PBI Function</b> .....		<b>253</b>
PBI()	Name of used debug back-end	253
<b>PCI Functions</b> .....		<b>254</b>
In This Section		254
PCI.Read.B()	Byte from PCI register	254
PCI.Read.L()	Long from PCI register	254
PCI.Read.W()	Word from PCI register	254
<b>PER Functions</b> .....		<b>255</b>
In This Section		255
PER.<width>()	Memory contents in default endianness	255
PER.<width>.<endianness>()	Memory contents in specified endianness	256
PER.ADDRESS()	Address of register(field)	257

PER.ADDRESS.<sub_cmd>()	Check access security in PER file	258
PER.ARG()	Argument of PER.view command	258
PER.ARG.ADDRESS()	Address argument of PER.view command	259
PER.BASE()	Last BASE address	259
PER.Buffer.<width>()	Value from buffer	260
PER.EVAL()	Value of expression in PER file	261
PER.FILENAME()	PER file name	261
PER.SAVEINDEX()	Value from indexed register	262
PER.VALUE()	Value of register(field)	262
PER.VALUE.STRING()	Value of BITFLD as string	263
<b>PERF Functions (Performance)</b> .....		<b>264</b>
In This Section		264
PERF.MEMORY.HITS()	Number of memory samples	264
PERF.MEMORY.SnoopAddress()	Snoop memory address	265
PERF.MEMORY.SnoopSize()	Snoop size	265
PERF.METHOD()	Recording method	265
PERF.MODE()	Get Performance Analyzer recording mode	266
PERF.PC.HITS()	Number of PC samples	266
PERF.RATE()	Number of snoops per second	266
PERF.RunTime()	Retained time for program run	267
PERF.SNOOPFAILS()	Number of snoop fails	267
PERF.STATE()	Get state of Performance Analyzer	267
PERF.TASK.HITS()	Number of task samples	268
<b>Port Analyzer Functions</b> .....		<b>269</b>
In This Section		269
PORT.GET()	Value of channel	269
PORT.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	269
PORT.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	269
PORT.REF()	Get record number of reference record	270
PORT.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	270
PORT.STATE()	Get state of Port Analyzer	270
PORT.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	270
PORTANALYZER()		271
<b>PORTSHARING Function</b> .....		<b>271</b>
PORTSHARING()	Current setting of PortSHaRing	271
<b>POWER Functions</b> .....		<b>272</b>
In This Section		272
<b>PowerProbe Functions</b> .....		<b>273</b>
In This Section		273
PROBE.COUNTER.EVENT()	Get value of trigger program event counter	273
PROBE.COUNTER.EXTERN()	Get value of trigger program external counter	273
PROBE.COUNTER.TIME()	Get value of trigger program time counter	273

Probe.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	274
PROBE.FLAG()	Check state of trigger program FLAG	274
PROBE.GET()	Value of channel	274
PROBE.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	274
PROBE.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	275
PROBE.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	275
PROBE.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	275
PROBE.REF()	Get record number of reference record	275
PROBE.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	276
PROBE.STATE()	Get state of PowerProbe	276
PROBE.TRACK.RECORD()	Get record number matching search	277
<b>Program Pointer Function .....</b>		<b>278</b>
PP()	Address of program pointer (access class, space ID, program counter)	278
<b>Register Functions .....</b>		<b>279</b>
Register()	Content of register	279
Register.LIST()	First / next register name	280
Register.Valid()	Valid register value	281
<b>RTS Functions .....</b>		<b>282</b>
In This Section		282
RTS.ERROR()	Check for flowerrors during RTS processing	282
RTS.NOCODE()	Check for RTS NOCODE error	282
RTS.FIFOFULL()	Check for FIFO full error in RTS	283
RTS.RECORD()	Find record causing an error in RTS	283
RTS.RECORDS()	Get number of trace records transferred to RTS	283
RTS.BUSY()	Check if RTS is busy	283
<b>RunTime Functions .....</b>		<b>284</b>
In This Section		284
RunTime.ACCURACY()	Accuracy of run-time counter	284
RunTime.ACTUAL()		284
RunTime.LAST()		284
RunTime.LASTRUN()		285
RunTime.REFA()		285
RunTime.REFB()		285
<b>SMMU Functions .....</b>		<b>286</b>
SMMU.BaseADDRESS()	Base address of SMMU	286
SMMU.StreamID2SMRG()	Find match for stream ID	286
<b>SNOOPer Functions .....</b>		<b>288</b>
In This Section		288
SNOOPer.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	288
SNOOPer.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	289
SNOOPer.RECORD.ADDRESS()	Get address recorded in trace record	289

SNOOPer.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	289
SNOOPer.RECORD.OFFSET()	Get address in trace record as number	289
SNOOPer.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	290
SNOOPer.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	290
SNOOPer.REF()	Get record number of reference record	290
SNOOPer.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	290
SNOOPer.STATE()	Get state of SNOOPer trace	291
<b>STATE Functions (Target State)</b> .....		<b>292</b>
In This Section		292
STATE.HALT()		292
STATE.OSLK()		292
STATE.POWER()		293
STATE.PROCESSOR()		294
STATE.RESET()		295
STATE.RUN()		295
STATE.TARGET()	State of target displayed in TRACE32 state line	295
<b>SPE Function</b> .....		<b>295</b>
SPE()	Content from SPE register	295
<b>SSE Function</b> .....		<b>296</b>
SSE()	Segment from SSE register	296
<b>Stimuli Generator Function</b> .....		<b>297</b>
hardware.STG()	TRUE if Stimuli Generator hardware	297
<b>sYmbol Functions</b> .....		<b>298</b>
In This Section		298
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECK()	Update option for the symbol autoloader	298
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKCMD()	Load command for symbol autoloader	298
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CONFIG()	Used sub-command	299
sYmbol.BEGIN()	First address of symbol	299
sYmbol.COUNT()	Number of symbols	300
sYmbol.END()	Last address of symbol	300
sYmbol.EPILOG()	Address of return point	301
sYmbol.EXIST()	TRUE if symbol exists	302
sYmbol.EXIT()	Exit address of function	302
sYmbol.FUNCTION()	Function name	303
sYmbol.IMPORT()	Import file names	303
sYmbol.ISFUNCTION()	TRUE if symbol is function	303
sYmbol.ISVARIABLE()	TRUE if symbol is variable	304
sYmbol.LANGUAGE()	Selected high-level language	305
sYmbol.List.MAP.<x>()	Information about address ranges on the target	305
sYmbol.LIST.PROGRAM()	Path and file name of binary files	306
sYmbol.List.PROGRAM.<x>()	Information about loaded programs	307
sYmbol.List.SECTION.<x>()	Information about section ranges	308

sYmbol.LIST.SOURCE()	File location of source file	310
sYmbol.MATCHES()	Number of occurrences	310
sYmbol.NAME()	Symbol path and name based on address	311
sYmbol.NAME.AT()	Resolve ambiguous symbols based on address	311
sYmbol.NEXT.BEGIN()	Start address of next symbol	312
sYmbol.RANGE()	Address range of symbol	312
sYmbol.SEARCHFILE()	Absolute path of source file	312
sYmbol.SECADDRESS()	Start address of section	314
sYmbol.SECEND()	End address of section	314
sYmbol.SECEXIST()	Check for existence of a section	314
sYmbol.SECNAME()	Section name	315
sYmbol.SECPRANGE()	Physical address range of section	315
sYmbol.SECRANGE()	Logical address range of section	315
sYmbol.SIZEOF()	Size of debug symbol	316
sYmbol.SOURCEFILE()	Name of source file	316
sYmbol.SOURCELINE()	HLL-line number of address	317
sYmbol.SOURCEPATH()	TRUE if path is search path	318
sYmbol.STATE()	Value from sYmbol.state window	318
sYmbol.TRANSPOSE()	Transpose program and module names	318
sYmbol.TYPE()	Type of symbol	319
sYmbol.VARNAME()	Name of variable or structure element	320
<b>SYStem Functions</b> .....		<b>321</b>
In This Section		321
SYStem.ACCESS.DENIED()	TRUE if memory access is denied	322
SYStem.AMBA()	TRUE if AMBA bus mode is selected	322
SYStem.BigEndian()	TRUE if target core runs in big endian mode	322
SYStem.CADlconfig.RemoteServer()		323
SYStem.CADlconfig.Traceconfig()		324
SYStem.CONFIG.<tap_position>()		325
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORT()		325
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORTTYPE()		325
SYStem.CONFIG.JTAGTAP()	Return the JTAG PRE and POST settings	326
SYStem.CONFIG.ListCORE()		329
SYStem.CONFIG.ListSIM()		330
SYStem.CONFIG.Slave()		330
SYStem.CONFIG.TAPState()		331
SYStem.CPU()	Name of processor	331
SYStem.GTL.CALLCOUNTER()	Amount of calls to GTL library	332
SYStem.GTL.CONNECTED()	Connection status	332
SYStem.GTL.CYCLECOUNTER()	load GTL interface for bit banging protocol	332
SYStem.GTL.LIBname()	Name of GTL library	332
SYStem.GTL.ModelINFO()	Info string from GTL API	333
SYStem.GTL.ModelNAME()	Model Name	333

SYStem.GTL.PLUGINVERSION()	Version number	333
SYStem.GTL.TransactorNAME()	Transactor name	334
SYStem.GTL.TransactorTYPE()	Transactor type	334
SYStem.GTL.VENDORID()	Vendor ID	334
SYStem.GTL.VERSION()	Version number	335
SYStem.HOOK()		335
SYStem.IMASKASM()		335
SYStem.IMASKHLL()		335
SYStem.INSTANCE()	Index of TRACE32 PowerView instance	336
SYStem.INSTANCECOUNT()	Count of GUIs connected to a PowerDebug	336
SYStem.IRISconfig.RemoteServer()		337
SYStem.JtagClock()		337
SYStem.LittleEndian()		337
SYStem.MCDCommand.ResultString()		338
SYStem.MCDconfig.LIBrary()		338
SYStem.Mode()		338
SYStem.NOTRAP()	1 if the option NOTRAP is active	339
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT()	State of like-named command	339
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES()	State of like-named command	339
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES()	State of like-named command	340
SYStem.Option.EnReset()	State of like-named command	340
SYStem.Option.ResBreak()	State of like-named command	340
SYStem.Option.SPILLLOcation()	State of like-named command	341
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES()	State of like-named command	341
SYStem.RESetBehavior()	Current setting of RESetBehavior	342
SYStem.Up()	TRUE if debugger has access to debug resources	342
SYStem.USECORE()		344
SYStem.USEMASK()		345

**TASK Functions ..... 346**

In This Section		346
TASK()	Name of current task	347
TASK.ACCESS()	Access class	347
TASK.ACCESS.ZONE()	Access class zone	347
TASK.BACK()	Background task number	347
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	348
TASK.CONFIGFILE()	Path of loaded OS Awareness	348
TASK.COUNT()	Number of tasks	348
TASK.CURRENT.MACHINEID()	ID of current machine	349
TASK.CURRENT.SPACEID()	ID of current MMU space	349
TASK.CURRENT.TASK()	Magic value of current task	349
TASK.CURRENT.TASKNAME()	Name of current task	349
TASK.FIRST()	First task in list	350
TASK.FORE()	Foreground task number	350

TASK.ID()	ID of task	350
TASK.MACHINE.ACCESS()	Default access class	350
TASK.MACHINE.ID()	ID of machine	351
TASK.MACHINE.NAME()	Name of machine	351
TASK.MACHINE.VTTB()	VTTB of machine	352
TASK.MAGIC()	Task magic number	352
TASK.MAGICADDRESS()	'magic address'	353
TASK.MAGICRANGE()	Range of 'magic address'	353
TASK.MAGICSIZE()	Size of 'magic address'	353
TASK.NAME()	Name of task	354
TASK.NEXT()	Next task in list	354
TASK.ORTIFILE()	Path of loaded ORTI file	355
TASK.SPACE.COUNT()	Number of spaces	355
TASK.SPACEID()	Space ID of task	356
<b>TERM Functions (Terminal Window) .....</b>		<b>357</b>
In This Section		357
TERM.LINE()	Get line from terminal window	357
TERM.READBUSY()	TRUE as long as TERM.READ is in progress	357
TERM.RETURNCODE()	Get returncode from terminal routine	358
TERM.TRIGGERED()	Get trigger state of terminal window	358
<b>TPIU Functions .....</b>		<b>360</b>
In This Section		360
TPIU.PortMode()	Port mode setting	360
TPIU.PortSize()	Port size setting	360
TPIU.SWVPrescaler()	SWVPrescaler value	361
<b>TPUBASE Function .....</b>		<b>361</b>
TPUBASE.ADDRESS()	Address of TPU	361
<b>Trace Functions .....</b>		<b>362</b>
In This Section		362
Trace.FIRST()	Get record number of first trace record	362
Trace.FLOW()	TRUE if trace method is flow trace	363
Trace.FLOW.ERRORS()	Get number of flow errors / hard errors	363
Trace.FLOW.FIFOFULL()	Get number of FIFO overflows	364
Trace.MAXSIZE()	Get max. size of trace buffer in records	364
Trace.METHOD()	Currently configured trace method	365
Trace.METHOD.Analyzer()	TRUE if the trace method is Analyzer	365
Trace.METHOD.ART()	TRUE if the trace method is ART	365
Trace.METHOD.CAnalyzer()	TRUE if the trace method is CAnalyzer	365
Trace.METHOD.FDX()	TRUE if the trace method is FDX	366
Trace.METHOD.HAnalyzer()	TRUE if the trace method is HAnalyzer	366
Trace.METHOD.Integrator()	TRUE if the trace method uses the Integrator	366
Trace.METHOD.IProbe()	TRUE if the trace method uses the IProbe	366

Trace.METHOD.LA()	TRUE if the trace method is LA	367
Trace.METHOD.LOGGER()	TRUE if the trace method is LOGGER	367
Trace.METHOD.ONCHIP()	TRUE if the trace method is ONCHIP	367
Trace.METHOD.Probe()	TRUE if trace method uses the PowerProbe	367
Trace.METHOD.SNOOPer()	TRUE if the trace method is SNOOPer	368
Trace.RECORD.ADDRESS()	Get address recorded in trace record	368
Trace.RECORD.DATA()	Get data recorded in trace record	368
Trace.RECORD.OFFSET()	Get address in trace record as number	369
Trace.RECORD.TIME()	Get timestamp of trace record	369
Trace.RECORDS()	Get number of used trace records	369
Trace.SIZE()	Get current trace buffer size in records	370
Trace.STATE()	Get state of PowerTrace hardware	370
Trace.STATistic.COUNT()	Number of occurrences of selected function	371
Trace.STATistic.EXIST()	TRUE if function exists in trace statistics	371
Trace.STATistic.IMAX()	Longest time between function entry and exit	371
Trace.STATistic.IMIN()	Shortest time between function entry and exit	371
Trace.STATistic.Internal()	Time spent within the selected function	372
Trace.STATistic.MAX()	Maximum time of selected function	372
Trace.STATistic.MIN()	Minimum time of selected function	372
Trace.STATistic.Total()	Total time of selected function	372
Trace.TraceCONNECT()	Name of trace sink of the SoC	373
<b>TRACEPORT Function .....</b>		<b>374</b>
In This Section		374
TRACEPORT.LaneCount()	Number of serial lanes	374
<b>TRACK Functions .....</b>		<b>375</b>
In This Section		375
TRACK.ADDRESS()	Get tracking address	375
TRACK.COLUMN()	Number of column where the found item starts	375
TRACK.LINE()	Number of line containing the found item	375
TRACK.RECORD()	Number of record containing the found item	377
TRACK.STRING()	Current selection in a TRACE32 window	377
TRACK.TIME()	Timestamp of current tracking record	378
<b>TRANS Functions (Debugger Address Translation) .....</b>		<b>379</b>
In This Section		379
TRANS.LIST.NUMBER()	Number of TRANS.List entries	379
TRANS.LIST.LOGRANGE()	Query TRANS.List entry	380
TRANS.LIST.PHYSADDR()	Query TRANS.List entry	381
TRANS.LIST.TYPE()	Query TRANS.List entry	382
TRANS.ENABLE()	TRUE if address translation is enabled	383
TRANS.INTERMEDIATE()	Convert a guest logical address	383
TRANS.INTERMEDIATE.VALID()	TRUE if address translation is valid	384
TRANS.LINEAR()	Convert logical to linear address	384



TRANS.LINEAR.VALID()	TRUE if address translation is valid	385
TRANS.LOGICAL()	Convert physical to logical address	385
TRANS.LOGICAL.VALID()	TRUE if address translation is valid	386
TRANS.PHYSICAL()	Convert logical to physical address	386
TRANS.PHYSICAL.VALID()	TRUE if address translation is valid	389
TRANS.TABLEWALK()	TRUE if address translation table walk is ON	389
<b>TSS Function</b> .....		<b>390</b>
TSS()	TSS base address	390
<b>Var Functions</b> .....		<b>391</b>
In This Section		391
Var.ADDRESS()	Address of HLL expression	391
Var.BITPOS()	Bit position inside a C bit field	391
Var.BITSIZE()	Size of bit field element	392
Var.END()	Last address of HLL expression	392
Var.EXIST()	TRUE if HLL expression exists	393
Var.FVALUE()	Contents of HLL expression	394
Var.ISBIT()	TRUE if HLL expression is a bit field element	394
Var.RANGE()	Address range of HLL expression	395
Var.SIZEOF()	Size of HLL expression	395
Var.STRING()	Zero-terminated string or variable contents	396
Var.TYPEOF()	Type of HLL expression	396
Var.VALUE()	Value of HLL expression	397
<b>VCO Function</b> .....		<b>398</b>
VCO()	Frequency of VCO generator	398
<b>VERSION Functions</b> .....		<b>399</b>
In This Section		399
VERSION.BUILD()	Upper build number	400
VERSION.BUILD.BASE()	Lower build number	400
VERSION.CABLE()	Hardware version of debug cable	401
VERSION.DATE()	Version date YYYY/MM	401
VERSION.ENVIRONMENT()	TRACE32 environment setting	401
VERSION.FIRMWARE.DEBUG()	Version number of firmware	402
VERSION.LICENSE()	Deprecated	402
VERSION.SERIAL()	Serial number	402
VERSION.SERIAL.CABLE()	First serial number of debug cable	402
VERSION.SERIAL.DEBUG()	Serial number of debug module	403
VERSION.SERIAL.INTEGRATOR()	Serial number of PowerIntegrator	403
VERSION.SERIAL.NEXUSADAPTER()	Serial number of nexus adapter	403
VERSION.SERIAL.PREPROCESSOR()	Serial number of preprocessor	403
VERSION.SERIAL.POWERPROBE()	Serial number of PowerProbe	404
VERSION.SERIAL.POWERTRACEAUXPORT()	S/N of device at PT aux port	404
VERSION.SERIAL.SERIALPORT1()	S/N of device at Serial Port 1 of PT Serial	404

VERSION.SERIAL.WHISKER()	S/N of whiskers at CombiProbe or $\mu$ Trace	404
VERSION.SERIAL.TRACE()	Serial number of trace module	405
VERSION.SOFTWARE()	Release build or nightly build, etc.	406
VERSION.SOFTWARE.TYPE()	Software build type	407
<b>VPU Functions</b> .....		<b>408</b>
In This Section		408
VPU()	Value of VPU register	408
VPUCR()	Value of VRSAVE or VSCR register	408

## Stimuli Generator Function Reference

---

<b>Stimuli Generator Function Reference</b> .....	<b>(stg_func.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Functions</b> .....		<b>3</b>

## Application Notes for PRACTICE

---

### Converter from GEL to PRACTICE

---

<b>Converter from GEL to PRACTICE</b> .....	<b>(converter_gel.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Launching Converter</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Using @prog, @data and @io</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Using Menuitem, Hotmenu, Dialog and Slider</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Recognizing Types of Identifiers in GEL</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Functions Parameters</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Preprocessor</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Callback GEL Functions</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Built-in GEL Functions</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Using PRACTICE Commands from GEL Script</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Converter-specific Reserved Words</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Target CPU Register Names</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>10</b>

## General Commands Reference Guide A

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide A</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_a.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>AET</b> .....		<b>12</b>
AET.CLEAR	Clear AET settings	12
AET.DataTrace	Configure AET data-trace	12
AET.GatedClock	Use trace port clock when no data is sent	13
AET.OFF	Switch AET off	13
AET.ON	Switch AET on	14
AET.PATTERN	Enable AET pattern generator	14
AET.PortClock	Select AET port mode	14
AET.PortMode	Select AET port mode	14
AET.PortSize	Select AET trace port width	15
AET.ReadWriteBreak	Control read/write breakpoints	15
AET.Register	Display the AET unit registers	16
AET.RESet	Reset AET settings	16
AET.SHADOW	Set AET shadow memory address	16
AET.STALL	Stall processor to prevent FIFO overflow	17
AET.state	Display AET settings	17
AET.SyncPeriod	Set synchronization frequency	17
AET.TagDataTrace	Tag AET data trace	18
AET.TimingTrace	Select AET trace timestamp information	18
AET.Trace	Control generation of trace information	19
AET.TraceID	Change the default ID for an AET trace source	19
AET.TracePriority	Define priority of AET	19
<b>Analyzer</b> .....		<b>20</b>
Analyzer	Trace method Analyzer, recording, and analysis commands	20
<b>Analyzer-specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>22</b>
Analyzer.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	22
Analyzer.PIPECompression	Enable compression in PIPE mode	24
Analyzer.Program	Program trigger unit	24
Analyzer.RecordAutoFill	Precision of run-time measurements	25
Analyzer.REMAP	Remap trace port channels	25
Analyzer.REMAP.CLOCK	Select input clock	26
Analyzer.REMAP.RESet	Reset pinout configuration	26
Analyzer.REMAP.state	Display remap configuration window	26
Analyzer.ReProgram	Program trigger unit	27
Analyzer.SAMPLE	Set AutoFocus sample time offset	27
Analyzer.TOut	Trigger output line	28

Analyzer.TraceCLOCK	Improve timestamps on PowerTrace	28
<b>Generic Analyzer Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>29</b>
Analyzer.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	29
Analyzer.Arm	Arm the trace	29
Analyzer.AutoArm	Arm automatically	29
Analyzer.AutoFocus	Calibrate AUTOFOCUS preprocessor	29
Analyzer.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	29
Analyzer.AutoStart	Automatic start	29
Analyzer.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	30
Analyzer.BookMarkToggle	Toggles a single trace bookmark	30
Analyzer.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	30
Analyzer.Chart.Address	Time between program events as a chart	30
Analyzer.Chart.AddressGROUP	Address group time chart	30
Analyzer.Chart.ChildTREE	Display callee context of a function as chart	30
Analyzer.Chart.DatasYmbol	Analyze pointer contents graphically	30
Analyzer.Chart.DistriB	Distribution display graphically	31
Analyzer.Chart.Func	Function activity chart	31
Analyzer.Chart.GROUP	Group activity chart	31
Analyzer.Chart.INTERRUPT	Display interrupt chart	31
Analyzer.Chart.INTERRUPTTREE	Display interrupt nesting	31
Analyzer.Chart.Line	Graphical HLL lines analysis	31
Analyzer.Chart.MODULE	Code execution broken down by module as chart	31
Analyzer.Chart.Nesting	Show function nesting at cursor position	32
Analyzer.Chart.PAddress	Which instructions accessed data address	32
Analyzer.Chart.PROGRAM	Code execution broken down by program	32
Analyzer.Chart.PsYmbol	Shows which functions accessed data address	32
Analyzer.Chart.RUNNABLE	Runnable activity chart	32
Analyzer.Chart.sYmbol	Symbol analysis	32
Analyzer.Chart.TASK	Task activity chart	32
Analyzer.Chart.TASKFunc	Task related function run-time analysis (legacy)	33
Analyzer.Chart.TASKINFO	Context ID special messages	33
Analyzer.Chart.TASKINTR	Display ISR2 time chart (ORTI)	33
Analyzer.Chart.TASKKernel	Task run-time chart with kernel markers (flat)	33
Analyzer.Chart.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task and interrupt activity chart	33
Analyzer.Chart.TASKORINTRState	Task and ISR2 state analysis	33
Analyzer.Chart.TASKSRV	Service routine run-time analysis	33
Analyzer.Chart.TASKState	Task state analysis	34
Analyzer.Chart.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Time chart of interrupted tasks	34
Analyzer.Chart.TASKVSINTR	Time chart of task-related interrupts	34
Analyzer.Chart.TREE	Display function chart as tree view	34
Analyzer.Chart.Var	Variable chart	34
Analyzer.Chart.VarState	Variable activity chart	34
Analyzer.CLOCK	Clock to calculate time out of cycle count information	34

Analyzer.ComPare	Compare trace contents	35
Analyzer.ComPareCODE	Compare trace with memory	35
Analyzer.CustomTrace	Custom trace	35
Analyzer.CustomTraceLoad	Load a DLL for trace analysis/Unload all DLLs	35
Analyzer.DISable	Disable the trace	35
Analyzer.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	35
Analyzer.DRAW.channel	Plot no-data values against time	35
Analyzer.DRAW.Data	Plot data values against time	36
Analyzer.DRAW.Var	Plot variable values against time	36
Analyzer.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	36
Analyzer.EXPORT.ARTI	Export trace data as ARTI for CP	36
Analyzer.EXPORT.ARTIAP	Export trace data as ARTI for AP	36
Analyzer.EXPORT.Ascii	Export trace data as ASCII	36
Analyzer.EXPORT.Bin	Export trace data as binary file	36
Analyzer.EXPORT.BRANCHFLOW	Export branch events from trace data	37
Analyzer.EXPORT.CSVFunc	Export the function nesting to a CSV file	37
Analyzer.EXPORT.cycles	Export trace data	37
Analyzer.EXPORT.Func	Export function nesting	37
Analyzer.EXPORT.MDF	Export trace data as MDF	37
Analyzer.EXPORT.MTV	Export in MCDS Trace Viewer format	37
Analyzer.EXPORT.TASK	Export task switches	37
Analyzer.EXPORT.TASKEVENTS	Export task event to CSV	38
Analyzer.EXPORT.TracePort	Export trace packets as recorded at trace port	38
Analyzer.EXPORT.VCD	Export trace data in VCD format	38
Analyzer.EXPORT.VERILOG	Export trace data in VERILOG format	38
Analyzer.EXPORT.VHDL	Export trace data in VHDL format	38
Analyzer.ExtractCODE	Extract code from trace	38
Analyzer.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	38
Analyzer.Find	Find specified entry in trace	39
Analyzer.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	39
Analyzer.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	39
Analyzer.FindProgram	Advanced trace search	39
Analyzer.FindReProgram	Activate advanced existing trace search program	39
Analyzer.FindViewProgram	State of advanced trace search programming	39
Analyzer.FLOWPROCESS	Process flowtrace	39
Analyzer.FLOWSTART	Restart flowtrace processing	40
Analyzer.Get	Display input level	40
Analyzer.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	40
Analyzer.Init	Initialize trace	40
Analyzer.JOINFILE	Concatenate several trace recordings	40
Analyzer.List	List trace contents	40
Analyzer.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	40
Analyzer.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	40

Analyzer.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	41
Analyzer.MERGEFILE	Combine two trace files into one	41
Analyzer.OFF	Switch off	41
Analyzer.PipeWRITE	Connect to a named pipe to stream trace data	41
Analyzer.PlatformCLOCK	Set clock for platform traces	41
Analyzer.PortFilter	Specify utilization of trace memory	41
Analyzer.PortSize	Set external port size	41
Analyzer.PortType	Specify trace interface	42
Analyzer.PROfile	Display counter profile	42
Analyzer.PROfileChart	Profile charts	42
Analyzer.PROfileChart.Address	Address profile chart	42
Analyzer.PROfileChart.AddressGROUP	Address group time chart	42
Analyzer.PROfileChart.AddressRate	Address rate profile chart	42
Analyzer.PROfileChart.COUNTER	Display a profile chart	42
Analyzer.PROfileChart.DatasYmbol	Analyze pointer contents graphically	43
Analyzer.PROfileChart.DIStance	Time interval for a single event	43
Analyzer.PROfileChart.DistriB	Distribution display in time slices	43
Analyzer.PROfileChart.DURation	Time between two events	43
Analyzer.PROfileChart.GROUP	Group profile chart	43
Analyzer.PROfileChart.INTERRUPT	Display interrupt profile chart	43
Analyzer.PROfileChart.Line	HLL-line profile chart	43
Analyzer.PROfileChart.MODULE	Module profile chart	44
Analyzer.PROfileChart.PAddress	Which instructions accessed data address	44
Analyzer.PROfileChart.PROGRAM	Program profile chart	44
Analyzer.PROfileChart.PsYmbol	Which functions accessed data address	44
Analyzer.PROfileChart.Rate	Event frequency	44
Analyzer.PROfileChart.RUNNABLE	Runnable profile chart	44
Analyzer.PROfileChart.sYmbol	Dynamic program behavior graphically (flat)	44
Analyzer.PROfileChart.TASK	Dynamic task behavior graphically (flat)	45
Analyzer.PROfileChart.TASKINFO	Context ID special messages	45
Analyzer.PROfileChart.TASKINTR	ISR2 profile chart (ORTI)	45
Analyzer.PROfileChart.TASKKernel	Task profile chart with kernel markers	45
Analyzer.PROfileChart.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task and interrupt profile chart	45
Analyzer.PROfileChart.TASKSRV	Profile chart of OS service routines	45
Analyzer.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Interrupted tasks	45
Analyzer.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTR	Profile chart for task-related interrupts	46
Analyzer.PROfileChart.Var	Variable profile chart	46
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis in a table versus time	46
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.Address	Statistical analysis for addresses	46
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.AddressGROUP	Stat. for address groups	46
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.COUNTER	Statistical analysis for counter	46
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.DatasYmbol	Statistic analysis for pointer content	46
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.DistriB	Distribution statistical analysis	47

Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.GROUP	Statistical analysis for groups	47
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.INTERRUPT	Statistical analysis for interrupts	47
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.Line	Statistical analysis for HLL lines	47
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.MODULE	Statistical analysis for modules	47
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.PAddress	Which instr. accessed data address	47
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.PROGRAM	Statistical analysis for programs	47
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.PsYmbol	Which functions accessed data address	48
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.RUNNABLE	Statistical analysis for runnables	48
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.sYmbol	Statistical analysis for symbols	48
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.TASK	Statistical analysis for tasks	48
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINFO	Context ID special messages	48
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINTR	Statistical analysis for ISR2 (ORTI)	48
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.TASKKernel	Stat. analysis with kernel markers	48
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Interrupts and tasks	49
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.TASKSRV	Analysis of OS service routines	49
Analyzer.PROfileSTATistic.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Interrupted tasks	49
Analyzer.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	49
Analyzer.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	49
Analyzer.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	49
Analyzer.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	49
Analyzer.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	50
Analyzer.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	50
Analyzer.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	50
Analyzer.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	50
Analyzer.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	50
Analyzer.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	50
Analyzer.RESet	Reset command	50
Analyzer.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	51
Analyzer.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	51
Analyzer.ShowFocus	Display data eye for AUTOFOCUS preprocessor	51
Analyzer.ShowFocusClockEye	Display clock eye	51
Analyzer.ShowFocusEye	Display data eye	51
Analyzer.SIZE	Define buffer size	51
Analyzer.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	51
Analyzer.SPY	Adaptive stream and analysis	52
Analyzer.state	Display trace configuration window	52
Analyzer.STATistic	Statistic analysis	52
Analyzer.STATistic.Address	Time between up to 8 program events	52
Analyzer.STATistic.AddressDIStance	Time interval for single program event	52
Analyzer.STATistic.AddressDURation	Time between two program events	52
Analyzer.STATistic.AddressGRoup	Address group run-time analysis	52
Analyzer.STATistic.ChildTREE	Show callee context of a function	53
Analyzer.STATistic.COLOR	Assign colors to function for colored graphics	53

Analyzer.STATistic.CYcle	Analyze cycle types	53
Analyzer.STATistic.DatasYmbol	Analyze pointer contents numerically	53
Analyzer.STATistic.DIStance	Time interval for a single event	53
Analyzer.STATistic.DistriB	Distribution analysis	53
Analyzer.STATistic.DURation	Time between two events	53
Analyzer.STATistic.FIRST	Start point for statistic analysis	54
Analyzer.STATistic.Func	Nesting function runtime analysis	54
Analyzer.STATistic.FuncDURation	Statistic analysis of single function	54
Analyzer.STATistic.FuncDURationInternal	Statistic analysis of single func.	54
Analyzer.STATistic.GROUP	Group run-time analysis	54
Analyzer.STATistic.Ignore	Ignore false records in statistic	54
Analyzer.STATistic.INTERRUPT	Interrupt statistic	54
Analyzer.STATistic.InterruptIsFunction	Statistics interrupt processing	55
Analyzer.STATistic.InterruptIsKernel	Statistics interrupt processing	55
Analyzer.STATistic.InterruptIsKernelFunction	Statistics interrupt processing	55
Analyzer.STATistic.InterruptIsTaskswitch	Statistics interrupt processing	55
Analyzer.STATistic.INTERRUPTTREE	Display interrupt nesting	55
Analyzer.STATistic.LAST	End point for statistic analysis	55
Analyzer.STATistic.Line	High-level source code line analysis	55
Analyzer.STATistic.LINKage	Per caller statistic of function	56
Analyzer.STATistic.Measure	Analyze the performance of a single signal	56
Analyzer.STATistic.MODULE	Code execution broken down by module	56
Analyzer.STATistic.PAddress	Which instructions accessed data address	56
Analyzer.STATistic.ParentTREE	Show the call context of a function	56
Analyzer.STATistic.PROCESS	Re-process statistics	56
Analyzer.STATistic.PROGRAM	Code execution broken down by program	56
Analyzer.STATistic.PsYmbol	Shows which functions accessed data address	57
Analyzer.STATistic.RUNNABLE	Runnable runtime analysis	57
Analyzer.STATistic.RUNNABLEDURation	Runnable duration analysis	57
Analyzer.STATistic.Sort	Specify sorting criteria for statistic commands	57
Analyzer.STATistic.sYmbol	Flat run-time analysis	57
Analyzer.STATistic.TASK	Task activity statistic	57
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKFunc	Task related function run-time analysis	57
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKINFO	Context ID special messages	58
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKINTR	ISR2 statistic (ORTI)	58
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKKernel	Task analysis with kernel markers (flat)	58
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKLOCK	Analyze lock accesses from tasks	58
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Statistic of interrupts and tasks	58
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKORINTRState	Task and ISR2 statistic analysis	58
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKSRV	Analysis of time in OS service routines	58
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKState	Performance analysis	59
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKStateDURation	Task state runtime analysis	59
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKTREE	Tree display of task specific functions	59



Analyzer.STATistic.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Statistic of interrupts, task-related	59
Analyzer.STATistic.TASKVSINTR	ISR2 statistic (ORTI), task related	59
Analyzer.STATistic.TREE	Tree display of nesting function run-time analysis	59
Analyzer.STATistic.Use	Use records	59
Analyzer.STATistic.Var	Statistic of variable accesses	60
Analyzer.STREAMCompression	Select compression mode for streaming	60
Analyzer.STREAMFILE	Specify temporary streaming file path	60
Analyzer.STREAMFileLimit	Set size limit for streaming file	60
Analyzer.STREAMLOAD	Load streaming file from disk	60
Analyzer.STREAMSAVE	Save streaming file to disk	60
Analyzer.TDelay	Trigger delay	60
Analyzer.TERMination	Use trace line termination of preprocessor	61
Analyzer.TestFocus	Test trace port recording	61
Analyzer.TestFocusClockEye	Scan clock eye	61
Analyzer.TestFocusEye	Check signal integrity	61
Analyzer.TestUtilization	Tests trace port utilization	61
Analyzer.THreshold	Optimize threshold for trace lines	61
Analyzer.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	61
Analyzer.TraceCONNECT	Select on-chip peripheral sink	62
Analyzer.TRACK	Set tracking record	62
Analyzer.TSElect	Select trigger source	62
Analyzer.View	Display single record	62
Analyzer.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	62
<b>APU .....</b>		<b>63</b>
APU	Auxiliary processing unit	63
APU.Break	APU breakpoints	63
APU.Break.Delete	Delete APU breakpoint	63
APU.Break.direct	Stop the APU	64
APU.Break.Init	Initialize APU breakpoint system	64
APU.Break.List	List APU breakpoints	64
APU.Break.RESet	Reset APU breakpoint system	65
APU.Break.Set	Set permanent APU breakpoint	65
APU.command	Execute APU specific command	66
APU.Data	APU data command group	66
APU.Data.dump	Data memory display	66
APU.Data.List	Symbolic display	67
APU.Data.LOAD	Load file	67
APU.Data.Set	Data memory modification	68
APU.Go	Start the APU	68
APU.GREP	Search for string	69
APU.List	View program	69
APU.ListHll	View program source	70
APU.LOAD	Load APU library	70

APU.Register	Show APU register window	70
APU.Register.Set	Register modification	71
APU.Register.view	Register display	71
APU.RESet	Reset APU core	72
APU.Step	Single-stepping	72
APU.StepHll	HLL single-stepping	72
APU.View	Display APU peripherals	73
<b>ART .....</b>		<b>74</b>
ART	Trace method for Advanced Register Trace	74
<b>ART-specific Trace Commands .....</b>		<b>76</b>
ART.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	76
<b>ART Trace Commands .....</b>		<b>77</b>
ART.Arm	Arm the trace	77
ART.AutoArm	Arm automatically	77
ART.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	77
ART.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	77
ART.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	77
ART.ComPare	Compare trace contents	77
ART.DISable	Disable the trace	78
ART.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	78
ART.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	78
ART.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	78
ART.Find	Find specified entry in trace	78
ART.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	78
ART.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	78
ART.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	78
ART.Init	Initialize trace	79
ART.List	List trace contents	79
ART.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	79
ART.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	79
ART.OFF	Switch off	79
ART.PROfileChart	Profile charts	79
ART.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	79
ART.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	80
ART.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	80
ART.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	80
ART.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	80
ART.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	80
ART.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	80
ART.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	80
ART.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	81
ART.RESet	Reset command	81

ART.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	81
ART.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	81
ART.SIZE	Define buffer size	81
ART.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	81
ART.state	Display trace configuration window	81
ART.STATistic	Statistic analysis	81
ART.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	82
ART.TRACK	Set tracking record	82
ART.View	Display single record	82
ART.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	82
<b>AutoSTOre</b> .....		<b>83</b>
AutoSTOre	Save and restore settings (history, GUI, etc.) automatically	83
<b>AVX</b> .....		<b>85</b>
AVX	AVX registers (Advanced Vector Extension)	85
AVX.Init	Initialize AVX registers	85
AVX.Set	Modify AVX registers	85
AVX.view	Display AVX registers	86
<b>AVX512</b> .....		<b>87</b>
AVX512	AVX512 registers (Advanced Vector Extension)	87
AVX512.Init	Initialize AVX512 registers	87
AVX512.Set	Modify AVX512 registers	87
AVX512.view	Display AVX512 registers	88

## General Commands Reference Guide B

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide B</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_b.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>BMC</b> .....		<b>9</b>
BMC	Benchmark counters	9
BMC.<counter>	Benchmark counters	10
BMC.<counter>.EVENT	Assign event to counter	10
BMC.<counter>.FORMAT	Counter value format	10
BMC.<counter>.RATIO	Set two counters in relation	11
BMC.<counter>.SIZE	Specify counter size	11
BMC.Attach	BMC attach	12
BMC.Autolnit	Automatic initialization	12
BMC.CLOCK	Provide core clock for cycle counter	12
BMC.Init	Initialize counters	13
BMC.PROfile	Display counter changes per second	13
BMC.PROfileChart	Profile chart with benchmark counter	14
BMC.PROfileChart.AddressGROUP	Address group profile chart with BMC	14
BMC.PROfileChart.DatasYmbol	Pointer profile chart with BMC	15

BMC.PROfileChart.DistriB	Distribution display with BMC	15
BMC.PROfileChart.GROUP	Group profile chart with BMC	15
BMC.PROfileChart.Line	Source code line profile chart with BMC	16
BMC.PROfileChart.MODULE	Module profile chart with BMC	16
BMC.PROfileChart.PROGRAM	Program profile chart with BMC	17
BMC.PROfileChart.sYmbol	Symbol profile chart with BMC	18
BMC.PROfileChart.TASK	Task profile chart with BMC	18
BMC.PROfileChart.TASKINFO	Data trace via context ID with BMC	18
BMC.PROfileChart.TASKINTR	ISR2 profile chart with BMC	19
BMC.PROfileChart.TASKKernel	Task profile chart with BMC	19
BMC.PROfileChart.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task and interrupts with BMC	19
BMC.PROfileChart.TASKSRV	OS service routines profile chart with BMC	20
BMC.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTR	Task related intr. profile chart with BMC	20
BMC.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis vs. time with benchmark counter	21
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.Address	Address statistical analysis with BMC	21
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.AddressGROUP	Address group statistic with BMC	22
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.DatasYmbol	Pointer profile statistic with BMC	22
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.DistriB	Distribution statistical analysis with BMC	22
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.GROUP	Group profile statistic with BMC	23
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.INTERRUPT	Interrupt profile statistic with BMC	23
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.Line	High-level code line profile statistic with BMC	24
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.MODULE	Module profile statistic with BMC	24
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.PROGRAM	Program profile statistic with BMC	24
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.RUNNABLE	Runnable profile statistic with BMC	25
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.sYmbol	Symbol profile statistic with BMC	25
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.TASK	Task profile statistic with BMC	25
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINFO	Data trace via context ID with BMC	26
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINTR	ISR2 profile statistic with BMC	26
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.TASKKernel	Task profile statistic with BMC	27
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task or interrupt with BMC	27
BMC.PROfileSTATistic.TASKSRV	OS service routines profile stat. with BMC	27
BMC.RESet	Reset benchmark counter configuration	29
BMC.SnoopSet	Assign event counter to SNOOPer trace	29
BMC.state	Display BMC configuration window	32
BMC.STATistic	Statistic analysis with benchmark counter	35
BMC.STATistic.ChildTREE	Function callee context with BMC	35
BMC.STATistic.DistriB	Distribution analysis with BMC	36
BMC.STATistic.Func	Nesting function run-time with BMC	36
BMC.STATistic.GROUP	Group run-time analysis with BMC	36
BMC.STATistic.LINKage	Per caller function statistic with BMC	37
BMC.STATistic.MODULE	Module statistic with BMC	37
BMC.STATistic.ParentTREE	Statistic for call context with BMC	37
BMC.STATistic.PROGRAM	Program statistic with BMC	38

BMC.STATistic.sYmbol	Flat run-time analysis with BMC	38
BMC.STATistic.TASK	Statistic for tasks with BMC	39
BMC.STATistic.TASKINFO	Statistic for context ID messages with BMC	39
BMC.STATistic.TASKINTR	Statistic for ISR2 with BMC	39
BMC.STATistic.TASKKernel	Statistic for tasks with BMC	40
BMC.STATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Tasks and interrupts with BMC	40
BMC.STATistic.TASKSRV	Statistic for OS service routines with BMC	41
BMC.STATistic.TREE	Tree nesting function run-time with BMC	41
<b>BookMark</b> .....		<b>42</b>
BookMark	Address and trace bookmarks	42
Overview BookMark		42
BookMark.CHange	Edit the settings of a bookmark	43
BookMark.Create	Create a new address bookmark	44
BookMark.Delete	Delete an existing bookmark	45
BookMark.EditRemark	Add/edit remark of a bookmark	46
BookMark.EXPORT	Export bookmarks	47
BookMark.EXPORT.ADDRESS	Export bookmarks for specified addresses	47
BookMark.EXPORT.preset	Export bookmarks to an XML file	47
BookMark.EXPORT.SOURCE	Export bookmarks for specified source files	49
BookMark.EXPORT.sYmbol	Export bookmarks for specified symbols	49
BookMark.List	List all bookmarks	51
BookMark.RESet	Resets all bookmarks	52
BookMark.Toggle	Toggles a single address bookmark	53
<b>Break</b> .....		<b>54</b>
Break	Stopping the program execution	54
Breakpoints		54
Break.Asm	Stop program/set temporary breakpoint and switch to Asm mode	56
Break.CLEAR	Reset complex triggers	57
Break.CONFIG	Configuration of breakpoint behavior and breakpoint scope	58
Break.CONFIG.AlwaysAlive	Alive Onchip breakpoints	58
Break.CONFIG.InexactAddress	Inexact address range breakpoint	58
Break.CONFIG.InexactData	Inexact data value breakpoint	59
Break.CONFIG.InexactResume	Resuming on inexact breakpoints	60
Break.CONFIG.InexactTrigger	Inexact trigger breakpoints	60
Break.CONFIG.MatchASID	Use ASID specific breakpoints	61
Break.CONFIG.MatchMachine	Use machine specific breakpoints	62
Break.CONFIG.MatchZone	Use zone specific breakpoints	62
Break.CONFIG.METHOD	Breakpoints implementation	64
Break.CONFIG.state	Breakpoint configuration window	65
Break.CONFIG.UseContextID	Context ID specific breakpoints	65
Break.CONFIG.UseMachineID	Machine ID specific breakpoints	66
Break.CONFIG.VarConvert	Convert breakpoints on scalar variables	68
Break.Delete	Delete breakpoints	69

Break.DeletePATtern	Delete breakpoints allowing wildcards	70
Break.direct	Stop program execution or set temporary breakpoints	71
Break.DISable	Disable breakpoints	73
Break.ENable	Enable breakpoints	74
Break.Hll	Stop program/set temporary breakpoint and switch to HLL mode	75
Break.Init	Initialize breakpoints	76
Break.List	Display list of breakpoints	76
Break.Mix	Stop program/set temporary breakpoint and switch to MIX mode	78
Break.MONitor	Switch back to stop mode debugging	79
Break.PASS	Define pass condition for breakpoint	79
Break.PATtern	Set temporary breakpoints allowing wildcards	80
Break.Program	CTL interactive programming	80
Break.ReProgram	Activate existing CTL program file	81
Break.REQuest	Request a program break	81
Break.RESet	Delete all breakpoints and reset the TRACE32 break system	81
Break.Set	Set breakpoints	82
Break.SetFunc	Mark HLL functions	106
Break.SetLine	Mark HLL lines	107
Break.SetMONitor	Switch to run mode debugging at the next "Go"	108
Break.SetPATtern	Set breakpoints allowing wildcards	108
Break.SetTask	Stop the program execution when task is scheduled	109
Break.ViewProgram	Show state of the CTL trigger unit	109
<b>BSDL .....</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>110</b>
BSDL	Boundary scan description language	110
BSDL.BYPASSall	Check bypass mode	111
BSDL.CHECK	Enable test result checking	111
BSDL.FILE	Load a BSDL file	111
BSDL.FLASH	Flash programming	112
BSDL.FLASH.IFCheck	Check flash interface definition	112
BSDL.FLASH.IFDefine	Define flash interface	114
BSDL.FLASH.IFMap	Map flash interface	115
BSDL.FLASH.INIT	Initialize flash interface	116
BSDL.HARDRESET	TAP reset via TRST	116
BSDL.IDCODEall	Check ID codes	117
BSDL.LINKAGE	Create a bypass device	117
BSDL.LoadDR	Load data register from file	118
BSDL.MOVEDOWN	Move selected chip downwards	119
BSDL.MOVEUP	Move selected chip upwards	120
BSDL.ParkState	Select JTAG parking state	120
BSDL.RESet	Reset boundary scan configuration	121
BSDL.RUN	Run JTAG sequence	121
BSDL.RUNTCK	Toggle TCK	121
BSDL.SAMPLEall	Sample all signals	122

BSDL.SElect	Select a chip	122
BSDL.SET	Set chip parameters	123
BSDL.SetAndRun	Immediate data register takeover	129
BSDL.SOFTRESET	TAP reset via TMS	130
BSDL.state	Display BSDL chain configuration window	131
BSDL.StepPauseDR	Special DR shift	132
BSDL.SToreDR	Store data register to file	133
BSDL.TwoStepDR	Single/double data register shift	134
BSDL.UNLOAD	Unload a chip from chain	134
<b>BTrace</b> .....		<b>135</b>
BTrace	Script-controlled trace sink	135
<b>BTrace-specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>136</b>
BTrace.<specific_cmds>	Overview of BTrace-specific commands	136
BTrace.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	136
BTrace.PUSH	Push trace data	136
BTrace.state	Display BTrace configuration window	139
<b>Generic BTrace Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>140</b>
BTrace.Arm	Arm the trace	140
BTrace.AutoArm	Arm automatically	140
BTrace.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	140
BTrace.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	140
BTrace.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	140
BTrace.ComPare	Compare trace contents	140
BTrace.DISable	Disable the trace	141
BTrace.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	141
BTrace.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	141
BTrace.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	141
BTrace.Find	Find specified entry in trace	141
BTrace.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	141
BTrace.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	141
BTrace.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	141
BTrace.Init	Initialize trace	142
BTrace.List	List trace contents	142
BTrace.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	142
BTrace.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	142
BTrace.OFF	Switch off	142
BTrace.PROfileChart	Profile charts	142
BTrace.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	142
BTrace.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	143
BTrace.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	143
BTrace.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	143
BTrace.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	143

BTrace.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	143
BTrace.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	143
BTrace.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	143
BTrace.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	144
BTrace.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	144
BTrace.RESet	Reset command	144
BTrace.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	144
BTrace.SIZE	Define buffer size	144
BTrace.STATistic	Statistic analysis	144
BTrace.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	144
BTrace.TRACK	Set tracking record	144
BTrace.View	Display single record	145
BTrace.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	145

## General Commands Reference Guide C

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide C</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_c.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>CACHE</b> .....		<b>13</b>
CACHE	View and modify CPU cache contents	13
CACHE.CLEAN	Clean CACHE	13
CACHE.ComPare	Compare CACHE with memory	14
CACHE.DUMP	Dump CACHE	15
CACHE.FLUSH	Clean and invalidate CACHE	16
CACHE.GET	Get CACHE contents	17
CACHE.INFO	View all information related to an address	17
CACHE.INVALIDATE	Invalidate CACHE	18
CACHE.List	List CACHE contents	18
CACHE.ListFunc	List cached functions	19
CACHE.ListLine	List cached source code lines	20
CACHE.ListModule	List cached modules	20
CACHE.ListVar	List cached variables	21
CACHE.LOAD	Load previously stored cache contents	22
CACHE.RELOAD	Reload previously loaded cache contents	22
CACHE.SAVE	Save cache contents for postprocessing	22
CACHE.SNAPSHOT	Take cache snapshot for comparison	23
CACHE.UNLOAD	Unload previously loaded cache contents	24
CACHE.view	Display cache control register	25
<b>CAnalyzer</b> .....		<b>26</b>
CAnalyzer	Trace features of Compact Analyzer	26
<b>CAnalyzer - Compact Analyzer specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>28</b>
CAnalyzer.<specific_cmds>	Overview of CAnalyzer-specific commands	28



CAalyzer.CLOCKDelay	Set clock delay	28
CAalyzer.CLOSE	Close named pipes	28
CAalyzer.DecodeMode	Define how to decode the received trace data	29
CAalyzer.I2C	I2C control	30
CAalyzer.PipeLOAD	Load a previously saved file	30
CAalyzer.PipeRePlay	Replay a previously recorded stream	30
CAalyzer.PipeSAVE	Define a file that stores received data	31
CAalyzer.PipeWRITE	Define a named pipe as trace sink	31
CAalyzer.SAMPLE	Set sample time offset	32
CAalyzer.ShowFocus	Display data eye	33
CAalyzer.ShowFocusClockEye	Show clock eye	36
CAalyzer.ShowFocusEye	Show data eyes	37
CAalyzer.TERMination	Configure parallel trace termination	39
CAalyzer.TOut	Route trigger to PODBus (CombiProbe/μTrace)	39
CAalyzer.TraceCLOCK	Configure the trace port frequency	40
CAalyzer.TracePORT	Select which trace port is used	41
CAalyzer.WRITE	Define a file as trace sink	42
<b>Generic CAalyzer Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>43</b>
CAalyzer.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	43
CAalyzer.Arm	Arm the trace	43
CAalyzer.AutoArm	Arm automatically	43
CAalyzer.AutoFocus	Calibrate AUTOFOCUS preprocessor	43
CAalyzer.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	43
CAalyzer.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	43
CAalyzer.BookMarkToggle	Toggles a single trace bookmark	44
CAalyzer.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	44
CAalyzer.CLOCK	Clock to calculate time out of cycle count information	44
CAalyzer.ComPare	Compare trace contents	44
CAalyzer.ComPareCODE	Compare trace with memory	44
CAalyzer.CustomTrace	Custom trace	44
CAalyzer.CustomTraceLoad	Load a DLL for trace analysis/Unload all DLLs	44
CAalyzer.DISable	Disable the trace	45
CAalyzer.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	45
CAalyzer.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	45
CAalyzer.ExtractCODE	Extract code from trace	45
CAalyzer.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	45
CAalyzer.Find	Find specified entry in trace	45
CAalyzer.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	45
CAalyzer.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	45
CAalyzer.FindProgram	Advanced trace search	46
CAalyzer.FindReProgram	Activate advanced existing trace search program	46
CAalyzer.FindViewProgram	State of advanced trace search programming	46
CAalyzer.FLOWPROCESS	Process flowtrace	46

CAalyzer.FLOWSTART	Restart flowtrace processing	46
CAalyzer.Get	Display input level	46
CAalyzer.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	46
CAalyzer.Init	Initialize trace	47
CAalyzer.JOINFILE	Concatenate several trace recordings	47
CAalyzer.List	List trace contents	47
CAalyzer.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	47
CAalyzer.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	47
CAalyzer.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	47
CAalyzer.MERGEFILE	Combine two trace files into one	47
CAalyzer.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	47
CAalyzer.OFF	Switch off	48
CAalyzer.PortFilter	Specify utilization of trace memory	48
CAalyzer.PortType	Specify trace interface	48
CAalyzer.PROfileChart	Profile charts	48
CAalyzer.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis in a table versus time	48
CAalyzer.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	48
CAalyzer.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	48
CAalyzer.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	49
CAalyzer.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	49
CAalyzer.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	49
CAalyzer.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	49
CAalyzer.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	49
CAalyzer.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	49
CAalyzer.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	49
CAalyzer.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	50
CAalyzer.RESet	Reset command	50
CAalyzer.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	50
CAalyzer.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	50
CAalyzer.SIZE	Define buffer size	50
CAalyzer.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	50
CAalyzer.SPY	Adaptive stream and analysis	50
CAalyzer.state	Display trace configuration window	50
CAalyzer.STATistic	Statistic analysis	51
CAalyzer.STREAMCompression	Select compression mode for streaming	51
CAalyzer.STREAMFILE	Specify temporary streaming file path	51
CAalyzer.STREAMFileLimit	Set size limit for streaming file	51
CAalyzer.STREAMLOAD	Load streaming file from disk	51
CAalyzer.STREAMSAVE	Save streaming file to disk	51
CAalyzer.TDelay	Trigger delay	51
CAalyzer.TestFocus	Test trace port recording	52
CAalyzer.TestFocusClockEye	Scan clock eye	52
CAalyzer.TestFocusEye	Check signal integrity	52

CAalyzer.TestUtilization	Tests trace port utilization	52
CAalyzer.THreshold	Optimize threshold for trace lines	52
CAalyzer.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	52
CAalyzer.TraceCONNECT	Select on-chip peripheral sink	52
CAalyzer.TRACK	Set tracking record	53
CAalyzer.TSElect	Select trigger source	53
CAalyzer.View	Display single record	53
CAalyzer.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	53
<b>CIProbe</b> .....		<b>54</b>
CIProbe	Trace with Analog Probe and CombiProbe/?Trace (MicroTrace)	54
<b>CIProbe-specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>56</b>
CIProbe.<specific_cmds>	Overview of CIProbe-specific commands	56
CIProbe.ALWErLIMit	Set lower trigger/filter comparator value	56
CIProbe.ATrigEN	Enable/disable trigger contribution of a channel	56
CIProbe.ATrigMODE	Set trigger/filter condition	58
CIProbe.AUPPerLIMit	Set upper trigger/filter comparator value	59
CIProbe.Mode	Set trace operation mode	59
CIProbe.state	Display CIProbe configuration window	60
CIProbe.TDelay	Define trigger delay	60
CIProbe.TOut	Route CIProbe trigger to PODBUS	61
CIProbe.TSElect	Route PODBUS trigger to CIProbe	62
CIProbe.TSYNC.SElect	Select trigger input pin and edge or state	62
<b>Generic CIProbe Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>64</b>
CIProbe.Arm	Arm the trace	64
CIProbe.AutoArm	Arm automatically	64
CIProbe.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	64
CIProbe.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	64
CIProbe.BookMarkToggle	Toggles a single trace bookmark	64
CIProbe.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	64
CIProbe.ComPare	Compare trace contents	65
CIProbe.DISable	Disable the trace	65
CIProbe.DisConfig	Trace disassembler configuration	65
CIProbe.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	65
CIProbe.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	65
CIProbe.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	65
CIProbe.Find	Find specified entry in trace	65
CIProbe.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	65
CIProbe.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	66
CIProbe.Get	Display input level	66
CIProbe.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	66
CIProbe.Init	Initialize trace	66
CIProbe.List	List trace contents	66

CIProbe.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	66
CIProbe.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	66
CIProbe.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	66
CIProbe.OFF	Switch off	67
CIProbe.PROfileChart	Profile charts	67
CIProbe.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	67
CIProbe.RESet	Reset command	67
CIProbe.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	67
CIProbe.SIZE	Define buffer size	67
CIProbe.STREAMCompression	Select compression mode for streaming	67
CIProbe.STREAMFILE	Specify temporary streaming file path	67
CIProbe.STREAMFileLimit	Set size limit for streaming file	68
CIProbe.TRACK	Set tracking record	68
CIProbe.View	Display single record	68
CIProbe.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	68
<b>ClipStore</b> .....		<b>69</b>
ClipSTOre	Store settings to clipboard	69
<b>CLOCK</b> .....		<b>70</b>
CLOCK	Display date and time	70
CLOCK.BACKUP	Set backup clock frequency	70
CLOCK.DATE	Alias for DATE command	71
CLOCK.OFF	Disable clock frequency computation	71
CLOCK.ON	Enable clock frequency computation	71
CLOCK.OSCillator	Set board oscillator frequency	72
CLOCK.Register	Display PLL related registers	72
CLOCK.RESet	Reset CLOCK command group settings	72
CLOCK.state	Display clock frequencies	73
CLOCK.SYSCLock	Set external clock frequency	73
CLOCK.VCOBase	Set 'VCOBase' clock frequency	74
CLOCK.VCOBaseERAY	Set 'FlexRay VCOBase' clock frequency	74
<b>CMI</b> .....		<b>75</b>
CMI	Clock management interface	75
<b>CMN</b> .....		<b>76</b>
CMN	Coherent mesh network	76
<b>CMN&lt;trace&gt; - Trace Data Analysis</b> .....		<b>77</b>
CMN<trace>	Command groups for CMN<trace>	77
Overview CMN<trace>		77
CMNAnalyzer	Analyze CMN information recorded by TRACE32 PowerTrace	78
CMNCAalyzer	Analyze CMN information recorded by CombiProbe	78
CMNHAnalyzer	Analyze CMN information captured by the host analyzer	79
CMNLA	Analyze CMN information from binary source	79
CMNOnchip	Analyze CMN information captured in target onchip memory	79

<b>CORE</b> .....		<b>81</b>
CORE	Cores in an SMP system	81
Overview CORE		81
CORE.ADD	Add core/thread to the SMP system	82
CORE.ASSIGN	Assign a set of physical cores/threads to the SMP system	83
CORE.List	List information about cores	89
CORE.NUMber	Assign a number of cores/threads to the SMP system	90
CORE.ReMove	Remove core from the SMP system	91
CORE.select	Change currently selected core	91
CORE.SHOWACTIVE	Show active/inactive cores in an SMP system	92
CORE.SINGLE	Select single core for debugging	93
<b>Count</b> .....		<b>95</b>
Count	Universal counter	95
Overview Count		95
Count.AutoInit	Automatic counter reset	97
Count.Gate	Gate time	97
Count.GO	Start measurement	98
Count.Init	Reset counter	98
Count.Mode	Mode selection	99
Count.OUT	Forward counter input signal to trigger system/output	101
Count.PROfile	Graphic counter display	101
Count.RESet	Reset command	103
Count.Select	Select input source	103
Count.state	State display	104
<b>COverage</b> .....		<b>105</b>
COverage	Trace-based code coverage	105
COverage.ACCESS	Set the memory access mode	106
COverage.ADD	Add trace contents to database	106
COverage.Delete	Modify coverage	107
COverage.EXPORT	Export code coverage information to an XML file	108
COverage.EXPORT.CBA	Export HLL lines in CBA format	108
COverage.EXPORT.CSV	Export coverage data in CSV format	109
COverage.EXPORT.JSON	Export code coverage in JSON format	110
COverage.EXPORT.JSONE	Export code coverage in JSONE format	110
COverage.EXPORT.ListCalleEs	Export the function callees	112
COverage.EXPORT.ListCalleEs.<sub_cmd>	Export callees information	113
COverage.EXPORT.ListCalleRs	Export the function callers	114
COverage.EXPORT.ListCalleRs.<sub_cmd>	Export callers information	115
COverage.EXPORT.ListFunc	Export HLL function	116
COverage.EXPORT.ListFunc.<sub_cmd>	Export HLL function information	116
COverage.EXPORT.ListInlineBlock	Export inlined code blocks	121
COverage.EXPORT.ListInlineBlock.<sub_cmd>	Export cov. inlined	122
COverage.EXPORT.ListLine	Export HLL lines	123

COverage.EXPORT.ListLine.<sub_cmd>	Export HLL lines information	124
COverage.EXPORT.ListModule	Export modules	125
COverage.EXPORT.ListModule.<sub_cmd>	Export modules information	125
COverage.EXPORT.ListVar	Export HLL variables	126
COverage.EXPORT.ListVar.<sub_cmd>	Export HLL variables information	126
COverage.Init	Clear coverage database	127
COverage.List	Coverage display	127
COverage.ListCalleEs	Display coverage for callees function	128
COverage.ListCalleEs.<sub_cmd>	Display coverage for callees function	128
COverage.ListCalleRs	Display coverage for callers function	131
COverage.ListCalleRs.<sub_cmd>	Display coverage for callers function	131
COverage.ListFunc	Display coverage for functions	134
COverage.ListFunc.<sub_cmd>	Display coverage for HLL function	134
COverage.ListInlineBlock	Display coverage for inlined block	138
COverage.ListInlineBlock.<sub_cmd>	Display coverage for inlined block	138
COverage.ListLine	Display coverage for HLL lines	141
COverage.ListLine.<sub_cmd>	Display coverage for HLL lines	141
COverage.ListModule	Display coverage for modules	143
COverage.ListModule.<sub_cmd>	Display coverage for modules	143
COverage.ListVar	Display coverage for variable	146
COverage.ListVar.<sub_cmd>	Display coverage for variables	146
COverage.LOAD	Load coverage database from file	149
COverage.MAP	Map the coverage to a different range	150
COverage.METHOD	Select code coverage method	151
COverage.Mode	Activate code coverage for virtual targets	152
COverage.OFF	Deactivate coverage	152
COverage.ON	Activate coverage	153
COverage.Option	Set coverage options	154
COverage.Option.BLOCKMode	Enable/disable line block mode	154
COverage.Option.ITrace	Enable instruction trace processing	155
COverage.Option.SourceMetric	Select code coverage metric	155
COverage.Option.StaticInfo	Perform code coverage precalculations	157
COverage.RESet	Clear coverage database	158
COverage.SAVE	Save coverage database to file	158
COverage.Set	Coverage modification	159
COverage.state	Configure coverage	160
COverage.StaticInfo	Generate static program flow information	161
COverage.TreeWalkSETUP	Prepare a tree with code coverage symbols	162
COverage.TreeWalkSETUP.<sub_cmd>	Prepare a coverage symbol tree	162
<b>CTS</b> .....		<b>164</b>
CTS	Context tracking system (CTS)	164
Trace-based Debugging		165
Full High-Level Language Trace Display		166

Reconstruction of Trace Gaps (TRACE32-ICD)		166
CTS Commands		167
CTS.CACHE	CTS cache analysis	167
CTS.CACHE.Allocation	Define the cache allocation technique	169
CTS.CACHE.CYcles	Define counting method for cache analysis	170
CTS.CACHE.DefineBus	Define bus interface	170
CTS.CACHE.L1Architecture	Define architecture for L1 cache	172
CTS.CACHE.LFSR	Linear-feedback shift register for random generator	172
CTS.CACHE.ListAddress	Address based cache analysis	173
CTS.CACHE.ListFunc	Function based cache analysis	174
CTS.CACHE.ListLine	HLL line based cache analysis	175
CTS.CACHE.ListModules	Module based cache analysis	175
CTS.CACHE.ListRequests	Display request for a single cache line	176
CTS.CACHE.ListSet	Cache set based cache analysis	177
CTS.CACHE.ListVar	Variable based cache analysis	177
CTS.CACHE.MMUArchitecture	Define MMU architecture for cache control	178
CTS.CACHE.Mode	Define memory coherency strategy	179
CTS.CACHE.Replacement	Define the replacement strategy	180
CTS.CACHE.RESet	Reset settings of CTS cache window	181
CTS.CACHE.SETS	Define the number of cache sets	181
CTS.CACHE.Sort	Define sorting for all list commands	181
CTS.CACHE.state	Display settings of CTS cache analysis	182
CTS.CACHE.Tags	Define address mode for cache lines	183
CTS.CACHE.TLBArchitecture	Define architecture for the TLB	184
CTS.CACHE.View	Display the results for the cache analysis	185
CTS.CACHE.ViewBPU	Display statistic for branch prediction unit	189
CTS.CACHE.ViewBus	Display statistics for the bus utilization	190
CTS.CACHE.ViewStalls	Display statistics for idles/stalls	191
CTS.CACHE.WAYS	Define number of cache ways	192
CTS.CACHE.Width	Define width of cache line	193
CTS.CAPTURE	Copy real memory to the virtual memory for CTS	193
CTS.Chart.ChildTREE	Display callee context of a function as chart	194
CTS.Chart.Func	Function activity chart	194
CTS.Chart.INTERRUPT	Display interrupt chart	194
CTS.Chart.INTERRUPTTREE	Display interrupt nesting	195
CTS.Chart.Nesting	Show function nesting at cursor position	195
CTS.Chart.RUNNABLE	Runnable activity chart	195
CTS.Chart.sYmbol	Execution time at different symbols as chart	196
CTS.Chart.TASK	Task activity chart	196
CTS.Chart.TASKINFO	Chart for context ID special messages	197
CTS.Chart.TASKINTR	Display ISR2 time chart (ORTI)	197
CTS.Chart.TASKKernel	Display task time chart with kernel markers (ORTI)	197
CTS.Chart.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task and interrupt activity chart	198

CTS.Chart.TASKSRV	Service routine run-time analysis	198
CTS.Chart.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Time chart of interrupted tasks	198
CTS.Chart.TASKVSINTR	Time chart of task-related interrupts	199
CTS.Chart.TREE	Display function chart as tree view	199
CTS.EXPORT	Export trace data	200
CTS.FixedControl	Execution time at different symbols as chart	200
CTS.GOTO	Select the specified record for CTS (absolute)	200
CTS.INCRecremental	CTS displays intermediate results while processing	201
CTS.Init	Restart CTS processing	201
CTS.List	List trace contents	202
CTS.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	204
CTS.Mode	Operation mode	204
CTS.OFF	Switch off trace-based debugging	205
CTS.ON	Switch on trace-based debugging	205
CTS.PROCESS	Process cache analysis	205
CTS.PROfileChart	Profile charts	206
CTS.PROfileChart.CACHE	Display cache analysis results graphically	206
CTS.PROfileChart.sYmbol	Dynamic program behavior as profile chart	207
CTS.PROfileChart.TASK	Task profile chart	208
CTS.PROfileChart.TASKINFO	Profile chart for context ID special messages	208
CTS.PROfileChart.TASKINTR	ISR2 profile chart	208
CTS.PROfileChart.TASKKernel	Task profile chart with kernel markers	209
CTS.PROfileChart.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task and interrupt profile chart	209
CTS.PROfileChart.TASKSRV	OS service routines profile chart	209
CTS.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTR	Task-related interrupts profile chart	210
CTS.RESet	Reset the CTS settings	211
CTS.SELectiveTrace	Trace contains selective trace information	211
CTS.SKIP	Select the specified record for CTS (relative)	211
CTS.SmartTrace	CTS smart trace	212
CTS.state	Display CTS settings	213
CTS.STATistic	Nesting function runtime analysis	215
CTS.STATistic.ChildTREE	Show callee context of a function	215
CTS.STATistic.Func	Nesting function runtime analysis	215
CTS.STATistic.GROUP	Group run-time analysis	216
CTS.STATistic.INTERRUPT	Interrupt statistic	216
CTS.STATistic.INTERRUPTTREE	Interrupt nesting	216
CTS.STATistic.LINKage	Per caller statistic of function	217
CTS.STATistic.MODULE	Code execution broken down by module	217
CTS.STATistic.ParentTREE	Show the call context of a function	217
CTS.STATistic.PROGRAM	Code execution broken down by program	218
CTS.STATistic.RUNNABLE	Runnable runtime analysis	218
CTS.STATistic.sYmbol	Flat run-time analysis	218
CTS.STATistic.TASK	Task statistic	219



CTS.STATistic.TASKINFO	Statistic for context ID special messages	219
CTS.STATistic.TASKINTR	ISR2 statistic (ORTI)	219
CTS.STATistic.TASKKernel	Task statistic with kernel markers	220
CTS.STATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task and interrupt statistic	220
CTS.STATistic.TASKSRV	OS service routines statistic	220
CTS.STATistic.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Statistic of interrupts, task-related	221
CTS.STATistic.TREE	Tree display of nesting function run-time analysis	221
CTS.TAKEOVER	Take memory/registers reconstructed by CTS over to target	222
CTS.UNDO	Revert last CTS command	222
CTS.UseCACHE	Cache analysis for CTS	223
CTS.UseConst	Use constants for the CTS processing	224
CTS.UseMemory	Use memory contents for CTS	225
CTS.UseReadCycle	Use read cycles for CTS	226
CTS.UseRegister	Use the CPU registers for CTS	226
CTS.UseSIM	Use instruction set simulator for CTS	227
CTS.UseVM	Use the virtual memory contents as initial values for CTS	228
CTS.UseWriteCycle	Use write cycles for CTS	229

## General Commands Reference Guide D

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide D</b>	<b>(general_ref_d.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Data</b>		<b>9</b>
Data	Memory access	9
Overview Data		9
Data.AllocList	Static memory allocation analysis	13
Data.Assemble	Built-in assembler	18
Data.ATTACH	Attach data sequence	20
Data.ATTACH.CONDITION	Define attach condition	21
Data.ATTACH.CORE	Select core for attach sequence	21
Data.ATTACH.OFF	Switch attach sequence off	22
Data.ATTACH.ON	Switch attach sequence on	22
Data.ATTACH.RESet	Reset attach data sequence	22
Data.ATTACH.SELect	Increment the index number to the next sequence	23
Data.ATTACH.SEQuence	Define attach data sequence	24
Data.ATTACH.state	Attach data state display	24
Data.BDTAB	Display buffer descriptor table	25
Data.BENCHMARK	Determine cache/memory bandwidth	26
Data.CHAIN	Display linked list	30
Data.CHAINFind	Search in linked list	33
Data.CLEARVM	Clear the TRACE32 virtual memory (VM:)	34
Data.ComPare	Compare memory	35
Data.COPY	Copy memory	37

Data.CSA	Display linked list of CSA entries	39
Data.DRAW	Graphical memory display of arrays	40
Data.DRAFFT	Graphical display of fast fourier transformation	44
Data.DRAWXY	Graphical display of xy-graphs	47
Data.dump	Memory dump	50
Data.EPILOG	Automatic data modification on program execution halt	62
Data.EPILOG.CONDITION	Define condition for data epilog	63
Data.EPILOG.CORE	Select core for data epilog	64
Data.EPILOG.OFF	Switch data epilog off	64
Data.EPILOG.ON	Switch data epilog on	65
Data.EPILOG.RESET	Reset all data epilogs	65
Data.EPILOG.SELECT	Increment the index number to the next data epilog	66
Data.EPILOG.SEQUENCE	Define epilog sequence	67
Data.EPILOG.state	Display data epilogs	68
Data.EPILOG.TARGET	Define epilog target call	69
Data.Find	Search in memory	70
Data.FindCODE	Execute command on specified code type	72
Data.GOTO	Specify reference address for address tracking	73
Data.GREP	Search for string	75
Data.IMAGE	Display image data	76
Data.In	Read port	80
Data.List	Display Source Listing (deprecated)	80
Data.LOAD	Load file	81
Format Specific Data.LOAD Commands and Options		94
Data.LOAD.AIF	Load Arm image file	94
Data.LOAD.AOUT	Load a.out file	95
Data.LOAD.ASAP2	Load ASAP2 file	95
Data.LOAD.Ascii	Load ASCII file	96
Data.LOAD.AsciiDump	Load ASCII file generated from Data.dump window	96
Data.LOAD.AsciiHex	Load hex file	97
Data.LOAD.AsciiOct	Load octal file	97
Data.LOAD.AVocet	Load AVOCET file	98
Data.LOAD.BDX	Load BDX file	98
Data.LOAD.Binary	Load binary file	99
Data.LOAD.Bound	Load BOUND file	102
Data.LOAD.CCSDAT	Load CCSDAT file	102
Data.LOAD.CDB	Load SDCC CDB file format	103
Data.LOAD.COFF	Load COFF file	105
Data.LOAD.ColonHex	Load colon hex file	106
Data.LOAD.COMFOR	Load COMFOR (TEKTRONIX) file	107
Data.LOAD.CORE	Load Linux core dump file	108
Data.LOAD.COSMIC	Load COSMIC file	108
Data.LOAD.CrashDump	Load MS Windows Crash Dump file	109

Data.LOAD.DAB	Load DAB file	110
Data.LOAD.DBX	Load a.out file	111
Data.LOAD.Elf	Load ELF file	112
Data.LOAD.ESTFB	Load EST flat binary	124
Data.LOAD.eXe	Load EXE file	124
Data.LOAD.FIASCO	Load FIASCO BB5 file	126
Data.LOAD.HiCross	Load HICROSS file	126
Data.LOAD.HiTech	Load HITECH file	127
Data.LOAD.HP	Load HP-64000 file	128
Data.LOAD.ICoff	Load ICOFF file	129
Data.LOAD.ieee	Load IEEE-695 file	130
Data.LOAD.IntelHex	Load INTEL-HEX file	132
Data.LOAD.LDR	Load META-LDR file	132
Data.LOAD.MachO	Load 'Mach-O' file	133
Data.LOAD.MAP	Load MAP file	135
Data.LOAD.MCDS	Load MCDS file	136
Data.LOAD.MCoff	Load MCOFF file	136
Data.LOAD.OAT	Load OAT file	137
Data.LOAD.Omf	Load OMF file	138
Data.LOAD.Omf2	Load OMF-251 files	141
Data.LOAD.OriginHex	Load special hex files	141
Data.LOAD.PureHex	Load hex-byte file	142
Data.LOAD.REAL	Load R.E.A.L. file	142
Data.LOAD.ROF	Load OS-9 file	143
Data.LOAD.S1record	Load S1-Record file	144
Data.LOAD.S2record	Load S2-Record file	145
Data.LOAD.S3record	Load S3-Record file	145
Data.LOAD.S4record	Load S4-Record file	146
Data.LOAD.SAUF	Load SAUF file	146
Data.LOAD.SDS	Load SDSI file	147
Data.LOAD.SPARSE	Load SPARSE file	147
Data.LOAD.sYm	Load symbol file	148
Data.LOAD.SysRof	Load RENESAS SYSROF file	149
Data.LOAD.TEK	Load TEKTRONIX file	150
Data.LOAD.TekHex	Load TEKTRONIX HEX file	150
Data.LOAD.Ubrof	Load UBROF file	151
Data.LOAD.VersaDos	Load VERSADOS file	152
Data.LOAD.XCoff	Load XCOFF file	152
Data.MSYS	M-SYSTEMS FLASHDISK support	153
Data.Out	Write port	153
Data.PATTERN	Fill memory with pattern	154
Data.Print	Display multiple areas	157
Data.PROfile	Graphical display of data value	160

Data.PROGRAM	Editor for writing assembler program	162
Data.PROLOG	Automatic data modification on program execution start	163
Data.PROLOG.CONDITION	Define PROLOG condition	164
Data.PROLOG.CORE	Select core for data prolog	165
Data.PROLOG.OFF	Switch data prolog off	165
Data.PROLOG.ON	Switch data prolog on	166
Data.PROLOG.RESET	Reset all data prologs	166
Data.PROLOG.SELECT	Increment the index number to the next data prolog	167
Data.PROLOG.SEQUENCE	Define prolog sequence	168
Data.PROLOG.state	Display data prologs	169
Data.PROLOG.TARGET	Define PROLOG target call	170
Data.REF	Display current values	171
Data.ReProgram	Assemble instructions into memory	172
Data.ReRoute	Reroute function call	172
Data.SAVE.<format>	Save data in file with specified format	173
Data.SAVE.Ascii	Save ASCII file	175
Data.SAVE.AsciiHex	Save hex file	175
Data.SAVE.AsciiOct	Save octal file	177
Data.SAVE.BDX	Save BDX file	178
Data.SAVE.Binary	Save binary file	178
Data.SAVE.CCSDAT	Save CCSDAT file	179
Data.SAVE.DAB	Save DAB file	179
Data.SAVE.Elf	Save ELF file	180
Data.SAVE.ESTFB	Save EST flat binary file	180
Data.SAVE.IntelHex	Save INTEL-HEX file	181
Data.SAVE.Omf	Save OMF file	181
Data.SAVE.PureHex	Save pure HEX file	182
Data.SAVE.S1record	Save S1-record file	183
Data.SAVE.S2record	Save S2-record file	185
Data.SAVE.S3record	Save S3-record file	185
Data.SAVE.S4record	Save S4-record file	186
Data.Set	Modify memory	187
Data.SOFTEPILOG	Automated sequence after setting software breakp.	190
Data.SOFTEPILOG.CONDITION	Define condition for data softepilog	191
Data.SOFTEPILOG.CORE	Select core for data softepilog	191
Data.SOFTEPILOG.OFF	Switch data softepilog off	192
Data.SOFTEPILOG.ON	Switch data softepilog on	192
Data.SOFTEPILOG.RESET	Reset all data softepilogs	192
Data.SOFTEPILOG.SELECT	Increment the index number to the next epilog	192
Data.SOFTEPILOG.SEQUENCE	Define softepilog sequence	193
Data.SOFTEPILOG.state	Display data softepilogs	193
Data.SOFTPROLOG	Automated sequence before setting software breakp.	194
Data.SOFTPROLOG.CONDITION	Define condition for data softprolog	195

Data.SOFTPROLOG.CORE	Select core for data softprolog	196
Data.SOFTPROLOG.OFF	Switch data softprolog off	196
Data.SOFTPROLOG.ON	Switch data softprolog on	196
Data.SOFTPROLOG.RESet	Reset all data softprolog	197
Data.SOFTPROLOG.SELect	Increment the index number to the next prolog	197
Data.SOFTPROLOG.SEQuence	Define softprolog sequence	197
Data.SOFTPROLOG.state	Display data softprologs	198
Data.STANDBY	Standby data-sequences	199
Data.STANDBY.CONDition	Define condition	201
Data.STANDBY.CORE	Assign sequence to core	202
Data.STANDBY.OFF	Switch all sequences off	202
Data.STANDBY.ON	Switch all sequences on	203
Data.STANDBY.RESet	Clear all settings	203
Data.STANDBY.SELect	Increment index number for next sequence	204
Data.STANDBY.SEQuence	Define sequence	205
Data.STANDBY.state	Open configuration window	206
Data.STARTUP	Startup data sequence	207
Data.STARTUP.CONDition	Define startup condition	208
Data.STARTUP.CORE	Select core for startup sequence	209
Data.STARTUP.OFF	Switch startup sequence off	210
Data.STARTUP.ON	Switch startup data sequence on	210
Data.STARTUP.RESet	Reset startup data sequence	210
Data.STARTUP.SELect	Increment the index number to the next sequence	211
Data.STARTUP.SEQuence	Define startup data sequence	212
Data.STARTUP.state	Startup data state display	213
Data.STRING	ASCII display	214
Data.SUM	Memory checksum	214
Data.TABLE	Display arrays	217
Data.TAG	Tag code for analysis	220
Data.TAGFunc	Tag code for analysis	220
Data.Test	Memory integrity test	222
Data.TestList	Test for memory type	225
Data.TIMER	Periodical data sequence	226
Data.TIMER.CONDition	Define timer condition	227
Data.TIMER.CORE	Select core for timer sequence	228
Data.TIMER.ERRORSTOP	Stop data timer on errors	229
Data.TIMER.OFF	Switch timer off	229
Data.TIMER.ON	Switch timer on	229
Data.TIMER.RESet	Reset timer	230
Data.TIMER.SELect	Increment the index number to the next sequence	230
Data.TIMER.SEQuence	Define timer sequence	231
Data.TIMER.state	Timer state display	232
Data.TIMER.TARGET	Define timer target call	233

Data.TIMER.Time	Define period for timer	233
Data.UNTAGFunc	Remove code tags	234
Data.UPDATE	Target memory cache update	234
Data.USRACCESS	Prepare USR access	235
Data.VECTOR	Display memory as vectors	236
Data.View	Display memory	238
Data.WRITESTRING	Write string to PRACTICE file	240
<b>DCI</b> .....		<b>241</b>
DCI	Direct Connect Interface (DCI)	241
<b>DQMTrace</b> .....		<b>242</b>
<b>DTM</b> .....		<b>243</b>
DTM	DTM trace sources (Data Trace Module)	243
DTM.CLOCK	Set core clock frequency for timing measurements	243
DTM.CycleAccurate	Cycle accurate tracing	243
DTM.Mode	Define DTM mode	243
DTM.OFF	Disable DTM	244
DTM.ON	Enable DTM	244
DTM.Register	Display DTM registers	244
DTM.RESet	Reset DTM settings	244
DTM.TraceID	Change the default ID for a DTM trace source	245
DTM.TracePriority	Define priority of DTM	245
<b>DTM&lt;trace&gt; - Trace Data Analysis</b> .....		<b>246</b>
DTM<trace>	Command groups for DTM<trace>	246
Overview DTM<trace>		246
DTMAnalyzer	Analyze DTM information recorded by TRACE32 PowerTrace	247
DTMCAalyzer	Analyze DTM information recorded by CombiProbe	247
DTMHAnalyzer	Analyze DTM information captured by the host analyzer	248
DTMLA	Analyze DTM information from binary source	248
DTMONchip	Analyze DTM information captured in target onchip memory	249
DTMTrace	Method-independent analysis of DTM trace data	249

## General Commands Reference Guide E

<b>General Commands Reference Guide E</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_e.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>ELA</b> .....		<b>8</b>
ELA	Embedded logic analyzer (ELA)	8
Overview ELA		8
ELA.ATBTrigger	Use ATB to transfer trace trigger to trace sink	11
ELA.CLEAR	Clear ELA.Set settings	11
ELA.CLOCK	ELA sample rate	11
ELA.OFF	Switch ELA off	12

ELA.ON	Switch ELA on	12
ELA.PortRoute	Set up trace hardware	12
ELA.Register	Display the ELA registers	13
ELA.RESet	Reset ELA settings	13
ELA.SELect	Select signal group	14
ELA.Set	Set ELA registers	14
ELA.state	Display ELA configuration window	21
ELA.SyncPeriod	Set synchronization frequency	21
ELA.TimeStampCLOCK	External clock frequency	22
ELA.TimeStamps	Emit global timestamp packets	22
ELA.TimeStampThreshold	Set granularity for occurrence of timestamps	23
ELA.Trace	Control generation of trace information	23
ELA.TraceID	Change the default ID for an ELA trace source	24
ELA.TracePREDICT	Enable/disable prediction	24
ELA.TracePriority	Define priority of ELA	24
<b>ELA&lt;trace&gt; - Trace Data Analysis</b>		<b>25</b>
ELAAalyzer	Analyze ELA information recorded by TRACE32 PowerTrace	25
ELACAnalyzer	Analyze ELA information recorded by Compact Analyzer	25
ELAHAnalyzer	Analyze ELA information captured by the host analyzer	26
ELALA	Analyze ELA information from binary source	26
ELAOnchip	Analyze ELA information captured in target onchip memory	26
ELATrace	Method-independent analysis of ELA trace data	27
<b>ETA</b>		<b>28</b>
ETA	Energy test analysis for energy profiling	28
Overview ETA		28
ETA.DRAW	Line chart	33
ETA.List	Lists the ETA trace data	36
ETA.ListNesting	Displays the function call nesting	37
ETA.PROfileChart	Power consumption by function as function of time	38
ETA.PROfileChart.AddressGROUP	Energy per GROUP graphically	39
ETA.PROfileChart.DatasYmbol	Symbolic statistics for data as a chart	40
ETA.PROfileChart.DistriB	Graphical distribution analysis	41
ETA.PROfileChart.GROUP	Energy per GROUP graphically	42
ETA.PROfileChart.Line	Energy per high-level language line graphically	43
ETA.PROfileChart.MODULE	Energy per module graphically	43
ETA.PROfileChart.POWER	Power consumption per channel graphically	44
ETA.PROfileChart.PROGRAM	Energy per program graphically	47
ETA.PROfileChart.sYmbol	Energy for all program symbols graphically	47
ETA.PROfileChart.TASK	Energy consumption per task graphically	49
ETA.PROfileChart.TASKINFO	Energy per data trace message via context ID	49
ETA.PROfileChart.TASKINTR	Energy consumption per ISR2 graphically	50
ETA.PROfileChart.TASKKernel	Energy consumption per ISR2 graphically	50
ETA.PROfileChart.TASKORINTERRUPT	Energy per task/interrupt	51

ETA.PROfileChart.TASKSRV	Energy consumption per service routine	51
ETA.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTR	Energy per task-related interrupts	52
ETA.PROfileSTATistic	Energy analysis in a table versus time	53
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.Address	Statistics about addresses	53
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.AddressGROUP	Energy per GROUP as a table	54
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.DatasYmbol	Statistics about data symbols	54
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.DistriB	Distribution statistical analysis	56
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.GROUP	Energy per GROUP as a table	56
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.INTERRUPT	Energy per interrupt as a table	58
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.Line	Energy per high-level language line as a table	58
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.MODULE	Energy per module as a table	59
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.PROGRAM	Energy per program as a table	59
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.RUNNABLE	Energy per runnable as a table	60
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.sYmbol	Energy for all program symbols as a table	60
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.TASK	Energy consumption per TASK as a table	62
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINFO	Energy per data trace via context ID	62
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINTR	Energy statistics about ISR2 as a table	63
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.TASKKernel	Energy consumption as a table	63
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Energy per task/interrupt	64
ETA.PROfileSTATistic.TASKSRV	Energy analysis of service routines	64
ETA.RESet	Reset command	65
ETA.SELect	Select the power channels to be analyzed	66
ETA.state	Opens the ETA configuration window	69
ETA.STATistic	Statistical energy analysis	71
ETA.STATistic.ChildTREE	All children of a function as a tree	72
ETA.STATistic.DistriB	Distribution analysis	73
ETA.STATistic.Func	Function energy analysis	74
ETA.STATistic.GROUP	Group analysis	75
ETA.STATistic.LINKage	Linkage analysis	77
ETA.STATistic.MODULE	Module analysis	78
ETA.STATistic.ParentTREE	Parents of a function	79
ETA.STATistic.PROGRAM	Program analysis	80
ETA.STATistic.sYmbol	Statistical analysis of energy consumption	81
ETA.STATistic.TASK	Task energy analysis	83
ETA.STATistic.TASKINFO	Energy per data trace message via context ID	84
ETA.STATistic.TASKINTR	Energy of interrupt service routines	85
ETA.STATistic.TASKKernel	Energy consumption of tasks and kernel	86
ETA.STATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task/interrupt energy analysis	87
ETA.STATistic.TASKSRV	Energy analysis of service routines	88
ETA.STATistic.TREE	Energy analysis as tree	89
<b>ETM</b> .....		<b>90</b>
<b>EVENTS</b> .....		<b>91</b>
EVENTS.List	List the events trace data	91



EVENTS.ListNesting	Show program nesting	92
EVENTS.PROfileChart	Profile chart for events	93
EVENTS.PROfileChart.AddressGROUP	Event profile chart for groups	93
EVENTS.PROfileChart.ALL	Event profile chart for program run	94
EVENTS.PROfileChart.DatasYmbol	Symbolic statistics for data as a chart	94
EVENTS.PROfileChart.DistriB	Distribution statistical analysis	94
EVENTS.PROfileChart.GROUP	Event profile chart for groups	95
EVENTS.PROfileChart.Line	Events per high-level language line graphically	95
EVENTS.PROfileChart.MODULE	Event profile chart for modules	96
EVENTS.PROfileChart.PROGRAM	Event profile chart for programs	96
EVENTS.PROfileChart.sYmbol	Event for all program symbols graphically	96
EVENTS.PROfileChart.TASK	Events per task graphically	97
EVENTS.PROfileChart.TASKINFO	Events per context ID message	98
EVENTS.PROfileChart.TASKINTR	Events profile chart for ISR2 (ORTI)	98
EVENTS.PROfileChart.TASKKernel	Event profile chart with kernel marker	99
EVENTS.PROfileChart.TASKORINTERRUPT	EVENTS per task/interrupt	99
EVENTS.PROfileChart.TASKSRV	Events for OS service routines	100
EVENTS.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTR	Events for task-related interrupts	100
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic	Profile statistics for events	101
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.Address	Events per address as profile statistic	101
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.AddressGROUP	Events per address GROUP	102
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.ALL	Event profile statistic for program run	102
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.DatasYmbol	Symbolic statistics for data	103
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.DistriB	Distribution statistical analysis	103
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.GROUP	Events per GROUP as profile statistic	104
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.INTERRUPT	Events per interrupt as table	104
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.Line	Events per high-level language line as table	104
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.MODULE	Events per module as profile statistic	105
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.PROGRAM	Events per program	105
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.RUNNABLE	Events per runnable as table	106
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.sYmbol	Events for all program symbols as table	106
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.TASK	Events per task as table	107
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINFO	Events per context ID message	107
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINTR	Events per ISR2 (ORTI) as table	108
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKKernel	Events per task as table	108
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Events per task as table	109
EVENTS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKSRV	Events per OS service routine	109
EVENTS.STATistic	Statistic for events	110
EVENTS.STATistic.ChildTREE	Events for the callee context of a function	110
EVENTS.STATistic.Func	Events for functions numerically	110
EVENTS.STATistic.GROUP	Events statistic for groups	110
EVENTS.STATistic.LINKage	Per caller event statistic of function	110
EVENTS.STATistic.MODULE	Events for modules numerically	111

EVENTS.STATistic.ParentTREE	Event statistic for call context of a function	111
EVENTS.STATistic.PROGRAM	Events for programs numerically	111
EVENTS.STATistic.sYmbol	Events for all program symbols numerically	111
EVENTS.STATistic.TASK	Events per task numerically	112
EVENTS.STATistic.TASKINFO	Events per context ID message numerically	112
EVENTS.STATistic.TASKINTR	Events per ISR2 numerically	112
EVENTS.STATistic.TASKKernel	Events task analysis with kernel markers	112
EVENTS.STATistic.TASKSRV	Events per OS service routine numerically	113
EVENTS.STATistic.TREE	Tree display of nesting functions with events	113
<b>EXTension</b> .....		<b>114</b>
EXTension	Extend the TRACE32 debugger with custom features	114
EXTension.ACCESS	Control memory access	114
EXTension.CONFIG	Configure extension	115
EXTension.DEBUG	Debug outputs of extension	115
EXTension.DELETE	Delete loaded extension	115
EXTension.LOAD	Load extension	116
EXTension.MaxVSize	Set max. vertical size of extension windows	117
EXTension.ORTI.Delete	Unload ORTI file	117
EXTension.ORTI.LOAD	Load ORTI file	118
EXTension.ORTI.RESet	Unload all ORTI files	119
EXTension.RESet	Reset extension definition	119
EXTension.SETDIR	Set the extension directory	120
EXTension.TimeOut	Set timeout of extension	120

## General Commands Reference Guide F

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide F</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_f.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>FDX</b> .....		<b>8</b>
FDX	Trace method FDX	8
<b>FDX-specific Command</b> .....		<b>9</b>
FDX.ADDRESS	Specify memory space for FDX traces	9
FDX.CLEAR	Clear FDX communication buffers	9
FDX.CLOSE	Close FDX files	9
FDX.DISableChannel	Disable FDX communication	10
FDX.ENableChannel	Enable FDX communication	10
FDX.InChannel	Inchannel state display	11
FDX.METHOD	Select communication channel	11
FDX.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	13
FDX.Out	Send FDX data	13
FDX.OutChannel	Outchannel state display	14
FDX.PipeREAD	Define named pipe for input channel	14

FDX.PipeWRITE	Define named pipe for output channel	15
FDX.Rate	Select sampling rate	15
FDX.READ	Define FDX input file	15
FDX.Timestamp	Configure timestamp usage of FDX trace	16
FDX.TraceChannel	Define FDX trace channel	16
FDX.WRITE	Define FDX output file	17
<b>Generic FDX Trace Commands .....</b>		<b>18</b>
FDX.Arm	Arm the trace	18
FDX.AutoArm	Arm automatically	18
FDX.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	18
FDX.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	18
FDX.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	18
FDX.ComPare	Compare trace contents	18
FDX.DISable	Disable the trace	19
FDX.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	19
FDX.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	19
FDX.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	19
FDX.Find	Find specified entry in trace	19
FDX.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	19
FDX.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	19
FDX.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	19
FDX.Init	Initialize trace	20
FDX.List	List trace contents	20
FDX.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	20
FDX.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	20
FDX.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	20
FDX.OFF	Switch off	20
FDX.PROfileChart	Profile charts	20
FDX.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	20
FDX.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	21
FDX.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	21
FDX.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	21
FDX.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	21
FDX.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	21
FDX.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	21
FDX.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	21
FDX.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	22
FDX.RESet	Reset command	22
FDX.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	22
FDX.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	22
FDX.SIZE	Define buffer size	22
FDX.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	22
FDX.state	Display trace configuration window	22

FDX.STATistic	Statistic analysis	22
FDX.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	23
FDX.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	23
FDX.TRACK	Set tracking record	23
FDX.View	Display single record	23
FDX.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	23
<b>FIFO</b> .....		<b>24</b>
FIFO	Display on-chip trace FIFO	24
<b>FLASH</b> .....		<b>25</b>
FLASH	Memory mapped FLASH memories	25
FLASH.AUTO	Auto programming of FLASH	25
FLASH.BSDLaccess	Enables FLASH access via boundary scan	27
FLASH.CFI	Generate FLASH declaration by CFI	27
FLASH.CHANGEmtype	Changes the FLASH type	32
FLASH.CLock	Setup input clock for processor internal flash	33
FLASH.Create	Declare FLASH	34
FLASH.CreateALIAS	Create address alias	39
FLASH.Delete	Delete entry in FLASH declaration table	40
FLASH.EPILOG	Automatic data modification on FLASH operation	41
FLASH.EPILOG.CONDition	Define condition for FLASH epilog	41
FLASH.EPILOG.CORE	Select core for FLASH epilog	41
FLASH.EPILOG.OFF	Switch FLASH epilog off	42
FLASH.EPILOG.ON	Switch FLASH epilog on	42
FLASH.EPILOG.RESet	Reset all FLASH epilogs	42
FLASH.EPILOG.SELect	Increment the index number to the next epilog	43
FLASH.EPILOG.SEQuence	Define FLASH epilog sequence	43
FLASH.EPILOG.state	Display FLASH epilogs	44
FLASH.Erase	Erase FLASH	45
FLASH.GETID	Get FLASH IDs	46
FLASH.HOOKSCRIPT	PRACTICE script based FLASH programming prolog	47
FLASH.List	Display FLASH definition table	49
FLASH.LOCK	Lock FLASH	50
FLASH.MultiProgram	Simultaneous programming of flash sectors	52
FLASH.OFFSET	Change FLASH control address	52
FLASH.Program	Program FLASH	53
FLASH.PROLOG	Automatic data modification on FLASH operation	55
FLASH.PROLOG.CONDition	Define condition for FLASH prolog	55
FLASH.PROLOG.CORE	Select core for FLASH prolog	55
FLASH.PROLOG.OFF	Switch FLASH prolog off	56
FLASH.PROLOG.ON	Switch FLASH prolog on	56
FLASH.PROLOG.RESet	Reset all FLASH prologs	56
FLASH.PROLOG.SELect	Increment the index number to the next prolog	57
FLASH.PROLOG.SEQuence	Define FLASH prolog sequence	57

FLASH.PROLOG.state	Display FLASH prologs	58
FLASH.ReProgram	Re-program FLASH	59
FLASH.RESet	Reset FLASH declaration table	60
FLASH.SPI	FLASH SPI command group	61
FLASH.SPI.CFI	Generate SPI FLASH sector declaration by CFI	61
FLASH.SPI.CMD	Send data to SPI FLASH device	63
FLASH.SPI.GETSFDP	Read FLASH discovery parameters	66
FLASH.SPI.RESetMemory	Reset SPI FLASH volatile register	66
FLASH.state	FLASH programming dialog	67
FLASH.TARGET	Define target controlled algorithm	68
FLASH.TARGET2	Define second target controlled algorithm	75
FLASH.UNLOCK	Unlock FLASH	76
FLASH.UNSECUREerase	Unsecure a device	78
<b>FLASHFILE .....</b>		<b>79</b>
FLASHFILE	Non-memory mapped FLASH devices	79
FLASHFILE.BSDLaccess	Enables FLASH access via boundary scan	80
FLASHFILE.BSDLFLASHTYPE	Define FLASH type	80
FLASHFILE.CONFIG	Inform TRACE32 about the FLASH register addresses	81
FLASHFILE.COPY	Copy to FLASH	82
FLASHFILE.COPYSPARE	Copy to spare area of NAND FLASH	82
FLASHFILE.Create	Declaration of flash memories: create a block/sector	84
FLASHFILE.Delete	Delete block in FLASH declaration table	85
FLASHFILE.DUMP	Dump FLASH	85
FLASHFILE.Erase	Erase FLASH	86
FLASHFILE.GETBADBLOCK	Get the bad block addresses	87
FLASHFILE.GETEXTCSD	Get the extended CSD register	87
FLASHFILE.GETID	Get ID values of FLASH device	88
FLASHFILE.GETONFI	Display ONFI	88
FLASHFILE.List	List blocks or sectors of FLASH memory	89
FLASHFILE.LOAD	Load files to FLASH	90
FLASHFILE.LOAD.binary	Write FLASH	90
FLASHFILE.LOAD.Elf	Load ELF file	93
FLASHFILE.LOAD.IntelHex	Load Intel hex file	93
FLASHFILE.LOAD.Srecord	Load an 'Srecord' file	94
FLASHFILE.LOADALL	Load to main area and spare area	94
FLASHFILE.LOADDECC	Load ECC file to spare area	95
FLASHFILE.LOADSPARE	Write NAND FLASH spare area	95
FLASHFILE.LOCK	Lock the FLASH device	96
FLASHFILE.MSYSDDL	Access an M-Systems DiskOnChip flash device	96
FLASHFILE.PATTERN	Erase and fill flash memory	96
FLASHFILE.ReProgram	Re-program FLASH	97
FLASHFILE.RESet	Reset FLASHFILE declaration within TRACE32	98
FLASHFILE.SAVE	Save FLASH	99

FLASHFILE.SAVEALL	Save the main area and the spare area	99
FLASHFILE.SAVEECC	Save error correction code (ECC) to file	100
FLASHFILE.SAVEECC.BCH	Save ECC with BCH algorithm	100
FLASHFILE.SAVEECC.hamming	Save ECC with Hamming algorithm	103
FLASHFILE.SAVEECC.ReedSolomon	Save ECC with Reed-S. algorithm	106
FLASHFILE.SAVESPARE	Read NAND FLASH spare area	108
FLASHFILE.Set	Modify FLASH data	108
FLASHFILE.SETEXTCSD	Modify the extended CSD register	109
FLASHFILE.SPI	FLASHFILE SPI command group	110
FLASHFILE.SPI.CFI	Generate SPI FLASH sector declaration by CFI	110
FLASHFILE.SPI.CMD	Send data to SPI FLASH device	111
FLASHFILE.SPI.GETSFDP	Read FLASH discovery parameters	113
FLASHFILE.SPI.RESetMemory	Reset volatile register values	113
FLASHFILE.TARGET	Define target controlled algorithm	114
FLASHFILE.TEST	Non-memory mapped FLASH test	115
FLASHFILE.UNLOCK	Unlock FLASH device	116
<b>FPU .....</b>		<b>117</b>
FPU	Access to FPU registers	117
FPU.Init	Initialize FPU registers	117
FPU.OFF	FPU access off	118
FPU.ON	FPU access on	118
FPU.RESet	Reset command	118
FPU.Set	Modify FPU registers	118
FPU.TARGET	Define FPU access agent	119
FPU.view	Display FPU registers	119
<b>Frame .....</b>		<b>120</b>
Frame	Call-tree and context	120
Frame.CONFIG	Fine-tune stack unwinding	120
Frame.CONFIG.Asm	Frame back-trace mode	120
Frame.CONFIG.EABI	Use chained frame pointers	121
Frame.CONFIG.EPILOG	Use epilog code for frame display	121
Frame.CONFIG.PROLOG	Use prolog code for frame display	122
Frame.CONFIG.RELOAD	Generate frame information again	122
Frame.CONFIG.SignalHandler	Stack unwinding	122
Frame.CONFIG.sYmbol	Use symbol code for frame display	123
Frame.COPY	Copy to TRACE32 registers	124
Frame.Down	Go down in stack nesting	124
Frame.GOTO	Change source code view temporarily	124
Frame.Init	Initialize the processor registers	125
Frame.REDO	Recover from UNDO registers	128
Frame.SkipFunc	Change view to previous/subsequent function	128
Frame.SkipLine	Change view to previous/subsequent HLL line	129
Frame.SWAP	Swap TRACE32 registers	129

Frame.TASK	Change view to specified task	129
Frame.UNDO	Recover previous registers	131
Frame.Up	Go up in stack nesting	131
Frame.view	Display stack frame	133
<b>FXU</b> .....		<b>136</b>
FXU	FXU registers (extended floating point unit)	136
FXU.Init	Initialize FXU registers	136
FXU.Set	Modify FXU registers	136
FXU.view	Open FXU register window	137

## General Commands Reference Guide G

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide G</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_g.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>GLOBALON</b> .....		<b>5</b>
GLOBALON	Global event-controlled PRACTICE script execution	5
<b>Go</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Go	Debug control, program execution, and real-time emulation	10
Debug Control for Debuggers		10
Go.Asm	Start the program execution and switch to Asm mode	11
Go.Back	Go back in program (CTS)	13
Go.BackEntry	Go back in program to function entry (CTS)	14
Go.BackTillWarning	Go back in program until warning (CTS)	15
Go.Change	Run program till content changes	15
Go.direct	Start the program execution	16
Go.Hll	Start the program execution and switch to HLL mode	18
Go.Java	Run program until JAVA code starts	19
Go.Mix	Start the program execution and switch to 'Mix' mode	20
Go.MONitor	Switch to run mode debugging	21
Go.Next	Start program and stop at next line	21
Go.Return	Complete HLL function	22
Go.Till	Run program till expression becomes true	25
Go.TillWarning	Re-run program until warning (CTS)	26
Go.Up	Go up in function nesting	27
<b>GROUP</b> .....		<b>28</b>
GROUP	Group functions, modules, or tasks	28
Features		28
GROUP.COLOR	Define color for group indicator	32
GROUP.Create	Create a new group	33
GROUP.CreateFunctions	Pool functions to group	34
GROUP.CreateLabels	Use labels to pool address ranges to group	35
GROUP.CreateModules	Pool modules to group	37

GROUP.CreatePrograms	Pool programs group	38
GROUP.CreateSources	Pool source files to group	39
GROUP.CreateTASK	Pool tasks to group	40
GROUP.Delete	Delete the specified group	43
GROUP.DeleteTASK	Delete specified task from group	43
GROUP.DISable	Disable a group	44
GROUP.ENABLE	Enable a group	45
GROUP.HIDE	Hide group from debugging	45
GROUP.List	List all specified groups	46
GROUP.Merge	Merge group members in statistic	46
GROUP.RESet	Clear all group specifications	47
GROUP.SEParate	Separate group members in statistic	47
GROUP.SHOW	Show group for debugging	48

## General Commands Reference Guide H

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide H</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_h.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>HAnalyzer</b> .....		<b>6</b>
HAnalyzer	Host analyzer	6
<b>HAnalyzer-specific Trace Command</b> .....		<b>7</b>
HAnalyzer.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	7
HAnalyzer.PipeWRITE	Define a named pipe as trace sink	7
HAnalyzer.state	Display HAnalyzer trace configuration window	8
<b>Generic HAnalyzer Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>9</b>
HAnalyzer.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	9
HAnalyzer.Arm	Arm the trace	9
HAnalyzer.AutoArm	Arm automatically	9
HAnalyzer.Autolnit	Automatic initialization	9
HAnalyzer.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	9
HAnalyzer.BookMarkToggle	Toggles a single trace bookmark	9
HAnalyzer.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	10
HAnalyzer.CLOCK	Clock to calculate time out of cycle count information	10
HAnalyzer.ComPare	Compare trace contents	10
HAnalyzer.ComPareCODE	Compare trace with memory	10
HAnalyzer.DISable	Disable the trace	10
HAnalyzer.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	10
HAnalyzer.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	10
HAnalyzer.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	10
HAnalyzer.Find	Find specified entry in trace	11
HAnalyzer.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	11
HAnalyzer.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	11
HAnalyzer.FindProgram	Advanced trace search	11
HAnalyzer.FindReProgram	Activate advanced existing trace search program	11



HAnalyzer.FindViewProgram	State of advanced trace search programming	11
HAnalyzer.FLOWPROCESS	Process flowtrace	11
HAnalyzer.FLOWSTART	Restart flowtrace processing	12
HAnalyzer.Get	Display input level	12
HAnalyzer.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	12
HAnalyzer.Init	Initialize trace	12
HAnalyzer.List	List trace contents	12
HAnalyzer.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	12
HAnalyzer.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	12
HAnalyzer.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	12
HAnalyzer.OFF	Switch off	13
HAnalyzer.PROfileChart	Profile charts	13
HAnalyzer.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis in a table versus time	13
HAnalyzer.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	13
HAnalyzer.RESet	Reset command	13
HAnalyzer.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	13
HAnalyzer.SIZE	Define buffer size	13
HAnalyzer.STATistic	Statistic analysis	13
HAnalyzer.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	14
HAnalyzer.TraceCONNECT	Select on-chip peripheral sink	14
HAnalyzer.TRACK	Set tracking record	14
HAnalyzer.View	Display single record	14
HAnalyzer.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	14
<b>HTM - Configuration of the Trace Source</b>	.....	<b>15</b>
HTM	CoreSight HTM (AHB Trace Macrocell)	15
HTM.AsicControl	Set HTMASICCONTROL register	15
HTM.AuxTrace	Auxiliary packet control	16
HTM.AXIFifoClock	AXI FIFO clock for WPT HTM	16
HTM.AXIMaster	AXI master for WPT HTM	16
HTM.BusSelect	Set HTMBUSSELECT register	17
HTM.BusTrigger	Bus trigger definition	17
HTM.CLEAR	Clear HTM.Set settings	17
HTM.CLOCK	Core clock frequency	18
HTM.CycleAccurate	Cycle accurate tracing	18
HTM.DataTrace	Define broadcast of data accesses	19
HTM.ExtDisable	Set EXTDISABLE bit	19
HTM.FifoLevel	Define FIFO level	20
HTM.OFF	Switch HTM off	20
HTM.ON	Switch HTM on	20
HTM.PortRoute	Set up trace hardware	21
HTM.Register	Display HTM control registers	22
HTM.RESet	Reset HTM settings	22
HTM.Set	Program HTM manually	23

HTM.state	Display HTM configuration window	23
HTM.SyncPeriod	Set period of sync packet injection	24
HTM.Trace	Trace packet control	24
HTM.TraceExclude	No broadcast of data accesses within range	25
HTM.TraceID	Set trace ID manually	25
HTM.TraceInclude	Restrict broadcast of data accesses to range	26
HTM.TraceOFF	HTM stops to emit trace information on event	26
HTM.TraceON	HTM starts to emit trace information on event	27
HTM.TracePriority	Set priority for the HTM manually	28
HTM.TraceTrigger	Trace trigger definition	28
<b>HTM&lt;trace&gt; - Trace Data Analysis</b>		<b>29</b>
HTM<trace>	Command groups for HTM<trace>	29
Overview HTM<trace>		29
HTMAnalyzer	Analyze HTM information recorded by TRACE32 PowerTrace	30
HTMCAalyzer	Analyze HTM info. recorded by TRACE32 CombiProbe	30
HTMHAnalyzer	Analyze HTM info. recorded by TRACE32 host analyzer	31
HTMLA	HTM logic analyzer	31
HTMOnchip	Analyze HTM information captured in target onchip memory	32
HTMTrace	Method-independent analysis of HTM trace data	32
<b>HVX</b>		<b>33</b>
HVX	HVX registers (Hexagon Vector Extensions)	33
HVX.Init	Initialize HVX registers	33
HVX.OFF	Inhibit HVX accesses by the debugger	33
HVX.ON	Permit HVX accesses by the debugger	34
HVX.Set	Modify HVX registers	34
HVX.view	Open HVX register window	34

## General Commands Reference Guide I

<b>General Commands Reference Guide I</b>	<b>(general_ref_i.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>I2C</b>		<b>9</b>
I2C	I2C control	9
I2C.PIN	Set I2C pin to specified level	9
I2C.THreshold	Specify threshold for logical low	10
I2C.TRANSFER	Transfer bytes on I2C bus	10
I2C.TransferRAW	Transfer bytes on I2C bus	11
<b>Integrator</b>		<b>13</b>
Integrator	Integrator logic analyzer	13
<b>Integrator-specific Trace Commands</b>		<b>14</b>
Integrator.ABCDEF	Sampling configuration for probes ABCDEF	14
Integrator.Break	Stop trace	15

Integrator.CSElect	Select signal for counter	15
Integrator.DisConfig.LOAD	Load DLL for protocol analysis	15
Integrator.JKLMNO	Sampling configuration for probes JKLMNO	16
Integrator.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	17
Integrator.Program	Program trigger unit	18
Integrator.ReProgram	Program trigger unit	18
Integrator.TOut	Enable trigger output line	18
Integrator.TPreDelay	Pre-trigger delay	19
Integrator.TSYNC	Select trigger line and mode	20
Integrator.TWidth	Set trigger filter	21
<b>Generic Integrator Trace Commands .....</b>		<b>22</b>
Integrator.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	22
Integrator.Arm	Arm the trace	22
Integrator.AutoArm	Arm automatically	22
Integrator.AutoFocus	Calibrate AUTOFOCUS preprocessor	22
Integrator.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	22
Integrator.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	22
Integrator.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	23
Integrator.ComPare	Compare trace contents	23
Integrator.DISable	Disable the trace	23
Integrator.DisConfig	Trace disassembler configuration	23
Integrator.DisConfig.CYcle	Trace disassemble setting	23
Integrator.DisConfig.FlowMode	Enable FlowTrace analysis	23
Integrator.DisConfig.RESet	Reset trace disassemble setting	23
Integrator.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	24
Integrator.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	24
Integrator.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	24
Integrator.Find	Find specified entry in trace	24
Integrator.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	24
Integrator.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	24
Integrator.Get	Display input level	24
Integrator.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	24
Integrator.Init	Initialize trace	25
Integrator.List	List trace contents	25
Integrator.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	25
Integrator.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	25
Integrator.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	25
Integrator.OFF	Switch off	25
Integrator.PROfileChart	Profile charts	25
Integrator.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	25
Integrator.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	26
Integrator.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	26
Integrator.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	26

Integrator.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	26
Integrator.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	26
Integrator.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	26
Integrator.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	26
Integrator.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	27
Integrator.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	27
Integrator.RESet	Reset command	27
Integrator.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	27
Integrator.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	27
Integrator.ShowFocus	Display data eye for AUTOFOCUS preprocessor	27
Integrator.SIZE	Define buffer size	27
Integrator.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	28
Integrator.SPY	Adaptive stream and analysis	28
Integrator.state	Display trace configuration window	28
Integrator.STATistic	Statistic analysis	28
Integrator.STREAMCompression	Select compression mode for streaming	28
Integrator.STREAMFILE	Specify temporary streaming file path	28
Integrator.STREAMFileLimit	Set size limit for streaming file	28
Integrator.STREAMLOAD	Load streaming file from disk	29
Integrator.STREAMSAVE	Save streaming file to disk	29
Integrator.TCount	Set trigger counter	29
Integrator.TDelay	Trigger delay	29
Integrator.TestFocus	Test trace port recording	29
Integrator.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	29
Integrator.TRACK	Set tracking record	29
Integrator.TRIGGER	Trigger the trace	30
Integrator.TSElect	Select trigger source	30
Integrator.View	Display single record	30
Integrator.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	30
<b>IProbe</b> .....		<b>31</b>
IProbe	IProbe logic analyzer	31
<b>IProbe-specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>33</b>
IProbe.ALOWerLIMit	Set lower trigger/filter comparator value	33
IProbe.ATrigEN	Enable/disable trigger contribution of a channel	33
IProbe.ATrigMODE	Set trigger/filter condition	34
IProbe.AUPPerLIMit	Set upper trigger/filter comparator value	35
IProbe.Break	Manual IProbe break	35
IProbe.CSElect	Source select for system counter	35
IProbe.EXPORT	Export trace data	36
IProbe.Mode	Set trace operation mode	36
IProbe.SELFTEST	Iprobe self-test	36
IProbe.SIZE	Define the trace buffer size	37
IProbe.state	Display the IProbe configuration window	38

IProbe.TOut	Activates/deactivates the trigger output signal (BUSA)	39
IProbe.TPreDelay	Define the trigger pre-delay counter	39
IProbe.TRIGGER	Ineffective command	39
IProbe.TSElect	Select trigger input line	40
IProbe.TSYNC	Select trigger line and mode	40
IProbe.TSYNC.SELect	Select trigger input pin and edge or state	40
IProbe.TSYNC.SIMPLE	Select simple trigger	40
IProbe.TWidth	Define trigger pulse width	41
<b>Generic IProbe Trace Commands .....</b>		<b>42</b>
IProbe.Arm	Arm the trace	42
IProbe.AutoArm	Arm automatically	42
IProbe.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	42
IProbe.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	42
IProbe.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	42
IProbe.ComPare	Compare trace contents	42
IProbe.DISable	Disable the trace	43
IProbe.DisConfig	Trace disassembler configuration	43
IProbe.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	43
IProbe.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	43
IProbe.Find	Find specified entry in trace	43
IProbe.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	43
IProbe.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	43
IProbe.Get	Display input level	43
IProbe.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	44
IProbe.Init	Initialize trace	44
IProbe.List	List trace contents	44
IProbe.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	44
IProbe.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	44
IProbe.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	44
IProbe.OFF	Switch off	44
IProbe.PROfileChart	Profile charts	44
IProbe.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	45
IProbe.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	45
IProbe.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	45
IProbe.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	45
IProbe.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	45
IProbe.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	45
IProbe.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	45
IProbe.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	46
IProbe.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	46
IProbe.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	46
IProbe.RESet	Reset command	46
IProbe.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	46

IProbe.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	46
IProbe.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	46
IProbe.STATistic	Statistic analysis	47
IProbe.STREAMCompression	Select compression mode for streaming	47
IProbe.STREAMFILE	Specify temporary streaming file path	47
IProbe.STREAMFileLimit	Set size limit for streaming file	47
IProbe.TCount	Set trigger counter	47
IProbe.TDelay	Trigger delay	47
IProbe.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	47
IProbe.TRACK	Set tracking record	48
IProbe.View	Display single record	48
IProbe.XTrack	Cross system tracking	48
IProbe.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	48
<b>ISTATistic</b> .....		<b>49</b>
ISTATistic	Instruction statistics	49
Overview ISTATistic		49
ISTATistic.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for ISTAT	52
ISTATistic.ADD	Add trace contents to ISTAT database	53
ISTATistic.Delete	Delete selected code coverage information	57
ISTATistic.EXPORT	Export instruction statistics to a file	58
ISTATistic.EXPORT.CSV	Export instruction statistics in CSV format	59
ISTATistic.EXPORT.ListFunc	Export the HLL functions	59
ISTATistic.EXPORT.ListLine	Export the HLL lines	60
ISTATistic.EXPORT.ListModule	Export the modules	61
ISTATistic.Init	Initialize ISTAT database	61
ISTATistic.List	Run-time analysis overview	62
ISTATistic.ListFunc	List run-time analysis of functions	63
ISTATistic.ListLine	List run-time analysis of HLL lines	64
ISTATistic.ListModule	List module tree of ISTAT database	64
ISTATistic.ListsYmbol	List run-time analysis of symbol regions	65
ISTATistic.LOAD	Load ISTAT database from file	65
ISTATistic.METHOD	Recording method for instruction statistics	66
ISTATistic.OFF	Deactivate the selected instruction statistics method	66
ISTATistic.ON	Activate the selected instruction statistics method	67
ISTATistic.RESet	Delete ISTAT database	67
ISTATistic.SAVE	Save ISTAT database to file	67
ISTATistic.Set	Mark specified addresses as executed	68
ISTATistic.state	Display ISTAT configuration window	69
<b>ITM - Configuration of the Trace Source</b> .....		<b>70</b>
ITM	CoreSight ITM (Instrumentation Trace Macrocell)	70
ITM.CLEAR	Reset ITM control register	71
ITM.CLOCK	Core clock frequency	71
ITM.CycleAccurate	Cycle accurate tracing	72

ITM.CycleMode	Timestamp source	72
ITM.CyclePrescaler	Set timestamp clock prescaler	73
ITM.DataTrace	Define broadcast of data accesses	74
ITM.DataTraceCorrelateDistance	ETM/ITM data trace correlation	76
ITM.DWTADDRESS	Supply comparator values	76
ITM.InterruptTrace	Emit interrupt event information	76
ITM.OFF	Switch ITM off	78
ITM.ON	Switch ITM on	78
ITM.PCSampler	Emit PC at regular intervals	78
ITM.PortClock	ITM traceport configuration	79
ITM.PortFilter	Filter by channel	79
ITM.PortMode	Trace export information	80
ITM.PortRoute	Selects the trace port	80
ITM.PortSize	Trace export size	81
ITM.ProfilingTrace	Provide DWT counter information	81
ITM.Register	Display ITM control registers	82
ITM.RESet	Reset ITM settings	82
ITM.STALL	Stall processor to prevent FIFO overflow	82
ITM.state	Display ITM configuration window	83
ITM.SyncPeriod	Set period of sync packet injection	84
ITM.TimeMode	Type of timestamp	85
ITM.TimeStamp	Emit global timestamp packets	86
ITM.TimeStampCLOCK	External clock frequency	86
ITM.TimeStampMode	Clock source for local timestamp	87
ITM.TraceID	Set trace ID manually	87
ITM.TracePriority	Set priority for the ITM manually	87
<b>ITM&lt;trace&gt; - Trace Data Analysis</b>		<b>88</b>
ITM<trace>	Command groups for ITM<trace>	88
Overview ITM<trace>		88
ITMAnalyzer	Analyze ITM information recorded by TRACE32 PowerTrace	89
ITMCAAnalyzer	Analyze ITM information recorded by TRACE32 CombiProbe	89
ITMHAAnalyzer	Analyze ITM information captured by the host analyzer	90
ITMLA	Analyze ITM information from binary source	90
ITMOnchip	Analyze ITM information captured in target onchip memory	91
ITMTrace	Method-independent analysis of ITM trace data	91

## General Commands Reference Guide J

<b>General Commands Reference Guide J</b>	<b>(general_ref_j.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Java</b>		<b>6</b>
Java	Java debugging subsystem	6
Java.CONFIG	Configure VM type for debugging	7

Java.LOAD	Load all Java symbols	8
Java.LOADCLASS	Load Java class information	8
Java.MAP	Java VM specific mappings	9
Java.MAP.ByteCode	Define byte code area	9
Java.MAP.CB	Configure Java VM class block pointer	10
Java.MAP.CP	Configure Java VM class pointer	10
Java.MAP.FP	Configure Java VM frame pointer	10
Java.MAP.IP	Configure Java VM instruction pointer	11
Java.MAP.IPBASE	Configure Java VM IPBASE pointer	12
Java.MAP.List	List Java VM specific mappings	12
Java.MAP.LOADATTR	Load attribute information from Java class files	12
Java.MAP.LP	Configure Java VM LP pointer	13
Java.MAP.MB	Configure Java VM method block pointer	13
Java.MAP.NoByteCode	Remove byte code mapping	14
Java.MAP.NoVM	Remove VM interpreter flag	14
Java.MAP.NoVMStop	Remove breakpoint in VM interpreter	15
Java.MAP.RESet	Reset Java VM mappings	15
Java.MAP.SP	Configure Java VM stack pointer	16
Java.MAP.VM	Configure Java VM interpreter routine area	17
Java.MAP.VMStop	Configure breakpoint in VM interpreter	17
Java.OFF	Disable Java VM debugging subsystem	18
Java.ON	Activate Java debugging subsystem	18
Java.state	Display Java VM subsystem state	19
<b>JTAG .....</b>		<b>20</b>
JTAG	Low-level JTAG control	20
JTAG.CLIENTINDEX	Select data set for commands	21
JTAG.LOADBIT	Configure a Xilinx FPGA with a BIT file	22
JTAG.LOCK	Grab the JTAG port for manual control	22
JTAG.MIPI34	Manually control MIPI34 connector pins	24
JTAG.PARKSTATE	Define the hand over TAP state	25
JTAG.PIN	Set JTAG signals manually	26
JTAG.PROGRAM	Run programming file	28
JTAG.PROGRAM.Altera	Program Altera FPGAs	29
JTAG.PROGRAM.auto	Detect and run programming file	30
JTAG.PROGRAM.JAM	Run programming file in JAM/STAPL format	31
JTAG.PROGRAM.JBC	Run programming file in binary JAM/STAPL format	32
JTAG.PROGRAM.SVF	Run programming file in SVF format	32
JTAG.PROGRAM.Xilinx	Program Xilinx FPGAs	34
JTAG.RESet	Reset JTAG settings	35
JTAG.SEquence	Special JTAG sequences for certain events	36
JTAG.SEquence.ADD	Add new action to JTAG sequence	37
JTAG.SEquence.Append	Append one sequence to another sequence	46
JTAG.SEquence.Create	Create new JTAG sequence	46



JTAG.SEquence.Delete	Delete JTAG sequence	47
JTAG.SEquence.Execute	Run JTAG sequence	48
JTAG.SEquence.List	Show list of all sequences	49
JTAG.SEquence.MemAccess.ADD	Register sequence for memory access	50
JTAG.SEquence.MemAccess.List	View registered memory accesses	54
JTAG.SEquence.MemAccess.ReMove	Delete registered memory accesses	54
JTAG.SEquence.MemAccess.Replace	Replace registered memory access	54
JTAG.SEquence.ReMove	Remove action from sequence	55
JTAG.SEquence.Replace	Replace action inside sequence	55
JTAG.SEquence.View	Display JTAG sequence	56
JTAG.SHIFTREG	Send a TDI pattern on the JTAG port	57
JTAG.SHIFTTDI	Send a TDI pattern on the JTAG port	58
JTAG.SHIFTTMS	Send a TMS pattern on the JTAG port	59
JTAG.SWD.Init	Initialize the debug port	60
JTAG.SWD.ReadDapBus	Read register from DAP	60
JTAG.SWD.ReadScan	Read register from DAP	60
JTAG.SWD.Select	Configure SWD multi drop target selection	60
JTAG.SWD.SHIFT	Shift data by using the SWIO pin	61
JTAG.SWD.WriteDapBus	Write register to DAP	61
JTAG.SWD.WriteScan	Write register to DAP	62
JTAG.UNLOCK	Hand the JTAG port control back to the debugger	62
JTAG.USECLOCK	Observe shift commands	63
JTAG.X7EFUSE	Program Xilinx 7-Series eFuses	64
JTAG.XUSEFUSE	Program Xilinx UltraScale eFUSES	70
JTAG.CJTAG	Low-level CJTAG control	76
JTAG.CJTAG.COMMAND	Send command to the chip	76
JTAG.CJTAG.START	Access the target via CJTAG	76

## General Commands Reference Guide K

---

General Commands Reference Guide K .....	(general_ref_k.pdf)	1
--	---------------------	---

## General Commands Reference Guide L

---

General Commands Reference Guide L .....	(general_ref_l.pdf)	1
<b>LA</b> .....		<b>7</b>
LA	Logic analyzer	7
<b>LA-specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>8</b>
LA.IMPORT	Import trace information	8
LA.IMPORT.CoreByteStream	Import pure single core trace data	10
LA.IMPORT.cycles	Import bus trace data	11
LA.IMPORT.ELA	Import ELA trace data	11
LA.IMPORT.ETB	Import on-chip trace data	11

LA.IMPORT.GUESSWRAP	Guess wrap pointer	13
LA.IMPORT.StartInvalid	Set start of trace as invalid	13
LA.IMPORT.StartValid	Set start of trace as valid	14
LA.IMPORT.STP	Import STP recording from file (nibble)	14
LA.IMPORT.STPByteStream	Import STP recording from file (byte)	15
LA.IMPORT.TraceFile	Import trace data where processing has failed	15
LA.IMPORT.TracePort	Import off-chip trace data	16
LA.IMPORT.UltraSOC	Import raw UltraSOC flow trace data	16
LA.IMPORT.VCD	Import recorded signals in VCD file format	16
LA.IMPORT.WRAP	Define wrap pointer	17
LA.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	18
<b>Generic LA Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>19</b>
LA.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	19
LA.Arm	Arm the trace	19
LA.AutoArm	Arm automatically	19
LA.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	19
LA.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	19
LA.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	19
LA.CLOCK	Clock to calculate time out of cycle count information	20
LA.ComPare	Compare trace contents	20
LA.ComPareCODE	Compare trace with memory	20
LA.DISable	Disable the trace	20
LA.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	20
LA.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	20
LA.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	20
LA.Find	Find specified entry in trace	20
LA.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	21
LA.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	21
LA.FLOWPROCESS	Process flowtrace	21
LA.FLOWSTART	Restart flowtrace processing	21
LA.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	21
LA.Init	Initialize trace	21
LA.List	List trace contents	21
LA.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	22
LA.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	22
LA.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	22
LA.OFF	Switch off	22
LA.PROfileChart	Profile charts	22
LA.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis in a table versus time	22
LA.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	22
LA.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	23
LA.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	23
LA.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	23

LA.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	23
LA.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	23
LA.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	23
LA.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	23
LA.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	24
LA.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	24
LA.RESet	Reset command	24
LA.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	24
LA.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	24
LA.SIZE	Define buffer size	24
LA.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	24
LA.state	Display trace configuration window	24
LA.STATistic	Statistic analysis	25
LA.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	25
LA.TRACK	Set tracking record	25
LA.View	Display single record	25
LA.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	25
<b>List</b> .....		<b>26</b>
List	Display modes for programs	26
List.auto	Display program listing	27
List.Asm	Display disassembler	35
List.EXPORT	Export a listing to an XML file	36
List.EXPORT.Asm	Export disassembler listing	36
List.EXPORT.auto	Export source and disassembler listing	37
List.EXPORT.Hll	Export source listing	37
List.EXPORT.Mix	Export source and disassembler listing	38
List.Hll	Display source	40
List.Java	Display Java byte code	41
List.Mix	Disassembler and source	43
<b>LOGGER</b> .....		<b>44</b>
LOGGER	Trace method LOGGER, recording and analysis commands	44
<b>LOGGER-specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>45</b>
LOGGER.ADDRESS	Software trace address	45
LOGGER.Mode	Set LOGGER operation mode	45
LOGGER.TimeStamp	Configure timestamp usage of LOGGER trace	46
<b>Generic LOGGER Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>47</b>
LOGGER.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	47
LOGGER.Arm	Arm the trace	47
LOGGER.AutoArm	Arm automatically	47
LOGGER.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	47
LOGGER.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	47
LOGGER.BookMarkToggle	Toggles a single trace bookmark	47

LOGGER.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	48
LOGGER.ComPare	Compare trace contents	48
LOGGER.DISable	Disable the trace	48
LOGGER.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	48
LOGGER.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	48
LOGGER.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	48
LOGGER.Find	Find specified entry in trace	48
LOGGER.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	48
LOGGER.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	49
LOGGER.FLOWPROCESS	Process flowtrace	49
LOGGER.FLOWSTART	Restart flowtrace processing	49
LOGGER.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	49
LOGGER.Init	Initialize trace	49
LOGGER.List	List trace contents	49
LOGGER.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	49
LOGGER.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	50
LOGGER.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	50
LOGGER.OFF	Switch off	50
LOGGER.PROfileChart	Profile charts	50
LOGGER.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis in a table versus time	50
LOGGER.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	50
LOGGER.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	50
LOGGER.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	51
LOGGER.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	51
LOGGER.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	51
LOGGER.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	51
LOGGER.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	51
LOGGER.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	51
LOGGER.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	51
LOGGER.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	52
LOGGER.RESet	Reset command	52
LOGGER.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	52
LOGGER.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	52
LOGGER.SIZE	Define buffer size	52
LOGGER.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	52
LOGGER.state	Display trace configuration window	52
LOGGER.STATistic	Statistic analysis	52
LOGGER.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	53
LOGGER.TRACK	Set tracking record	53
LOGGER.View	Display single record	53
LOGGER.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	53
<b>LUA</b> .....		<b>54</b>
LUA	Support for the Lua script language	54

LUA.Data.Loadinput	Load content from a file into the input buffer	54
LUA.Data.Saveoutput	Save output buffer into a binary file	55
LUA.Data.SET	Modify the Lua input buffer	55
LUA.Data.ShowInput	Show current content of the input buffer	56
LUA.Data.ShowOutput	Show current content of the output buffer	56
LUA.Program.List	List the current Lua scripts	56
LUA.Program.LOAD	Load a Lua script to debugger	57
LUA.Program.RESet	Reset the Lua context	57
LUA.Program.RUN	Execute a Lua script	57
LUA.Program.UNLOAD	Remove a Lua script from the debugger	58

## General Commands Reference Guide M

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide M</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_m.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>MACHINE</b> .....		<b>9</b>
MACHINE.select	Display context of specified virtual machine	9
<b>MAP</b> .....		<b>10</b>
MAP	Mapping memory attributes	10
Overview MAP		10
MAP.ADelay	Set analyzer delay	12
MAP.BE	Define big endian area	12
MAP.BOnchip	Use on-chip breakpoints	13
MAP.BUS<x>	Read/write data in specified access width	14
MAP.BUS8	Bus width mapping	15
MAP.BUS16	Bus width mapping	15
MAP.BUS24	Bus width mapping	15
MAP.BUS32	Bus width mapping	16
MAP.BUS64	Bus width mapping	16
MAP.BYTE	Set EPROM width	16
MAP.CacheInhibit	CTS cache simulation	17
MAP.COMSTART	Offset for ROM monitor	17
MAP.CONST	Mapped address range contains constants	18
MAP.DenyAccess	Deny memory access by TRACE32	19
MAP.DenyBurst	Deny burst access to memory by TRACE32	20
MAP.DMUX	Define DRAM area	20
MAP.FRAG	Form fragment	20
MAP.GAP	Define gap	21
MAP.InitVar	CTS initial variable mapping	21
MAP.LE	Define little endian area	22
MAP.List	List allocation	22
MAP.MONITOR	MONITOR address range	23
MAP.NoBE	Switch off big endian	24

MAP.NoBOnchip	Use on-chip breakpoints	24
MAP.NoCacheInhibit	CTS cache simulation	24
MAP.NoCONST	Undo MAP.CONST settings	25
MAP.NoDenyAccess	Switch off deny access for TRACE32	25
MAP.NoDenyBurst	Undo MAP.DENYBURST settings	25
MAP.NoDMUX	Undo MAP.DMUX settings	26
MAP.NOFRAG	Switch off fragmentation	26
MAP.NOGAP	Switch off gap	26
MAP.NoInItVar	CTS initial variable mapping	27
MAP.NoLE	Switch off little endian	27
MAP.NoOPFetch	Switch off opfetch area mapping	27
MAP.NOPAGE	Undefine pages	28
MAP.NOROM	Unmap ESI	28
MAP.NOSWAP	Keep byte order	28
MAP.NoUpdateOnce	Undo MAP.UpdateOnce settings	29
MAP.NoVMREAD	Undo MAP.VMREAD settings	29
MAP.NoVOLATILE	Undo MAP.VOLATILE settings	29
MAP.OPFetch	Opfetch area mapping	30
MAP.PAGE	Define pages	30
MAP.RESet	Reset	31
MAP.ROM	Map ESI	31
MAP.state	State	32
MAP.SWAP	Change byte order	32
MAP.UpdateOnce	Read memory only once each time CPU stops	33
MAP.VMREAD	Redirect memory reads to TRACE32 virtual memory	34
MAP.VOLATILE	Mapped address range is volatile	34
MAP.WORD	Set EPROM width	34
<b>MCDS .....</b>		<b>35</b>
MCDS	Multicore debug solution	35
MCDS.BusTrace.Agents	Set bus trace agents	37
MCDS.BusTrace.Mode	Set bus trace mode	37
MCDS.CLEAR	Clear programming and initialize MCDS registers	38
MCDS.CLOCK	Configure MCDS clock system	39
MCDS.CLOCK.DEPRECATED	Deprecated MCDS clock programming	40
MCDS.CLOCK.EXTern	Set the external clock frequency	41
MCDS.CLOCK.Frequency	Specify MCDS-related frequencies by commands	42
MCDS.CLOCK.Frequency.McDSClock	Specify the MCDS clock	42
MCDS.CLOCK.Frequency.ReferenceClock	Specify the reference clock	42
MCDS.CLOCK.MCDSDIV	Set divider for generating the MCDS clock	43
MCDS.CLOCK.REFDIV	Set divider for generating the reference clock	43
MCDS.CLOCK.REFerence	Select the reference clock source	44
MCDS.CLOCK.SYStem	Set the system clock frequency	44
MCDS.CLOCK.TIMER	Setup timer for periodic trigger event	45

MCDS.CLOCK.TimeStamp	Force decoding of timestamp messages	46
MCDS.DataTrace.Agents	Set data trace agents	47
MCDS.DataTrace.Mode	Set data trace mode	48
MCDS.INFO	Information on MCDS and usage	48
MCDS.Init	Initialize MCDS registers	49
MCDS.OFF	Disable MCDS programming	49
MCDS.ON	Enable MCDS programming	49
MCDS.Option	Control MCDS feature behavior	50
MCDS.Option.CoreBreak	Break when BREAK_OUT becomes active	50
MCDS.Option.DataAssign	Data assignment in trace listing	50
MCDS.Option.eXception	Exception identification in trace decoder	51
MCDS.Option.FlowControl	Configure AGBT fifo overflow control	52
MCDS.Option.QuickOFF	Disable trace recording by hardware	53
MCDS.Option.TTRESets	Enable generation of reset information in trace	53
MCDS.PERipheralTrace	Control peripheral trace	54
MCDS.PortSIZE	Set number of used Aurora lanes	54
MCDS.PortSPEED	Set Aurora lane speed	55
MCDS.ProgramTrace.Agents	Set program trace agents	56
MCDS.ProgramTrace.Mode	Set program trace mode	57
MCDS.Register	Open window with MCDS registers	58
MCDS.RESet	Reset the MCDS unit in the debug tool	58
MCDS.RM	MCDS resource management commands	59
MCDS.RM.ReStoRe	Restore MCDS registers	59
MCDS.RM.WriteTarget	Flush MCDS register cache	59
MCDS.SessionKEY	Provide MCDS session key	60
MCDS.Set	Program MCDS on hardware level	60
MCDS.SOURCE	Set MCDS trace sources	62
MCDS.SOURCE.ALL	Enable all MCDS trace sources	62
MCDS.SOURCE.DEFaulT	Set default MCDS trace sources	62
MCDS.SOURCE.NONE	Disable all MCDS trace sources	63
MCDS.SOURCE.Set	Set individual MCDS trace sources	64
MCDS.state	Display MCDS configuration window	70
MCDS.TimeStamp	Enable MCDS trace sources	72
MCDS.TraceAgents.CLEAR	Clear all trace agents	72
MCDS.TraceBuffer	Configure MCDS trace buffer	73
MCDS.TraceBuffer.ARRAY	Select MCDS trace buffer array	73
MCDS.TraceBuffer.DETECT	Auto-detect MCDS trace buffer configuration	74
MCDS.TraceBuffer.LowerGAP	Set MCDS trace buffer lower gap	75
MCDS.TraceBuffer.NoStealing	Prevent conflicts with third-party tools	76
MCDS.TraceBuffer.SIZE	Set MCDS trace buffer size	76
MCDS.TraceBuffer.state	Show trace buffer state window	77
MCDS.TraceBuffer.UpperGAP	Set MCDS trace buffer upper gap	77
MCDSBase<trace>	Non-optimized MCDS trace processing	78

MCDS DCA<trace>	MCDS trace processing with data cycle assignment	78
MCDS DDTU<trace>	MCDS trace processing with DDTU reordering	79
<b>MIPS</b> .....		<b>80</b>
MIPS	Number of instructions per second	80
Overview MIPS		80
MIPS.List	List the MIPS trace data	83
MIPS.ListNesting	Show program nesting	85
MIPS.PROfileChart	Profile charts for MIPS	86
MIPS.PROfileChart.AddressGROUP	MIPS profile chart for address groups	86
MIPS.PROfileChart.ALL	MIPS profile chart for program run	87
MIPS.PROfileChart.DatasYmbol	MIPS profile chart for pointer	87
MIPS.PROfileChart.DistriB	MIPS profile chart for distributions	88
MIPS.PROfileChart.GROUP	MIPS profile chart for groups	89
MIPS.PROfileChart.Line	MIPS per high-level language line graphically	90
MIPS.PROfileChart.MODULE	MIPS profile chart for modules	91
MIPS.PROfileChart.PROGRAM	MIPS profile chart for programs	92
MIPS.PROfileChart.RWINST	MIPS per cycle type graphically	92
MIPS.PROfileChart.sYmbol	MIPS for all program symbols graphically	93
MIPS.PROfileChart.TASK	MIPS per task graphically	94
MIPS.PROfileChart.TASKINFO	MIPS for data trace via context ID	94
MIPS.PROfileChart.TASKINTR	MIPS profile chart for ISR2 (ORTI)	95
MIPS.PROfileChart.TASKKernel	MIPS profile chart with kernel marker	95
MIPS.PROfileChart.TASKORINTERRUPT	MIPS graph per task/interrupt	96
MIPS.PROfileChart.TASKSRV	MIPS profile chart for OS service routines	96
MIPS.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTR	MIPS chart for task-related interrupts	97
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic	Profile statistics for MIPS	98
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.Address	MIPS per address as profile statistic	98
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.AddressGROUP	MIPS per address group	99
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.ALL	MIPS profile statistic for program run	99
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.DatasYmbol	MIPS profile statistic for pointer	100
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.DistriB	Distribution statistical analysis	100
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.GROUP	MIPS per GROUP as profile statistic	101
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.INTERRUPT	MIPS per interrupt as table	101
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.Line	MIPS per high-level language line as table	102
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.MODULE	MIPS per module as profile statistic	102
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.PROGRAM	MIPS per program as profile statistic	103
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.RUNNABLE	MIPS per runnable as table	103
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.RWINST	MIPS per cycle type as table	104
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.sYmbol	MIPS for all program symbols as table	104
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.TASK	MIPS per task as table	105
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINFO	MIPS for data trace via context ID	105
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINTR	MIPS per ISR2 (ORTI) as table	106
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKKernel	MIPS per task as table	106



MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	MIPS per task as table	107
MIPS.PROfileSTATistic.TASKSRV	MIPS per OS service routine as table	107
MIPS.STATistic	Statistical analysis for MIPS	108
MIPS.STATistic.ALL	MIPS for the program run	108
MIPS.STATistic.ChildTREE	MIPS for the callee context of a function	108
MIPS.STATistic.DistriB	MIPS distribution analysis	109
MIPS.STATistic.Func	MIPS for functions numerically	109
MIPS.STATistic.GROUP	MIPS statistic for groups	109
MIPS.STATistic.LINKAge	Per caller MIPS statistic of function	110
MIPS.STATistic.MODULE	MIPS for modules numerically	110
MIPS.STATistic.ParentTREE	MIPS statistic for call context of a function	111
MIPS.STATistic.PROGRAM	MIPS for programs numerically	111
MIPS.STATistic.RWINST	MIPS per cycle type numerically	112
MIPS.STATistic.sYmbol	MIPS for all program symbols numerically	112
MIPS.STATistic.TASK	MIPS per task numerically	112
MIPS.STATistic.TASKINFO	MIPS for data trace via context ID	113
MIPS.STATistic.TASKINTR	MIPS per ISR2 numerically	113
MIPS.STATistic.TASKKernel	MIPS task analysis with kernel markers	113
MIPS.STATistic.TASKSRV	MIPS per OS service routine numerically	114
MIPS.STATistic.TREE	Tree display of nesting functions with MIPS	114
<b>MMU</b> .....		<b>115</b>
MMU	Memory management unit	115
Overview MMU		115
MMU.DUMP	Dump MMU tables	116
MMU.FORMAT	Define MMU table structure	118
MMU.INFO	Translation information related to an address	121
MMU.INFO.TaskPageTable	Translation information related to an address	122
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	123
MMU.MemAnalysis	Analyze page tables	124
MMU.PageTable	Handle MMU table for the current process	128
MMU.SCAN	Scan MMU tables (static snapshot)	129
MMU.Set	Set MMU registers or tables	130
MMU.TDUMP	Dump task page table	131
MMU.TSCAN	Scan task page table	131
MMU.view	View MMU registers	131
<b>MMX</b> .....		<b>132</b>
MMX	MMX registers (MultiMedia eXtension)	132
MMX.Init	Initialize MMX registers	132
MMX.Set	Modify MMX registers	132
MMX.view	Open MMX register window	133
<b>Mode</b> .....		<b>134</b>
Mode	Set up the debug mode	134

## General Commands Reference Guide N

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide N</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_n.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>NAME</b> .....		<b>3</b>
NAME	Logical names for physical connections	3
NAME.Combi	Create virtual signal for trace events	3
NAME.Delete	Delete names	5
NAME.Group	Groups signals	6
NAME.list	Display name definitions	7
NAME.RESet	Clear names	7
NAME.SELect	Define names	8
NAME.Set	Define names	9
NAME.User	Create new user channel	11
NAME.Word	Group signals as word	13
<b>NEXUS</b> .....		<b>14</b>
NEXUS	NEXUS trace	14

## General Commands Reference Guide O

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide O</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_o.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>OCP</b> .....		<b>6</b>
OCP	OpenCoreProtocol WatchPoint	6
<b>ON</b> .....		<b>7</b>
ON	Event-controlled PRACTICE script execution	7
<b>Onchip</b> .....		<b>12</b>
Onchip	Trace method Onchip, recording, and analysis commands	12
<b>Onchip-specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Onchip.ATTACH	Attach to the onchip trace	13
Onchip.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	13
<b>Onchip Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Onchip.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	17
Onchip.Arm	Arm the trace	17
Onchip.AutoArm	Arm automatically	17
Onchip.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	17
Onchip.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	17
Onchip.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	17
Onchip.CLOCK	Clock to calculate time out of cycle count information	18

Onchip.ComPare	Compare trace contents	18
Onchip.ComPareCODE	Compare trace with memory	18
Onchip.DISable	Disable the trace	18
Onchip.DisConfig	Trace disassembler configuration	18
Onchip.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	18
Onchip.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	18
Onchip.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	19
Onchip.Find	Find specified entry in trace	19
Onchip.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	19
Onchip.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	19
Onchip.FindProgram	Advanced trace search	19
Onchip.FindReProgram	Activate advanced existing trace search program	19
Onchip.FindViewProgram	State of advanced trace search programming	19
Onchip.FLOWPROCESS	Process flowtrace	20
Onchip.FLOWSTART	Restart flowtrace processing	20
Onchip.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	20
Onchip.Init	Initialize trace	20
Onchip.JOINFILE	Concatenate several trace recordings	20
Onchip.List	List trace contents	20
Onchip.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	20
Onchip.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	21
Onchip.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	21
Onchip.MERGEFILE	Combine two trace files into one	21
Onchip.OFF	Switch off	21
Onchip.PlatformCLOCK	Set clock for platform traces	21
Onchip.PROfileChart	Profile charts	21
Onchip.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis in a table versus time	21
Onchip.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	22
Onchip.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	22
Onchip.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	22
Onchip.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	22
Onchip.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	22
Onchip.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	22
Onchip.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	22
Onchip.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	23
Onchip.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	23
Onchip.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	23
Onchip.RESet	Reset command	23
Onchip.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	23
Onchip.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	23
Onchip.SIZE	Define buffer size	23
Onchip.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	24
Onchip.state	Display trace configuration window	24

Onchip.STATistic	Statistic analysis	24
Onchip.STREAMCompression	Select compression mode for streaming	24
Onchip.STREAMFILE	Specify temporary streaming file path	24
Onchip.STREAMFileLimit	Set size limit for streaming file	24
Onchip.STREAMLOAD	Load streaming file from disk	24
Onchip.STREAMSAVE	Save streaming file to disk	25
Onchip.TDelay	Trigger delay	25
Onchip.TestFocus	Test trace port recording	25
Onchip.TestUtilization	Tests trace port utilization	25
Onchip.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	25
Onchip.TraceCONNECT	Select on-chip peripheral sink	25
Onchip.TRACK	Set tracking record	25
Onchip.TRIGGER	Trigger the trace	26
Onchip.View	Display single record	26
Onchip.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	26
<b>Onchip2</b> .....		<b>27</b>
Onchip2	Second onchip trace buffer	27

## General Commands Reference Guide P

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide P</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_p.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>PCI</b> .....		<b>7</b>
PCI	Legacy PCI configuration	7
PCI.Dump	Display PCI device data	8
PCI.Option.DOMAIN	Set PCI domain	8
PCI.Read	Read a PCI register	9
PCI.Scan	List PCI devices	10
PCI.Write	Write a PCI register	11
<b>PCPOnchip</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>PER</b> .....		<b>13</b>
PER	Peripheral files	13
Overview PER		13
PER.IMPORT	Import of alternative peripheral file formats	14
PER.<format>.ReProgram	Set default peripheral file	15
PER.<format>.Save	Save to file	15
PER.<format>.TestProgram	Test mode	15
PER.<format>.view	Display peripherals	15
PER.IMPORT.AccessClass	TRACE32 access class	16
PER.IMPORT.EnumDelimiter	Delimiter for BITFLD items.	16
PER.IMPORT.FieldsFromDescription	Generate BITFLDs from description	16
PER.IMPORT.ForMaT	Input file format	17

PER.IMPORT.INDent	Indent trees, registers and fields	17
PER.IMPORT.InputFile	Input files for conversion	18
PER.IMPORT.LoAD	Load external converter project	18
PER.IMPORT.LOGfile	Create logfile of conversion	18
PER.IMPORT.MaximumChoiceLength	Maximum choice item length	19
PER.IMPORT.MaximumDescriptionLength	Maximum tooltip length	19
PER.IMPORT.MergeGroups	Minimize number of GROUPs	19
PER.IMPORT.ModuleFiles	Split .per file into seperate files	20
PER.IMPORT.MSBfirst	Order of bits in BITFLD command	20
PER.IMPORT.NumberOfColumns	Number of output columns	21
PER.IMPORT.OutputFile	Name of generated peripheral file	21
PER.IMPORT.REPeat	Generate REPEAT commands	22
PER.IMPORT.RESet	Reset import settings	22
PER.IMPORT.RULES	Apply rules file	22
PER.IMPORT.SortSubTrees	Sort TREES alphabetically	23
PER.IMPORT.SortTopTrees	Sort TREES alphabetically	23
PER.IMPORT.STOre	Store current project	23
PER.IMPORT.WithValue	Precede bitfield items with value	24
PER.In	Read port	25
PER.Program	Interactive programming	25
PER.ReProgram	Set default peripheral file	26
PER.ReProgramDECRYPT	Load default program (encrypted)	27
PER.Set	Modify memory	28
PER.Set.ByName	Modify memory by name	28
PER.Set.Field	Modify a bit field in memory	29
PER.Set.Index	Modify indirect (indexed) register	31
PER.Set.IndexField	Set fields at indexed register	32
PER.Set.Out	Write data stream to memory	32
PER.Set.SaveIndex	Modify indirect (indexed) register	33
PER.Set.SaveIndexField	Set fields at indexed register	34
PER.Set.SaveTIndex	Set fields at indexed registers	34
PER.Set.SaveTIndexField	Set fields at indexed registers	34
PER.Set.SEquence	Set SGROUP members	35
PER.Set.SEquenceField	Set SGROUP members	35
PER.Set.SHADOW	Modify data based on shadow RAM	35
PER.Set.simple	Modify registers/peripherals	36
PER.Set.TIndex	Set fields at indexed registers	36
PER.Set.TIndexField	Set fields at indexed registers	37
PER.STOre	Generate PRACTICE script from PER settings	38
PER.TestProgram	Test mode	40
PER.view	Display peripherals	40
PER.viewDECRYPT	View decrypted PER file in a PER window	43
Programming Commands		44

<b>PERF</b> .....		<b>45</b>
PERF	Sample-based profiling	45
Overview PERF		45
PERF.ADDRESS	Restrict evaluation to specified address area	52
PERF.Arm	Activate the performance analyzer manually	53
PERF.AutoArm	Couple performance analyzer to program execution	53
PERF.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	53
PERF.ContextID	Enable sampling the context ID register	54
PERF.DISable	Disable the performance analyzer	54
PERF.Init	Reset current measurement	54
PERF.List	Default profiling	55
PERF.ListDistriB	Memory contents profiling	61
PERF.ListFunc	Function profiling	62
PERF.ListFuncMod	HLL function profiling (restricted)	64
PERF.ListLABEL	Label-based profiling	66
PERF.ListLine	Profiling by HLL lines	68
PERF.ListModule	Profiling by modules	69
PERF.ListProgram	Profiling based on performance analyzer program	70
PERF.ListRange	Profiling by ranges	70
PERF.ListS10	Profiling in n-byte segments	71
PERF.ListTASK	Profiling by tasks/threads	72
PERF.ListTREE	Profiling by module/function tree	74
PERF.ListVarState	Variable state profiling	75
PERF.LOAD	Load previously stored PERF results	76
PERF.METHOD	Specify acquisition method	76
PERF.MMUSPACES	Include space IDs for addresses in the sampling	88
PERF.Mode	Specify sampling object	88
PERF.OFF	Stop the performance analyzer manually	90
PERF.PROfile	Graphic profiling display	90
PERF.Program	Write a performance analyzer program	92
PERF.ReProgram	Load an existing performance analyzer program	93
PERF.RESet	Reset analyzer	94
PERF.RunTime	Retain time for program run	94
PERF.SAVE	Save the PERF results for postprocessing	95
PERF.SnoopAddress	Address for memory sample	95
PERF.SnoopMASK	Mask for memory sample	95
PERF.SnoopSize	Size for memory sample	96
PERF.Sort	Specify sorting of evaluation results	96
PERF.state	Display state	97
PERF.STREAM	PERF stream mode	98
PERF.ToProgram	Automatic generation of performance analyzer program	98
PERF.View	Detailed view	99
<b>PERSVD</b> .....		<b>102</b>

PERSVD	Built-in converter for peripheral files in CMSIS-SVD format	102
PERSVD.Save	Save converted file	102
PERSVD.view	Display peripherals	102
<b>PMI</b> .....		<b>104</b>
PMI	Power management interface	104
<b>POD</b> .....		<b>105</b>
POD	Configure input behavior of digital and analog probe	105
POD.ADC	Probe configuration	105
POD.Level	Input state	108
POD.RESet	Input level reset	109
POD.state	Input state	109
POD.USB	Set up USB probe	111
<b>PORT</b> .....		<b>112</b>
PORT.Arm	Arm the trace	112
PORT.AutoArm	Arm automatically	112
PORT.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	112
PORT.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	112
PORT.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	112
PORT.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	112
PORT.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	113
PORT.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	113
PORT.Init	Initialize trace	113
PORT.OFF	Switch off	113
PORT.PROfileChart	Profile charts	113
PORT.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	113
PORT.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	113
PORT.RESet	Reset command	113
PORT.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	114
PORT.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	114
PORT.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	114
PORT.STATistic	Statistic analysis	114
PORT.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	114
PORT.TRACK	Set tracking record	114
PORT.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	114
<b>Probe</b> .....		<b>115</b>
Probe	Probe logic analyzer	115

## General Commands Reference Guide Q

General Commands Reference Guide Q .....	(general_ref_q.pdf)	1
--	---------------------	---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide R</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_r.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Register</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Register	Processor registers	6
Register.Init	Initialize the processor registers	6
Register.LOG	Log registers	11
Register.REFRESH	Refresh register window	12
Register.RELOAD	Reload the compiler register settings	12
Register.Set	Modify register contents	13
Register.StackTop	Define stack top address	14
Register.view	Display registers	15
<b>RESet</b> .....		<b>18</b>
RESet	Reset all commands	18
<b>RTP</b> .....		<b>19</b>
RTP.CLEAR	Clear tracebuffer	19
RTP.DirectDataMode	Simple trace mode	19
RTP.DirectDataMode.Mode	Direct data mode read/write	19
RTP.HaltOnOverflow	Halt system on RTP FIFO overflow	19
RTP.Mode	Select the trace mode	19
RTP.OFF	Disables the RTP module	19
RTP.ON	Activates the RTP module	19
RTP.PortClock	Configure RTPCLK	20
RTP.PortSize	Size of RTP data port	20
RTP.RESet	Resets RTP settings	20
RTP.state	Display RTP setup	20
RTP.TraceMode	Complex trace mode	20
RTP.TraceMode.RAM<x>.SECTion<y>	Configures a trace region	20
RTP.TraceMode.TraceExclude	Invert all trace regions	20
<b>RTS</b> .....		<b>21</b>
RTS	Real-time profiling (RTS)	21
Overview RTS		21
RTS.COMMAND	Issue command to RTS API model	24
RTS.Init	Initialize RTS	24
RTS.LOAD	Load RTS API module	24
RTS.OFF	Deactivate real-time profiling	24
RTS.ON	Activate real-time profiling	25
RTS.PROfile	Display performance characteristics charts	25
RTS.RESet	Restore default settings and initialize RTS	27
RTS.state	Open status and control window	27
RTS.StopOnBadaddress	Stop RTS on VM errors	28



RTS.StopOnError	Stop RTS on flow errors	29
RTS.StopOnFifofull	Stop RTS on FIFOFULL	29
RTS.StopOnNoaccesstocode	Stop RTS on no access to code	30
RTS.StopOnUnknowntask	Stop RTS on unknown task	30
RTS.TlmeMode	Enable RTS processing with time information	31
RTS.TrackData	Enable RTS data tracking	31
RTS.TRIGGERACK	Acknowledge RTS trigger	32
RTS.TriggerConnect	Propagate RTS triggers to RTS trigger slaves	32
RTS.TriggerOnExecute	Generate RTS trigger on execution	32
RTS.TriggerOnRead	Generate RTS trigger on read event	33
RTS.TriggerOnWrite	Generate RTS trigger on write event	33
RTS.TriggerOnWTM	Generate RTS trigger on watchpoint event	33
RTS.TriggerSlave	Receive RTS triggers	34
RTS.TriggerWaitForAck	Stall RTS processing until trigger acknowledged	34
RTS.UnknownData	HTM unknown data	34
RTS.UNLOAD	Unload RTS API module	35
<b>RunTime .....</b>		<b>36</b>
RunTime	Runtime measurement	36
Overview RunTime		36
<b>RunTime-specific Trace Commands .....</b>		<b>40</b>
RunTime.List	List runtime data	40
RunTime.Mode	Mode selection	41
RunTime.refA	Set reference	42
RunTime.refB	Set reference	42
RunTime.SHOW	Display results	42
RunTime.state	State display	44
RunTime.WAIT	Wait until a condition is true or a period has elapsed	45
<b>Generic RunTime Trace Commands .....</b>		<b>46</b>
RunTime.Arm	Arm the trace	46
RunTime.AutoArm	Arm automatically	46
RunTime.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	46
RunTime.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	46
RunTime.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	46
RunTime.CLOCK	Clock to calculate time out of cycle count information	46
RunTime.ComPare	Compare trace contents	47
RunTime.DISable	Disable the trace	47
RunTime.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	47
RunTime.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	47
RunTime.Find	Find specified entry in trace	47
RunTime.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	47
RunTime.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	47
RunTime.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	47

RunTime.Init	Initialize trace	48
RunTime.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	48
RunTime.OFF	Switch off	48
RunTime.PROfileChart	Profile charts	48
RunTime.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	48
RunTime.RESet	Reset command	48
RunTime.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	48
RunTime.SIZE	Define buffer size	48
RunTime.STATistic	Statistic analysis	49
RunTime.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	49
RunTime.TRACK	Set tracking record	49
RunTime.View	Display single record	49
RunTime.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	49

## General Commands Reference Guide S

---

<b>General Commands Reference Guide S</b> .....	<b>(general_ref_s.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>SELFTEST</b> .....		<b>16</b>
SELFTEST	Execute selftest operation	16
<b>SETUP</b> .....		<b>17</b>
SETUP	Setup commands	17
SETUP.ALIST	Default analyzer display	18
SETUP.ALIST.RESet	Reset analyzer display	18
SETUP.ALIST.set	Default analyzer display	18
SETUP.BreakPointTableWalk	Set up MMU translation for breakpoints	18
SETUP.BreakTransfer	Breakpoint synchronization	19
SETUP.COLORCORE	Enable coloring for core-specific info in SMP systems	19
SETUP.DIS	Disassembler configuration	20
SETUP.DUMP	Defaults for hex-dumps	21
SETUP.EMUPATH	Emulation softkeys configuration	22
SETUP.GoOnPaused	Route go to paused core	22
SETUP.IMASKASM	Mask interrupts during assembler step	23
SETUP.IMASKHLL	Mask interrupts during HLL step	23
SETUP.LISTCLICK	Double-click source line symbol to run this action	24
SETUP.PROCESS	Processing percentage in statistics window	25
SETUP.SIMULINK	Deprecated command	25
SETUP.StepAllCores	Force single stepping on all cores	26
SETUP.StepAtBreakPoint	Single step to skip breakpoint	27
SETUP.StepAutoAsm	HLL steps stops at assembler code	27
SETUP.StepBeforeGo	Single step before go	28
SETUP.StepByStep	Single step HLL lines	28
SETUP.StepNoBreak	Stepping HLL lines with disabled breakpoints	28

SETUP.StepOnPaused	Route step to selected core	29
SETUP.StepTrace	Show stepping trail in list window	29
SETUP.StepWithinBreakpoints	Multi-core step on SMP systems	29
SETUP.StepWithinTask	Task selective stepping	30
SETUP.sYmbol	Length of symbols	30
SETUP.TIMEOUT	Define emulation monitor time-out	31
SETUP.Var	Defaults for the Var commands	32
SETUP.VarCall	Define call dummy routine	35
SETUP.VarPtr	Limit pointer access	36
SETUP.VerifyBreakSet	Additional verification for software breakpoints	36
<b>SIM</b> .....		<b>37</b>
SIM	TRACE32 Instruction Set Simulators	37
SIM.AREA	Selects area for simulation output	37
SIM.CACHE	Cache/MMU simulation and more	38
SIM.CACHE.Allocation	Define the cache allocation technique	39
SIM.CACHE.Mode	Define memory coherency strategy	40
SIM.CACHE.MPURegions	Specify MPU regions	40
SIM.CACHE.OFF	Disable cache and MMU simulation	41
SIM.CACHE.ON	Enable cache and MMU simulation	41
SIM.CACHE.Replacement	Define the replacement strategy	41
SIM.CACHE.SETS	Define the number of cache/TLB sets	43
SIM.CACHE.state	Display cache and MMU settings	44
SIM.CACHE.Tags	Define address mode for cache lines	45
SIM.CACHE.TRACE	Select simulator trace method	45
SIM.CACHE.View	Analysis of memory accesses for cache simulation	46
SIM.CACHE.ViewTLB	Analysis of TLB accesses for MMU simulation	46
SIM.CACHE.WAYS	Define number of cache ways	47
SIM.CACHE.Width	Define width of cache line	47
SIM.command	Issue command to simulation model	48
SIM.INTerrupt	Trigger interrupt	48
SIM.List	List loaded simulator models	49
SIM.LOAD	Load simulator module	49
SIM.RESet	Reset TRACE32 Instruction Set Simulator	49
SIM.UNLOAD	Unload simulator module	50
<b>SLTrace</b> .....		<b>51</b>
SLTrace	Trace sink for SYStem.LOG events	51
SLTrace.state	Display configuration window	52
<b>SNOOPer</b> .....		<b>53</b>
SNOOPer	Sample-based trace	53
<b>SNOOPer-specific Trace Commands</b> .....		<b>54</b>
SNOOPer.<specific_cmds>	Overview of SNOOPer-specific commands	54
SNOOPer.CORE	Select cores for PC snooping	54

SNOOPer.ERRORSTOP	Set behavior on sampling errors	55
SNOOPer.Mode	Set operation mode of SNOOPer trace	56
SNOOPer.PC	Enable PC snooping	60
SNOOPer.Rate	Select sampling rate	61
SNOOPer.SELect	Define address for monitoring	61
SNOOPer.SIZE	Define trace buffer size	63
SNOOPer.TDelay	Define trigger delay	63
SNOOPer.TOut	Define the trigger destination	64
SNOOPer.TValue	Define data value for trigger	65
<b>Generic SNOOPer Trace Commands</b>		<b>66</b>
SNOOPer.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	66
SNOOPer.Arm	Arm the trace	66
SNOOPer.AutoArm	Arm automatically	66
SNOOPer.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	66
SNOOPer.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	66
SNOOPer.BookMarkToggle	Toggles a single trace bookmark	66
SNOOPer.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	67
SNOOPer.Chart.DistriB	Distribution display graphically	67
SNOOPer.Chart.sYmbol	Symbol analysis	67
SNOOPer.Chart.VarState	Variable activity chart	67
SNOOPer.ComPare	Compare trace contents	67
SNOOPer.DISable	Disable the trace	67
SNOOPer.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	67
SNOOPer.DRAW.channel	Plot no-data values against time	68
SNOOPer.DRAW.Var	Plot variable values against time	68
SNOOPer.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	68
SNOOPer.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	68
SNOOPer.Find	Find specified entry in trace	68
SNOOPer.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	68
SNOOPer.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	68
SNOOPer.Get	Display input level	69
SNOOPer.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	69
SNOOPer.Init	Initialize trace	69
SNOOPer.List	List trace contents	69
SNOOPer.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	69
SNOOPer.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	69
SNOOPer.OFF	Switch off	69
SNOOPer.PROfileChart	Profile charts	69
SNOOPer.PROfileChart.COUNTER	Display a profile chart	70
SNOOPer.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis in a table versus time	70
SNOOPer.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	70
SNOOPer.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	70
SNOOPer.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	70

SNOOPer.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	70
SNOOPer.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	70
SNOOPer.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	71
SNOOPer.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	71
SNOOPer.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	71
SNOOPer.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	71
SNOOPer.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	71
SNOOPer.RESet	Reset command	71
SNOOPer.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	71
SNOOPer.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	72
SNOOPer.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	72
SNOOPer.state	Display trace configuration window	72
SNOOPer.STATistic	Statistic analysis	72
SNOOPer.STATistic.DistriB	Distribution analysis	72
SNOOPer.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	72
SNOOPer.TRACK	Set tracking record	72
SNOOPer.View	Display single record	73
SNOOPer.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	73
<b>SPE</b> .....		<b>74</b>
SPE	Signal Processing eXtension (SPE)	74
SPE.Init	Initialize SPE registers	74
SPE.Set	Modify SPE registers	74
SPE.view	Display SPE register window	75
<b>SSE</b> .....		<b>76</b>
SSE	SSE registers (Streaming SIMD Extension)	76
SSE.Init	Initialize SSE registers	76
SSE.Set	Modify SSE registers	76
SSE.view	Display SSE registers	77
<b>StatCol</b> .....		<b>78</b>
StatCol	Statistics collector	78
<b>Step</b> .....		<b>79</b>
Step	Steps through the program	79
Step.Asm	Assembler single-stepping	79
Step.Back	Step back	79
Step.BackChange	Step back till expression changes	80
Step.BackOver	Step back	80
Step.BackTill	Step back till expression true	80
Step.Change	Step till expression changes	81
Step.Diverge	Step till next unreached line	82
Step.Hll	HLL single-stepping	84
Step.Mix	Mixed single-stepping	84
Step.Over	Step over call	85

Step.single	Single-stepping	85
Step.Till	Step till expression true	86
<b>STM</b> .....		<b>87</b>
STM	System trace configuration	87
<b>STOre</b> .....		<b>88</b>
STOre	Store settings as PRACTICE script	88
<b>SVE</b> .....		<b>92</b>
SVE	Access the scalable vector extension SVE	92
SVE.Init	Initialize SVE registers	92
SVE.RESet	Reset SVE settings	92
SVE.Set	Modify SVE registers	92
SVE.view	Display SVE registers	93
<b>sYmbol</b> .....		<b>94</b>
sYmbol	Debug symbols	94
Overview sYmbol		94
sYmbol.AddInfo	Provide additional symbolic information	96
sYmbol.AddInfo.Address	Add symbol information to fixed address	98
sYmbol.AddInfo.Delete	Delete information	99
sYmbol.AddInfo.LINK	Define information for 'sYmbol.AddInfo' commands	100
sYmbol.AddInfo.List	List additional information	101
sYmbol.AddInfo.LOADASAP2	Load scaling information from ASAP2 file	101
sYmbol.AddInfo.Member	Add information to member of struct	102
sYmbol.AddInfo.RESet	Remove all additional information	104
sYmbol.AddInfo.Type	Add information to a data type	104
sYmbol.AddInfo.Var	Add information to a variable	105
sYmbol.AutoLOAD	Automated loading of symbols	106
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECK	Update autoloader table	107
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKCoMmanD	Configure dynamic autoloader	108
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKDLL	Configure automatic DLL file loader	109
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKEPOC	Dynamic autoloader for Symbian	110
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKLINUX	Configure autoloader for Linux debugging	110
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKQNX	Configure autoloader for QNX debugging	111
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKUEFI	Configure autoloader for UEFI debugging	111
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKWIN	Configure autoloader	112
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CHECKWINCE	Configure autoloader	112
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.CLEAR	Remove symbol information	113
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.config	Configure symbol autoloader	113
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.Create	Create entry for autoloader table	114
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.Delete	Delete autoloader entries	114
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.List	List autoloader table	115
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.LOADEPOC	Definition for static autoloader for Symbian	116
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.RESet	Reset autoloader	117

sYmbol.AutoLOAD.SET	Mark symbol information manually as loaded	117
sYmbol.AutoLOAD.TOUCH	Initiate automatic loading by command	118
sYmbol.Browse	Browse symbols	119
sYmbol.Browse.Class	Browse classes	119
sYmbol.Browse.Enum	Browse enumeration types	119
sYmbol.Browse.Function	Browse functions	120
sYmbol.Browse.Module	Browse modules	121
sYmbol.Browse.MVar	Browse module variables	122
sYmbol.Browse.name	Browse symbols (flat)	122
sYmbol.Browse.SFunction	Browse functions	123
sYmbol.Browse.SModule	Browse modules	125
sYmbol.Browse.SOURCE	Browse source	126
sYmbol.Browse.Struct	Browse containers for different variable types	127
sYmbol.Browse.sYmbol	Browse symbols	128
sYmbol.Browse.Type	Browse HLL types	129
sYmbol.Browse.TypeDef	Browse type definitions	130
sYmbol.Browse.Union	Browse unions	130
sYmbol.Browse.Var	Browse variables	131
sYmbol.CASE	Set symbol search mode	132
sYmbol.CHECK	Check database	132
sYmbol.Class	View class hierarchy	133
sYmbol.CLEANUP	Workarounds for redundant symbol information	134
sYmbol.CLEANUP.DOUBLES	Make ambiguous symbols unique	135
sYmbol.ColorCode	Enable color coding	135
sYmbol.ColorDef	Specify keyword colors	136
sYmbol.CREATE	Create and modify user-defined symbols	136
sYmbol.CREATE.ATTRibute	Create user-defined attribute	137
sYmbol.CREATE.Done	Finish symbol creation	137
sYmbol.CREATE.Function	Create user-defined function	138
sYmbol.CREATE.Label	Create user-defined symbol	139
sYmbol.CREATE.LocalVar	Create user-defined local variable	139
sYmbol.CREATE.MACRO	Create user-defined macro	140
sYmbol.CREATE.Module	Create user-defined module	140
sYmbol.CREATE.RESet	Erase all user-defined symbols	141
sYmbol.CREATE.Var	Create user-defined variable	141
sYmbol.CUTLINE	Limit size of text blocks	142
sYmbol.Delete	Delete symbols of one program	142
sYmbol.DeleteMACRO	Delete macro information	143
sYmbol.DeletePATtern	Delete labels from symbol database using wildcards	143
sYmbol.DEMangle	C++ demangler	143
sYmbol.DEOBFUSCATE	Deobfuscate global and static symbol	144
sYmbol.DONE	Finish load of symbols	144
sYmbol.ECA	ECA file management	145

sYmbol.ECA.BINary	View and edit ECA data	146
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.CollapseAll	Control the tree expansion	146
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.EditDecision	Set start address of decision	146
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.ExpandAll	Control the tree expansion	146
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.EXPORT.Decisions	Export decisions	147
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.FilterMapped	Filter entries by the mapping state	147
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.FilterType	Filter entries by decision type	147
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.PROCESS	Generate static program flow information	148
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.SetCONDitionOffset	Set condition offset	148
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.SetDecisionState	Disable/Enable decision evaluation	149
sYmbol.ECA.BINary.view	Show decision to object code mappings	150
sYmbol.ECA.Delete	Delete loaded ECA data	151
sYmbol.ECA.Init	Clear gathered ECA data	151
sYmbol.ECA.List	List ECA file overview	152
sYmbol.ECA.LOAD	Load a single ECA file	155
sYmbol.ECA.LOADALL	Load all ECA files	156
sYmbol.FILTER.ADD.SOURCE	Add source files to filter	157
sYmbol.FILTER.ADD.sYmbol	Add symbols to filter	157
sYmbol.FILTER.Delete	Delete filter	158
sYmbol.ForEach	Symbol wildcard command	159
sYmbol.INFO	Display detailed information about debug symbol	160
sYmbol.LANGUAGE	Select language	163
sYmbol.List	Display list of all symbols	164
sYmbol.List.ATTRibute	Display memory attributes	164
sYmbol.List.BUILTIN	List built-in data types	164
sYmbol.List.ColorDef	List the keyword color definitions	165
sYmbol.List.Enum	List of enumeration constants	166
sYmbol.List.FRAME	Display frames	167
sYmbol.List.Function	Display functions	168
sYmbol.List.IMPORT	List imported symbols	168
sYmbol.List.InlineBlock	List inlined code blocks	169
sYmbol.List.InlineFunction	List inlined functions	169
sYmbol.List.LINE	Display source lines	170
sYmbol.List.Local	Display local symbols	171
sYmbol.List.MACRO	List all C macros	171
sYmbol.List.MAP	Display memory load map	172
sYmbol.List.Module	Display modules	172
sYmbol.List.PATCH	Display STF-symbol information	173
sYmbol.List.Program	Display programs	173
sYmbol.List.REFerence	Display reference information	174
sYmbol.List.SECtion	Display physical sections	175
sYmbol.List.SOURCE	Display source file names	176
sYmbol.List.SourceFunction	Display source to function relations	178



sYmbol.List.SOURCETREE	Display source files hierarchy	179
sYmbol.List.STACK	Display virtual stack	179
sYmbol.List.Static	Display static symbols	180
sYmbol.List.TREE	Display symbols in tree form	180
sYmbol.List.Type	Display data types	181
sYmbol.LSTLOAD	Load assembler source file	182
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.GHILLS	Load GHILLS assembler source file	182
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.HPASM	Load HP assembler source file	182
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.IAR	Load IAR assembler source file	184
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.INT68K	Load Intermetrics assembler source file	185
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.INTEL	Load INTEL assembler source file	185
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.INTEL2	Load INTEL assembler source file	186
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.KEIL	Load Keil assembler source file	186
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.MicroWare	Load MICROWARE assembler source file	186
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.MRI68K	Load MICROTEC assembler source file	188
sYmbol.LSTLOAD.OAK	Load OAK assembler source file	188
sYmbol.MARKER	Fine-tune the nested function run-time analysis	189
sYmbol.MARKER.Create	Marker for nesting function run-time analysis	190
sYmbol.MARKER.Delete	Delete a marker	194
sYmbol.MARKER.List	Displays the marker list	194
sYmbol.MARKER.RESet	Erase all markers	194
sYmbol.MARKER.TOUCH	Marker post-processing	195
sYmbol.MATCH	Symbol search mode	195
sYmbol.MEMory	Display memory usage	196
sYmbol.Modify	Modify symbols	197
sYmbol.Modify.Access	Modify access of symbols	197
sYmbol.Modify.ADDress	Modify address of symbols	198
sYmbol.Modify.AddressToRange	Modify address of symbols	198
sYmbol.Modify.AlienFunction	Disable frame info for a function	199
sYmbol.Modify.ATTRibute	Modify memory attribute	199
sYmbol.Modify.CutFunction	Reduce function address information	199
sYmbol.Modify.NAME	Rename symbol	200
sYmbol.Modify.NAMES	Rename symbols	200
sYmbol.Modify.RangeToAddress	Modify address of symbols	201
sYmbol.Modify.RangeToFunction	Modify address range into function	201
sYmbol.Modify.SOURCE	Define source file	201
sYmbol.Modify.SplitFunction	Split function	202
sYmbol.Modify.StaticCOPY	Create static copy of local stack variables	202
sYmbol.Modify.StaticToStack	Change static variables	203
sYmbol.Modify.TYPE	Modify type of symbols	203
sYmbol.name	Display symbols	204
sYmbol.NAMESPACES	Search symbol in C++ namespace	206
sYmbol.NEW	Create new symbol	207

sYmbol.NEW.ATTRIBUTE	Create user-defined memory attribute	207
sYmbol.NEW.Function	Create user-defined function	209
sYmbol.NEW.Label	Create user-defined symbol	210
sYmbol.NEW.LocalVar	Create user-defined local variable	211
sYmbol.NEW.MACRO	Create user-defined macro	211
sYmbol.NEW.Module	Create user-defined module	211
sYmbol.NEW.Var	Create user-defined variable	212
sYmbol.OVERLAY	Code overlay	213
sYmbol.OVERLAY.AutoID	Automatically determine overlay IDs	213
sYmbol.OVERLAY.Create	Declare code overlay section	215
sYmbol.OVERLAY.DETECT	Detect the current overlay status	219
sYmbol.OVERLAY.FRIEND	Declare a friend overlay segment	219
sYmbol.OVERLAY.List	Show declared code overlay sections	221
sYmbol.OVERLAY.RESet	Reset overlay declarations	221
sYmbol.PATCH	STF-symbol information	222
sYmbol.PATCH.DISable	Disable instrumentation code	222
sYmbol.PATCH.ENABLE	Enable instrumentation code	222
sYmbol.PATCH.List	Display STF-symbol information	223
sYmbol.POINTER	Define special register	225
sYmbol.POSTFIX	Set symbol postfix	225
sYmbol.PREFIX	Set symbol prefix	225
sYmbol.RELOCate	Relocate symbols	226
sYmbol.RELOCate.Auto	Control automatic relocation	226
sYmbol.RELOCate.Base	Define base address	227
sYmbol.RELOCate.List	List relocation info	227
sYmbol.RELOCate.Magic	Define program magic number	227
sYmbol.RELOCate.Passive	Define passive base address	228
sYmbol.RELOCate.shift	Relocate symbols	228
sYmbol.RESet	Clear symbol table	229
sYmbol.SourceBeautify	Beautify HLL lines on loading	230
sYmbol.SourceCONVert	Conversion for Japanese font	231
sYmbol.SourceLOAD	Initiate the loading of an HLL source file	232
sYmbol.SourcePATH	Source search path	233
sYmbol.SourcePATH.Delete	Delete path from search list	233
sYmbol.SourcePATH.DOWN	Make directory last in search order	234
sYmbol.SourcePATH.List	List source search paths	234
sYmbol.SourcePATH.RESet	Reset search path configuration	236
sYmbol.SourcePATH.Set	Define search path	237
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetBaseDir	Define directory as base for relative paths	238
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetCache	Internal use only	239
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetCachedDir	Cache direct search path directory	239
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetCachedDirCache	Internal use only	240
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetCachedDirIgnoreCache	Cache direct search path	240

sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetDir	Define directory as direct search path	241
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetDynamicDir	Adjust search order at hit	242
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetMasterDir	Store cached files only relative	243
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetRecurseDir	Define recursive direct search path	244
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetRecurseDirCache	Internal use only	244
sYmbol.SourcePATH.SetRecurseDirIgnoreCase	Recursive search path	245
sYmbol.SourcePATH.Translate	Replace part of the source path	245
sYmbol.SourcePATH.TranslateSUBpath	Replace sub-path	247
sYmbol.SourcePATH.UP	Move path up in the search order	247
sYmbol.SourcePATH.Verbose	Display search details in message AREA	248
sYmbol.SourceRELOAD	Reload source files	249
sYmbol.STATE	Display statistic	249
sYmbol.STRIP	Set max. symbol length	250
sYmbol.TYPEINFO	Display information about a specific data type	250
sYmbol.View	Show symbol info	251
<b>SYnch</b> .....		<b>252</b>
SYnch	Synchronization mechanisms between different TRACE32 systems	252
Overview SYnch		252
SYnch.Connect	Connect to other TRACE32 PowerView instances	253
SYnch.MasterBreak	Invite other TRACE32 to stop synchronously	255
SYnch.MasterGo	Invite other TRACE32 to start synchronously	256
SYnch.MasterStep	Invite other TRACE32 to Asm step synchronously	256
SYnch.MasterSystemMode	Invite other TRACE32 to follow mode change	257
SYnch.OFF	Disable connection mechanism	257
SYnch.ON	Enable connection mechanism	257
SYnch.RESet	Reset SYnch mechanism	258
SYnch.SlaveBreak	Synchronize with stop in connected TRACE32	258
SYnch.SlaveGo	Synchronize with start in connected TRACE32	259
SYnch.SlaveStep	Synchronize with asm step in connected TRACE32	259
SYnch.SlaveSystemMode	Synch. with mode changes in other TRACE32	260
SYnch.state	Display current SYnch settings	260
SYnch.XTrack	Establish time synchronization to another TRACE32 instance	261
<b>SYStem</b> .....		<b>263</b>
SYStem	System configuration	263
SYStem.BdmClock	Select BDM clock	263
SYStem.BREAKTIMEOUT	Define the used timeout for break	264
SYStem.CADICommand	Send a command to target	265
SYStem.CADIconfig	CADI-specific setups	266
SYStem.CADIconfig.ExecSwOnly	Filter on executing software capability	266
SYStem.CADIconfig.RemoteServer	Define connection to CADI server	266
SYStem.CADIconfig.SpecRegDefine	Define special register set	268
SYStem.CADIconfig.SpecRegsOnly	Use only special defined register set	268
SYStem.CADIconfig.Traceconfig	Define network settings to CADI trace	269

SYStem.CADIconfig.TraceCore	Define core for CAD1 trace	269
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	270
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	271
SYStem.CONFIG.CoreNumber	Set up number of hardware threads	277
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORT	Specify debugport	278
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGTIMESCALE	Extend debug driver timeouts	281
SYStem.CONFIG.ELA	Configure Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA)	282
SYStem.CONFIG.ListCORE	Display the cores of a virtual target	282
SYStem.CONFIG.ListSIMulation	Display the simulations of a virtual target	283
SYStem.CONFIG.MULTITAP	Select type of JTAG multi-TAP network	284
SYStem.CONFIG.MULTITAP.JtagSEQUence	JTAG seq. on SYStem.Up	285
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	287
SYStem.CONFIG.TRACEPORT	Declare trace source and trace port type	288
SYStem.CONFIG.TRANSACTORPIPEName	Set up pipe name	289
SYStem.CONFIG.USB	USB configuration	289
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP	XCP specific settings	289
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU	291
SYStem.CpuAccess	Run-time memory access (intrusive)	292
SYStem.CpuBreak	Master control to deny stopping the target (long stop)	293
SYStem.CpuSpot	Master control to deny spotting the target (short stop)	294
SYStem.DCI	DCI configuration	294
SYStem.DETECT	Detect target system resources	295
SYStem.DLLCommand	Custom DLL connection to target	299
SYStem.InfineonDAS	Configure the InfineonDAS debug port	300
SYStem.IRISconfig	IRIS-specific setups	301
SYStem.IRISconfig.RemoteServer	Define connection to IRIS server	301
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	302
SYStem.LOG	Log read and write accesses to the target	303
SYStem.LOG.CLEAR	Clear the 'SYStem.LOG.List' window	304
SYStem.LOG.CLOSE	Close the system log file	305
SYStem.LOG.Init	Clear the 'SYStem.LOG.List' window	305
SYStem.LOG.List	Log the accesses made by TRACE32	306
SYStem.LOG.Mode	Set logging mode	307
SYStem.LOG.OFF	Pause logging	308
SYStem.LOG.ON	Resume logging	308
SYStem.LOG.OPEN	Open a system log file	309
SYStem.LOG.RESet	Reset configuration of system log to defaults	309
SYStem.LOG.Set	Select the TRACE32 accesses to be logged	310
SYStem.LOG.SIZE	Define number of lines in the 'SYStem.LOG.List' window	311
SYStem.LOG.state	Open configuration window of system log	312
SYStem.LOG.StopOnError	Stop logging on error	313
SYStem.MCDCommand	Send command to MCD server	313
SYStem.MCDconfig	Send configuration to MCD server	314

SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	315
SYStem.Mode	Select mode	316
SYStem.Option	Special setup	316
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	317
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	317
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSes	317
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	318
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for zones	319
SYStem.PAUSE	Pause the execution of operations	320
SYStem.POLLING	Polling mode of CPU	321
SYStem.PORT	Configure external communication interface	322
SYStem.RESet	Reset configuration	323
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset peripherals	323
SYStem.RESetTarget	Release target reset	323
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	324
SYStem.TARGET	Set target IP name or address	325
SYStem.VirtualTiming	Modify timing constraints	326
SYStem.VirtualTiming.HardwareTimeout	Disable/enable hardware timeout	327
SYStem.VirtualTiming.HardwareTimeoutScale	Multiply hardware timeout	327
SYStem.VirtualTiming.InternalClock	Base for artificial time calculation	328
SYStem.VirtualTiming.MaxPause	Limit pause	329
SYStem.VirtualTiming.MaxTimeout	Override time-outs	329
SYStem.VirtualTiming.OperationPause	Insert a pause after each operation	330
SYStem.VirtualTiming.PauseinTargetTime	Set up pause time-base	330
SYStem.VirtualTiming.PauseScale	Multiply pause with a factor	331
SYStem.VirtualTiming.PollingPause	Advance emulation time when polling	331
SYStem.VirtualTiming.TimeinTargetTime	Set up general time-base	332
SYStem.VirtualTiming.TimeScale	Multiply time-base with a factor	333
<b>SystemTrace</b>		<b>334</b>
SystemTrace	MIPI STP and CoreSight ITM	334
SystemTrace.state	Open system-trace configuration window	336

## General Commands Reference Guide T

<b>General Commands Reference Guide T</b>	<b>(general_ref_t.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>15</b>
<b>TargetSystem</b>		<b>17</b>
TargetSystem	TRACE32 PowerView instances	17
TargetSystem.NewInstance	Start new TRACE32 PowerView instance	18
TargetSystem.state	Show overview of multicore system	22
<b>TASK</b>		<b>27</b>
TASK	OS Awareness for TRACE32	27

Overview TASK		27
TASK.ACCESS	Control memory access	32
TASK.ATTACH	Attach to a running process	32
TASK.Break	Stop the execution of a single task or thread	32
TASK.CACHEFLUSH	Reread task list	33
TASK.CONFIG	Configure OS Awareness	33
TASK.COPYDOWN	Copy file from host into target	34
TASK.COPYUP	Copy file from target into host	35
TASK.Create	Create task	36
TASK.Create.MACHINE	Define a manual machine	36
TASK.Create.RUNNABLE	Define an AUTOSAR runnable	37
TASK.Create.SPACE	Define a manual MMU space	38
TASK.Create.task	Define a manual task	40
TASK.CreateExtraID	Create a virtual task	41
TASK.CreateID	Create virtual task	41
TASK.DELete	Delete file from target	41
TASK.DeletelD	Delete virtual task	42
TASK.DETACH	Detach from task	42
TASK.Go	Start the execution of a single task or thread	42
TASK.INSTALL	Deprecated	43
TASK.KILL	End task	43
TASK.List	Information about tasks	44
TASK.List.MACHINES	List machines	44
TASK.List.RUNNABLES	List AUTOSAR runnables	45
TASK.List.SPACES	List MMU spaces	45
TASK.List.tasks	List all running tasks	46
TASK.List.TREE	Display tasks in a tree structure	47
TASK.ListID	List virtual tasks	48
TASK.NAME	Translation of task magic number to task name	49
TASK.NAME.DELete	Delete a task name table entry	49
TASK.NAME.RESet	Reset task name table	49
TASK.NAME.Set	Set a task name table entry	50
TASK.NAME.view	Show task name translation table	50
TASK.ORTI	AUTOSAR/OSEK support	51
TASK.ORTI.CPU	Set OSEK SMP CPU number	51
TASK.ORTI.load	Configure OS Awareness for OSEK/ORTI	51
TASK.ORTI.NOSTACK	Exclude an ORTI task from stack evaluation	52
TASK.ORTI.SPLITSTACK	Split stack analysis of idle ORTI task to cores	53
TASK.RELOAD	Reread task list	54
TASK.RESet	Reset OS Awareness	54
TASK.RUN	Load task	55
TASK.select	Display context of specified task	56
TASK.SETDIR	Set the awareness directory	57

TASK.STack	Stack usage coverage	58
TASK.STack.ADD	Add stack space coverage	58
TASK.STack.DIRection	Define stack growth direction	60
TASK.STack.Init	Initialize unused stack space	60
TASK.STack.PATtern	Define stack check pattern	61
TASK.STack.PATternGAP	Define check pattern gap	62
TASK.STack.ReMove	Remove stack space coverage	62
TASK.STack.RESet	Reset stack coverage	63
TASK.STack.view	Open stack space coverage	64
<b>TCB .....</b>		<b>66</b>
TCB	Trace control block	66
TCB.AllBranches	Broadcast all branches	67
TCB.CPU	Broadcast information for specified CPU only	67
TCB.CycleAccurate	Cycle accurate tracing	68
TCB.DataTrace	Broadcast specified address and data information	69
TCB.EX	Broadcast exception level information	70
TCB.FCR	Broadcast function call-return information	70
TCB.IM	Broadcast instruction cache miss information	70
TCB.InstructionCompletionSizeBits	Specify size of completion message	71
TCB.KE	Broadcast kernel mode information	71
TCB.LSM	Broadcast load store data cache information	72
TCB.OFF	Switch TCB off	72
TCB.ON	Switch TCB on	72
TCB.PCTrace	Broadcast program counter trace	73
TCB.PortMode	Specify trace clock ratio	74
TCB.PortWidth	Specify trace port width	74
TCB.Register	Display TCB control register	75
TCB.RESet	Reset TCB setup to default	76
TCB.SourceSizeBits	Specify number of bit for core information in trace	76
TCB.SRC	Control selective trace	76
TCB.STALL	Stall CPU for complete trace	77
TCB.state	Display TCB setup	77
TCB.SV	Broadcast supervisor mode information	78
TCB.SyncPeriod	Specify TCB sync period	78
TCB.TC	Broadcast information for specified HW thread	79
TCB.ThreadSizeBits	Specify number of bit for thread information in trace	79
TCB.Type	Specify TCB type	80
TCB.UM	Broadcast user mode information	80
TCB.Version	Specify trace cell version	81
<b>TERM .....</b>		<b>82</b>
TERM	Terminal emulation	82
Overview TERM		82
TERM.CLEAR	Clear terminal window	86

TERM.CLOSE	Close files	86
TERM.CMDLINE	Specify a command line	86
TERM.GATE	Terminal with virtual hosting	87
TERM.HARDCOPY	Print terminal window contents	87
TERM.HEAPINFO	Define memory heap parameters	88
TERM.LocalEcho	Enables/disables local echo for new terminal windows	88
TERM.METHOD	Select terminal protocol	89
TERM.METHOD2	Select additional terminal protocol	92
TERM.Mode	Define terminal type	94
TERM.Out	Send data to virtual terminal	95
TERM.OutBREAK	Send serial break	95
TERM.PIPE	Connect terminal to named pipe	96
TERM.PipeREAD	Connect terminal input to named pipe	96
TERM.PipeWRITE	Connect terminal output to named pipe	96
TERM.Protocol	Select terminal protocol	97
TERM.PULSE	Enable pulse generator for transfers	97
TERM.READ	Get terminal input from file	98
TERM.RESet	Reset terminal parameters	98
TERM.SCROLL	Enable automatic scrolling for terminal window	98
TERM.SIZE	Define size of terminal window	99
TERM.STDIN	Get terminal input from file	99
TERM.TCP	Route terminal input/output to TCP port	100
TERM.TELNET	Open TELNET terminal window	100
TERM.TRIGGER	Trigger on string in terminal window	101
TERM.view	Terminal display	103
TERM.WRITE	Write terminal output to file	104
<b>TPIU .....</b>		<b>105</b>
TPIU	Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU)	105
Overview TPIU		105
TPIU.CLEAR	Re-write the TPIU registers	106
TPIU.IGNOREZEROS	Workaround for a special chip	106
TPIU.NOFLUSH	Workaround for a chip bug affecting TPIU flush	106
TPIU.PortClock	Inform debugger about HSSTP trace frequency	107
TPIU.PortMode	Select the operation mode of the TPIU	108
TPIU.PortSize	Select interface type and port size of the TPIU	109
TPIU.RefClock	Set up reference clock for HSSTP	110
TPIU.Register	Display TPIU registers	111
TPIU.RESet	Reset TPIU settings	111
TPIU.state	Display TPIU configuration window	112
TPIU.SWVPrescaler	Set up SWV prescaler	112
TPIU.SWVZEROS	Workaround for a chip bug	113
TPIU.SyncPeriod	Set period of sync packet injection	114
<b>TPU .....</b>		<b>115</b>



TPU.BASE	Base address	115
TPU.Break	Break TPU	115
TPU.Dump	Memory display	115
TPU.Go	Start TPU	115
TPU.List	View microcode	115
TPU.ListEntry	Table display	115
TPU.Register.ALL	Register operation mode	115
TPU.Register.NEWSTEP	New debugging mode	116
TPU.Register.Set	Register modification	116
TPU.Register.view	Register display	116
TPU.RESet	Disable TPU debugger	116
TPU.SCAN	Scannig TPU	116
TPU.SELect	Select TPU for debugging	116
TPU.Step	Single step TPU	116
TPU.view	View TPU channels	116
<b>Trace</b> .....		<b>117</b>
Trace	Trace configuration and display	117
Overview Trace		118
<trace>.ACCESS	Define access path to program code for trace decoding	131
<trace>.Arm	Arm the trace	133
<trace>.AutoArm	Arm automatically	134
<trace>.AutoFocus	Calibrate AUTOFOCUS preprocessor	134
<trace>.AutoInIt	Automatic initialization	139
<trace>.AutoStart	Automatic start	139
<trace>.AutoTEST	Continuous measurement	140
<trace>.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	140
<trace>.BookMarkToggle	Toggles a single trace bookmark	142
<trace>.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	143
<trace>.Chart.Address	Time between program events as a chart	152
<trace>.Chart.AddressGROUP	Address group time chart	154
<trace>.Chart.ChildTREE	Display callee context of a function as chart	155
<trace>.Chart.DatasYmbol	Analyze pointer contents graphically	156
<trace>.Chart.Distrib	Distribution display graphically	158
<trace>.Chart.Func	Function activity chart	160
<trace>.Chart.GROUP	Group activity chart	161
<trace>.Chart.INTERRUPT	Display interrupt chart	162
<trace>.Chart.INTERRUPTTREE	Display interrupt nesting	163
<trace>.Chart.Line	Graphical HLL lines analysis	164
<trace>.Chart.MODULE	Code execution broken down by module as chart	165
<trace>.Chart.Nesting	Show function nesting at cursor position	166
<trace>.Chart.PAddress	Which instructions accessed data address	167
<trace>.Chart.PROGRAM	Code execution broken down by program	168
<trace>.Chart.PsYmbol	Shows which functions accessed data address	169

<trace>.Chart.RUNNABLE	Runnable activity chart	171
<trace>.Chart.sYmbol	Symbol analysis	172
<trace>.Chart.TASK	Task activity chart	175
<trace>.Chart.TASKFunc	Task related function run-time analysis (legacy)	176
<trace>.Chart.TASKINFO	Context ID special messages	176
<trace>.Chart.TASKINTR	Display ISR2 time chart (ORTI)	177
<trace>.Chart.TASKKernel	Task run-time chart with kernel markers (flat)	178
<trace>.Chart.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task and interrupt activity chart	179
<trace>.Chart.TASKORINTRState	Task and ISR2 state analysis	180
<trace>.Chart.TASKSRV	Service routine run-time analysis	181
<trace>.Chart.TASKState	Task state analysis	182
<trace>.Chart.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Time chart of interrupted tasks	184
<trace>.Chart.TASKVSINTR	Time chart of task-related interrupts	185
<trace>.Chart.TREE	Display function chart as tree view	186
<trace>.Chart.Var	Variable chart	187
<trace>.Chart.VarState	Variable activity chart	188
<trace>.CLOCK	Clock to calculate time out of cycle count information	190
<trace>.ComPare	Compare trace contents	191
<trace>.ComPareCODE	Compare trace with memory	193
<trace>.CustomTrace	Custom trace	194
<trace>.CustomTrace.<label>.COMMAND	Send command to specific DLL	194
<trace>.CustomTrace.<label>.ListString	Display ASCII strings	194
<trace>.CustomTrace.<label>.UNLOAD	Unload a single DLL	195
<trace>.CustomTraceLoad	Load a DLL for trace analysis/Unload all DLLs	195
<trace>.DISable	Disable the trace	196
<trace>.DisConfig	Trace disassembler configuration	197
<trace>.DisConfig.CYcle	Trace disassemble setting	197
<trace>.DisConfig.FlowMode	Enable FlowTrace analysis	199
<trace>.DisConfig.RESet	Reset trace disassemble setting	199
<trace>.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	200
<trace>.DRAW.channel	Plot no-data values against time	203
<trace>.DRAW.Data	Plot data values against time	205
<trace>.DRAW.Var	Plot variable values against time	209
<trace>.EXPORT	Export trace data for processing in other applications	211
<trace>.EXPORT.ARTI	Export trace data as ARTI for CP	212
<trace>.EXPORT.ARTIAP	Export trace data as ARTI for AP	213
<trace>.EXPORT.Ascii	Export trace data as ASCII	214
<trace>.EXPORT.Bin	Export trace data as binary file	215
<trace>.EXPORT.BRANCHFLOW	Export branch events from trace data	217
<trace>.EXPORT.CSVFunc	Export the function nesting to a CSV file	218
<trace>.EXPORT.cycles	Export trace data	219
<trace>.EXPORT.Func	Export function nesting	222
<trace>.EXPORT.MDF	Export trace data as MDF	223

<trace>.EXPORT.MTV	Export in MCDS Trace Viewer format	224
<trace>.EXPORT.TASK	Export task switches	225
<trace>.EXPORT.TASKEVENTS	Export task event to CSV	226
<trace>.EXPORT.TracePort	Export trace packets as recorded at trace port	227
<trace>.EXPORT.VCD	Export trace data in VCD format	229
<trace>.EXPORT.VERILOG	Export trace data in VERILOG format	230
<trace>.EXPORT.VHDL	Export trace data in VHDL format	231
<trace>.ExtractCODE	Extract code from trace	231
<trace>.FILE	Load a file into the file trace buffer	232
<trace>.Find	Find specified entry in trace	234
<trace>.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	236
<trace>.FindChange	Search for changes in trace flow	237
<trace>.FindProgram	Advanced trace search	238
<trace>.FindReProgram	Activate advanced existing trace search program	239
<trace>.FindViewProgram	State of advanced trace search programming	239
<trace>.FLOWPROCESS	Process flowtrace	240
<trace>.FLOWSTART	Restart flowtrace processing	240
<trace>.Get	Display input level	241
<trace>.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	243
<trace>.Init	Initialize trace	245
<trace>.JOINFILE	Concatenate several trace recordings	245
<trace>.List	List trace contents	247
<trace>.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	262
<trace>.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	265
<trace>.LOAD	Load trace file for offline processing	269
<trace>.MERGEFILE	Combine two trace files into one	271
Trace.METHOD	Select trace method	272
<trace>.Mode	Set the trace operation mode	275
<trace>.OFF	Switch off	277
<trace>.PipePROTO	Unload all DLLs	277
<trace>.PipePROTO.COMMAND	Send command to DLLs	277
<trace>.PipePROTO.load	Define a user-supplied DLL as trace sink	278
<trace>.PipeWRITE	Connect to a named pipe to stream trace data	278
<trace>.PlatformCLOCK	Set clock for platform traces	279
<trace>.PortFilter	Specify utilization of trace memory	279
<trace>.PortSize	Set external port size	281
<trace>.PortType	Specify trace interface	281
<trace>.PROfile	Display counter profile	282
<trace>.PROfileChart	Profile charts	283
<trace>.PROfileChart.Address	Address profile chart	289
<trace>.PROfileChart.AddressGROUP	Address group time chart	290
<trace>.PROfileChart.AddressRate	Address rate profile chart	292
<trace>.PROfileChart.COUNTER	Display a profile chart	293

<trace>.PROfileChart.DatasYmbol	Analyze pointer contents graphically	295
<trace>.PROfileChart.DIStance	Time interval for a single event	296
<trace>.PROfileChart.DistriB	Distribution display in time slices	297
<trace>.PROfileChart.DURation	Time between two events	298
<trace>.PROfileChart.GROUP	Group profile chart	301
<trace>.PROfileChart.INTERRUPT	Display interrupt profile chart	302
<trace>.PROfileChart.Line	HLL-line profile chart	303
<trace>.PROfileChart.MODULE	Module profile chart	304
<trace>.PROfileChart.PAddress	Which instructions accessed data address	305
<trace>.PROfileChart.PROGRAM	Program profile chart	306
<trace>.PROfileChart.PsYmbol	Which functions accessed data address	307
<trace>.PROfileChart.Rate	Event frequency	309
<trace>.PROfileChart.RUNNABLE	Runnable profile chart	311
<trace>.PROfileChart.sYmbol	Dynamic program behavior graphically (flat)	312
<trace>.PROfileChart.TASK	Dynamic task behavior graphically (flat)	313
<trace>.PROfileChart.TASKINFO	Context ID special messages	314
<trace>.PROfileChart.TASKINTR	ISR2 profile chart (ORTI)	315
<trace>.PROfileChart.TASKKernel	Task profile chart with kernel markers	316
<trace>.PROfileChart.TASKORINTERRUPT	Task and interrupt profile chart	317
<trace>.PROfileChart.TASKSRV	Profile chart of OS service routines	318
<trace>.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Interrupted tasks	319
<trace>.PROfileChart.TASKVSINTR	Profile chart for task-related interrupts	320
<trace>.PROfileChart.Var	Variable profile chart	321
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic	Statistical analysis in a table versus time	322
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.Address	Statistical analysis for addresses	325
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.AddressGROUP	Stat. for address groups	325
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.COUNTER	Statistical analysis for counter	326
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.DatasYmbol	Statistic analysis for pointer content	326
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.DistriB	Distribution statistical analysis	327
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.GROUP	Statistical analysis for groups	328
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.INTERRUPT	Statistical analysis for interrupts	329
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.Line	Statistical analysis for HLL lines	330
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.MODULE	Statistical analysis for modules	331
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.PAddress	Which instr. accessed data address	332
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.PROGRAM	Statistical analysis for programs	332
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.PsYmbol	Which functions accessed data address	333
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.RUNNABLE	Statistical analysis for runnables	333
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.sYmbol	Statistical analysis for symbols	334
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.TASK	Statistical analysis for tasks	335
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINFO	Context ID special messages	335
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.TASKINTR	Statistical analysis for ISR2 (ORTI)	336
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.TASKKernel	Stat. analysis with kernel markers	337
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Interrupts and tasks	337

<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.TASKSRV	Analysis of OS service routines	338
<trace>.PROfileSTATistic.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Interrupted tasks	338
<trace>.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	339
<trace>.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	339
<trace>.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	341
<trace>.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	342
<trace>.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	343
<trace>.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	344
<trace>.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	347
<trace>.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	348
<trace>.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	350
Protocol specific Options		351
<trace>.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	357
<trace>.RESet	Reset command	357
<trace>.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	358
<trace>.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	362
<trace>.ShowFocus	Display data eye for AUTOFOCUS preprocessor	364
<trace>.ShowFocusClockEye	Display clock eye	367
<trace>.ShowFocusEye	Display data eye	369
<trace>.SIZE	Define buffer size	372
<trace>.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	372
<trace>.SPY	Adaptive stream and analysis	373
<trace>.state	Display trace configuration window	375
<trace>.STATistic	Statistic analysis	377
<trace>.STATistic.Address	Time between up to 8 program events	386
<trace>.STATistic.AddressDIStance	Time interval for single program event	387
<trace>.STATistic.AddressDURation	Time between two program events	388
<trace>.STATistic.AddressGRoup	Address group run-time analysis	390
<trace>.STATistic.ChildTREE	Show callee context of a function	392
<trace>.STATistic.COLOR	Assign colors to function for colored graphics	393
<trace>.STATistic.CYcle	Analyze cycle types	394
<trace>.STATistic.DatasYmbol	Analyze pointer contents numerically	397
<trace>.STATistic.DIStance	Time interval for a single event	399
<trace>.STATistic.DistriB	Distribution analysis	400
<trace>.STATistic.DURation	Time between two events	401
<trace>.STATistic.FIRST	Start point for statistic analysis	403
<trace>.STATistic.Func	Nesting function runtime analysis	405
<trace>.STATistic.FuncDURation	Statistic analysis of single function	421
<trace>.STATistic.FuncDURationInternal	Statistic analysis of single func.	422
<trace>.STATistic.GROUP	Group run-time analysis	423
<trace>.STATistic.Ignore	Ignore false records in statistic	425
<trace>.STATistic.INTERRUPT	Interrupt statistic	426
<trace>.STATistic.InterruptIsFunction	Statistics interrupt processing	427

<trace>.STATistic.InterruptIsKernel	Statistics interrupt processing	429
<trace>.STATistic.InterruptIsKernelFunction	Statistics interrupt processing	429
<trace>.STATistic.InterruptIsTaskswitch	Statistics interrupt processing	429
<trace>.STATistic.INTERRUPTTREE	Display interrupt nesting	430
<trace>.STATistic.LAST	End point for statistic analysis	432
<trace>.STATistic.Line	High-level source code line analysis	434
<trace>.STATistic.LINKage	Per caller statistic of function	435
<trace>.STATistic.Measure	Analyze the performance of a single signal	437
<trace>.STATistic.MODULE	Code execution broken down by module	439
<trace>.STATistic.PAddress	Which instructions accessed data address	440
<trace>.STATistic.ParentTREE	Show the call context of a function	441
<trace>.STATistic.PROCESS	Re-process statistics	443
<trace>.STATistic.PROGRAM	Code execution broken down by program	444
<trace>.STATistic.PsYmbol	Shows which functions accessed data address	445
<trace>.STATistic.RUNNABLE	Runnable runtime analysis	447
<trace>.STATistic.RUNNABLEDURation	Runnable duration analysis	448
<trace>.STATistic.Sort	Specify sorting criteria for statistic commands	449
<trace>.STATistic.sYmbol	Flat run-time analysis	457
<trace>.STATistic.TASK	Task activity statistic	460
<trace>.STATistic.TASKFunc	Task related function run-time analysis	463
<trace>.STATistic.TASKINFO	Context ID special messages	463
<trace>.STATistic.TASKINTR	ISR2 statistic (ORTI)	464
<trace>.STATistic.TASKKernel	Task analysis with kernel markers (flat)	465
<trace>.STATistic.TASKLOCK	Analyze lock accesses from tasks	468
<trace>.STATistic.TASKORINTERRUPT	Statistic of interrupts and tasks	469
<trace>.STATistic.TASKORINTRState	Task and ISR2 statistic analysis	470
<trace>.STATistic.TASKSRV	Analysis of time in OS service routines	471
<trace>.STATistic.TASKState	Performance analysis	473
<trace>.STATistic.TASKStateDURation	Task state runtime analysis	475
<trace>.STATistic.TASKTREE	Tree display of task specific functions	476
<trace>.STATistic.TASKVSINTERRUPT	Statistic of interrupts, task-related	477
<trace>.STATistic.TASKVSINTR	ISR2 statistic (ORTI), task related	478
<trace>.STATistic.TREE	Tree display of nesting function run-time analysis	479
<trace>.STATistic.Use	Use records	480
<trace>.STATistic.Var	Statistic of variable accesses	481
<trace>.STREAMCompression	Select compression mode for streaming	482
<trace>.STREAMFILE	Specify temporary streaming file path	483
<trace>.STREAMFileLimit	Set size limit for streaming file	484
<trace>.STREAMLOAD	Load streaming file from disk	485
<trace>.STREAMSAVE	Save streaming file to disk	487
<trace>.TCount	Set trigger counter	487
<trace>.TDelay	Trigger delay	488
<trace>.TERMination	Use trace line termination of preprocessor	490

<trace>.TestFocus	Test trace port recording	491
<trace>.TestFocusClockEye	Scan clock eye	493
<trace>.TestFocusEye	Check signal integrity	494
<trace>.TestUtilization	Tests trace port utilization	494
<trace>.THreshold	Optimize threshold for trace lines	495
<trace>.Timing	Waveform of trace buffer	496
<trace>.TMode	Select trigger mode	498
<trace>.TraceCONNECT	Select on-chip peripheral sink	498
<trace>.TRACK	Set tracking record	499
<trace>.TRIGGER	Trigger the trace	499
<trace>.TSElect	Select trigger source	500
<trace>.View	Display single record	501
<trace>.XTrack	Cross system tracking	502
<trace>.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	502
<b>TRACEPORT .....</b>		<b>504</b>
TRACEPORT	Configure trace hardware	504
TRACEPORT.EndsKiP	Define number of bytes skipped at the end of frame	505
TRACEPORT.LaneCount	Select port size of the trace port	506
TRACEPORT.LanePolarity	Set polarity for each lane of the trace port	506
TRACEPORT.LaneSpeed	Inform debugger about trace port rate	507
TRACEPORT.MsgBltEndian	Change bit-order within each byte	508
TRACEPORT.MsgBYteEndian	Change byte-order within each word	509
TRACEPORT.MsgLONgEndian	Change dword-order within each qword	509
TRACEPORT.MsgWOrdEndian	Change word-order within each dword	510
TRACEPORT.OSCFrequency	Set OSC clock frequency	510
TRACEPORT.PinReMap	Adapt the lane order of the trace port	511
TRACEPORT.RefCLock	Set up reference clock for trace port	512
TRACEPORT.RESet	Reset trace port configuration	512
TRACEPORT.StartsKiP	Define number of bytes skipped at the start of frame	513
TRACEPORT.state	Display trace port configuration window	514
<b>TRANSlation .....</b>		<b>515</b>
TRANSlation	Debugger address translation	515
Overview TRANSlation		515
TRANSlation.AutoEnable	Auto-enable debugger MMU translation	518
TRANSlation.AutoSCAN	Autoscan feature for debugger MMU	518
TRANSlation.CacheFlush	Flush TRACE32 address translation cache	519
TRANSlation.CLEANUP	Clean up MMU table	519
TRANSlation.COMMON	Common address ranges for kernel and tasks	520
TRANSlation.COMMON.ADD	Add another common address range	522
TRANSlation.COMMON.CLEAR	Clear all common logical address ranges	522
TRANSlation.Create	Create translation	523
TRANSlation.CreateID	Add entry to MMU space ID table	524
TRANSlation.CreateTab	Create multiple translations	524

TRANSLation.Delete	Delete translation	525
TRANSLation.DeleteID	Remove entry from MMU space ID table	525
TRANSLation.List	List MMU translation table	526
TRANSLation.ListID	List MMU space ID table	527
TRANSLation.NoProtect	Unprotect memory	527
TRANSLation.OFF	Deactivate debugger address translation	528
TRANSLation.ON	Activate debugger address translation	528
TRANSLation.PAGER	Allow paged breakpoints for Linux	529
TRANSLation.Protect	Protect memory	530
TRANSLation.Protect.ADD	Add range to protected memory ranges	530
TRANSLation.Protect.OFF	Switch protection of target memory off	531
TRANSLation.Protect.ON	Protect entire target memory	532
TRANSLation.RESet	Reset MMU configuration	533
TRANSLation.SCANall	Scan MMU tables	533
TRANSLation.ScanID	Scan MMU address space tables from kernel	534
TRANSLation.SHADOW	Enable shadow access to target memory	534
TRANSLation.state	Overview of translation settings	535
TRANSLation.TableWalk	Automatic MMU page table walk	536
TRANSLation.TlbAutoScan	Allow automatic TLB scans during table walk	537
TRANSLation.TRANSPARENT	Transparent banking area	539
<b>TrBus</b> .....		<b>540</b>
TrBus	Trigger bus	540
Overview TrBus		540
TrBus.Arm	Arm the trigger bus	545
TrBus.Connect	Configure TRIGGER as input or output	546
TrBus.Mode	Define polarity/edge for the trigger signal	546
TrBus.OFF	Switch trigger bus off	546
TrBus.Out	Define source for the external trigger pulse	547
TrBus.POLarity	Set trigger bus polarity	547
TrBus.RESet	Reset setting for trigger bus	548
TrBus.Set	Define the target for the incoming trigger	548
TrBus.state	Display settings for the trigger bus	548
TrBus.Trigger	Stimulate a trigger on the trigger bus	549
<b>TrOnchip</b> .....		<b>550</b>
TrOnchip	Onchip triggers	550
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset settings to defaults	550
TrOnchip.state	Display onchip trigger window	550
<b>TrPOD</b> .....		<b>552</b>
TrPOD	Trigger probe	552
TrPOD.Clock	Defines data mask	552
TrPOD.ClockPOL	Defines data polarity	552
TrPOD.Data	Defines data mask	553



TrPOD.DataPOL	Defines data polarity	553
TrPOD.Mode	Defines data polarity	554
TrPOD.OFF	Switch off	555
TrPOD.ON	Switch on	555
TrPOD.RESet	Reset command	555
TrPOD.state	State display	556
TrPOD.Time	Defines the time for the pulse width trigger	556

## General Commands Reference Guide U

---

General Commands Reference Guide U .....	(general_ref_u.pdf)	1
--	---------------------	---

## General Commands Reference Guide V

---

General Commands Reference Guide V .....	(general_ref_v.pdf)	1
--	---------------------	---

History .....		5
---------------	--	---

Var .....		6
-----------	--	---

Var	HLL variables and expressions	6
Overview Var		6
Var.AddSticker	Add variable sticker to source listing window	23
Var.AddWatch	Add variable to Var.Watch window	24
Var.AddWatchPATtern	Add variables to Var.Watch window using wildcards	24
Var.Assign	Assignment to a variable	25
Var.Break	Breakpoint on variable	26
Var.Break.Delete	Delete breakpoint on variable	26
Var.Break.direct	Set temporary breakpoint on HLL expression	28
Var.Break.Pass	Define pass condition for breakpoint	29
Var.Break.Set	Set breakpoint to HLL expression	30
Var.Call	Call a new procedure	31
Var.CHAIN	Display linked list	32
Var.DelWatch	Delete variable from watch	33
Var.DRAW	Graphical variable display	33
Var.DRAWXY	Graphical variable display	37
Var.DUMP	Memory dump	38
Var.Eval	Evaluate high-level expression	39
Var.EXPORT	Export variables in CSV format to file	39
Var.FixedCHAIN	Display linked list	41
Var.FixedTABLE	Display table	41
Var.Go	Real-time emulation	43
Var.Go.Back	Re-run program backwards until variable access (CTS)	43
Var.Go.Change	Real-time emulation till expression changes	44
Var.Go.direct	Real-time emulation with breakpoint	45
Var.Go.Till	Real-time emulation till expression true	46

Var.IF	PRACTICE conditional branching	47
Var.INFO	View information about HLL variable or HLL expression	48
Var.Local	Local variables	49
Var.LOG	Log variables	50
Var.NEW	Creates a TRACE32-internal variable	52
Var.NEWGLOBAL	Creates a global TRACE32-internal variable	53
Var.NEWLOCAL	Creates a local TRACE32-internal variable	54
Var.OBJECT	Pretty printing for C++ objects	56
Var.PATtern	Display variables allowing wildcards for symbol name and type	58
Var.PRINT	Display variables	59
Var.PROfile	Graphical display of variable	60
Var.Ref	Referenced variables	61
Var.set	Modify variable	62
Var.Step	Step	65
Var.Step.BackChange	Step back till expression changes	65
Var.Step.BackTill	Step back till expression true	65
Var.Step.Change	Step till expression changes	66
Var.Step.Till	Step till expression true	66
Var.TABLE	Display table	67
Var.TREE	Display variables in the form of a tree structure	68
Var.TYPE	Display variable types	69
Var.View	Display variables	70
Var.Watch	Open Var.Watch window	72
Var.WHILE	PRACTICE loop construction	73
Var.WRITE	Write variables to file	74
<b>VCO</b> .....		<b>75</b>
VCO	Clock generator	75
VCO.BusFrequency	Control bus clock	75
VCO.Down	Frequency down	75
VCO.Frequency	Control VCO clock	76
VCO.Rate	VCO rate	76
VCO.RESet	VCO reset	77
VCO.state	State display	77
VCO.TimeBaseFrequency	Set the time base clock	77
VCO.Up	Frequency up	78
<b>VCU</b> .....		<b>79</b>
VCU	VCU registers (Vector Computational Unit)	79
VCU.Init	Initialize VCU registers	79
VCU.RESet	Reset VCU registers	79
VCU.Set	Set VCU register	80
VCU.view	Display VCU registers	80
<b>VE</b> .....		<b>81</b>

VE	Virtual execution mode	81
VE.OFF	Turn off virtual execution mode	81
VE.ON	Turn on virtual execution mode	81
<b>VPU</b> .....		<b>82</b>
VPU	Vector Processing Unit (VPU)	82
VPU.Init	Initialize VPU registers	82
VPU.Set	Modify VPU registers	83
VPU.view	Display ALTIVEC register window	84

## General Commands Reference Guide W

---

General Commands Reference Guide W .....	(general_ref_w.pdf)	1
--	---------------------	---

## General Commands Reference Guide X

---

General Commands Reference Guide X .....	(general_ref_x.pdf)	1
--	---------------------	---

## General Commands Reference Guide Y

---

General Commands Reference Guide Y .....	(general_ref_y.pdf)	1
sYmbol .....		3

## General Commands Reference Guide Z

---

General Commands Reference Guide Z .....	(general_ref_z.pdf)	1
--	---------------------	---

## Source Level Debugging

---

### Application Note C++ Debugging

---

Application Note C++ Debugging .....	(app_cpp_debugging.pdf)	1
Sample Code used by This Application Note .....		3
Gathering Information of Objects .....		4
Display Options Dedicated to Objects		4
Most Derived Class		6
Lifetime of the “this” Pointer		6
Class Conversions		7
Gathering Information of Classes .....		8
C++ Overloading and Symbol Mangling .....		9
Demangling		9
Ambiguous Symbols		9

Other Command Line Hints	10
<b>ELF Loader Options</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>Debugging in C++ Code</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Target Order / Source Order	12
Breakpoints	13

## Application Note for t32cast

---

<b>Application Note for t32cast</b> ..... (app_t32cast.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Intended Audience	4
Prerequisites	5
Related Documents	5
Restrictions	5
<b>Installation</b> .....	<b>6</b>
System Requirements	6
License Requirements	6
Installing t32cast	6
<b>Command Line Parameters of t32cast</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>t32cast Usage</b> .....	<b>9</b>

## Multicore Debugging

---

### Application Note for iAMP Debugging

---

<b>Application Note for iAMP Debugging</b> ..... (app_iamp.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>SMP, iAMP or AMP?</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>iAMP Setup</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Example iAMP Setup	10

## FLASH Programming

---

### Onchip/NOR FLASH Programming User's Guide

---

<b>Onchip/NOR FLASH Programming User's Guide</b> .....(norflash.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5</b>

<b>Standard Approach</b> .....	<b>6</b>
On-chip FLASH	6
Off-chip FLASH Devices Supporting CFI	11
<b>Programming Commands</b> .....	<b>21</b>
FLASH.ReProgram Command (Target-controlled)	21
FLASH.ReProgram Command (TRACE32 Tool-based)	27
FLASH.Erase / FLASH.Program Command	28
The FLASH.AUTO Command	31
Unlocking Command	40
<b>DualPort FLASH Programming</b> .....	<b>42</b>
Benefits	42
Preconditions	42
Usage	43
<b>Special Features for Onchip FLASHs</b> .....	<b>45</b>
OTP Sector Programming	45
Mirrored FLASH Addresses	47
FLASH.Create Command	49
FLASH.TARGET Command	54
FLASH.CLock Command	55
FLASH.CHANGETYPE Command	56
FLASH.UNSECUREerase Command	57
<b>FLASH Declaration in Detail</b> .....	<b>58</b>
Further Applications for FLASH Declarations Using CFI	58
Declarations for not CFI-conform FLASH Devices	69
TRACE32 Tool-based vs. Target-controlled FLASH Programming	75
Maintaining the Declared FLASH Devices	87
List of Supported FLASH Devices	87
<b>FLASH Programming via Boundary Scan</b> .....	<b>88</b>
Boundary scan chain configuration	88
FLASH interface definition	89
FLASH Programming	90
Full Example	92
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>94</b>
<b>Further Information</b> .....	<b>94</b>

## NAND FLASH Programming User's Guide

---

<b>NAND FLASH Programming User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(nandflash.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
How This Manual is Organized		5
Related Documents		6

Contacting Support	6
<b>List of Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Background Information</b> .....	<b>8</b>
What is a NAND Flash Device?	8
About Blocks, Pages, Main Area, and Spare Area	9
About Bad Block Markers	10
About NAND Flash Controllers	11
<b>Standard Approach</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Identifying and Running Scripts for NAND Flash Programming	12
If There Is No Script	14
<b>Scripts for NAND Flash Programming</b> .....	<b>15</b>
Establishing Communication between Debugger and Target CPU	17
Configuring the NAND Flash Controller	18
Resetting Default Values	20
Identifying the Type of NAND Flash Controller	21
Informing TRACE32 about the NAND Flash Register Addresses	23
Informing TRACE32 about the NAND Flash Programming Algorithm	25
Checking the Identification from the NAND Flash Device	34
Erasing the NAND Flash Device	35
Programming the NAND Flash Device	36
Other Useful Commands (NAND)	39
Full Examples: Generic NAND Flash Programming	51
Full Example: CPU-Specific NAND Flash Programming	55
<b>About OneNAND Flash Devices</b> .....	<b>56</b>
<b>Scripts for OneNAND Flash Devices</b> .....	<b>57</b>
Establishing Communication between Debugger and Target CPU	59
Configuring the OneNAND Flash Bus	59
Resetting Default Values	60
Informing TRACE32 about the OneNAND Flash Address	60
Informing TRACE32 about the OneNAND Flash Programming Algorithm	61
Checking the Identification from the OneNAND Flash Device	65
Erasing the OneNAND Flash Device	66
Programming the OneNAND Flash Device	67
Other Useful Commands (OneNAND)	69
Full Example	79
<b>Appendix A: ECC (Error Correction Code)</b> .....	<b>80</b>
How to Generate ECC and to Detect Error	80
<b>Appendix B: Spare Area Schemes</b> .....	<b>84</b>
Linux MTD NAND Driver Default Spare Area Schemes	84
SAMSUNG Standard Spare Area Schemes	86

# Serial FLASH Programming User's Guide

---

<b>Serial FLASH Programming User's Guide</b> ..... (serialflash.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
How This Manual is Organized	4
Related Documents	4
Contacting Support	5
<b>List of Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Background Knowledge</b> .....	<b>8</b>
What is a Serial Flash Device?	8
About SPI Interface Controllers in Serial Flash Memories	8
About Blocks and Pages	9
File Name Convention for Serial Flash Drivers	10
<b>Standard Approach</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Identifying and Running Scripts for Serial Flash Programming	11
If There Is No Script	13
<b>Scripts for SPI Controllers</b> .....	<b>14</b>
Establishing Communication between Debugger and Target CPU	16
Configuring the SPI Controller	17
Resetting Default Values	18
Informing TRACE32 about the Serial Flash Register Addresses (SPI)	18
Informing TRACE32 about the Serial Flash Programming Algorithm	19
FLASHFILE Declaration Examples	24
Checking the Identification from the Serial Flash Device	26
Erasing the Serial Flash Device	27
Programming the Serial Flash Device	28
Other Useful Commands	32
Full Examples	34
<b>FLASH Programming via Boundary Scan</b> .....	<b>37</b>
Example 1 for the SPI Protocol	37
Example 2 for the I2C Protocol	39

# eMMC FLASH Programming User's Guide

---

<b>eMMC FLASH Programming User's Guide</b> ..... (emmcflash.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
How This Manual is Organized	4
Related Documents	4
Contacting Support	5
<b>List of Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Background Knowledge</b> .....	<b>8</b>

What is an eMMC Flash Device?	8
About Blocks and Pages	8
About eMMC Interface Controllers in eMMC Flash Memories	9
<b>Standard Approach</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Identifying and Running Scripts for eMMC Flash Programming	10
If There Is No Script	12
<b>Scripts for eMMC Controllers</b> .....	<b>13</b>
Establishing Communication between Debugger and Target CPU	14
Configuring the eMMC Controller	15
Resetting Default Values	16
Informing TRACE32 about the eMMC Controller Address	16
Informing TRACE32 about the eMMC Flash Programming Algorithm	16
FLASHFILE Declaration Examples	20
Checking the Identification from the eMMC Flash Device	22
Erasing the eMMC Flash Device	23
Programming the eMMC Flash Device	23
Other Useful Commands	27
Full Examples	29
<b>FLASH Programming via Boundary Scan</b> .....	<b>32</b>

## Application Notes for FLASH

---

### How to Write your own FLASH Algorithm

---

<b>How to Write your own FLASH Algorithm</b> ..... (flash_app_own_algorithm.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>FLASH Programming</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Target Controlled Flash Programming	3

### Tips to Solve NOR FLASH Programming Problems

---

<b>Tips to Solve NOR FLASH Programming Problems</b> .....(flash_diagnosis.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>General Recommendation</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>TRACE32 Error Messages</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>TRACE32 Tool-based Programming</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Sources of Errors	9
General Course of Action in the Case of Problems (Tool-based)	10
<b>Target-controlled Programming</b> .....	<b>34</b>
Sources of Errors	35
General Course of Action in the Case of Problems (Target-controlled)	36



<b>Errors Caused by Wrong Usage of the TRACE32 Commands</b> .....	<b>47</b>
Unintentional Erasing of the Complete FLASH Device	47
Multiple FLASH Devices on one Target	48
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>48</b>
<b>Appendix A</b> .....	<b>49</b>
Conversion of the Tool-based to Target-controlled FLASH Programming	49
Checking the Bus Configuration	50
Main Difference between Intel and AMD/Spansion FLASH Devices	51
Intel FLASH Devices	52
AMD/Spansion FLASH Devices	56
<b>Appendix B</b> .....	<b>68</b>
FLASH Width BYTE	68
FLASH Width WORD	69
FLASH Width LONG	70
FLASH Width QUAD	72

## **How to Write your own FLASHFILE Algorithm**

---

<b>How to Write your own FLASHFILE Algorithm</b> ..... (flashfile_app_own_algorithm.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>FLASHFILE Programming</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Target Controlled Flashfile Programming	3

## **JTAG**

---

### **Application Note JTAG Interface**

---

<b>Application Note JTAG Interface</b> ..... (app_jtag_interface.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Related Documents	4
Debugging a JTAG Session	5
<b>JTAG Basics</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Main Concept	8
<b>JTAG Implementation</b> .....	<b>15</b>
Single TAP Controller	15
Multiple TAP Controllers	16
<b>Custom JTAG Access</b> .....	<b>28</b>
Overview	29
Remote API	31

# Boundary Scan

---

## Boundary Scan User's Guide

---

<b>Boundary Scan User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(boundary_scan.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Intended Audience		4
How This Manual is Organized		5
Related Documents		5
<b>List of Abbreviations</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>What to know about Boundary Scan</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Configuration of the Boundary Scan Chain</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Configure Boundary Scan Engine		8
Loading the BSDL Files		10
Initialization of the Boundary Scan Chain		11
Check the Configuration		12
<b>General Operation</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Basic Mode of Operation		13
Preparation of the Boundary Scan Chain		13
Execution of the Boundary Scan Commands		17
Working with the GUI		18
<b>Interactive Board Test</b> .....		<b>26</b>
Configure Run Mode		27
Execute Level and Connection Tests		30
<b>Automated Board Test</b> .....		<b>33</b>
Prepare Boundary Scan Chain		34
Run Tests		35
Full Example		36
<b>Test of Non-Boundary Scan Devices</b> .....		<b>38</b>
<b>Special Tests</b> .....		<b>42</b>
Boundary Scan Oscilloscope		42
Other Instructions and Data Registers		43
<b>Tips and Tricks</b> .....		<b>45</b>

## TRACE32 Lua Library

---

<b>TRACE32 Lua Library</b> .....	<b>(lua_library.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Lua Library</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Functions for JTAG Access		4
Input Output Functions		6
Example		7

## Intel® DCI [Direct Connect Interface]

---

### Debugging via Intel® DCI User's Guide

---

<b>Debugging via Intel® DCI User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(dci_intel_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
4-wire DCI OOB		4
DCI OOB Hardware		6
DCI DbC		7
Target System Requirements		8
Related Documents		8
<b>Start a TRACE32 Session using Intel® DCI</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Prepare Your Target		9
Connecting to an Intel® SoC using DCI OOB		9
Connecting to an Intel® Client or Server System using DCI OOB		10
Connecting to an Intel® SoC using DCI DbC		11
Connecting to an Intel® Client or Server System using DCI DbC		12
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>13</b>
DCI error: no response to connect pattern		13
Could not stop the target		13
Target Power Fail		13
<b>Intel® DCI Specific Commands</b> .....		<b>14</b>
DCI	Commands to configure the Intel® DCI trace handler	14
DCI.DESTination	Set trace destination	14
DCI.ON	Enable trace handler	14
DCI.OFF	Disable trace handler	15
SYStem.DCI	Intel® DCI specific SYStem commands	16
SYStem.DCI.Bridge	Select DCI bridge	16
SYStem.DCI.BssbClock	Configure DCI OOB clock rate	16
SYStem.DCI.CKDIrouting	Routing of the CK and DI signals	17

SYStem.DCI.DisCONnect	Force DCI disconnect	17
SYStem.DCI.DOrouting	Routing of the DO signals	18
SYStem.DCI.PortPower	Configure VBUS	19
SYStem.DCI.TimeOut	Configure timeouts of internal operations	20
<b>Intel® DCI Specific Functions</b> .....		<b>21</b>
In This Section		21
SYStem.DCI.Bridge()	Currently selected DCI bridge	21
SYStem.DCI.BssbClock()	Currently selected DCI OOB clock	21
SYStem.DCI.TIMEOUT()	Timeouts of internal operations	22

## Peripheral Files

---

### Peripheral Files Programming

---

<b>Peripheral Files Programming</b> .....	<b>(per_prog.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Passing Arguments		7
Memory Classes		10
Comma-Separated-Values (CSV) File Format for *.per Files		11
<b>Manual Peripheral File Generation</b> .....		<b>16</b>
GROUP Commands		19
SGROUP Commands		24
Other Top Level Commands		33
Commands within GROUPs		57
<b>Automated Peripheral File Generation</b> .....		<b>80</b>
Graphical User Interface		80
Rules file		80
Error Messages		97
<b>Functions</b> .....		<b>107</b>

### Converter SPIRIT XML to PER Commands

---

<b>Converter SPIRIT XML to PER Commands</b> .....	<b>(converter_spiritxml.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Main view</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Component properties</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Start processing</b> .....		<b>9</b>

## Application Note for Complex Trigger Language

---

<b>Application Note for Complex Trigger Language</b> ..... (app_ctl.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>History</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
<b>Basic Structure of CTL Programs</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
Complex Statements	8	
Agents	9	
State Machines	12	
<b>TRACE32 Commands Using CTL Programs</b> .....	<b>14</b>	
CTL Onchip Triggers Logic	14	
CTL for Trace Find	14	
CTL Streaming Trace Trigger	15	
<b>CTL for Onchip Triggers Logic</b> .....	<b>16</b>	
CTL for TriCore MCDS	17	
CTL for Arm ETM	31	
<b>Examples for CTL Trace Find</b> .....	<b>32</b>	
Use case 1: Checking Variable Access	32	
Use case 2: Checking Timing Constraints - Address Duration	34	
Use case 3: Checking Timing Constraints - Address Distance	36	
<b>Keyword Reference: CTL Conditions/Triggers</b> .....	<b>38</b>	
BREAKPOINT	ABCDE breakpoint	38
BusTrigger	Incoming trigger signal	38
BMC	Benchmark counter event	38
COUNT	Trigger on event counter	38
CLOCKS	Trigger on clock cycles counter	39
CTM	Cross trigger	39
EXTIN	External input	39
FALSE	Never condition	40
FLAG	Flag status	40
MACHINE	Machine comparator	40
Program	Program access comparator	41
ProgramFail	Conditional instruction execution	41
ProgramPass	Conditional instruction execution	42
Read	Read access	42
ReadWrite	Read or write access	43
SingleShot	Single shot comparators	44
SingleShot.Program	Single shot program execution	44
SingleShot.ProgramFail	Single shot conditional execution	44

SingleShot.ProgramPass	Single shot conditional execution	45
SingleShot.Read	Single shot read access	45
SingleShot.ReadWrite	Single shot read or write access	46
SingleShot.Write	Single shot write access	46
NoSingleShot	Non single shot comparators	47
NoSingleShot.Program	Non single shot program execution	47
NoSingleShot.ProgramFail	Non single shot conditional execution	47
NoSingleShot.ProgramPass	Non single shot conditional execution	48
NoSingleShot.Read	Non single shot read access	48
NoSingleShot.ReadWrite	Non single shot read or write access	48
NoSingleShot.Write	Non single shot write access	49
STATE.LEAVE	Leave the state transition (edge sensitive)	50
STATE.ENTER	Enter the state transition (edge sensitive)	50
STATE.TRACEON	Active state of a TraceON action	51
TASK	Task comparator	51
TIME	Time counter comparator	51
TRUE	Always condition	52
Var	Specify HLL expressions	53
Var.Program	Flat function execution	53
Var.Read	Variable read access	53
Var.ReadWrite	Variable read or write access	54
Var.status	tbd.	54
Var.Write	Variable write access	54
Write	Write access	55
ZONE	Zone comparator	55
<b>Keyword Reference: CTL Actions</b> .....		<b>56</b>
Break	Stop the program execution	56
BusCLOCKS	tbd.	56
BusCount	tbd.	56
BusTIME	tbd.	56
BusTrigger	tbd.	57
CLEAR	Clear flag	57
CTM	Cross trigger	57
ENABLE	Enable counter	58
EVENT	Trace event	58
EXTOUT	External output	59
FOUND	Add the trace sample to the search items result	59
GOTO	Change active state	59
INCrement	Increment counter	60
RELOAD	Reload counter	60
SET	Set flag	61
Spot	Shortly stop the program execution	61
TraceData	Sample specified data event	62

TraceEnable	Enable the trace on the specified event	63
TraceOFF	Switch OFF the trace sampling	64
TraceON	Switch ON the trace sampling	65
TraceTIME	tbd.	65
TraceTrigger	Stop sampling to the trace buffer on specified event	65
<b>CTL Programming Errors</b>		<b>66</b>

## Trace Application Notes

---

### Trace Analysis

---

#### Application Note for Trace-Based Code Coverage

---

<b>Application Note for Trace-Based Code Coverage</b>	<b>(app_code_coverage.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>6</b>
Intended Audience		6
Prerequisites		7
<b>Trace-Based Code Coverage and Certification</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Trace Data Collection Overview</b>		<b>9</b>
TRACE32 Tool Configurations		9
Choose the Appropriate Trace Data Collection Method		10
Preconditions		12
SMP Multicore Systems		14
<b>Trace Data Collection Modes</b>		<b>15</b>
Incremental Code Coverage		15
Incremental Code Coverage in STREAM Mode		18
RTS Mode Code Coverage		22
SPY Mode Code Coverage		27
Code Coverage with Virtual Targets		33
ART Mode Code Coverage		35
<b>Supported Code Coverage Metrics</b>		<b>38</b>
Overview		38
Object Code Coverage		40
Statement Coverage		47
Full Decision Coverage		51
Object Code Based (ocb) Decision Coverage		58
Condition Coverage		65
Modified Condition/Decision Coverage (MC/DC)		72

Function Coverage	79
Call Coverage	84
<b>Assemble Multiple Test Runs</b> .....	<b>92</b>
Save and Restore Code Coverage Measurement	92
Save and Restore Trace Recording	94
<b>Comment your Results</b> .....	<b>96</b>
<b>TRACE32 Coverage Report Utility</b> .....	<b>98</b>
<b>Assembler-Only Functions and Code Coverage</b> .....	<b>100</b>
Object Code Coverage	100
Source Code Metrics	101
<b>Data Coverage</b> .....	<b>103</b>
Trace Data Collection	103
Evaluation	104
Document the Results	107
<b>Appendix A: Trace Decoding in Detail</b> .....	<b>108</b>
Trace Decoding for Static Applications	108
Trace Decoding for Applications Using a Rich OS	110
<b>Appendix B: Coding Guidelines</b> .....	<b>112</b>
<b>Appendix C: Conditional Non-Branch Instructions</b> .....	<b>115</b>
Conditional Instructions	115
<b>Appendix D: Object Code Coverage Tags in Detail</b> .....	<b>116</b>
Standard Tags	116
Tags for Arm-ETMv1/v3/v4 for Arm/Cortex Architecture	117
<b>Appendix E: Data Coverage in Detail</b> .....	<b>119</b>

## Application Note for Trace.DRAW

---

<b>Application Note for Trace.DRAW</b> .....	<b>(app_trace_draw.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Intended Audience		3
Prerequisites		3
Related Documents		3
Restrictions		4
Trace Licenses		4
<b>Data Capture</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Full Trace		5
Filtered Trace		8
<b>Trace Searching</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Locate all Writes to a Variable		10



Locate Dedicated Reads to a Variable	11
<b>Monitoring a Variable Over Time</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Static Analysis	12
Variable Graphs	15
<b>Advanced Navigation in Trace.DRAW</b> .....	<b>18</b>
Mouse Support	18
Synchronizing Windows	20
Synchronizing Between TRACE32 Instances	23
<b>Exporting Data</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>Appendix: Trace.DRAW Draw Options</b> .....	<b>26</b>

## Application Note for Trace.Find

---

<b>Application Note for Trace.Find</b> ..... (app_trace_find.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>The Trace Find Dialog</b> .....	<b>4</b>	
Push Buttons	6	
Cycle Tab (default)	9	
Data Field	12	
Expert Tab	14	
Group Tab	21	
Changes Tab	23	
Signal Tab	31	
<b>Trace Find Commands</b> .....	<b>33</b>	
Overview	33	
Combining Search Items	33	
Record Numbers and Record Ranges	34	
Trace Item with Specified Value	35	
Format the Result	43	
Related TRACE32 Functions	44	
<b>Convert Setting in Trace Find Dialog to a TRACE32 Command</b> .....	<b>45</b>	
<b>Use Cases</b> .....	<b>46</b>	
Find Task Switches	46	
<b>Trace.Find Keyword Reference</b> .....	<b>49</b>	
APPEAR	Match when condition becomes a match	49
AT	Combine with condition at other record	49
CHANGE	Match when selected item changed	49
NOT	Negate condition	50
OR	OR condition	50
WITHIN	Time restriction for condition	50

<b>Application Note for Trace.List</b> .....	<b>(app_trace_list.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
List items		4
Record items		5
Pre-defined Item Groups		5
<b>Item reference: List items</b> .....		<b>6</b>
List.Asm	Show disassembled mnemonics	6
List.ADDRESS	Show program address	7
List.CODE	Show program opcode	7
List.Comment	Show comments to disassembled mnemonics	7
List.DIAG	Disassembler-related diagnostic information	8
List.Dummy	Show dummy cycles	8
List.EXEC	Execution information about conditional branches	9
List.Hll	Show source code	9
List.Label	Show associated label	9
List.Mix	Show disassembled mnemonics and HLL code	10
List.NoDummy	Suppress the display of dummy cycles	10
List.NoFetch	Suppress the display of program fetches	10
List.SOURCE	Display associated source file name	11
List.SOURCEFILE	Display associated source file path and name	11
List.sYmbol	Show debug info for every linear program block	11
List.TASK	Display OS Awareness information	12
List.Tlme	Display time information for HLL lines	12
<b>Item reference: Record items</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Address	Start address contained in trace record	13
CPU	Set of items Run, Address, CYcle, Data and sYmbol	13
CYcle	Show bus cycle type of trace record	13
Run	Core and execution information	14
SIGNALS	Trace-port signals	15
sYmbol	Debug symbol of start address in trace record	15
<b>Item reference: CLOCKS items</b> .....		<b>16</b>
CLOCKS.Back	Number of clocks relative time to previous record	16
CLOCKS.Fore	Number of clocks relative time to next record	16
CLOCKS.REF	Number of clocks relative to reference point	17
CLOCKS.Trigger	Number of clocks relative to trigger point	17
CLOCKS.Zero	Number of clocks relative to global zero point	17
<b>Item reference: Data items</b> .....		<b>18</b>
Data.any	Data value stored in trace record (auto width)	18
Data.B<x>	Data value stored in trace record (byte lanes)	18
Data.L<x>	Data value stored in trace record (long lanes)	18

Data.Oct	Data value stored in trace record (oct-word)	18
Data.Q<x>	Data value stored in trace record (oct-word)	19
Data.T<x>	Data value stored in trace record (tbyte)	19
Data.W<x>	Data value stored in trace record (word)	19
Data.sYmbol	Debug symbol associated to data value	19
<b>Item reference: ENERGY items</b> .....		<b>20</b>
ENERGY.Abs	Energy consumption since start of trace data	20
ENERGY.Back	Energy consumption since previous record	20
ENERGY.Fore	Energy consumption until next record	20
ENERGY.REF	Energy consumption since reference record	20
ENERGY.Trigger	Energy consumption since trigger point	20
ENERGY.Zero	Energy consumption since global zero point	20
<b>Item reference: Tlme items</b> .....		<b>22</b>
Tlme.AddressBack	Time relative to previous occurrence of address	22
Tlme.AddressFore	Time relative to next address	23
Tlme.Back	Time relative to previous record	23
Tlme.Fore	Time relative to next record	23
Tlme.FUNC	Time spent to execute a function	23
Tlme.FUNCEX	Time spent outside the current function	23
Tlme.FUNCIN	Time spent in code of function	24
Tlme.MARK<x>BACK	Time relative back to the last marker	24
Tlme.MARK<x>FORW	Time relative forward to the next marker	24
Tlme.REF	Time relative to reference point	24
Tlme.Trigger	Time relative to trigger point	24
Tlme.Zero	Time relative to global reference	25

## Application Note for eMMC Analysis

---

<b>Application Note for eMMC Analysis</b> .....	<b>(app_analyze_emmc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>TRACE32-based eMMC Access Log Solution</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Implementation Example for Linux OS</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Comparison with the Software Method ftrace</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>Conclusion</b> .....		<b>13</b>
<b>References</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>Appendix A: Source Code Example</b> .....		<b>15</b>
<b>Appendix B: Time Details</b> .....		<b>18</b>

<b>Application Note Profiling on AUTOSAR CP with ARTI</b> .....(app_autosar_cp_arti.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>About this manual</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Related Documentation</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Using ARTI Hooks</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Hook Macros	7
Instrumentation	8
Object Detection	13
<b>Timing Parameters</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>Overview of TRACE32 Command Structure</b> .....	<b>16</b>
TASK.ARTI	16
TASK.ORTI	16
TASK.List	17
Trace.List	18
Trace.Chart	18
Trace.ProfileChart	19
Trace.STATistic	19
Trace.PROfileSTATistic	20
DURation Analysis	20
DIStance Analysis	21
SMP Options	21
GROUP	22
BMC	23
Trace.EXPORT	23
<b>Task Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>24</b>
Trace.Chart.TASKState	25
Trace.STATistic.TASKState	26
Trace.STATistic.TASKStateDURation	27
<b>Runnable Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>28</b>
Trace.Chart.Runnable	28
Trace.STATistic.RUNNABLE	29
Trace.STATistic.RUNNABLEDURation <runnablestart>	29
<b>ISR2 Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>30</b>
Trace.Chart.TASKINTR	30
Trace.STATistic.TASKINTR	31
Trace.Chart.TASKORINTRState	31
Trace.STATistic.TASKORINTRState	31

<b>Interrupt Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>32</b>
<b>Spinlock Analysis</b> .....	<b>33</b>
<b>CPU Load Measurement</b> .....	<b>34</b>
Grouping the Idle Tasks	34
CPU Load Overview	35
CPU Load in Time Slots	35
CPU Load by Benchmark Counters	36
<b>Jitter Measurement</b> .....	<b>37</b>
Jitter on Tasks	37
Jitter on Runnables	38
<b>Export</b> .....	<b>40</b>
CSV Export	40
Trace.EXPORT.TASKEVENTS (deprecated)	40
Trace.EXPORT.ARTI	40
Trace.EXPORT.MDF	41
<b>TIMEX</b> .....	<b>43</b>

## Software Traces

---

### Application Note for FDX

---

<b>Application Note for FDX</b> .....	<b>(app_fdx.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>General Function</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Restrictions		3
Related Tutorials		4
Contacting Support		4
<b>General Data Transfer</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Target Application Interface for General Data Transfer		6
Host Application Interface for General Data Transfer		8
Configuration of TRACE32 for General Data Transfer		10
<b>FDX Software Trace</b> .....		<b>12</b>
Target Application Interface for FDX Trace		12
Configuration of TRACE32 for FDX Trace		14

### Application Note for the SNOOPer Trace

---

<b>Application Note for the SNOOPer Trace</b> .....	<b>(app_snooper.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>SNOOPer Trace Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>

<b>Sampling the Memory</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Logging a Single Variable	10
Logging only Data Changes	12
Logging Multiple Variables	13
Display the SNOOPer Trace Results	14
SNOOPer Trace Trigger	19
<b>Sampling the Program Counter</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Setup	21
Display Options	21
Sampling the Program Counter and the Current Task	24
<b>Data Sampling via Debug Communication Channel</b> .....	<b>27</b>
<b>Sampling Benchmark Counters</b> .....	<b>29</b>
<b>Sampling ETM Counters</b> .....	<b>33</b>
<b>Save and Load</b> .....	<b>37</b>

## Application Note for the LOGGER Trace

---

<b>Application Note for the LOGGER Trace</b> ..... (app_logger.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Related Tutorials	3
<b>The LOGGER Trace Format</b> .....	<b>4</b>
LOGGER Description Block	4
LOGGER Trace Records	5
<b>LOGGER Target Application</b> .....	<b>7</b>
LOGGER Functions	7
LOGGER Macros	11
<b>LOGGER Trace Configuration</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>Display of LOGGER Trace Contents</b> .....	<b>15</b>
List of Recorded Samples	16
Graphical Display of LOGGER Trace Results	18
<b>Using the LOGGER for Task Switch Trace</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>LOGGER Trace Trigger</b> .....	<b>20</b>

## AutoFocus User's Guide

---

<b>AutoFocus User's Guide</b> ..... (autofocus_user.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>

Intended Audience	4
Prerequisites	4
Contacting Support	5
<b>Installation</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Hardware Installation	7
Software Installation	15
Recommendation for the Software Start	15
Recommendation for Power Down	15
<b>Utilization</b> .....	<b>16</b>
Preprocessor	16
Trace Port	20
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>Diagnosis</b> .....	<b>25</b>
Displaying Error Messages	25
Searching for Errors	26
Types of Trace Decoder Errors	28
Trace Test Failure Messages	29
Access the Diagnosis Tool	30
Diagnosis Check List	31
Choose the Best Termination PCB Type	51
How to understand A.ShowFocusEye and A.ShowFocusClockEye	52
Recommendations for Target Board Design	55
<b>Pin Remapping</b> .....	<b>57</b>
Functional Description - Pin Remapping	57
Pinouts	59
<b>Technical Data</b> .....	<b>61</b>
AutoFocus Preprocessor Hardware Versions	61
Electrical Specification for AutoFocus II Preprocessors	64
Dimensions	67
Connector Layout for Arm	76

## PowerTrace Serial User's Guide

---

<b>PowerTrace Serial User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(serialtrace_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Intended Audience		4
Prerequisites		4
Contacting Support		5
<b>Installation</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Hardware Installation		7

Software Installation	25
Recommendation for the Software Start	25
Recommendation for Power Down	25
<b>Trace Port Utilization</b> .....	<b>26</b>
HSSTP-based Trace Port	26
AGBT-based Trace Port	31
Serial NEXUS-based Trace Port	31
PCIe-based Trace Port	31
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>33</b>
<b>Diagnosis</b> .....	<b>34</b>
Device LED Codes	34
Displaying Error Messages	35
Searching for Errors	36
Types of Trace Decoder Errors	38
Trace Test Failure Messages	39
Diagnosis Check List	40
Recommendations for Target Board Design	45
<b>Technical Data</b> .....	<b>46</b>
PowerTrace Serial Accessory Sets	46
Electrical Specification for PowerTrace Serial	49
Dimensions	51
Connector Layout	52

## System Trace User's Guide

---

<b>System Trace User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(trace_stm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Installation</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Software Installation		10
Hardware Installation		10
<b>Utilization of the STM</b> .....		<b>12</b>
Start-up Script		12
<b>STM Component - Configuration of TRACE32</b> .....		<b>15</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.STM	Inform TRACE32 about STM component	15
SYStem.CONFIG.STM.Mode	STPv2 timestamp format	17
SYStem.CONFIG.STM.Type	Configure STM type in TRACE32	18
<b>STM Component - General Target Configuration</b> .....		<b>19</b>
STM	Configure STM component on target	19



STM.FilterMasters	Display specified masters only	20
STM.FilterChannels	Display specified channels only	20
STM.Init	Initialize trace hardware	21
STM.OFF	Switch STM off	21
STM.ON	Switch STM on	21
STM.PortEndianness	Select port endianness	22
STM.PortMode	Select STM port modes	23
STM.PortRoute	Select output of STP data	24
STM.PortSize	Port size in bits	25
STM.PrintfTraceFormat	Define format of printftrace style messages	26
STM.Register	Display STM register	26
STM.RESet	Reset STM settings	27
STM.SetMaster	Set master ID manually	27
STM.state	Display STM settings	28
STM.SyncTime	Trace decoder resync time	29
STM.SyncPeriod	Add synchronization packets	29
STM.TimeStamps	Enables timestamps	29
STM.TimeStampCLOCK	Configure debugger for STM timestamp clock	30
<b>STM Component - TI specific Target Configuration</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>31</b>
STM.HWMasters	Enable hardware masters for tracing	31
STM.IdleCount	Maximum idle packets	31
STM.IgnoreHeader	Ignore leading dword in printftrace message	32
STM.SWMasters	Enable software masters for tracing	32
STM.OCPAutoldle	Set OCP idle clock behavior	33
STM.PATTERN	Enable test pattern generator	33
STM.ChannelRepeat	Period of channel packet insertion	34
STM.MasterRepeat	Period of master packet insertion	34
<b>STM Component - CoreSight specific Target Configuration</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>35</b>
STM.DMArequests	DMA requests enable	35
STM.COMPression	Data compression enable	35
STM.EventMASK	Mask hardware event inputs	36
STM.PortMASK	Mask stimulus ports	36
STM.TraceID	Sets trace ID	37
STM.TracePriority	Set priority for STM manually	37
<b>STM&lt;trace&gt; - Trace Data Analysis</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>38</b>
STM<trace>	Command groups for STM<trace> recording and analysis	38
Overview STM<trace>		38
STMAalyzer	Analyze STM data recorded by TRACE32 PowerTrace	39
STMCAalyzer	Analyze STM data recorded by TRACE32 CombiProbe	40
STMHAnalyzer	Display and analyze STM data recorded by the host	41
STMLA	Display and analyze STM data from binary file	41
STMOnchip	Display and analyze STM data stored on target memory	42

STMTrace	Method-independent display and analysis of STM trace data	43
<b>PrintfTrace</b> .....		<b>45</b>
PrintfTrace	Decoder for STP-based software messages	45
<b>CMI Component</b> .....		<b>48</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.CMI	Inform TRACE32 about CMI component	48
CMI	Configure CMI component on target	49
CMI.EnableMessage	Enables event or activity message generation	50
CMI.Mode	Set event or activity mode	51
CMI.OFF	Switch CMI off	51
CMI.ON	Switch CMI on	51
CMI.Register	Display the CMI register	52
CMI.RESet	Resets CMI settings to their defaults	52
CMI.SamplingWindow	Sampling window	53
CMI.SamplingWindow.CLockK	Set sampling window ratio	53
CMI.SamplingWindow.Size	Set sampling window size	53
CMI.state	Display CMI settings	54
CMI Example		55
CMITrace	Display and analyze CMI trace data	56
<b>CMN Component</b> .....		<b>58</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.CMN	Inform TRACE32 about CMN component	58
CMN	Configure CMN component on target	59
CMN.CycleAccurate	Enable cycle counter information	61
CMN.EnhancedFilter	Set an individual filter on a CMN XP	61
CMN.Init	Initialize CMN on target	62
CMN.MPAM	MPAM format of CMN tracking messages	63
CMN.NodeID	Set global filter for xp target or source	64
CMN.OFF	Switch CMN trace off	65
CMN.ON	Switch CMN trace on	65
CMN.Opcode	Set global filter for opcode	65
CMN.PortRoute	Select output of CMN data	66
CMN.Register	Display CMN register	66
CMN.RESet	Reset CMN settings	67
CMN.state	Display CMN settings	67
CMN.SyncPeriod	Set period of synchronisation packet	68
CMN.TimeStampCLOCK	Configure debugger for CMN timestamp clock	68
CMN.TimeStampPeriod	Set period of timestamp packet	68
CMN.TraceChannel	Set global filter for CMN channel	69
CMN.TraceID	Sets trace ID	69
CMN.TracePriority	Set priority for CMN manually	69
CMN.VERsion	CMN type	70
CMN Example		71
CMNTrace	Display and analyze CMN trace data	72

<b>CPTracer Component</b> .....		<b>75</b>
CPTracer	Configure CPTracer component on target	75
CPTracer.RESet	Resets CPT settings to their defaults	76
CPTracer.state	Display CPT settings	76
CPTracer.TraceID	Set ATB ID	78
CPTracer.<aggregator>.ON	Switch aggregator on	78
CPTracer.<aggregator>.OFF	Switch aggregator off	78
CPTracer.<aggregator>.SYNC	Sync period of aggregator	79
CPTracer.<aggregator>.<probe>.ADDRESSLOW	Lower filter address	79
CPTracer.<aggregator>.<probe>.ADDRESSHIGH	Upper filter address	80
CPTracer.<aggregator>.<probe>.CHANNEL	Filter by channel ID	80
CPTracer.<aggregator>.<probe>.DIRECTION	Filter by transfer direction	80
CPTracer.<aggregator>.<probe>.OPERATION	Mode of operation	82
CPTracer.<aggregator>.<probe>.PERIOD	Set period of sample window	82
CPTracer.<aggregator>.<probe>.ROUTEID	Filter by route ID	83
CPTracer Example		84
CPTracerTrace	Display and analyze CPT trace data	85
<b>OCP Component</b> .....		<b>87</b>
SYSTEM.CONFIG.OCP	Inform TRACE32 about OCP component	87
OCP	Configure OCP component on target	88
OCP.AutoIDLE	OCP-WP clocking strategy	89
OCP.DebugPort	Select target to be traced	89
OCP.OFF	Switch OCP off	89
OCP.ON	Switch OCP on	90
OCP.Register	Display OCP registers	90
OCP.RESet	Reset OCP settings to their defaults	90
OCP.state	Display OCP settings	91
OCP.TraceFilter	Set filter criteria	92
OCP.TraceFilter<x>.NAME	Name a filter	92
OCP.TraceFilter<x>.MCMD	Filters traffic by transaction type	92
OCP.TraceFilter<x>.INITIATOR	Filters traffic by transaction initiator	93
OCP.TraceFilter<x>.REQINFO	Filters traffic by transaction qualifier	93
OCP.TraceEnable	Filter OCP traffic by address range	94
OCP.TraceOFF	Stop tracing	94
OCP.TraceON	Start tracing	95
OCP.TriggerOut<x>	Generate trigger event	95
OCPTrace	Display and analyze OCP trace data	96
<b>PMI Component</b> .....		<b>97</b>
SYSTEM.CONFIG.PMI	Inform TRACE32 about PMI component	97
PMI	Configure PMI component on target	98
PMI.EnableMessage	Enables event message generation	99
PMI.OFF	Switch PMI off	99
PMI.ON	Switch PMI on	100

PMI.Register	Display the PMI registers	100
PMI.RESet	Resets PMI settings to their defaults	100
PMI.SamplingWindow	Sampling window	101
PMI.SamplingWindow.CLock	Set sampling window clock	101
PMI.SamplingWindow.Size	Set sampling window size	101
PMI.state	Display PMI settings	102
PMI Example		103
PMITrace	Display and analyze PMI trace data	104
<b>StatCol Component (Statistics Collector)</b> .....		<b>106</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.SC	Inform TRACE32 about StatCol component	106
StatCol	Configure StatCol component on target	107
StatCol.RESet	Resets all statistics collector settings to their default	108
StatCol.state	Display statistics collector settings	108
StatCol.<probe>.OFF	Switch probe off	109
StatCol.<probe>.ON	Switch probe on	109
StatCol.<probe>.REQuestEVENt	Select event detector	110
StatCol.<probe>.ReSPonseEVENt	Select event detector	111
StatCol.<probe>.CollectTime	Set up collection period	111
StatCol.<probe>.Counter	Counter configuration	112
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> ADDRMAX	Filter max address	112
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> ADDRMIN	Filter min address	112
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> ADDRn	Enable address filtering	113
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> EventInfo	Select 'EventInfo' to count	113
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> MAX	Set max threshold for events	114
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> MIN	Set min threshold for events	114
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> SElect	Set counter input	115
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> Filter	Set filter criteria	116
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> Filter <filter> MUX	Input port	117
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> Filter <filter> OFF	Switch filter off	117
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> Filter <filter> ON	Switch filter on	117
StatCol.<probe>.Counter <counter> FunCTioN	Predefined settings	118
StatCol Example		123
StatColTrace	Display and analyze StatCol trace data	124
<b>Generic Subcommands, Parameters, and Options</b> .....		<b>125</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.<component>.<generic>		125
SYStem.CONFIG.<component>.Base	Base address of a component	126
SYStem.CONFIG.<component>.Name	Name of a component	126
SYStem.CONFIG.<component>.RESet	Reset of a component	126
SYStem.CONFIG.<component>.view	Display component settings	127
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>127</b>

# Bootloader Awareness Manuals

---

## Bootloader Awareness Manual coreboot

---

<b>Bootloader Awareness Manual coreboot</b> .....(boot_coreboot.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>History</b> .....	<b>3</b>	
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>4</b>	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	4	
<b>Supported Versions</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
x86 32-Bit	6	
x64 64-Bit	6	
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
Display of coreboot Resources	7	
Coreboot Specific Menu	8	
<b>Coreboot Commands</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
EXTension.INFO	Display coreboot build information	9
EXTension.BuildCONF	Display coreboot build configuration	9
EXTension.LOG	Display coreboot log	10
EXTension.CBFS	Display coreboot file system	11
EXTension.TimeStamps	Display timestamps	12
EXTension.MemoryMAP	Display memory mapping	13
EXTension.CBTABLE	Display contents of coreboot tables	14

## Bootloader Awareness Manual GRUB

---

<b>Bootloader Awareness Manual GRUB</b> .....(boot_grub.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>History</b> .....	<b>3</b>	
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	4	
<b>Supported Architectures</b> .....	<b>4</b>	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
Display of GRUB Resources	6	
GRUB Specific Menu	7	
Symbol Autoloader	8	
<b>GRUB Commands</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
EXTension.DEVices	Display GRUB boot devices	10
EXTension.EnvVar	Display GRUB environment variables	10

EXTension.FileSystem	Display GRUB boot file system	11
EXTension.MODule	Display GRUB loaded modules	11
EXTension.sYmbol	Symbol management	12
EXTension.sYmbol.DELeTeMod	Delete module debug symbols	12
EXTension.sYmbol.LOADMod	Load module debug symbols	12
EXTension.sYmbol.ModPATH	Set GRUB module directory path	13
<b>GRUB PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>14</b>
TASK.MOD.MAGIC()	Magic of GRUB module	14
TASK.MOD.NAME()	Name of GRUB module	14
TASK.MOD.BASE()	Base address of GRUB module	14
TASK.MOD.INIT()	Init address of GRUB module	15
TASK.MOD.SIZE()	Size of GRUB module	15
TASK.Y.MODP(modpath)	Get path for GRUB modules	15

## UEFI Awareness Manuals

---

### UEFI Awareness Manual BLDK

---

<b>UEFI Awareness Manual BLDK</b> .....	<b>(uefi_bldk.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
x86 32-Bit		6
x64 64-Bit		6
Hooks & Internals in Intel BLDK		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of UEFI Resources		8
Symbol Autoloader		9
Intel BLDK Specific Menu		12
<b>Debugging UEFI Phases of Intel BLDK</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Debugging from Reset Vector		13
SEC Phase		13
PEI Phase		13
DXE Phase		14
BDS Phase		15
<b>Intel BLDK Commands</b> .....		<b>16</b>
EXTension.ConfigTab	Display DXE configuration table	16
EXTension.DXEDRiVer	Display loaded DXE drivers	16

EXTension.DXEModule	Display DXE modules	17
EXTension.FV	Display firmware volumes	18
EXTension.HOB	Display HOBs	19
EXTension.Option	Set awareness options	19
EXTension.PEIModule	Display PEI modules	20
EXTension.PEISvc	Display PEI services	21
EXTension.POST	Display POST code	21
EXTension.PROTOcol	Display installed protocols	22
EXTension.UCode	Display microcodes	22
<b>Intel BLDK PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>23</b>
EXT.DXEDRV.ENTRY()	Entry address for DXE driver	23
EXT.DXEDRV.MAGIC()	DXE driver magic number	23
EXT.DXEDRV.PATH()	Build path for DXE driver	23
EXT.DXEFILE.MACHINE()	Machine type for DXE module	24
EXT.DXEFILE.PATH()	Build path for DXE module	24
EXT.PEIM.ENTRY()	Entry address for PEI module	24
EXT.PEIM.MAGIC()	Magic of PEI module	25
EXT.PEIM.PATH()	Build path for PEI module	25

## UEFI Awareness Manual H2O

---

<b>UEFI Awareness Manual H2O</b> .....	<b>(uefi_h2o.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		6
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>7</b>
x86/Atom 32-Bit		7
x64/Atom 64-Bit		7
Hooks & Internals in InsydeH2O		8
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Display of UEFI Resources		9
Symbol Autoloader		10
InsydeH2O Specific Menu		13
<b>Debugging UEFI Phases of InsydeH2O</b> .....		<b>15</b>
Debugging from Reset Vector		15
SEC Phase		15
PEI Phase		16
DXE Phase		17
BDS Phase		17
<b>InsydeH2O Commands</b> .....		<b>18</b>

EXTension.ConfigTab	Display DXE configuration table	18
EXTension.DXEDRiVer	Display loaded DXE drivers	18
EXTension.DXEModule	Display DXE modules	19
EXTension.FV	Display firmware volumes	20
EXTension.HOB	Display HOBs	21
EXTension.Option	Set awareness options	22
EXTension.PEIModule	Display PEI modules	22
EXTension.PEISvc	Display PEI services	23
EXTension.POST	Display POST code	23
EXTension.PROTOcol	Display installed protocols	24
EXTension.UCode	Display microcodes	24
<b>InsydeH2O PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>25</b>
EXT.DXEDRV.ENTRY()	Entry address for DXE driver	25
EXT.DXEDRV.MAGIC()	Magic of DXE driver	25
EXT.DXEDRV.PATH()	Build path for DXE driver	25
EXT.DXEFILE.PATH()	Build path for DXE module	26
EXT.PEIM.ENTR()	Entry address for PEI module	26
EXT.PEIM.MAGIC()	Magic of PEI module	26
EXT.PEIM.PATH()	Build path for PEI module	26

## UEFI Awareness Manual TianoCore

---

<b>UEFI Awareness Manual TianoCore</b> .....	<b>(uefi_tiano.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
ARM 32-Bit		6
ARM 64-Bit		7
Hooks & Internals in TianoCore		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of UEFI Resources		8
Symbol Autoloader		9
TianoCore Specific Menu		12
<b>Debugging UEFI Phases of TianoCore</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Debugging from Reset Vector		13
SEC Phase		13
PEI Phase		13
DXE Phase		13
BDS Phase		14



<b>TianoCore Commands</b> .....		<b>15</b>
EXTension.ConfigTab	Display DXE configuration table	15
EXTension.DXEDRiVer	Display loaded DXE drivers	15
EXTension.DXEModule	Display DXE modules	16
EXTension.FV	Display firmware volumes	17
EXTension.HOB	Display HOBs	17
EXTension.Option	Set awareness options	18
EXTension.PEIModule	Display PEI modules	19
EXTension.PEISvc	Display PEI services	19
EXTension.POST	Display POST code	20
EXTension.PROTOcol	Display installed protocols	20
<b>TianoCore PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>21</b>
EXT.DXEDRV.ENTRY()	Entry address for DXE driver	21
EXT.DXEDRV.MAGIC()	Magic of DXE driver	21
EXT.DXEDRV.PATH()	Build path for DXE driver	21
EXT.DXEFILE.PATH()	Build path for DXE module	22
EXT.PEIM.ENTRY()	Entry address for PEI module	22
EXT.PEIM.MAGIC()	Magic of PEI module	22
EXT.PEIM.PATH()	Build path for PEI module	22

## OS Awareness Manuals

---

### OS Awareness Manual AMX

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual AMX</b> .....	<b>(rtos_amx.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Manual Configuration		6
Automatic Configuration		7
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals of AMX		8
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		9
Task Stack Coverage		9
Task-Related Breakpoints		10
Task Context Display		11
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		12

Task Runtime Statistics	13
Task State Analysis	14
Function Runtime Statistics	15
AMX specific Menu	17
<b>AMX Commands</b> .....	<b>18</b>
TASK.DBPool	Display buffer pools 18
TASK.DEVnt	Display event groups 18
TASK.DEXChange	Display message exchanges 18
TASK.DMailBoX	Display mailboxes 19
TASK.DMPool	Display memory pools 20
TASK.DSEMaphore	Display semaphores 21
TASK.DSYSstem	Display system state 21
TASK.DTtask	Display tasks 22
TASK.DTImer	Display timers 23
<b>AMX PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>24</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 24

## OS Awareness Manuals for ARTI

---

### Application Note Profiling on AUTOSAR CP with ARTI

---

<b>Application Note Profiling on AUTOSAR CP with ARTI</b> .....	<b>(app_autosar_cp_arti.pdf) 1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>About this manual</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Related Documentation</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Using ARTI Hooks</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Hook Macros	7
Instrumentation	8
Object Detection	13
<b>Timing Parameters</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>Overview of TRACE32 Command Structure</b> .....	<b>16</b>
TASK.ARTI	16
TASK.ORTI	16
TASK.List	17
Trace.List	18
Trace.Chart	18
Trace.ProfileChart	19
Trace.STATistic	19
Trace.PROfileSTATistic	20

DURation Analysis	20
DIStance Analysis	21
SMP Options	21
GROUP	22
BMC	23
Trace.EXPORT	23
<b>Task Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>24</b>
Trace.Chart.TASKState	25
Trace.STATistic.TASKState	26
Trace.STATistic.TASKStateDURation	27
<b>Runnable Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>28</b>
Trace.Chart.Runnable	28
Trace.STATistic.RUNNABLE	29
Trace.STATistic.RUNNABLEDURation <runnablestart>	29
<b>ISR2 Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>30</b>
Trace.Chart.TASKINTR	30
Trace.STATistic.TASKINTR	31
Trace.Chart.TASKORINTRState	31
Trace.STATistic.TASKORINTRState	31
<b>Interrupt Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>32</b>
<b>Spinlock Analysis</b> .....	<b>33</b>
<b>CPU Load Measurement</b> .....	<b>34</b>
Grouping the Idle Tasks	34
CPU Load Overview	35
CPU Load in Time Slots	35
CPU Load by Benchmark Counters	36
<b>Jitter Measurement</b> .....	<b>37</b>
Jitter on Tasks	37
Jitter on Runnables	38
<b>Export</b> .....	<b>40</b>
CSV Export	40
Trace.EXPORT.TASKEVENTS (deprecated)	40
Trace.EXPORT.ARTI	40
Trace.EXPORT.MDF	41
<b>TIMEX</b> .....	<b>43</b>

## OS Awareness Manual Atomthreads

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual Atomthreads</b> ..... (rtos_atomthreads.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>

Terminology	3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	3
Supported Versions	4
Restrictions	4
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	6
Hooks & Internals in Atomthreads	6
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	7
Task Stack Coverage	7
Task-Related Breakpoints	8
Task Context Display	9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	10
Task Runtime Statistics	11
Function Runtime Statistics	11
Atomthreads Specific Menu	13
<b>Atomthreads Commands</b> .....	<b>14</b>
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes 14
TASK.Queue	Display message queues 15
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores 16
TASK.TaskList	Display tasks 17
TASK.TIMER	Display timers 18
<b>Atomthreads PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>19</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 19
TASK.STRUCT()	OS structure names 19
Appendix A: Context ID on Cortex-A Systems	20

## OS Awareness Manual ARTX-166

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual ARTX-166</b> .....	<b>(rtos_rtxartx166.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		5
Hooks & Internals in ARTX-166		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		9

Task Runtime Statistics	9
Task State Analysis	10
Function Runtime Statistics	11
ARTX-166 Specific Menu	13
<b>ARTX-166 Commands</b> .....	<b>14</b>
TASK.Task	Display tasks 14
<b>ARTX-166 PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>15</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 15

## OS Awareness Manual ChibiOS/RT

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual ChibiOS/RT</b> .....	<b>(rtos_chibios.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Terminology		3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in ChibiOS		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Task Context Display		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
Task Runtime Statistics		11
Function Runtime Statistics		12
ChibiOS specific Menu		14
<b>ChibiOS Commands</b> .....		<b>15</b>
TASK.CONDvar	Display condition variables	15
TASK.EVent	Display events	15
TASK.Heap	Display heaps	16
TASK.MailBox	Display mailboxes	16
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes	17
TASK.Pool	Display memory pools	17
TASK.Queue	Display queues	18
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	18
TASK.Thread	Display threads	19
TASK.VTimer	Display virtual timers	19
<b>ChibiOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>20</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	20

# OS Awareness Manual Cmicro

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual Cmicro</b> .....	<b>(rtos_cmicro.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Manual Configuration		5
Automatic Configuration		6
Hooks & Internals of SDT-Cmicro		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Process Runtime Statistics		7
Function Runtime Statistics		8
SDT-Cmicro specific Menu		9
<b>SDT-Cmicro Commands</b> .....		<b>10</b>
TASK.PList	Display process instances	10
TASK.PType	Display process types	10
TASK.QList	Display signal queue	11
<b>SDT-Cmicro PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>12</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	12

# OS Awareness Manual CMX

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual CMX</b> .....	<b>(rtos_cmx.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in CMX		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
CMXBug Terminal Emulation		7
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		9
Task Runtime Statistics		9
Task State Analysis		10
Function Runtime Statistics		11

CMX specific Menu		13
<b>CMX Commands</b> .....		<b>14</b>
TASK.DCyclic	Display cyclic timers	14
TASK.DMailbox	Display mailboxes	14
TASK.DQueue	Display queues	15
TASK.DRes	Display resources	15
TASK.DSema	Display semaphores	16
TASK.DTask	Display tasks	16
<b>CMX PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>17</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	17
TASK.STACK()	Stack information of a task	17

## OS Awareness Manual DSP/BIOS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual DSP/BIOS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_bios.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in DSP/BIOS		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		9
DSP/BIOS specific Menu		10
<b>DSP/BIOS Commands</b> .....		<b>11</b>
TASK.KerNeL	Display kernel information	11
TASK.LOG.DISable	Disable system log events	11
TASK.LOG.ENable	Enable system log events	11
TASK.LOG.View	Display logs	12
TASK.MailBoX	Display mailboxes	13
TASK.MEMory	Display memory segments	13
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	14
TASK.SWI	Display SWIs	14
TASK.TaSK	Display tasks	15
<b>DSP/BIOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>16</b>

## OS Awareness Manual eCos

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual eCos</b> .....	<b>(rtos_ecos.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
---------------------------------------	------------------------	----------

<b>History</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Terminology	3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	4
Supported Versions	4
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	6
Hooks & Internals in eCos	6
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	7
Task Stack Coverage	7
Task-Related Breakpoints	8
Task Context Display	9
SMP Support	10
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	10
Task Runtime Statistics	11
Task State Analysis	12
Function Runtime Statistics	13
eCos specific Menu	15
<b>eCos Commands</b> .....	<b>16</b>
TASK.SCHEDuler	Display scheduler information 16
TASK.THRead	Display threads 16
<b>eCos PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>18</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 18

## OS Awareness Manual embOS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual embOS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_embos.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in embOS		7
<b>Debug Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Task Context Display		10
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		11
embOS specific Menu		12



<b>Trace Features</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Task Runtime Statistics		13
Task State Analysis		14
Function Runtime Statistics		15
embOS specific Menu for Tracing		16
<b>embOS Commands</b> .....		<b>17</b>
TASK.CSema	Display 'CSemaphore'	17
TASK.EVEnt	Display event object	17
TASK.MailBox	Display mailbox	18
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutex	18
TASK.Queue	Display queue	19
TASK.RWLock	Display RW locks	19
TASK.RSema	Display 'RSemaphore'	20
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphore	20
TASK.TaskList	Display tasks	21
TASK.TIMer	Display timer	21
<b>embOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>22</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	22

## OS Awareness Manual FAMOS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual FAMOS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_famos.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Terminology		3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		5
Hooks & Internals in FAMOS		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Task Context Display		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
Task Runtime Statistics		11
Task State Analysis		12
Function Runtime Statistics		13
FAMOS Specific Menu		15
<b>FAMOS Commands</b> .....		<b>16</b>
TASK.Kernel	Display kernel state	16
TASK.MailBox	Display mailboxes	16

TASK.MailQueues	Display mailqueues	17
TASK.Semaphore	Display semaphores	17
TASK.Thread	Display threads	18
TASK.TIMER	Display timers	19
<b>FAMOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>20</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	20

## OS Awareness Manual FreeRTOS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual FreeRTOS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_freertos.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Manual Configuration		6
Automatic Configuration		7
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in FreeRTOS		8
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		9
Task Stack Coverage		9
Task-Related Breakpoints		11
Task Context Display		12
SMP Support		13
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		13
Task Runtime Statistics		14
Task State Analysis		15
Function Runtime Statistics		16
FreeRTOS specific Menu		18
<b>FreeRTOS Commands</b> .....		<b>19</b>
TASK.EvtGrp	Display event groups	19
TASK.MsgBuf	Display message buffers	19
TASK.Option	Set awareness options	20
TASK.Queue	Display queues	20
TASK.Semaphore	Display semaphores	21
TASK.StrBuf	Display stream buffers	21
TASK.TaskList	Display tasks	22
TASK.Timer	Display timers	23
<b>FreeRTOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>24</b>
TASK.AVAIL()	Availability of FreeRTOS objects	24

## OS Awareness and Run Mode Debugging for Linux

---

### Run Mode Debugging Manual Linux

---

<b>Run Mode Debugging Manual Linux</b> .....	<b>(rtos_linux_run.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Debugging Modes for Embedded Linux</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Run Mode Debugging with TRACE32 as GDB Front-end		3
Stop Mode Debugging		3
Integrated Run & Stop Mode Debugging via JTAG		4
<b>Basic Concepts</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Ethernet as Communication Interface to the gdbserver		5
DCC as Communication Interface to the t32server		5
The Space ID for Run Mode Debugging		6
Process Debugging		8
<b>Switching between Run &amp; Stop Mode Debugging</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Commands for Run Mode Debugging</b> .....		<b>13</b>
<b>Breakpoint Conventions</b> .....		<b>14</b>

### OS Awareness Manual Linux

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual Linux</b> .....	<b>(rtos_linux_stop.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Terminology		6
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Supported Versions		7
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		8
Hooks & Internals in Linux		8
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		10
Task-Related Breakpoints		10
Task Context Display		11
MMU Support		13
Symbol Autoloader		20
SMP Support		21
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		22

Task Runtime Statistics	22
Process / thread switch support for ARM using context ID register:	23
Task State Analysis	23
Function Runtime Statistics	24
Linux Specific Menu	26
<b>Debugging Linux Kernel and User Processes .....</b>	<b>27</b>
Linux Kernel	28
User Processes	30
Kernel Modules	38
Trapping Segmentation Violation	41
<b>Linux Commands .....</b>	<b>42</b>
TASK.CHECK	Check awareness integrity 42
TASK.DMESG	Display the kernel ring buffer 42
TASK.DTask	Display tasks 43
TASK.DTB	Display the device tree blob 44
TASK.DTS	Display the device tree source 44
TASK.NET	Display network devices 44
TASK.FS	Display file system internals 45
TASK.MAPS	Display process maps 45
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan process MMU space 45
TASK.MODule	Display kernel modules 46
TASK.Option	Set awareness options 46
TASK.Process	Display processes 47
TASK.PS	Display "ps" output 48
TASK.sYmbol	Process/Module symbol management 49
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTe	Unload process symbols and MMU 49
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTeLib	Unload library symbols 50
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTeMod	Unload module symbols and MMU 50
TASK.sYmbol.LOAD	Load process symbols and MMU 51
TASK.sYmbol.LOADLib	Load library symbols 52
TASK.sYmbol.LOADMod	Load module symbols and MMU 52
TASK.sYmbol.Option	Set symbol management options 53
TASK.VMAINFO	Display vmallocated areas 56
TASK.Watch	Watch processes 57
TASK.Watch.ADD	Add process to watch list 57
TASK.Watch.DELeTe	Remove process from watch list 57
TASK.Watch.DISable	Disable watch system 58
TASK.Watch.DISableBP	Disable process creation breakpoints 58
TASK.Watch.ENABLE	Enable watch system 58
TASK.Watch.ENABLEBP	Enable process creation breakpoints 59
TASK.Watch.Option	Set watch system options 59
TASK.Watch.View	Show watched processes 60

<b>Linux PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>63</b>
TASK.ARCHITECTURE()	Target architecture	63
TASK.CONFIG()	OS awareness configuration information	63
TASK.CURRENT()	Magic or space ID of current task	63
TASK.ERROR.CODE()	Awareness error code	64
TASK.ERROR.HELP()	Awareness error help ID	64
TASK.LIB.ADDRESS()	Library load address	64
TASK.LIB.CODESIZE()	Library code size	65
TASK.LIB.PATH()	Library target path and name	65
TASK.MOD.CODEADDR()	Code start address of module	65
TASK.MOD.DATAADDR()	Data start of module	66
TASK.MOD.SIZE()	Size of module	66
TASK.MOD.MAGIC()	Magic value of module	66
TASK.MOD.MCB()	Structure address of module	66
TASK.MOD.NAME()	Name of module magic	67
TASK.MOD.SECTION()	Address of a specified module's section	67
TASK.MOD.SECNAME()	Name of a module section with a given number	67
TASK.MOD.SECADDR()	Address of a module section with a given number	68
TASK.OS.VERSION()	Version of the used Linux OS	68
TASK.PROC.CODEADDR()	Code start address of process	68
TASK.PROC.CODESIZE()	Code size of process	68
TASK.PROC.DATAADDR()	Data start address of process	69
TASK.PROC.DATASIZE()	Data size of process	69
TASK.PROC.FileName()	Filename of process	69
TASK.PROC.LIST()	List of processes	70
TASK.PROC.MAGIC()	Magic value of process	70
TASK.PROC.MAGIC2SID()	Space ID of process	71
TASK.PROC.NAME()	Name of process	71
TASK.PROC.NAME2TRACEID()	Trace ID of process	71
TASK.PROC.PATH()	Path and file name of executable on target	71
TASK.PROC.PSID()	Process ID	72
TASK.PROC.SID2MAGIC()	Magic value of process	72
TASK.PROC.SPACEID()	Space ID of process	72
TASK.PROC.TCB()	Control structure address of task	72
TASK.PROC.TRACEID()	Trace ID of process	73
TASK.PROC.VMAEND()	End address of a process virtual memory area	73
TASK.PROC.VMASTART()	Start address of a process virtual memory area	73
TASK.VERSION.BUILD()	Build number of Linux awareness	74
TASK.VERSION.DATE()	Build date of Linux awareness	74
<b>Error Messages</b> .....		<b>75</b>
<b>Appendix</b> .....		<b>76</b>
Appendix A: insmod patch for Linux 2.4		76

**Training Linux Debugging**

---

**Training Linux Debugging** ..... (training\_rtos\_linux.pdf) 1

**Introduction** ..... 5

    Documentation Updates 5

    Related Documents and Tutorials 5

**Basic Terms on Embedded Linux** ..... 6

    Linux Components 6

    The Linux Awareness 7

    Virtual Memory Management in Linux 9

    Run-Mode vs. Stop-Mode Debugging 15

    Kernel Configuration 17

**Setting up a Script for Linux-Aware debugging** ..... 20

    Linux Setup-Steps and -Commands 20

    Example Linux Setup-Scripts 32

**Debugging Linux Components** ..... 34

    The Kernel 34

    Kernel Modules 37

    Processes 39

**Linux Specific Windows** ..... 45

    Displaying the Task List 45

    Kernel Module List 46

    File System Information 47

    Kernel Log Buffer 48

    Device Tree 49

    RAM Dump Generation 49

**Linux Trace** ..... 50

    Overview 50

    Context ID Trace for Arm Cortex-A 51

    OTM Trace for PowerArchitecture based QorIQ Processors 51

    Using the LOGGER for Task Switch Trace 52

**Troubleshooting** ..... 55

**FAQ** ..... 56

**OS Awareness Manual LiteOS**

---

**OS Awareness Manual LiteOS** .....(rtos\_liteos.pdf) 1

**Overview** ..... 3

    Brief Overview of Documents for New Users 4

Supported Versions	4
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	6
Hooks & Internals in LiteOS	6
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	7
Task Stack Coverage	7
Task-Related Breakpoints	8
Task Context Display	9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	9
Task Runtime Statistics	10
Function Runtime Statistics	10
LiteOS specific Menu	12
<b>LiteOS Commands</b> .....	<b>13</b>
TASK.Task	Display tasks 13
TASK.MUteX	Display mutexes 13
TASK.QUEue	Display queues 14
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores 14
TASK.TIMer	Display timers 15
<b>LiteOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>16</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 16

## OS Awareness Manual LynxOS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual LynxOS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_lynx.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Terminology		4
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in LynxOS		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		8
Task Context Display		9
MMU Support		9
Symbol Autoloader		10
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		12
Task Runtime Statistics		12

Function Runtime Statistics	13
LynxOS specific Menu	13
<b>Debugging LynxOS Kernel and User Processes</b> .....	<b>15</b>
LynxOS Kernel	15
User Processes	17
<b>LynxOS Commands</b> .....	<b>20</b>
TASK.Driver	Display drivers 20
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan process MMU space 21
TASK.Process	Display processes 22
TASK.sYmbol	Process symbol management 23
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTe	Unload process symbols and MMU 23
TASK.sYmbol.LOAD	Load process symbols and MMU 24
TASK.sYmbol.Option	Set symbol management options 25
TASK.Thread	Display threads 27
TASK.Watch	Watch processes 28
TASK.Watch.ADD	Add process to watch list 28
TASK.Watch.DELeTe	Remove process from watch list 28
TASK.Watch.DISable	Disable watch system 29
TASK.Watch.DISableBP	Disable process creation breakpoints 29
TASK.Watch.ENABLE	Enable watch system 29
TASK.Watch.ENABLEBP	Enable process creation breakpoints 30
TASK.Watch.View	Show watched processes 30
<b>LynxOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>33</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 33
TASK.PROC.SPACE()	Space ID of process 33
TASK.DRIVER.START()	Start address of driver 33
TASK.DRIVER.TEXT()	Address of .text section 34
TASK.DRIVER.DATA()	Address of .data section 34
TASK.DRIVER.BSS()	Address of .bss section 34

## OS Awareness Manual MicroC/OS-II

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual MicroC/OS-II</b> .....	<b>(rtos_ucos.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Supported Versions		6
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Manual Configuration		7
Automatic Configuration		9
Quick Configuration Guide		9
Hooks & Internals in $\mu$ C/OS-II		9



<b>Features</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		11
Task Stack Coverage		11
Task-Related Breakpoints		12
Task Context Display		13
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		13
Task Runtime Statistics		14
Task State Analysis		15
Function Runtime Statistics		16
$\mu$ C/OS-II specific Menu		17
<b><math>\mu</math>C/OS-II Commands</b> .....		<b>18</b>
TASK.Event	Display events	18
TASK.Flag	Display flags	18
TASK.Memory	Display memory partitions	19
TASK.PARTition	Display space partitions	19
TASK.PROCess	Display MPU processes	20
TASK.Task	Display tasks	20
TASK.Tlmer	Display timers	21
<b><math>\mu</math>C/OS-II PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>22</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	22
TASK.PAR.AVAIL()	Space partitions	22
TASK.PROC.AVAIL()	MPU processes	22
TASK.STRUCT()	Symbol type name of the TCB structure	23

## OS Awareness Manual MicroC/OS-III

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual MicroC/OS-III</b> .....	<b>(rtos_ucos3.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		3
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		5
Hooks & Internals in $\mu$ C/OS-II3		5
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		6
Task Stack Coverage		6
Task-Related Breakpoints		7
Task Context Display		8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		8
Task Runtime Statistics		9
Task State Analysis		9
Function Runtime Statistics		10

μC/OS-III specific Menu	11
<b>μC/OS-III Commands</b> .....	<b>12</b>
TASK.eventFLAG	Display event flags 12
TASK.MEMory	Display memory partitions 12
TASK.MUTEX	Display mutexes 13
TASK.Queue	Display message queues 13
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores 14
TASK.Task	Display tasks 14
TASK.TiMeR	Display timers 15
<b>μC/OS-III PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>17</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 17
TASK.STRUCT()	OS structure names 17

## OS Awareness Manual MicroC3/Compact

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual MicroC3/Compact</b> .....	<b>(rtos_uc3cmp.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in MicroC3/Cmp		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		9
Task Runtime Statistics		9
Function Runtime Statistics		10
MicroC3/Cmp specific Menu		11
<b>MicroC3/Cmp Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
TASK.CYClic	Display cyclic handlers	12
TASK.DaTaQueue	Display data queues	12
TASK.FLaG	Display event flags	13
TASK.MailBoX	Display mailboxes	13
TASK.MemPoolF	Display fixed memory pools	14
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	14
TASK.TaSK	Display tasks	15
<b>MicroC3/Cmp PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>16</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	16

TASK.ADDR()	Control block address of object ID	16
TASK.CADDR()	Constant block address of object ID	16

## OS Awareness Manual MicroC3/Standard

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual MicroC3/Standard</b> .....	<b>(rtos_uc3std.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in MicroC3/Std		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
Task Runtime Statistics		10
Function Runtime Statistics		11
MicroC3/Std specific Menu		12
<b>MicroC3/Std Commands</b> .....		<b>13</b>
TASK.ALarM	Display alarm handlers	13
TASK.CYClIc	Display cyclic handlers	13
TASK.DaTaQueue	Display data queues	14
TASK.FLaG	Display event flags	14
TASK.ISR	Display interrupt service routines	15
TASK.MailBoX	Display mailboxes	15
TASK.MemPoolF	Display fixed memory pools	16
TASK.MemPoolL	Display variable memory pools	16
TASK.MsgBuFfer	Display message buffers	17
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes	17
TASK.PORt	Display rendezvous ports	18
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	18
TASK.TaSK	Display tasks	19
<b>MicroC3/Std PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>20</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	20

## OS Awareness Manual MQX

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual MQX</b> .....	<b>(rtos_mqx.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>

<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	5
Supported Versions	5
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	7
Hooks & Internals in MQX	7
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	8
Task Stack Coverage	8
Task-Related Breakpoints	9
Task Context Display	10
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	11
Task Runtime Statistics	12
Task State Analysis	13
Function Runtime Statistics	14
MQX specific Menu	16
<b>MQX Commands</b> .....	<b>17</b>
TASK.EVent	Display events 17
TASK.KLog	Display kernel log 17
TASK.LWEvent	Display light weight events 18
TASK.LWMEMPool	Display light weight memory pools 18
TASK.LWMsgQ	Display light weight message queues 19
TASK.LWSem	Display light weight semaphores 19
TASK.MEMPool	Display memory pools 20
TASK.MeSsaGe.POOL	Display message pools 20
TASK.MeSsaGe.QUEUE	Display message queues 21
TASK.MuteX	Display mutexes 22
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores 22
TASK.TASK	Display tasks 23
TASK.TASKQueue	Display task queues 23
<b>MQX PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>24</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 24
TASK.STRUCT()	Structure information 24

## OS Awareness Manual MTOS-UX

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual MTOS-UX</b> .....	<b>(rtos_mtos.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		4

<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Manual Configuration	5
Automatic Configuration	6
Hooks & Internals of MTOS-UX	6
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>
SYSC Terminal Emulation	7
Display of Kernel Resources	8
Task Stack Coverage	8
Task Runtime Statistics	9
Task State Analysis	9
Function Runtime Statistics	10
MTOS-UX specific Menu	11
<b>MTOS-UX Commands</b> .....	<b>12</b>
TASK.DispEvent	Display global event flags 12
TASK.DispFixed	Display fixed pools 12
TASK.DispmBuff	Display message buffers 13
TASK.DispMbx	Display mailboxes 13
TASK.DispPool	Display common pools 14
TASK.DispSem	Display semaphores 15
TASK.DispsVar	Display shared variables 15
TASK.DispTask	Display tasks 16
TASK.DispTlme	Display time & TOD 17
TASK.DispUnit	Display peripheral units 17
TASK.MAP	Mapping suggestion 17
<b>MTOS-UX PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>18</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 18

## OS Awareness Manual NetBSD

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual NetBSD</b> .....	<b>(rtos_netbsd.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Terminology		4
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in NetBSD		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Task Context Display		9
MMU Support		10

Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	11
Task Runtime Statistics	11
Function Runtime Statistics	12
NetBSD specific Menu	13
<b>Debugging NetBSD Kernel and User Processes</b> .....	<b>14</b>
NetBSD Kernel	14
User Processes	15
<b>NetBSD Commands</b> .....	<b>17</b>
TASK.LWP	Display LWPs 17
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan process MMU space 17
TASK.Process	Display processes 18
<b>NetBSD PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>19</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 19
TASK.PROC.SPACEID()	Space ID of process 19

## OS Awareness Manual NORTi

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual NORTi</b> .....	<b>(rtos_norti.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in NORTi		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
Task Runtime Statistics		11
Task State Analysis		12
Function Runtime Statistics		13
NORTi specific Menu		15
<b>NORTi Commands</b> .....		<b>16</b>
TASK.ALarM	Display alarm handlers	16
TASK.CYClc	Display cyclic handlers	16
TASK.DaTaQueue	Display data queues	16
TASK.FLaG	Display event flags	17
TASK.ISR	Display interrupt service routines	17
TASK.MailBoX	Display mailboxes	17
TASK.MemPoolF	Display fixed memory pools	18

TASK.MemPoolL	Display variable memory pools	18
TASK.MsgBuFfer	Display message buffers	19
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes	20
TASK.PORt	Display rendezvous ports	20
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	21
TASK.TaSK	Display tasks	21
<b>NORTi PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>22</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	22

## OS Awareness Manual Nucleus PLUS

<b>OS Awareness Manual Nucleus PLUS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_nucleus.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Manual Configuration		6
Automatic Configuration		7
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals of Nucleus PLUS		8
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>9</b>
DBUG+ Terminal Emulation		9
Display of Kernel Resources		9
Display of History Component		10
Task Stack Coverage		10
Task-Related Breakpoints		11
Task Context Display		12
SMP Support		12
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		13
Task Runtime Statistics		13
Task State Analysis		14
Function Runtime Statistics		15
Nucleus specific Menu		17
Debugging Nucleus Processes		17
<b>Nucleus Commands</b> .....		<b>20</b>
TASK.DynMem	Display dynamic memory status	20
TASK.EventStat	Display event group status	20
TASK.FDT	Display flattened device tree	21
TASK.HIsr	Display HISRs	21
TASK.HISTory	Display Nucleus history	22
TASK.MbxStat	Display mailbox status	22

TASK.PartMem	Display partition memory status	23
TASK.PipeStat	Display pipe status	23
TASK.ProcList	Display process list	24
TASK.QueueStat	Display queue status	24
TASK.REGistry	Display registry entries	25
TASK.SemaStat	Display semaphore status	25
TASK.TaskStat	Display task status	25
TASK.Tlmerstat	Display timer status	26
<b>Nucleus PLUS PRACTICE Functions</b>		<b>27</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	27
TASK.DM.AVAIL()	Bytes of dyn. pool	27
TASK.PL.ENTRY()	Entry address of process	27

## OS Awareness Manual NuttX

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual NuttX</b>	<b>(rtos_nuttX.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b>		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b>		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in NuttX		6
<b>Features</b>		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Task Context Display		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		9
Task Runtime Statistics		10
Function Runtime Statistics		11
NuttX specific Menu		12
<b>NuttX Commands</b>		<b>13</b>
TASK.Task	Display tasks	13
TASK.BuiLTinAPP	Display built-in applications	13
<b>NuttX PRACTICE Functions</b>		<b>14</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	14

## OS Awareness Manual OKL4

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual OKL4</b>	<b>(rtos_okl4.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b>		<b>3</b>
Terminology		3



Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	3
Supported Versions	4
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	5
Hooks & Internals in OKL4	6
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	7
Task-Related Breakpoints	7
Task Context Display	8
MMU Support	9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	9
Task Runtime Statistics	10
Function Runtime Statistics	10
OKL4 Specific Menu	12
<b>OKL4 Commands</b> .....	<b>13</b>
TASK.CList	Display capability lists 13
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan MMU address space 13
TASK.Space	Display address spaces 14
TASK.Thread	Display threads 15
<b>OKL4 PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>16</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 16

## OS Awareness Manual OS21

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual OS21</b> .....	<b>(rtos_os21.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in OS21		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Task Context Display		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
Task Runtime Statistics		10
Task State Analysis		12
Function Runtime Statistics		13

OS21 specific Menu	14
<b>OS21 Commands</b> .....	<b>15</b>
TASK.EVEnT	Display event groups 15
TASK.MeSsaGe	Display message queue 16
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes 17
TASK.PARTition	Display partition 18
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores 18
TASK.Task	Display tasks 19
<b>OS21 PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>21</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 21

## OS Awareness Manual OS-9

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual OS-9</b> .....	<b>(rtos_os9.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Hooks in OS-9		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Symbol Relocation		8
Task Runtime Analysis		9
Task State Analysis		9
Function Runtime Statistics		10
Task Selective Debugging		10
System Calls		10
<b>OS-9 Commands</b> .....		<b>11</b>
sYmbol.RELOCate.Auto	Control automatic relocation	11
sYmbol.RELOCate.Base	Define base address	11
sYmbol.RELOCate.List	List relocation info	12
sYmbol.RELOCate.Magic	Define program magic number	12
sYmbol.RELOCate.Passive	Define passive base address	12
TASK.SYSGLOB	Display time	13
TASK.PROCS	Process table	13
TASK.PROCSL	Extended process table	13
TASK.QUEUEs	Process queues	14
TASK.EVENTS	Event table	14
TASK.ALARMS	Alarm table	14
TASK.MDIR	Module table	15
TASK.MFREE	Free memory	15
TASK.DEVS	Device table	15

TASK.IRQS	Interrupt polling table	15
TASK.CCTL	Cache control	16
TASK.EXIT	Exit system call	16
TASK.SEND	Send signal	16
TASK.SysCall	Generic system call	16
<b>OS9 specific Functions</b> .....		<b>18</b>
TASK.MDIR.ADDRESS()	Program base address from module directory	18

## OS Awareness Manual OSE Delta

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual OSE Delta</b> .....	<b>(rtos_ose_delta.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Terminology		5
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Manual Configuration		6
Automatic Configuration		7
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in OSE Delta		8
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Terminal Emulation for dbgprintf		9
Display of Kernel Resources		9
Task Stack Coverage		9
Task-Related Breakpoints		10
Task Context Display		11
MMU Support		12
SMP Support		15
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		15
Task Runtime Statistics		16
Task State Analysis		17
Function Runtime Statistics		18
OSE Delta specific Menu		19
Debugging OSE Load Modules		20
<b>OSE Delta Commands</b> .....		<b>25</b>
TASK.DBIOS	Display bios modules	25
TASK.DBLock	Display blocks	25
TASK.DConf	Display kernel configuration	26
TASK.DLoadMod	Display load modules	26
TASK.DPOOL	Display pools	27
TASK.DProc	Display processes	28

TASK.DProGram	Display loaded programs	29
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan OSE MMU	30
TASK.RAMLOG	Display ramlog	30
TASK.SYMBOL	Symbol handling of load modules	31
<b>PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>32</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	32
TASK.PG.ADDR()	Segment address of program	32
TASK.PG.RELOC()	Relocation address for program	33
TASK.LM.LIST()	Next magic in load module list	33
TASK.LM.HANDLE()	Install handle of load module	33
TASK.LM.FILENAME()	File name for load module	34
TASK.LM.RELOCINFO()	Relocation information for load module	34
TASK.LM.RELOCITER()	Relocation information of index section	34

## OS Awareness Manual OSE Epsilon

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual OSE Epsilon</b> .....	<b>(rtos_ose_epsilon.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Terminology		3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in OSE Epsilon		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Runtime Statistics		7
Task State Analysis		8
Function Runtime Statistics		9
Task Stack Coverage		10
OSE Epsilon specific Menu		12
<b>OSE Epsilon Commands</b> .....		<b>13</b>
TASK.DProc	Display processes	13
TASK.DQueue	Display signal queue	13
<b>OSE Epsilon PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>15</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	15

## OS Awareness Manual OSEck

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual OSEck</b> .....	<b>(rtos_oseck.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
--	-------------------------	----------

<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Terminology	3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	4
Supported Versions	4
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	6
Hooks & Internals in OSEck	6
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	7
Task Stack Coverage	7
Task-Related Breakpoints	8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	9
Task Runtime Statistics	10
Task State Analysis	11
Function Runtime Statistics	12
OSEck specific Menu	13
<b>OSEck Commands</b> .....	<b>14</b>
TASK.PoolL	Display pools 14
TASK.Process	Display processes 15
TASK.SysInfo	Display system information 16
<b>OSEck PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>17</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 17

## OS Awareness for OSEK/ORTI

---

### OS Awareness Manual OSEK/ORTI

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual OSEK/ORTI</b> .....	<b>(rtos_orti.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Supported Versions		6
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks and Internals in ORTI		7
<b>Debug Features</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		10
Task Stack Coverage		10
Task-Related Breakpoints		11
Task Context Display		12
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		12

OSEK/ORTI specific Menu	13
<b>Trace Features</b> .....	<b>14</b>
Task Runtime Statistics	14
Task State Analysis	15
Service Runtime Statistics	16
ISR2 Runtime Statistics	17
Function Runtime Statistics	18
CPU Load Analysis	19
<b>ORTI Commands</b> .....	<b>21</b>
TASK.D<object>	Display OSEK objects 21
<b>ORTI PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>22</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 22
TASK.ORTI.ADDRESS()	Address of ORTI attribute 23
TASK.ORTI.RANGE()	Address range of ORTI attributes 23

## Application Note for OSEK/ORTI

---

<b>Trace Export for Third-Party Timing Tools</b> ..... (app_timing_tools.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Requirements</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Processing</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Example</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Related Documents	8
Environment	8
Step 1: Create an AUTOSAR/OSEK Application	9
Step 2: Set up TRACE32 and Run the Application	10
Step 3: Set up Real-time Trace within TRACE32	12
Step 4: Run the Program Execution to Fill the Trace	15
Step 5: Set up Markers for Trace Export	18
Step 6: Export Task Events	19
<b>Timing Tools</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Symtvision TraceAnalyzer	20
INCHRON chronVIEW	21
Timing Architects - Inspector	25

## OS Awareness Manual PikeOS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual PikeOS</b> .....(rtos_pikeos.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Terminology	6

Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	6	
Supported Versions	6	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
Quick Configuration Guide	7	
Hooks and Internals in PikeOS	8	
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
Display of Kernel Resources	9	
Task Stack Coverage	9	
Task-Related Breakpoints	10	
Task Context Display	12	
MMU Support	14	
Symbol Autoloader	17	
SMP Support	19	
POSIX Personality	19	
APEX Personality	20	
Linux Personality	20	
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	20	
Task Runtime Statistics	21	
Function Runtime Statistics	22	
PikeOS specific Menu	23	
<b>Debugging PikeOS Components</b> .....	<b>24</b>	
PikeOS Kernel	24	
System Extensions	25	
User Tasks	26	
POSIX	28	
APEX	30	
ELinOS	33	
<b>PikeOS Commands</b> .....	<b>36</b>	
EXTension.AXInfo	Display APEX information	36
EXTension.AXProcess	Display APEX processes	36
EXTension.ELModule	Display ELinOS modules	37
EXTension.ELProcess	Display ELinOS processes	37
EXTension.ELThread	Display ELinOS threads	37
EXTension.PXThread	Display POSIX threads	38
TASK.DrvList	Display system information	39
TASK.INFO	Display system information	40
TASK.Option	Set awareness options	40
TASK.ResPart	Display resource partitions	41
TASK.TaskAdspace	Display task address space	41
TASK.TaskFile.ADD	Map file name to task name	41
TASK.TaskFile.view	Display file name to task name mapping	42
TASK.TaskList	Display 'PikeOS' tasks	43

TASK.ThrliSt	Display threads	44
<b>PikeOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>45</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	45
TASK.TASK.MAGIC()	magic number of task	45
TASK.TASK.ID()	ID of task	45
TASK.TASK.NAME()	Name of task	46
TASK.TASK.ID2NAME()	Convert task ID to name	46
TASK.TASKNAME2ID()	Convert task name to ID	46
TASK.TASKFILE()	Symbol file name of task	46
EXT.AXPROCESS.THREAD()	PikeOS thread of APEX process	47
EXT.AXPROCESS.THREAD2()	PikeOS thread of APEX process	47
EXT.ELINOS.SPACEID()	Space ID of ELinOS personality	47
EXT.ELPROCESS.NAME()	Name of ELinOS process	47
EXT.ELLIBRARY.ADDRESS()	Load address of ELinOS library	48
EXT.ELLIBRARY.SPACEID()	Space ID of ELinOS library	48
EXT.ELLIBRARY.NAME()	Name of ELinOS library	48
EXT.ELMODULE.MAGIC()	Module magic number of ELinOS module	48
EXT.ELMODULE.NAME()	Name of ELinOS module	49
EXT.ELMODULE.SECADDR()	Section address of ELinOS module	49

## OS Awareness Manual PrKERNEL

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual PrKERNEL</b> .....	<b>(rtos_prkernel.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in PrKERNEL		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Task Context Display		10
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		11
Task Runtime Statistics		11
Function Runtime Statistics		12
PrKERNEL specific Menu		13
<b>PrKERNEL Commands</b> .....		<b>14</b>
TASK.ALarM	Display alarm handlers	14
TASK.CYClc	Display cyclic handlers	14
TASK.DaTaQueue	Display data queues	15



TASK.FLaG	Display event flags	15
TASK.MailBoX	Display mailboxes	16
TASK.MemPoolF	Display fixed memory pools	16
TASK.MemPoolL	Display variable memory pools	17
TASK.MsgBuFfer	Display message buffers	17
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes	18
TASK.PORT	Display ports	18
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	19
TASK.TaSK	Display tasks	19
<b>PrKERNEL PRACTICE Functions</b>		<b>21</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	21

## OS Awareness Manual pSOS+

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual pSOS+</b>	<b>(rtos_psos.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b>		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b>		<b>6</b>
Manual Configuration		6
Automatic Configuration		7
Quick Configuration Guide		8
Hooks & Internals in pSOS+		8
<b>Features</b>		<b>9</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		9
TRACE32 Board Support Package with pROBE+ Terminal Emulation		10
Task Runtime Statistics		10
Task State Analysis		10
Function Runtime Statistics		11
System Calls		11
Task Selective Debugging		11
pSOS specific Menu		12
<b>pSOS Commands for i386, M68k and PPC</b>		<b>13</b>
TASK.QC	Configuration	13
TASK.QD	Date and time	14
TASK.QO	Objects	15
TASK.QP	Partitions	15
TASK.QQ	Queues	16
TASK.QR	Regions	17
TASK.QS	Semaphores	18
TASK.QT	Tasks	19

TASK.QV	Version	19
TASK.SC	System calls	20
<b>pSOSx86 Commands</b> .....		<b>21</b>
TASK.QC	Configuration	21
TASK.QP	Process table	22
TASK.QT	Time	22
TASK.TASKState	Mark task state words	22
<b>pSOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>24</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	24

## OS Awareness Manual PXROS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual PXROS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_pxros.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		5
Hooks & Internals in PXROS		6
<b>Debug Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Task Context Display		9
SMP Support		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
PXROS Specific Menu		11
<b>Trace Features</b> .....		<b>12</b>
Task Runtime Statistics		12
Function Runtime Statistics		13
CPU Load Analysis		15
PXROS Specific Menu for Tracing		16
<b>PXROS Commands</b> .....		<b>17</b>
TASK.ListmbX	Display mailboxes	17
TASK.ListObject	List objects	17
TASK.ListObj.DeLaY	Display delay objects	18
TASK.ListObj.MailBoX	Display mailboxes	18
TASK.ListObj.MemClass	Display memory classes	19
TASK.ListObj.MeSsaGe	Display message objects	19
TASK.ListObj.OPool	Display object pools	20

## OS Awareness and Run Mode Debugging for QNX

---

### Run Mode Debugging Manual QNX

---

<b>Run Mode Debugging Manual QNX</b> .....(rtos_qnx_run.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Basic Concepts</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>pdebug</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Switching to Run Mode Debugging</b> .....	<b>3</b>
The Space ID for Run Mode Debugging	4
Process Debugging	5
<b>Quick Start Example for ARM</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Switching between Run &amp; Stop Mode Debugging</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Commands for Run Mode Debugging</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>Breakpoint Conventions</b> .....	<b>14</b>

### OS Awareness Manual QNX

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual QNX</b> .....(rtos_qnx_stop.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Terminology	6
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	7
Supported Versions	7
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	8
Hooks & Internals in QNX	8
<b>Debug Features</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	10
Task Stack Coverage	10
Task-Related Breakpoints	11
Task Context Display	13
MMU Support	15
Symbol Autoloader	18
SMP Support	20
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	21
QNX specific Menu	22
<b>Trace Features</b> .....	<b>24</b>

Task Runtime Statistics	24	
Task State Analysis	25	
Function Runtime Statistics	26	
QNX specific Menu for Tracing	28	
<b>Debugging QNX Components .....</b>	<b>29</b>	
Initial Program Loader (IPL)	29	
QNX Kernel	29	
User Processes	31	
Trapping Segmentation Violation	34	
<b>QNX Commands .....</b>	<b>36</b>	
TASK.ASINFO	Display address space information	36
TASK.IFS	Display directory of IFS	36
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan process MMU space	37
TASK.Option	Set awareness options	38
TASK.PIDIN	Display “pidin” like information	38
TASK.Process	Display processes	39
TASK.QVM	Display VMs	40
TASK.SHMEM	Display contents of shmем	40
TASK.SLOGGER2	Display contents of slogger2 buffers	41
TASK.sYmbol	Process symbol management	42
TASK.sYmbol.DELete	Unload process symbols and MMU	42
TASK.sYmbol.DELeteLib	Unload library symbols	43
TASK.sYmbol.LOAD	Load process symbols and MMU	43
TASK.sYmbol.LOADLib	Load library symbols	44
TASK.sYmbol.Option	Set symbol management options	44
TASK.Thread	Display threads	46
TASK.TLOGger	Display tracelogger buffer	47
TASK.TLOGger.VMLOGger	Copy tracelogger buffer to LOGGER	48
TASK.Watch	Watch processes	49
TASK.Watch.ADD	Add process to watch list	49
TASK.Watch.DELete	Remove process from watch list	49
TASK.Watch.DISable	Disable watch system	50
TASK.Watch.DISableBP	Disable process creation breakpoints	50
TASK.Watch.ENABLE	Enable watch system	50
TASK.Watch.ENABLEBP	Enable process creation breakpoints	51
TASK.Watch.View	Show watched processes	51
<b>QNX PRACTICE Functions .....</b>	<b>54</b>	
TASK.ASINFO.SIZE()	Size of address space	54
TASK.ASINFO.START()	Start of address space	54
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	55
TASK.CORE.ASSIGN()	Core assignment	55
TASK.CURRENT()	Current process or thread	55

TASK.LIB.ADDRESS()	Address of library	56
TASK.PROC.ID()	Process ID	57
TASK.PROC.MAGIC()	Magic number of process	57
TASK.PROC.NAME()	Name of process	57
TASK.PROC.SID2MAGIC()	Process of space ID	57
TASK.PROC.SPACE()	Space ID of process	58
TASK.PROC.THREADS()	List of threads	58
TASK.PROC.TTB()	TTB of process	58
TASK.QVM.FORMAT()	Machine ID of VM	59
TASK.QVM.MAGIC()	Magic number of VM	59
TASK.QVM.MID()	Machine ID of VM	59
<b>Appendix</b> .....		<b>60</b>
Appendix A: Kernel debug information		60

## TRACE32 pdebug Target Server for ARM

---

<b>TRACE32 pdebug Target Server for ARM</b> .....	<b>(monitor_pdebug_arm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Operation Theory</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Quick Start of the TRACE32 pdebug Front-end		4
<b>Pdebug Front-end Specific Commands</b> .....		<b>6</b>
SYSem.Mode	Establish communication to debug agent	6
SYSem.PORT	Set communication settings	6

## OS Awareness Manual QXK

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual QXK</b> .....	<b>(rtos_qxk.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in QXK		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Task Context Display		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
Task Runtime Statistics		10
Function Runtime Statistics		11
QXK specific Menu		13
<b>QXK Commands</b> .....		<b>14</b>

TASK.ActiveObj	Display active objects	14
TASK.EXtTHRead	Display extended threads	14
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes	15
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	15
TASK.MEMPool	Display memory pools	16
<b>QXK PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>17</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	17

## OS Awareness Manual REALOS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual REALOS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_realos.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in REALOS		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Task Stack Coverage		9
Task Context Display		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
Task Runtime Statistics		10
Function Runtime Statistics		12
REALOS specific Menu		13
<b>REALOS Commands</b> .....		<b>14</b>
TASK.ALarM	Display alarm handlers	14
TASK.CYClic	Display cyclic handlers	14
TASK.DaTaQueue	Display data queues	15
TASK.FLaG	Display event flags	15
TASK.MailBoX	Display mailboxes	16
TASK.MemPoolF	Display fixed memory pools	16
TASK.MemPoolL	Display variable memory pools	17
TASK.MsgBuFfer	Display message buffers	17
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes	18
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	19
TASK.TaSK	Display tasks	19
<b>REALOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>20</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	20

# OS Awareness Manual RealTimeCraft

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual RealTimeCraft</b> .....	<b>(rtos_realtimecraft.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Quick Configuration		4
Hooks in XEC 68		5
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		6
Function Runtime Statistics		6
Task Runtime Analysis		6
Task State Analysis		7
System Call Trace		7
<b>XEC 68 Commands</b> .....		<b>8</b>
TASK.DeLaY	Delay table	8
TASK.MailBoX	Mailbox table	8
TASK.SEMaphore	Semaphore table	9
TASK.SysCall	Execute XEC 68 system call	9
TASK.TASK	Task table	9

# OS Awareness Manual RIOT

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual RIOT</b> .....	<b>(rtos_riot.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Terminology		3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
Restrictions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in RIOT		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Task Context Display		10
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		11
Task Runtime Statistics		12
Function Runtime Statistics		13
RIOT Specific Menu		15
<b>RIOT Commands</b> .....		<b>16</b>
TASK.MailBoX	Display mailboxes	16

TASK.MuTeX	Display mutexes	17
TASK.RingBuffer	Display ring buffers	18
TASK.RMutex	Display recursive mutexes	18
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	19
TASK.TaskList	Display threads	20
TASK.TIMer	Display timers	21
<b>RIOT PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>22</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	22
<b>Frequently-Asked Questions</b> .....		<b>23</b>

## OS Awareness Manual RTEMS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual RTEMS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_rtems.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Terminology		4
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in RTEMS		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		10
Task Runtime Statistics		11
Task State Analysis		12
Function Runtime Statistics		13
RTEMS specific Menu		15
<b>RTEMS Commands</b> .....		<b>16</b>
TASK.INFO	Display API information	16
TASK.INTernal.Mutex	Display internal mutexes	16
TASK.INTernal.Thread	Display internal threads	17
TASK.Posix.CondVar	Display POSIX condition variables	17
TASK.Posix.Mutex	Display POSIX mutexes	18
TASK.CLassic.Extension	Display RTEMS extensions	18
TASK.CLassic.MsgQueue	Display RTEMS message queues	19
TASK.CLassic.Partition	Display RTEMS partitions	19
TASK.CLassic.PEriod	Display RTEMS periods	20
TASK.CLassic.POrt	Display RTEMS ports	20
TASK.CLassic.Region	Display RTEMS regions	21
TASK.CLassic.Semaphore	Display RTEMS semaphores	21



TASK.CClassic.Task	Display RTEMS tasks	22
TASK.CClassic.Tlmer	Display RTEMS timers	23
TASK.Thread	Display all threads	23
<b>RTEMS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>25</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	25
TASK.CClassic.TASKMAX()	Max. number of tasks	25
TASK.CClassic.TASKLIST()	RTEMS task list	25
TASK.CClassic.TASKNAME()	Name of RTEMS task	26

## OS Awareness Manual RTX-ARM

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual RTX-ARM</b> .....	<b>(rtos_rtxarm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		6
Hooks & Internals in RTX-ARM		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		9
Task Runtime Statistics		9
Task State Analysis		10
Function Runtime Statistics		11
RTX-ARM Specific Menu		12
<b>RTX-ARM Commands</b> .....		<b>13</b>
TASK.Task / TASK.Thread	Display tasks or threads	13
TASK.MsgQueue	Display message queue	14
TASK.Tlmer	Display timers	14
<b>RTX-ARM PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>15</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	15

## OS Awareness Manual RTX-ARM

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual RTX-ARM</b> .....	<b>(rtos_rtxarm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Terminology		4
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5

<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in RTXC Quadros		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Terminal Emulation		8
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		9
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Task Context Display		10
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		11
Task Runtime Statistics		12
Task State Analysis		13
Function Runtime Statistics		14
RTXC Quadros specific Menu		16
<b>RTXC Quadros Commands</b> .....		<b>17</b>
TASK.ALArM	Display alarms	17
TASK.CouNTER	Display counters	18
TASK.EVEnt	Display event sources	19
TASK.EXCeption	Display exceptions	19
TASK.LeVeL	Display levels	20
TASK.MaiLBoX	Display mailboxes	21
TASK.MuTeX	Display mutex	21
TASK.PaRTition	Display partitions	22
TASK.PIPe	Display pipes	22
TASK.QUEue	Display queues	23
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores	23
TASK.TaSK	Display tasks	24
TASK.THRead	Display threads	25
<b>RTXC Quadros PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>26</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	26
TASK.VERSION()	Awareness information	26
TASK.TASK.LIST()	Next task magic number in task list	27
TASK.TASK.NAME()	Task name	27
TASK.TASK.ID2MAGIC()	Task magic number of task ID	27
TASK.THREAD.LIST()	Next thread magic number in the thread list	28
TASK.THREAD.NAME()	Name of thread	28
TASK.THREAD.ID2MAGIC()	Thread magic number of thread ID	28
TASK.SEMAPHORE.ID2MAGIC()	Magic number of a given semaphore ID	28
TASK.SEMAPHORE.LIST()	Next magic number in the semaphore list	29
TASK.SEMAPHORE.NAME()	Name of semaphore	29
TASK.SEMAPHORE.STATE()	State of semaphore	29
TASK.SEMAPHORE.COUNT()	Count of semaphore	29

TASK.SEMAPHORE.WAITERS.COUNT()	Waiting tasks	30
TASK.SEMAPHORE.WAITERS.LIST()	Next task magic number	30
TASK.MUTEX.LIST()	Next mutex magic number in mutex list	30
TASK.MUTEX.NAME()	Name of mutex	31
TASK.MUTEX.ID2MAGIC()	Mutex magic number of mutex ID	31
TASK.MUTEX.WAITERS.COUNT()	Tasks waiting on mutex	31
TASK.MUTEX.WAITERS.LIST()	Next task magic number	32
TASK.QUEUE.LIST()	Next queue magic number in queue list	32
TASK.QUEUE.NAME()	Name of queue	32
TASK.QUEUE.ID2MAGIC()	Queue magic number of queue ID	33
TASK.QUEUE.WAITERS.COUNT()	Tasks waiting on this queue	33
TASK.QUEUE.WAITERS.LIST()	Next task magic number in waiting list	33
TASK.PIPE.LIST()	Next pipe magic number in pipe list	34
TASK.PIPE.NAME()	Name of pipe	34
TASK.PIPE.ID2MAGIC()	Magic number of pipe ID	34

## OS Awareness Manual Rubus OS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual Rubus OS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_rubus.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Manual Configuration		5
Automatic Configuration		6
Hooks in Rubus OS		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task Runtime Statistics		8
Task State Analysis		9
Function Runtime Statistics		10
Rubus specific Menu		11
<b>Rubus Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
TASK.MonDev	I/O device list	12
TASK.MonFile	Open file list	12
TASK.MonLabel	Rubus information	12
TASK.MonMsg	Message queue information	13
TASK.MonMuteX	Blue MUTEX table	13
TASK.MonRSched	Red thread table	14
TASK.MonRSList	Red schedule table	14

TASK.MonThread	Blue thread table	14
<b>Rubus PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>15</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	15

## OS Awareness Manual Sciopta

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual Sciopta</b> .....	<b>(rtos_sciopta.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Terminology		3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		5
Hooks & Internals in Sciopta		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		9
Task Runtime Statistics		9
Function Runtime Statistics		10
Sciopta Specific Menu		11
<b>Sciopta Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
TASK.ERRmsg	Display last error	12
TASK.ModList	Display module list	12
TASK.POOL	Display pool contents	12
TASK.POoIList	Display pool list	13
TASK.POoIStat	Display pool statistics	13
TASK.Process	Display process	14
TASK.ProcList	Display process list	14
TASK.Queue	Display queue contents	15
<b>Sciopta PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>16</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	16
TASK.CURRENT()	ID of process	16
TASK.ENTRY()	Entry address of process	17

## OS Awareness Manual SMX

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual SMX</b> .....	<b>(rtos_smx.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>

Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	5
Supported Versions	5
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	7
Hooks & Internals in SMX	7
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	8
Task Stack Coverage	8
Task-Related Breakpoints	9
Task Context Display	10
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	11
Task Runtime Statistics	12
Task State Analysis	13
Function Runtime Statistics	14
SMX specific Menu	16
<b>SMX Commands</b> .....	<b>17</b>
TASK.BLOCK	Display blocks 17
TASK.BUCKet	Display buckets 17
TASK.ConFigtab	Display configuration 18
TASK.EvtQueue	Display event queues 18
TASK.EvtTable	Display event tables 19
TASK.eXCHanGe	Display exchanges 20
TASK.LSR	Display LSRs 20
TASK.MeSsaGe	Display messages 21
TASK.PIPE	Display pipes 21
TASK.POOL	Display pools 22
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores 23
TASK.TASK	Display tasks 24
TASK.TIMer	Display timers 24
TASK.TRACE	Display event buffer 25
TASK.TRACEVM	Copy event buffer to LOGGER 25
<b>SMX PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>27</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 27

## OS Awareness Manual SYS/BIOS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual SYS/BIOS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_sysbios.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		5

Hooks & Internals in SYS/BIOS	6
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	7
Task Stack Coverage	7
Task-Related Breakpoints	8
Task Context Display	9
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	10
Task Runtime Statistics	11
Function Runtime Statistics	11
SYS/BIOS Specific Menu	13
<b>SYS/BIOS Commands</b> .....	<b>14</b>
TASK.CLock	Display clocks 14
TASK.EVenT	Display events 14
TASK.HeapMem	Display heap memories 15
TASK.HWI	Display HWIs 15
TASK.MailBoX	Display mailboxes 16
TASK.MODule	Display used modules 16
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores 17
TASK.SWI	Display SWIs 17
TASK.SYSMIN	Display SysMin buffer 18
TASK.TaSK	Display tasks 18
<b>SYS/BIOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>19</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 19

## OS Awareness Manual ThreadX

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual ThreadX</b> .....	<b>(rtos_threadx.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Terminology		5
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in ThreadX		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Task Context Display		10
SMP Support		11

Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	12
Task Runtime Statistics	12
Task State Analysis	13
Function Runtime Statistics	15
ThreadX specific Menu	17
<b>ThreadX Commands</b> .....	<b>18</b>
TASK.BLockmem	Display block memory pools 18
TASK.BYtemem	Display byte memory pools 18
TASK.EVent	Display event flags 19
TASK.ExecLOG	Display thread performance log 19
TASK.MUtex	Display mutexes 20
TASK.QUeue	Display queues 20
TASK.SEmaphore	Display semaphores 21
TASK.THread	Display threads 22
TASK.TImer	Display application timers 23
TASK.TRACE	Display event trace buffer 23
TASK.TRACEVM	Copy event trace buffer to LOGGER 23
<b>ThreadX PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>25</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 25
TASK.TH.MAGIC()	Magic number of thread 25
TASK.BY.MAGIC()	Magic number of byte pool 25
TASK.BL.MAGIC()	Magic number of block pool 26

## OS Awareness Manual uClinux

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual uClinux</b> .....	<b>(rtos_uclinux.pdf) 1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Terminology	6
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	7
Supported Versions	7
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Quick Configuration Guide	8
Hooks & Internals in uCLinux	8
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Terminal Emulation	10
Display of Kernel Resources	10
Task Stack Coverage	10
Task-Related Breakpoints	11
Task Context Display	12
Symbol Autoloader	13
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	14

Task Runtime Statistics	14
Task State Analysis	15
Function Runtime Statistics	16
uCLinux specific Menu	16
<b>Debugging uCLinux Kernel and User Processes .....</b>	<b>18</b>
uCLinux Kernel	18
User Processes	19
Kernel Modules	21
<b>uCLinux Commands .....</b>	<b>22</b>
TASK.DMESG	Display the kernel ring buffer 22
TASK.DTask	Display tasks 22
TASK.DTB	Display the device tree blob 23
TASK.DTS	Display the device tree source 23
TASK.FS	Display file system internals 24
TASK.FS.MountDevs	Display mounted devices 24
TASK.FS.PROC	Display /proc file system 24
TASK.FS.Types	Display file system types 24
TASK.MODule	Display kernel modules 25
TASK.MAPS	Display process maps 25
TASK.NET	Display network devices 25
TASK.Option	Set awareness options 26
TASK.PS	Display “ps” output 26
TASK.sYmbol	Process/Module symbol management 28
TASK.sYmbol.DElete	Unload process symbols 28
TASK.sYmbol.DEleteLib	Unload library symbols 29
TASK.sYmbol.DEleteMod	Unload module symbols 29
TASK.sYmbol.LOAD	Load process symbols 30
TASK.sYmbol.LOADLib	Load library symbols 30
TASK.sYmbol.LOADMod	Load module symbols 31
TASK.sYmbol.Option	Set symbol management options 32
TASK.VMAINFO	Display vmallocated areas 34
TASK.Watch	Watch processes 35
TASK.Watch.ADD	Add process to watch list 36
TASK.Watch.DElete	Remove process from watch list 36
TASK.Watch.DISable	Disable watch system 36
TASK.Watch.DISableBP	Disable process creation breakpoints 37
TASK.Watch.ENable	Enable watch system 37
TASK.Watch.ENableBP	Enable process creation breakpoints 37
TASK.Watch.Option	Set watch system options 38
TASK.Watch.View	Show watched processes 39
<b>uCLinux PRACTICE Functions .....</b>	<b>41</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 41



TASK.ERROR.CODE()	Error code	41
TASK.ERROR.HELP()	Error help ID	42
TASK.LIB.ADDRESS()	Load address of library	42
TASK.LIB.CODESIZE()	Code size of library	42
TASK.MOD.CODEADDR()	Code start address of module	42
TASK.MOD.DATAADDR()	Data start address of module	43
TASK.MOD.MAGIC()	Magic value of module	43
TASK.MOD.NAME()	Name of module magic	43
TASK.MOD.SECTION()	Address of module	44
TASK.PROC.CODEADDR()	Code start address of process	44
TASK.PROC.CODESIZE()	Code size of process	44
TASK.PROC.DATAADDR()	Data start address of process	45
TASK.PROC.DATASIZE()	Data size of process	45
TASK.PROC.MAGIC()	Magic value of process	45
TASK.PROC.NAME()	Name of process	45
TASK.PROC.PSID()	Process ID of process	46

## OS Awareness Manual uiPLUS

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual uiPLUS</b> .....	<b>(rtos_uiplus.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Hooks & Internals of $\mu$ iPLUS		5
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		6
Task Runtime Statistics		6
Task State Analysis		7
Function Runtime Statistics		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
$\mu$ iPLUS specific Menu		7
<b><math>\mu</math>iPLUS Commands</b> .....		<b>8</b>
TASK.UIDTQ	Display data queues	8
TASK.UIFLG	Display event flags	8
TASK.UIMBX	Display mailboxes	9
TASK.UIMPF	Display fixed memory pools	9
TASK.UIMPL	Display variable memory pools	9
TASK.UISEM	Display semaphores	10
TASK.UITSK	Display tasks	10
<b><math>\mu</math>iPLUS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>12</b>

# OS Awareness Manual VDK

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual VDK</b> .....	<b>(rtos_vdk.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Terminology		3
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		3
Supported Versions		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		5
Hooks & Internals in VDK		6
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		7
Task Stack Coverage		7
Task-Related Breakpoints		8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		9
VDK Specific Menu		9
<b>VDK Commands</b> .....		<b>10</b>
TASK.DevFlag	Display device flags	10
TASK.MemPool	Display memory pools	10
TASK.Semaphore	Display semaphores	11
TASK.Thread	Display threads	11
<b>VDK PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>12</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	12

# OS Awareness Manual VxWorks

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual VxWorks</b> .....	<b>(rtos_vxworks.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in VxWorks		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		8
Task Stack Coverage		8
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Task Context Display		10
MMU Support		12

Symbol Autoloader		15
SMP Support		16
Debugging Modules		17
Debugging Real Time Processes		17
Debugging Protection Domains		19
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		20
Task Runtime Statistics		21
Function Runtime Statistics		24
Task State Analysis		25
VxWorks specific Menu		27
<b>VxWorks Commands</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>28</b>
TASK.LKUP	Show system symbol table	28
TASK.MemPShow	Show memory partition	28
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan RTP MMU entries	29
TASK.MMU.SCANSIZE	Scan PD MMU entries	29
TASK.ModShow	Show loaded modules	30
TASK.MsgQShow	Show message queues	30
TASK.Option	Set awareness options	31
TASK.PDShow	Show protection domains	31
TASK.RELOC	Relocate system symbols	32
TASK.RTPShow	Show loaded RTPs	32
TASK.SemShow	Show semaphores	33
TASK.SHLShow	Show loaded libraries	33
TASK.TaskInfo	Task information	33
TASK.WDShow	Show watchdogs	34
<b>VxWorks PRACTICE Functions</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>35</b>
TASK.AVAIL()	Availability of object lists	35
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	35
TASK.MODLIST()	Next module magic number	36
TASK.MODNAME()	Module name of module	36
TASK.MODULE()	Segment address of module	36
TASK.RTP.ID()	RTP ID of rtp name	37
TASK.RTP.SEGADDR()	Segment address of RTP	37
TASK.RTP.SEGSIZE()	Segment size of RTP	37
TASK.RTP.SPACEID()	Space ID of RTP ID	38
TASK.RTP.TTB()	TTB address of RTP ID	38
TASK.SHL.ID()	ID of library name	38
TASK.SHL.SEGADDR()	Segment address of library	39
TASK.SHL.SEGSIZE()	Segment size of library	39
TASK.TASKLIST()	Next task magic number in task list	39
TASK.TASKNAME()	Task name of task	40

## OS Awareness Manual Windows CE4/CE5

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual Windows CE4/CE5</b> .....(rtos_windows_ce.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>History</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
Terminology	5	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	5	
Supported Versions	6	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
Manual Configuration	7	
Automatic Configuration	8	
Quick Configuration Guide	8	
Hooks & Internals in Windows CE	9	
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
Display of Kernel Resources	10	
Task Stack Coverage	10	
Task Context Display	11	
MMU Support	12	
Symbol Autoloader	16	
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	17	
Task Runtime Statistics	17	
Task State Analysis	19	
Function Runtime Statistics	20	
Windows CE specific Menu	21	
<b>Debugging Windows CE Kernel and User Processes</b> .....	<b>23</b>	
Windows CE Kernel	23	
User Processes	27	
Trapping Unhandled Exceptions	30	
<b>Windows CE Commands</b> .....	<b>31</b>	
TASK.DLL	Display libraries	31
TASK.Event	Display events	31
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan process MMU space	32
TASK.MODule	Display libraries	33
TASK.Mutex	Display mutexes	33
TASK.Option	Set awareness options	34
TASK.Process	Display processes	34
TASK.ROM.FILE	Display built-in files	35
TASK.ROM.MODule	Display built-in modules	35
TASK.Semaphore	Display semaphores	35

TASK.sYmbol	Process/DLL symbol management	36
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTe	Unload process symbols and MMU	36
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTeDLL	Unload DLL symbols and MMU	37
TASK.sYmbol.LOAD	Load process symbols and MMU	37
TASK.sYmbol.LOADDLL	Load DLL symbols and MMU	39
TASK.sYmbol.Option	Set symbol management options	40
TASK.Thread	Display threads	42
TASK.Watch	Watch processes	43
TASK.Watch.ADD	Add process to watch list	43
TASK.Watch.DELeTe	Remove process from watch list	43
TASK.Watch.DISable	Disable watch system	45
TASK.Watch.DISableBP	Disable process creation breakpoints	45
TASK.Watch.ENABLE	Enable watch system	45
TASK.Watch.ENABLEBP	Enable process creation breakpoints	46
TASK.Watch.Option	Set watch system options	46
TASK.Watch.View	Show watched processes	47
TASK.WatchDLL	Watch DLLs	50
TASK.WatchDLL.ADD	Add DLL to watch list	50
TASK.WatchDLL.DELeTe	Remove DLL from watch list	50
TASK.WatchDLL.DISable	Disable DLL watch system	51
TASK.WatchDLL.DISableBP	Disable DLL creation breakpoints	51
TASK.WatchDLL.ENABLEBP	Enable DLL creation breakpoints	52
TASK.WatchDLL.ENABLE	Enable DLL watch system	52
TASK.WatchDLL.Option	Set DLL watch system options	52
TASK.WatchDLL.View	Show watched DLLs	53
<b>Windows CE PRACTICE Functions .....</b>		<b>55</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	55
TASK.CURRENT()	'vmbase' address of process	55
TASK.DLL.CODEADDR()	Address of code segment	55
TASK.DLL.DATAADDR()	Address of data segment	56
TASK.LOG2PHYS()	Convert virtual address to physical address	56
TASK.PROC.CODEADDR()	Address of code segment	56
TASK.PROC.DATAADDR()	Address of data segment	57
TASK.PROC.SPACEID()	Space ID of process	57
TASK.ROM.ADDR()	Section address of ROM module	57
TASK.Y.O()	Symbol option parameters	58

**OS Awareness Manual Windows CE6/EC7/EC20**

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual Windows CE6/EC7/EC20 .....</b>	<b>(rtos_windows_ce6.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History .....</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Overview .....</b>		<b>5</b>

Terminology	5	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	5	
Supported Versions	6	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
Manual Configuration	7	
Automatic Configuration	8	
Quick Configuration Guide	8	
Hooks & Internals in Windows CE	8	
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
Display of Kernel Resources	9	
Task-Related Breakpoints	9	
Thread Stack Coverage	10	
Task Context Display	11	
MMU Support	12	
Symbol Autoloader	17	
SMP Support	18	
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	18	
Task Runtime Statistics	19	
Function Runtime Statistics	20	
<b>Windows CE specific Menu</b> .....	<b>22</b>	
<b>Debugging Eboot</b> .....	<b>24</b>	
<b>Debugging Windows CE Kernel</b> .....	<b>25</b>	
Downloading the Kernel	25	
Debugging the Kernel Startup	26	
Debugging the Kernel	27	
<b>Debugging User Processes and DLLs</b> .....	<b>28</b>	
Debugging the Process	28	
Debugging DLLs	30	
Trapping Unhandled Exceptions	31	
<b>Windows CE Commands</b> .....	<b>32</b>	
TASK.HaNDle	Display global handles	32
TASK.MMU.SCAN	Scan process MMU space	32
TASK.Option	Set awareness options	33
TASK.Process	Display processes	34
TASK.ROM.FILE	Display built-in files	35
TASK.ROM.MOdule	Display built-in modules	35
TASK.sYmbol	Process/DLL symbol management	36
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTe	Unload process symbols and MMU	36
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTeDLL	Unload DLL symbols and MMU	36
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTeRM	Unload ROM module symbols	37
TASK.sYmbol.LOAd	Load process symbols and MMU	37

TASK.sYmbol.LOADDLL	Load DLL symbols and MMU	37
TASK.sYmbol.LOADROM	Load ROM module symbols	38
TASK.sYmbol.Option	Set symbol management options	38
TASK.Thread	Display threads	39
TASK.Watch	Watch processes	40
TASK.Watch.ADD	Add process to watch list	40
TASK.Watch.DELete	Remove process from watch list	40
TASK.Watch.DISable	Disable watch system	41
TASK.Watch.DISableBP	Disable process creation breakpoints	41
TASK.Watch.ENable	Enable watch system	41
TASK.Watch.ENableBP	Enable process creation breakpoints	42
TASK.Watch.Option	Set watch system options	42
TASK.Watch.View	Show watched processes	43
TASK.WatchDLL	Watch DLLs	46
TASK.WatchDLL.ADD	Add DLL to watch list	46
TASK.WatchDLL.DELete	Remove DLL from watch list	46
TASK.WatchDLL.DISable	Disable DLL watch system	47
TASK.WatchDLL.DISableBP	Disable DLL creation breakpoints	47
TASK.WatchDLL.ENable	Enable DLL watch system	47
TASK.WatchDLL.ENableBP	Enable DLL creation breakpoints	48
TASK.WatchDLL.Option	Set DLL watch system options	48
TASK.WatchDLL.View	Show watched DLLs	49
<b>Windows CE PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>51</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	51
TASK.DLL.CODEADDR()	Address of code segment	51
TASK.DLL.CURRENT()	'magic' of DLL	51
TASK.DLL.DATAADDR()	Address of data segment	52
TASK.DLL.MAGIC()	'magic' of DLL	52
TASK.DLL.SECADDR()	Address of section	52
TASK.DLL.SECNUM()	Number of sections	53
TASK.LOG2PHYS()	Convert virtual address to physical address	53
TASK.PROC.CODEADDR()	Address of code segment	53
TASK.PROC.DATAADDR()	Address of data segment	54
TASK.PROC.M2S()	Convert process magic number to space ID	54
TASK.PROC.MAGIC()	Process magic number of process	54
TASK.PROC.S2M()	Convert space ID to process magic number	54
TASK.PROC.SPACEID()	Space ID of process	55
TASK.ROM.ADDR()	Section address of ROM module	55
TASK.ROM.MAGIC()	'Magic' of ROM module	55
TASK.ROM.SECADDR()	Address of section	56
TASK.ROM.SECNUM()	Number of sections	56
TASK.THREAD.LIST()	Thread list	56
TASK.THREAD.PROC()	Process of thread	57

**OS Awareness Manual Windows Standard**

<b>OS Awareness Manual Windows Standard</b> .....	<b>(rtos_windows.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Terminology		6
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		7
Supported Versions		7
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		8
Hooks & Internals in Windows		8
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		9
Task-Related Breakpoints		9
Task Context Display		11
MMU Support		12
Symbol Autoloader		14
SMP Support		16
Crash Dump Analysis		16
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		17
Task Runtime Statistics		17
Function Runtime Statistics		18
Windows Specific Menu		20
<b>Debugging Windows Components</b> .....		<b>22</b>
Windows Kernel		22
User Processes		22
Kernel Modules		26
<b>Windows Commands</b> .....		<b>28</b>
TASK.CrashDump	Windows crash dump analysis	28
TASK.CrashDump.LOADNT	Load the kernel debug symbols	28
TASK.CrashDump.LOADREG	Load the registers from the crash dump	28
TASK.KDBG.SET	Set kernel debugger data block address	29
TASK.MODule	Display kernel modules	29
TASK.NTBASE	Set kernel base address	30
TASK.Process	Display processes	31
TASK.sYmbol	Process/module symbol management	32
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTe	Unload process symbols	32
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTeDLL	Unload library symbols	33
TASK.sYmbol.DELeTeKM	Unload module symbols	33



TASK.sYmbol.DELeteUM	Unload UEFI module symbols	33
TASK.sYmbol.LOAD	Load process symbols	34
TASK.sYmbol.LOADDLL	Load library symbols	34
TASK.sYmbol.LOADKM	Load module symbols	35
TASK.sYmbol.LOADNT	Load the kernel symbols	35
TASK.sYmbol.LOADUM	Load UEFI runtime service module symbols	35
TASK.sYmbol.Option	Set symbol management options	36
TASK.Thread	Display threads	37
TASK.UefiMODule	Display UEFI runtime service modules	37
<b>PRACTICE Functions</b> .....		<b>38</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information	38
TASK.KDBG()	Kernel debugger data block	38
TASK.KERNELPT()	Kernel page table	38
TASK.LIB.DEBUG()	Library with debug information	39
TASK.LIB.GUID()	GUID of library	39
TASK.LIB.MACHINE()	32bit or 64bit setting of library	40
TASK.LIB.MAGIC()	Magic number of library	40
TASK.LIB.PDBPATH()	Path to PDB file of library	41
TASK.MOD.BASE()	Base address of module	41
TASK.MOD.DEBUG()	Module with debug information	41
TASK.MOD.ENTRY()	Entry address of module	42
TASK.MOD.GUID()	GUID of module	42
TASK.MOD.MACHINE()	32bit or 64bit setting of the module	42
TASK.MOD.MAGIC()	Magic number of module name	43
TASK.MOD.PDBPATH()	Path to PDB file of module	43
TASK.MOD.YF2M()	Magic number of module symbol file	43
TASK.NTBASE()	Kernel base address	43
TASK.PHYMEMBLOCK()	Kernel physical memory descriptor	44
TASK.PROC.DEBUG()	Process with debug information	44
TASK.PROC.GUID()	GUID of the process magic	44
TASK.PROC.MACHINE()	32-bit or 64-bit setting of process	45
TASK.PROC.MAGIC()	Magic value of process	45
TASK.PROC.PDBPATH()	Path to PDB file of process	45
TASK.PROC.SID2MAGIC()	Magic number of process	46
TASK.PROC.SPACEID()	Space ID of process	46
TASK.PROC.TRACEID()	Trace ID of process	46
TASK.UMOD.MACHINE()	32-bit or 64-bit setting of UEFI module	47
TASK.UMOD.MAGIC()	Magic value of UEFI module	47
TASK.UMOD.PDBPATH()	Path to PDB file of UEFI module	47

## OS Awareness Manual XOS

OS Awareness Manual XOS .....	(rtos_xos.pdf)	1
-------------------------------	----------------	---

<b>History</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Terminology	4
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	4
Supported Versions	4
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Automatic Configuration	5
Quick Configuration Guide	6
Hooks & Internals in XOS	6
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Display of Kernel Resources	7
Task Stack Coverage	7
Task-Related Breakpoints	8
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	9
Task Runtime Statistics	9
Function Runtime Statistics	10
XOS specific Menu	12
<b>XOS Commands</b> .....	<b>13</b>
TASK.Thread	Display threads 13
TASK.TIMER	Display timers 13
<b>XOS PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>14</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 14

## OS Awareness Manual Zephyr

---

<b>OS Awareness Manual Zephyr</b> .....	<b>(rtos_zephyr.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Terminology		5
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Supported Versions		6
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Quick Configuration Guide		7
Hooks & Internals in Zephyr		7
<b>Features</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Display of Kernel Resources		9
Task Stack Coverage		10
Task-Related Breakpoints		11
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement		12
Task Runtime Statistics		12
Function Runtime Statistics		13

Zephyr specific Menu	14
<b>Zephyr Commands for v1.0</b> .....	<b>15</b>
TASK.Context	Display contexts 15
TASK.Event	Display microkernel events 15
TASK.Fiber	Display fibers 16
TASK.FIFO	Display microkernel FIFOs 16
TASK.MailBoX	Display microkernel mailboxes 17
TASK.Map	Display microkernel maps 17
TASK.MuTeX	Display microkernel mutexes 18
TASK.NanoFifo	Display nanokernel FIFOs 18
TASK.NanoLifo	Display nanokernel LIFOs 19
TASK.NanoSem	Display nanokernel semaphores 19
TASK.NanoSTack	Display nanokernel stacks 20
TASK.PIPE	Display microkernel pipes 21
TASK.Pool	Display microkernel pools 21
TASK.Semaphore	Display microkernel semaphores 22
TASK.Task	Display tasks 22
TASK.TIMER	Display microkernel timers 23
<b>Zephyr Commands for v1.7</b> .....	<b>24</b>
TASK.ALERT	Display alerts 24
TASK.MailBOX	Display mailboxes 24
TASK.MEMSLAB	Display memslabs 25
TASK.MSGQ	Display msgqs 25
TASK.MUTEX	Display mutexes 25
TASK.SEMaphore	Display semaphores 26
TASK.THREAD	Display threads 26
TASK.TIMER	Display timers 27
TASK.PIPE	Display pipes 27
TASK.QUEUE	Display queues 27
TASK.ZSTACK	Display zstacks 28
<b>Zephyr PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>29</b>
TASK.CONFIG()	OS Awareness configuration information 29

## Hypervisor Debugging

---

### Hypervisor Debugging User Guide

---

<b>Hypervisor Debugging User Guide</b> .....	<b>(hypervisor_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Features		4
Intended Audience		5

Prerequisites	5
Contacting Support	6
Related Documents	7
Restrictions	7
Terms, Abbreviations and Definitions	8
<b>In a Nutshell</b> .....	<b>14</b>
TRACE32 features for hypervisor debugging	14
Virtualization of physical memory	16
Symbols	17
Machine specific commands	17
<b>About Hypervisors and Virtualization</b> .....	<b>21</b>
Types of Hypervisors	21
Virtualization of Resources	22
Physical Cores and Virtual CPUs	23
<b>What to know about Hypervisors in TRACE32</b> .....	<b>24</b>
Run-Mode vs Stop-Mode Debugging	24
Machines in TRACE32	25
Guests in TRACE32	26
CPU Modes	27
Symbol Management	28
Menus and Commands	28
Functional Details of the TRACE32 Hypervisor Support	29
<b>Configuration of TRACE32</b> .....	<b>34</b>
SMP or AMP Configuration	34
System Settings	35
Configuring the Hypervisor	36
Configuring the Guests	36
Example Script	38
Special Architectural Considerations	39
Configuring the MMU	40
<b>Starting up the System</b> .....	<b>44</b>
Attaching to the Boot Core	44
Loading the Images	45
Debugging Startup Sequence	48
Attaching to SMP Cores	48
<b>Using Hypervisor Features</b> .....	<b>50</b>
Viewing the System	50
Viewing Registers	56
Viewing Variables	60
Viewing the Call Stack	61
Interpreting/Understanding the Call Stack	62

Setting Breakpoints	65
Using OS Awarenesses	66
Viewing Page Tables	67

## Hypervisor Awareness Manuals

---

### Hypervisor Awareness Manual Wind River Hypervisor

---

<b>Hypervisor Awareness Manual Wind River Hypervisor</b> .....(hv_windriver.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>4</b>	
Terminology	4	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	4	
Supported Versions	5	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
Quick Configuration Guide	6	
Hooks and Internals in Wind River Hypervisor	7	
<b>Features</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
Display of Hypervisor Resources	8	
Task Stack Coverage	8	
Task-Related Breakpoints	9	
Task Context Display	10	
MMU Support	11	
Symbol Autoloader	15	
SMP Support	17	
Dynamic Task Performance Measurement	17	
Task Runtime Statistics	18	
Function Runtime Statistics	19	
Wind River Hypervisor specific Menu	20	
<b>Debugging Wind River Hypervisor Components</b> .....	<b>21</b>	
Hypervisor	21	
Virtual Boards	22	
<b>Wind River Hypervisor Commands</b> .....	<b>24</b>	
TASK.ThrList	Display hypervisor threads	24
TASK.VirtBoard	Display virtual boards	24
TASK.ConfigVec	Display configuration vector files	25
TASK.REGistry	Display registry	25
TASK.SysInfo	Display system information	25
TASK.CoreState	Display core information	25
<b>Wind River Hypervisor PRACTICE Functions</b> .....	<b>26</b>	
TASK.CONFIG()	Configuration information	26
TASK.PRIV2HYP()	Linear address	26

TASK.THREAD.ID()	ID of thread	26
TASK.THREAD.MAGIC()	Magic of thread	27
TASK.THREAD.PC()	PC of thread	27
TASK.THREAD.TTB()	TTB address of thread	27
TASK.VIRTBOARD.BASE()	Physical base address of virtual board	27
TASK.VIRTBOARD.ID()	ID of virtual board	28
TASK.VIRTBOARD.MAGIC()	Magic of virtual board	28
TASK.VIRTBOARD.START()	Start address of virtual board	28

## GDB Support

---

### TRACE32 as GDB Front-End

---

<b>TRACE32 as GDB Front-End</b> .....	<b>(frontend_gdb.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Documentation Updates		5
Related Documents		6
<b>Supported Architectures</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>TRACE32 Setup</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Configuration File		7
T32Start		7
<b>Connection Setup</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Debugging Virtual Targets		8
GNU GDBserver		10
UndoDB Reversible Debugger		15
KGDB		16
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>17</b>
<b>GDB Front-End SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>18</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select target CPU	18
SYStem.Mode	Establish communication to debug agent	18
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	19
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	19
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	19
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	20
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target	20
SYStem.GDBconfig.BREAKSOFT	Use software breakpoint	20
SYStem.GDBconfig.EXTENDED	Enable/disable gdb extended mode	21
SYStem.GDBconfig.GDBSERVER	Remote target is a gdbserver	21
SYStem.GDBconfig.INFERIORID	Set inferior ID	21

SYStem.GDBconfig.MONITOR	Send monitor command to GDB Back-End	22
SYStem.GDBconfig.NONSTOP	Enable/disable non-stop mode	22
SYStem.PORT	Set communication settings	22
SYStem.GDBSIGnal	Define signal handling	23
<b>GDB Front-End TASK Commands</b>		<b>24</b>

## TRACE32 as GDB Back-End

---

<b>TRACE32 as GDB Back-End</b>	<b>(backend_gdb.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>3</b>
Documentation Updates		3
Related Documents		3
<b>Supported Architectures</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Operation Theory and Restrictions</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>TRACE32 Setup</b>		<b>6</b>
Configuration File		6
T32Start		7
<b>GDB Front-Ends Setup</b>		<b>8</b>
The GNU Project Debugger GDB		8
Eclipse		10
Microsoft Visual Studio		13
Visual Studio Code		15
<b>Remote Serial Protocol</b>		<b>18</b>
Protocol Extensions		18
Symmetrical Multiprocessing Support		18

## Converter from GDB to PRACTICE

---

<b>Converter from GDB to PRACTICE</b>	<b>(converter_gdb.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>3</b>
<b>Launching Converter</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Converter Limitations</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Converter-Specific Reserved Identifiers</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Using History Convenience Variables in CMM Script</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Using PRACTICE Commands from GDB Scripts</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Supported Commands</b>		<b>9</b>
Getting In and Out of GDB (TRACE32)		9
Running Programs Under GDB (TRACE32)		9
Stopping and Continuing		10

Examining the Stack	13
Examining Source Files	14
Examining Data	15
C Preprocessor Macros	16
Examining the Symbol Table	17
Using GDB (TRACE32) with Different Languages	18
Altering Execution	18
GDB (TRACE32) Files	18
Specifying a Debugger Target	19
Controlling GDB (TRACE32)	19
Command Files	20
Controlled Output	20
User Interface	21
Others	21

## Virtual Targets

---

### Virtual Targets User's Guide

---

<b>Virtual Targets User's Guide</b> ..... (virtual_targets.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Intended Audience	4
How This Manual is Organized	4
Related Documents	4
Contacting Support	5
<b>List of Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Installing TRACE32 Front-End</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Installing TRACE32 Front-End in MS Windows	7
Installing TRACE32 Front-End in Linux	11
<b>Starting TRACE32 Front-End</b> .....	<b>17</b>
Starting TRACE32 Front-End in Windows	18
Starting TRACE32 Front-End in Linux	19
<b>Connecting to Virtual Targets</b> .....	<b>20</b>
<b>Tracing Virtual Targets</b> .....	<b>22</b>
GDI, MDI, and MCD	22
CADI	22
<b>Supported Virtual Targets</b> .....	<b>24</b>



## TRACE32 Debug Back-Ends

---

<b>TRACE32 Debug Back-Ends</b> .....	<b>(backend_overview.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>PowerView System Configurations</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Supported Back-Ends</b> .....		<b>9</b>
CSWP Debug Back-End		9
GTL Debug Back-End		9
Sneakpeek Debug Back-End		10
Verilog Debug Back-End		10
XCP Debug Back-End		11
Infineon DAS Back-End		11
Intel DCI Back-End		11
Tessent Embedded Analytics Back-End		12

## GTL Debug Back-End

---

<b>GTL Debug Back-End</b> .....	<b>(backend_gtl.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Related Documents		5
Contacting Support		5
<b>Abbreviations and Definitions</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>System Architecture</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>PowerView System Configurations</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Configuring the GTL Plug-in</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Keep the Graphical User Interface Responsive</b> .....		<b>16</b>
<b>Timing Adaption</b> .....		<b>17</b>
<b>Troubleshooting the GTL Back-End</b> .....		<b>18</b>
JTAG specific		18
<b>Command Reference</b> .....		<b>20</b>
SYSem.GTL	Configure GTL debug port	20
SYSem.GTL.ARMDAPNAME	Configure name of DAP level transactor	20
SYSem.GTL.CONNECT	Connect to emulation or simulation	21
SYSem.GTL.DISCONNECT	Disconnect from emulation or simulation	21
SYSem.GTL.DMANAME	Name of DMA transactor	22

SYStem.GTL.EXPLore	Display plug-in capabilities	22
SYStem.GTL.GPIONAME	Name of GPIO transactor	24
SYStem.GTL.JTAGPROBENAME	Name of JTAG probe transactor	24
SYStem.GTL.LIBname	Name of 3rd-party plug-in library	24
SYStem.GTL.MODELCOMMAND	Execute command in plug-in	25
SYStem.GTL.MODELCONFIG	Configure emulation options	25
SYStem.GTL.MODELNAME	Select emulation	25
SYStem.GTL.PREBUNDLE	Configure call optimization	26
SYStem.GTL.RESet	Reset GTL settings	26
SYStem.GTL.RESetRESistant	Exempt GTL settings from reset commands	27
SYStem.GTL.SERVERCONFIG	Configure server options	27
SYStem.GTL.SHAREDMODEL	Connect debug port to existing connection	28
SYStem.GTL.SWDNAME	Communicate with target via SWD	28
SYStem.GTL.TRACENAME	Name of trace transactor	29
SYStem.GTL.TransactorConfig	Preconfigure a certain transactor	29

## Sneakpeek Debug Back-End

---

<b>Sneakpeek Debug Back-End</b> .....	<b>(backend_sneakpeek.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Related Documents		4
Contacting Support		4
<b>PowerView System Configurations</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Configuring Sneakpeek</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Command Reference</b> .....		<b>8</b>
SYStem.SNEAKPEEK	Configure SNEAKPEEK debug port	8
SYStem.SNEAKPEEK.CONNECT	Connect to emulation or simulation	8
SYStem.SNEAKPEEK.DISCONNECT	Disconnect from emulation/simulation	9
SYStem.SNEAKPEEK.EXPLore	Display plug-in capabilities	9
SYStem.SNEAKPEEK.MODELCOMMAND	Execute command in plug-in	10
SYStem.SNEAKPEEK.MODELCONFIG	Configure emulation options	10
SYStem.SNEAKPEEK.MODELNAME	Select emulation	11

## Debugging via USB User's Guide

---

<b>Debugging via USB User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(usbdebug_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
System Requirements		5
Contacting Support		6
<b>Installation of the USB Driver</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Install the USB Driver on Windows		7

Install the USB Driver on Linux	7	
<b>Start a TRACE32 Session for USB Debugging</b>	<b>8</b>	
Overview of Configuration Scenarios	8	
Start the TRACE32 Session via T32Start	11	
Start the TRACE32 Session without T32Start	16	
<b>Troubleshooting</b>	<b>18</b>	
<b>Select a USB Device via the GUI</b>	<b>19</b>	
<b>Select a USB Device via the TRACE32 Commands</b>	<b>21</b>	
<b>USB Specific SYStem.CONFIG Commands</b>	<b>22</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Open configuration window for USB debugging	22
SYStem.CONFIG.USB	USB configuration	24
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.RESet	Reset configuration of interface type	26
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SELect	Connected USB devices	27
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SELect.view	List connected USB devices	27
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SELect.SHOWDEvice	Filter the USB device tree	29
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SELect.ExpandAll	Expand tree	29
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SELect.CollapseAll	Collapse tree	30
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SET	Configure all parameters of USB device	31
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SETBusPort	Configure device by bus port	31
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SETDEFaults	Apply default USB settings	32
SYStem.CONFIG.USB.SETDEvice	Configure device by VID/PID	32

## Verilog Debug Back-End

---

<b>Verilog Debug Back-End</b>	<b>(backend_verilog.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>3</b>
Related Documents		3
Contacting Support		3
<b>Abbreviations and Definitions</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Features</b>		<b>6</b>
Supported Transactors and Simulators		6
JTAG Transactor		6
<b>System Architectures</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>PowerView System Configurations</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>RTL Simulator Integration</b>		<b>11</b>
Step 1: Connecting Signals		11
Step 2: Loading the trace32_verilog_transactor.so		12
<b>Connecting TRACE32 to the Verilog Transactor</b>		<b>14</b>
<b>Keep the Graphical User Interface Responsive</b>		<b>15</b>

Timing Adaption .....	16
Troubleshooting the JTAG Transactor .....	17

## XCP Debug Back-End

---

<b>XCP Debug Back-End</b> .....	<b>(backend_xcp.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Related Documents and Tutorials		5
Contacting Support		5
Supported Protocol Variants		7
Target Resources		7
<b>PowerView System Configurations</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Configuring XCP</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>Reducing XCP Traffic</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Command Reference</b> .....		<b>13</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Open XCP configuration window	13
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP	XCP specific settings	14
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.Connect	Explicitly try to connect to an XCP slave	14
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.ConnectMode	Configure automatic (dis)connect	15
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.CONNECTTIMEOUT	Configure time out connection	15
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.DETECT.state	Detect XCP slaves	16
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.DBGWRITE	Set DBGWRITE behavior manually	16
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.DEFAULTSLAVEPORT	Configure port of XCP slave	16
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.DisConnect	Explicitly disconnect from the XCP slave	17
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.LOCK	Request exclusive access	17
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.PROTOCOL	Select the protocol variant	18
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.SLAVE	Network address	18
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.SLAVEMode	Configure connect mode of XCP slave	19
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.slaveINFO	Slave information	20
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.TEXTserviceFilter	Filter text service output	20
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.UNLOCK	End exclusive access	21
SYStem.DETECT.XCPTRI	Match XCP resources to access ports	21
<b>XCP Specific Functions</b> .....		<b>22</b>
In This Section		22
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.Connected()	Current XCP connection state	22
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.ConnectMode()	XCP connection mode	22
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.INFO()	Numeric value of slave property	23
SYStem.CONFIG.XCP.INFO.STR()	String value of slave property	23

# Native Process Debugger

---

<b>Native Process Debugger</b> .....	<b>(windows_debugger.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Operation Theory</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Related Documents and Tutorials		3
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Starting a New Process</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Attach to a Running Process		8
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Native Process Debugger Specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>10</b>
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the process	10
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	10
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	10
SYStem.PROCess	Set the process command line	11
SYStem.CurrentDir	Set the current directory for the process	11
<b>Native Process Debugger Specific TASK Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
TASK.ListPROC	Display the list of running processes	12
TASK.LIB	Display the list of loaded libraries	12
TASK.FREEZE	Freeze a selected thread	13
TASK.THAW	Resume a frozen thread	13

# TRACE32 as TCF Agent

---

<b>TRACE32 as TCF Agent</b> .....	<b>(app_tcf_setup.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Restrictions		5
Documentation Updates		6
Related Documents and Tutorials		6
<b>Initial Setup and Requirements</b> .....		<b>7</b>
TRACE32		7
Eclipse		8
Wind River Workbench		10
Synopsys MetaWare IDE		12
<b>TRACE32 Setup</b> .....		<b>15</b>
Installing the TRACE32 TCF Eclipse Plug-In		15
Option A: Manual Configuration		17
Option B: Select Executable and Configuration File		22
<b>Establish a Debug Session</b> .....		<b>25</b>
Start TRACE32		25

TCF Discovery	27
Manual Debug Target Setup	29
Open Debug Perspective Automatically	31
TRACE32 View	32
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>33</b>
TRACE32	33
Eclipse	33
Help Us to Help You	34
<b>TCF Commands</b> .....	<b>36</b>
SYStem.TCFconfig	TCF-specific setups 36
SYStem.TCFconfig.TASKCONTEXT	Enable/disable task contexts 36

## 3rd-Party Tool Integrations

---

### Integration for CodeBlocks

---

<b>Integration for CodeBlocks</b> .....(int_codeblock.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Supported Code::Blocks versions</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Plug-in Installation</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Plug-in and TRACE32 Configuration</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Plug-in Configuration	6
TRACE32 Configuration	7
<b>Plug-in Menu and Windows</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Plug-in Menu	8
Memory window	11
Watches window	12
Registers window	12
Breakpoints List	13
<b>Debugging Example Application</b> .....	<b>14</b>

### Integration for EasyCase

---

<b>Integration for EasyCase</b> ..... (int_easycase.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Operation Theory</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Installation</b> .....	<b>6</b>

<b>Startup Sequence</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Menu Commands</b> .....	<b>8</b>
EasyCODE V6.x Menu .....	8
EasyCODE V7.x Menu .....	11
<b>Working with the EasyCODE Integration</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>Known Bugs</b> .....	<b>14</b>

## **Integration for eXDI2 on Windows CE Platform Builder**

---

<b>Integration for eXDI2 on Windows CE Platform Builder</b> ..... (int_exdi2.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Concept of hardware-assisted debugging</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>How hardware-assisted debugging modifies eXDI Architecture?</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Driver installation and configuration</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Getting necessary files</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>Creating OS Design</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>Downloading Windows CE image to target and booting system</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>Adding example application to Windows CE image</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>Debugging Windows CE</b> .....	<b>22</b>
Loading EXE/DLL modules symbols in TRACE32 .....	22
Preparing Windows CE image .....	23
Driver configuration .....	23
Debugging session .....	24
<b>Debugging hardware bring-up</b> .....	<b>30</b>
<b>Hardware-assisted debugging and KITL</b> .....	<b>32</b>
<b>Using TRACE32 FDX for KITL Kernel Transport</b> .....	<b>33</b>
FDX Overview .....	34
Architecture of KITL over FDX .....	34
Enabling KITL over FDX .....	35
<b>Download service</b> .....	<b>38</b>
<b>Debugging timings</b> .....	<b>39</b>
<b>Memory caching</b> .....	<b>39</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>40</b>

## **Integration with LabView**

---

<b>Integration with LabView</b> ..... (int_labview.pdf)	<b>1</b>
---	----------

<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Installation and Configuration of VIs for TRACE32</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Virtual Instruments for TRACE32 Description</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Trace32_Init.vi	8
Trace32_Terminate.vi	10
Trace32_AddBreakpoint.vi	12
Trace32_ClrBreakpoint.vi	14
Trace32_ControlBreakpoint.vi	16
Trace32_MemoryRead.vi	19
Trace32_MemoryWrite.vi	22
Trace32_ReadCpuRegister.vi	24
Trace32_WriteCpuRegister.vi	26
Trace32_ReadVariable.vi	28
Trace32_WriteVariable.vi	31
Trace32_ReadVariableFloat.vi	33
Trace32_WriteVariableFloat.vi	35
Trace32_ReadVariableDouble.vi	37
Trace32_WriteVariableDouble.vi	39
Trace32_GetState.vi	41
Trace32_GetSymbol.vi	43
Trace32_GetSymbolFromAddress.vi	45
Trace32_GetAddressFromFile.vi	47
Trace32_GetSourceFileName.vi	49
Trace32_PracticeCmd.vi	51
Trace32_PracticeScript.vi	53
Trace32_PracticeGetState.vi	55
Trace32_RunControl.vi	57
Trace32_System.vi	59
Trace32_Quit.vi	61
<b>Additional Controls for TRACE32</b> .....	<b>63</b>
Trace32_RunCmd.ctl	63
Trace32_SystemCmd.ctl	64
Trace32_OperationBreakpoint.ctl	65
Trace32_State.ctl	65
Trace32_Error.ctl	66
<b>Quick Start</b> .....	<b>67</b>

## Integration for Rhapsody in C/C++

---

<b>Integration for Rhapsody in C/C++</b> .....(int_rhapsody_cpp.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Architecture of Driver</b> .....	<b>4</b>



<b>Driver Installation</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>First Run of Integration Driver</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Selecting Rhapsody Version</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Preparing Rhapsody Environment</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Preparing TRACE32</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>Rhapsody Helpers Configuration</b> .....	<b>12</b>
<b>Rebuilding OXF LangCpp libraries for eCos, GCC and PPC</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>Rebuilding OXF LangC Libraries for OSE, DIAB and PPC</b> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>Rebuilding OXF LangC Libraries for eCos, GCC and PPC</b> .....	<b>18</b>
<b>Preparing C/C++ Application for Animation</b> .....	<b>26</b>
<b>Integration Features</b> .....	<b>29</b>
Locating Source in Rhapsody .....	30
Go and Break in TRACE32 .....	35

## Integration for Rhapsody in MicroC

---

<b>Integration for Rhapsody in MicroC</b> .....	<b>(int_rhapsody_mc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Operation Theory</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Installation</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Command Line Parameters</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Startup Sequence</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Working with the TRACE32 GBA Driver</b> .....		<b>7</b>

## Integration for Simulink

---

<b>Integration for Simulink</b> .....	<b>(int_simulink.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Installation</b> .....		<b>5</b>
System Requirements .....		5
License Requirements .....		5
Installing the TRACE32 Integration for Simulink .....		5
Updating the TRACE32 Integration for Simulink .....		6
<b>Deinstallation</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Select Connectivity API</b> .....		<b>8</b>

<b>Custom Toolchains</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>rtiostream API</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Demo Project	10
Functional Overview	13
Build Process	22
Configuration of Models	23
Code Coverage Measurement	25
Code Execution Profiling	26
Stack Profiling	26
Stack Memory Information	27
PRACTICE Callbacks	28
Headless Mode	30
<b>DebugIOTool Debugger Abstraction Interface</b> .....	<b>31</b>
<b>Board Descriptions</b> .....	<b>32</b>
Configuration of Models	33
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>34</b>
Known Issues	35
Help Us Help You - Export TRACE32 Information	36

## Integration for Xilinx ISE

---

<b>Integration for Xilinx ISE</b> .....	<b>(int_ise.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Getting Started</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Usage on 64-bit Machines</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Configuring TRACE32</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Configuring Xilinx ISE 11 and ISE 12</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Configuring Xilinx ISE 13 and ISE 14</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Using Xilinx IMPACT via the TRACE32 Debug Interface</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Using Xilinx ChipScope via the TRACE32 Debug Interface</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Compatibility</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Contacting Support</b> .....		<b>14</b>

## Integration for Xilinx Vivado

---

<b>Integration for Xilinx Vivado</b> .....	<b>(int_vivado.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Restrictions		4

System Requirements	5
<b>Setting up the XVCD Bridge</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Installation	6
Configuration	8
<b>Starting the XVCD Bridge</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Starting the Bridge with Automatic Start of hw_server	12
Starting the Bridge with Manual Start of hw_server	14
Connecting to Vivado	16
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>17</b>
<b>Closing the XVCD Bridge</b> .....	<b>18</b>

## Integration for X-Tools and X32

---

<b>Integration for X-Tools and X32</b> ..... (int_xtools.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>	
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....	<b>3</b>	
<b>Operation Theory</b> .....	<b>4</b>	
<b>Installation</b> .....	<b>4</b>	
<b>Startup Sequence</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
<b>Menu Commands</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
Set Breakpoint	Set breakpoint on current line	6
Delete Breakpoint	Delete breakpoint on current line	6
List of all Breakpoints	Lists the breakpoints	6
Go	Continue application	6
Break	Stop application	6
Go until Cursor	Continue application until this line	7
Step Over	Step over function call	7
Step Into	Step into function call	7
Watch Variable	Add variable to watch window	7
<b>Working with the X-TOOLS extensions</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
<b>Known Problems</b> .....	<b>9</b>	

## TRACE32 Instruction Set Simulators

---

### API for TRACE32 Instruction Set Simulator

---

<b>API for TRACE32 Instruction Set Simulator</b> ..... (simulator_api.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....	<b>3</b>

<b>Peripheral Simulation Model</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Standard function	7
Registers	11
Timers	14
Stall	15
Ports	16
Terminals	18
Communication	19
Files	19
Deprecated functions	21
<b>Practical script commands</b> .....	<b>22</b>
<b>Peripheral model example</b> .....	<b>26</b>
Environment	26
Source code listing	29
Initialization scripts	38

## Simulator for 68K/ColdFire

---

<b>Simulator for 68K/ColdFire</b> .....(simulator_68k.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>History</b> .....	<b>4</b>	
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
<b>68K and HC16 specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
Memory Classes	9	
<b>68K and HC16 specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	10
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	10
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	10
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	11
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	11
SYStem.Option.BASE	Select peripheral base address	12
SYStem.Option.MISALIGN	Allow mis-alignment in data accesses	12
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	12
SYStem.Option.PIPELINE	Pre-fetching simulation	13
SYStem.RESetOut	CPU reset command for 68K simulator	14
SYStem.RESetOut	CPU reset command	14
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	15

SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	15
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>16</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	16
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	18
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	20
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>22</b>
TrOnchip	Onchip triggers	22

## Simulator for ARC

---

<b>Simulator for ARC</b>	<b>(simulator_arc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>4</b>
Supported ARC Cores		4
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>TRACE32 License</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Configure the Debugger to Use the ARCINT Interface</b>		<b>12</b>
Use T32Start		12
Modify an Existing Configuration File		13
Create a New Configuration File		13
<b>ARCINT specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>14</b>
SYStem.LIBrary	Set path to debug driver of simulator	14
SYStem.PROPErtieS	Control properties of the used simulator (usually nSIM)	15
SYStem.PROPErtieS.ADD	Add a property to configure the simulator	15
SYStem.PROPErtieS.Delete	Remove a property to configure the simulator	15
SYStem.PROPErtieS.List	Show all property sets to configure the simulator	16
SYStem.PROPErtieS.Modify	Change property set to configure simulator	16
<b>Access Classes</b>		<b>17</b>
<b>CPU specific SETUP Command</b>		<b>18</b>
SETUP.DIS	Disassembler configuration	18
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>19</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	19
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	20
SYStem.Mode	Select target reset mode	21
SYStem.Option	Set a target-specific option	22

SYStem.Option.detectOTrace	Disable auto-detection of on-chip trace	22
SYStem.Option.Endianness	Set the target endianness	22
SYStem.Option.HotBreakPoints	Set breakp. when CPU is running	23
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	23
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	24
SYStem.Option.LimmBreakPoints	Software breakpoints with extra NOPs	24
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	25
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	26
SYStem.Option.RegNames	Enable trivial names for core registers	26
SYStem.Option.TIMEOUT	Define maximum time for core response	27
SYStem.state	Show SYStem settings window	27
<b>On-chip Breakpoints/Actionpoints</b>		<b>28</b>
Using On-chip Breakpoints		28
Breakpoints in a ROM Area		28
Limitations		29
TrOnchip.CONVert	Allow extension of address range of breakpoint	30
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Convert breakpoints on scalar variables	32
TrOnchip.OnchipBP	Number of on-chip breakpoints used by debugger	33
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	34
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	34
TrOnchip.MCD	MCD API specific on-chip triggers	35
TrOnchip.MCD.McdBreakPoints	Set onchip breakpoint via MCD API	35
TrOnchip.MCD.CoreHalted	Workaround to detect core-halt via MCD API	35
TrOnchip.MCD.CoreRunning	Workaround to start/step core via MCD API	36
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>37</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	37
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	39
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	40
MMU.Init	Invalidate TLB entries	41
MMU.Set	Set an MMU TLB entry	41

## Simulator for Arm and XSCALE

---

<b>Simulator for Arm and XSCALE</b>	<b>(simulator_arm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>5</b>
TRACE32 Simulator License		5
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>9</b>

<b>FAQ .....</b>	<b>9</b>
Memory Classes	10
Virtual Terminal	11
Semihosting	11
Coprocessors	12
<b>ARM specific SYStem Commands .....</b>	<b>13</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU 13
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 13
SYStem.CONFIG.SMMU	Internal use 14
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator 15
SYStem.Option.Alignment	Enable alignment exceptions 16
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Define byte order (endianness) 16
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode 16
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access 17
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 17
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 18
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest Oses 19
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs 20
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support 21
SYStem.Option.REALTIME	Stall the simulator if faster than real processor 21
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for Arm zones 22
SYStem.RESetOut	CPU reset command 28
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window 28
<b>ARM Specific TrOnchip Commands .....</b>	<b>29</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings 29
TrOnchip.Set	Set bits in the vector catch register 29
TrOnchip.StepVector	Step into exception handler 30
TrOnchip.StepVectorResume	Catch exceptions and resume single step 30
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 31
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands .....</b>	<b>32</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table 32
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table 36
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU 38
<b>CPU specific SMMU Commands .....</b>	<b>40</b>
SMMU	Hardware system MMU (SMMU) 40
SMMU.ADD	Define a new hardware system MMU 50
SMMU.Clear	Delete an SMMU 52
SMMU.CtxtDescTable	List a context descriptor table 52
SMMU.DumpQueue.<queue>	Dump entries of a queue 53
SMMU.DumpQueue.CMD	Dump cmd queue entries 55
SMMU.DumpQueue.Event	Dump event queue entries 56
SMMU.Register	Peripheral registers of an SMMU 57

SMMU.Register.ContextBank	Display registers of context bank	58
SMMU.Register.Global	Display global registers of SMMU	59
SMMU.Register.MMUregs	Display MMU specific registers	59
SMMU.Register.S1Context	Display stage 1 context descriptor registers	60
SMMU.Register.StreamTblEntry	Display stream table entry registers	60
SMMU.Register.StreamMapRegGrp	Display registers of an SMRG	61
SMMU.RESet	Delete all SMMU definitions	62
SMMU.SSDtable	Display security state determination table	63
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp	Access to stream map table entries	64
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.ContextReg	Display context bank registers	65
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.Dump	Page-wise display of SMMU page table	67
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.list	List page table entries	69
SMMU.StreamTable	Display a stream table	70
SMMU.StreamTblEntry	Access to a stream table entry	82
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.Dump	Page-wise display of SMMU page table	84
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.list	List page table entries	85
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.Register	Display STE or CD registers	86

## Simulator for C166/ST10

---

<b>Simulator for C166/ST10</b> .....	<b>(simulator_c166.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>CPU specific SYSTEM Settings and Restrictions</b> .....		<b>9</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	9
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP	Describe the target configuration	9
SYStem.CPU	CPU type	9
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	9
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	10
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	10
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Run-time memory access for all windows	11
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	11
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	12
Special Functions		13
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>14</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	14
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	14
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>15</b>



## Simulator for H8/300, H8/300H and H8S

---

<b>Simulator for H8/300, H8/300H and H8S</b> .....	<b>(simulator_h8.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>8</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	8
SYStem.CPU	CPU type	8
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	8
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	9
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	9
SYStem.Option.Advanced	Advanced addressing mode	10
SYStem.Option.EXR	EXR mode setting	10
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	10
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	11
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
TrOnchip	Onchip triggers	12
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>13</b>

## Simulator for HC08/MSC08

---

<b>Simulator for HC08/MSC08</b> .....	<b>(simulator_hc08.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....		<b>9</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	9
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	9
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	10
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	10
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	11
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	12
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	12

## Simulator for HC12/MCS12

---

<b>Simulator for HC12/MCS12</b> ..... (simulator_hc12.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....	<b>9</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type 9
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 9
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 10
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator 10
SYStem.Option.BASE	Base address of internal registers 11
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Run-time memory access for all windows 11
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>12</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 12
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state 12
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>Banked Applications</b> .....	<b>14</b>
Background and Compatibility Information	14
SYStem.Option.GLOBAL	Memory accesses are done global 14
SYStem.Option.PAGING	Banked applications 15
SYStem.Option.RAMHM	Alternate RAM mapping 15
SYStem.Option.ROMHM	ROM in second half of map 15
SYStem.Option.TRANS	Transparent mode 15
Using the MMU for HC12DA/DG/DT128	18
SYStem.Option.MEMEXP	Memory expansion 18
SYStem.Option.ROMTST	FLASH EEPROM test mode 19
Using the MMU for HC12A4/F8	19

## Simulator for Intel® x86/x64

---

<b>Simulator for Intel® x86/x64</b> .....(simulator_x86.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>x86 Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>9</b>

Access Classes	9
Memory Model	20
Segmentation	21
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>Emulation Modes</b> .....	<b>24</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 24
SYStem.CPU	CPU type 24
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 24
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 25
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator 25
<b>SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....	<b>27</b>
SYStem.Option.Address32	Use 32 bit address display only 27
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 27
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 27
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSES 28
SYStem.Option.MEMoryMODEL	Define memory model 28
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs 31
SYStem.Option.REL	Relocation register 32
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for zones 32
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....	<b>35</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table 35
MMU.GDT	Display GDT descriptor table 37
MMU.IDT	Display IDT descriptor table 37
MMU.LDT	Display LDT descriptor table 37
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table 38
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU 40
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>42</b>
TrOnchip	Onchip triggers 42

## Simulator for MIPS

---

<b>Simulator for MIPS</b> .....	<b>(simulator_mips.pdf) 1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>10</b>

<b>Belated Trace Analysis</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>MIPS specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	12
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	12
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	12
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	13
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	13
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	14
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	15
SYStem.Option.Address32	Use 32-bit addresses	15
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode	16
SYStem.Option.Endianness	Define endianness of target memory	17
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while ASM single stepping	17
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	17
SYStem.RESetOut	CPU reset command	17
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>18</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	18
MMU.FORMAT	Define MMU table structure	19
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	23
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	24
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>26</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	26
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	26

## Simulator for NIOS-II

---

<b>Simulator for NIOS-II</b> .....	<b>(simulator_nios.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Start the Prepared Demo</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>General Restrictions</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>11</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	11
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	11
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	11
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	12
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	12
SYStem.Option.DCFLUSH	Flush data cache before Step or Go	13

SYStem.Option.Endianness	Select endianness of core	13
SYStem.Option.EXCADDR	Define exception address	13
SYStem.Option.FEXCADDR	Define fast TLB miss exception address	13
SYStem.Option.FPH	Enable the simulation of floating point instructions	14
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Invalidate instruction cache before go/step	14
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Mask interrupts during assembler step	14
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Mask interrupts during HLL step	15
SYStem.Option.IVRCODE	Define code for interrupt vector instruction	15
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	15
SYStem.Option.MULDIV	Define if mul and div instructions are supported	17
SYStem.Option.SIMMMU	Define properties of simulated MMU	17
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>18</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	18
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	18
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>19</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	19
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	21
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	22
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>24</b>
Overview		24
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b>		<b>25</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>25</b>

## Simulator for PowerPC

---

<b>Simulator for PowerPC</b>	<b>(simulator_ppc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Simulated Registers</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>12</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	12
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	12
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	12
SYStem.Option.Address32	Define address format display	13
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Simulator operation mode	14

SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Run-time memory access for all windows	14
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	15
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	15
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	16
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSeS	17
SYStem.Option.NOTRAP	Use alternative software breakpoint instruction	17
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	18
SYStem.Option.REALTIME	Stall the simulator if faster than real processor	18
SYStem.Option.TranslationSPACE	Identify user and hypervisor modes	19
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for zones	20
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>23</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	23
MMU.FORMAT	Define MMU table structure	25
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	30
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	32
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>34</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	34
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	34

## Simulator for SuperH

---

<b>Simulator for SuperH</b>	<b>(simulator_sh.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>3</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>10</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	10
SYStem.CPU	CPU type	10
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	11
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	11
SYStem.Option.HOOK	Compare PC to hook address	12
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	12
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	12
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	Selection of little endian mode	13
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	13
SYStem.Option.VBR	Vector base address (SH3/4 only)	14
SYStem.RESetOut	CPU reset command	14

<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>15</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	15
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	15
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>16</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	16
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	18
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	20
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>22</b>

## Simulator for TriCore

---

<b>Simulator for TriCore</b> .....	<b>(simulator_tricore.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Simulator Features		5
TRACE32 Simulator License		5
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Debugging</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Troubleshooting		10
Memory Classes		10
Breakpoints		11
<b>Trace</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>13</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	13
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU	13
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	14
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	15
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	16
SYStem.Option	CPU specific commands	17
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Do not invalidate cache	17
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	17
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	17
SYStem.Option.ETK	Debugging together with ETK from ETAS	18
SYStem.Option.HeartBeat	Bug fix to avoid FPI bus conflict	18
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush instruction cache at "Go" or "Step"	18
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	19
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	19
SYStem.Option.PERSTOP	Enable global peripheral suspend	19

SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Set 32 bit software breakpoints	19
SYStem.RESetOut	CPU reset command	19
SYStem.state	Open SYStem.state window	20
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>21</b>
TrOnchip	Onchip triggers	21

## Simulator for V850

---

<b>Simulator for V850</b>	<b>(simulator_v850.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>4</b>
TRACE32 Simulator License		4
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>10</b>
SYStem.CPU	CPU type selection	10
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	10
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	10
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	11
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	12
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Mask interrupts during assembler step	12
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Mask interrupts during HLL step	12
SYStem.RESetOut	CPU reset command	13
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>14</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	14
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	14
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>15</b>
<b>State Analyzer</b>		<b>16</b>
Keywords for the Display		16

## Simulator for XTENSA

---

<b>Simulator for XTENSA</b>	<b>(simulator_xtensa.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b>		<b>4</b>



<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>8</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 8
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU 8
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port 8
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 8
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator 9
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode 9
SYStem.Option.Endianness	Specify the byte ordering 10
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 10
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 10
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs 11
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use 32-bit access to set breakpoint 12
SYStem.Option.RUNSTALLMASKASM	Disable "RunStall" while step 12
SYStem.Option.SnoopAddressPC	Program counter snoop address 12
SYStem.Option.SPILLLOC	Temporary memory 12
SYStem.Option.WinRegOption	Windowed register option 13
SYStem.TIE	TIE library files 14
SYStem.TIE.AddCoreLibrary	Add library file 14
SYStem.TIE.ADDALLtiedll	Add all library files 14
SYStem.TIE.ADPerdll	Add library for per file generation 15
SYStem.TIE.CMList	Instructions to display custom registers 15
SYStem.TIE.DELeTe	Remove all library files 15
SYStem.TIE.DEPerdll	Remove all library files for per file 15
SYStem.TIE.DISable	Unload and disable TIE instructions 16
SYStem.TIE.ENABLE	Load and enable TIE instructions 16
SYStem.TIE.GENper	Generate peripheral file 16
SYStem.TIE.GETArchOPTions	Detect architectural options from libraries 17
SYStem.TIE.ToolLibraryPath	Specify path for library tools 17
SYStem.TIE.REGlist	Internal use only 18
SYStem.TIE.RESet	Reset TIE 18
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>19</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings 19
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 19
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....	<b>20</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table 20
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table 22
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU 23

## Simulator for Z80+

---

<b>Simulator for Z80+</b> .....	<b>(simulator_z80.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Simulator License</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Simulator</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Peripheral Simulation</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Emulation Modes</b> .....		<b>9</b>
SYSem.Mode	Establish the communication with the simulator	9
SYSem.CPU	CPU type	10
<b>General SYSem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....		<b>11</b>
SYSem.Option.BASE	Base address of internal registers	11
<b>Using the MMU for Z180</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>14</b>

## ICD In-Circuit Debugger

---

### ICD Add-Ons

---

#### EPROM/FLASH Simulator

---

<b>EPROM/FLASH Simulator</b> .....	<b>(eprom_simulator.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Basics		4
Warning		4
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>5</b>
ICD Configuration for ROM Monitor		5
<b>Mapping</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Mapping the EPROM Simulator		7
Mapping the EPROM Simulator for BDM/ROM		8
Mapper Commands		11
<b>Data Access</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Break and Exception Control</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Break		13
<b>Count</b> .....		<b>14</b>
Counter		14

Counter Commands		15
<b>eXception</b> .....		<b>16</b>
eXception.ICEINTPOL	Polarity of ICEINT line	16
eXception.NMIBREAK	Break through NMI	17
eXception.NMIDTR	Break through DTR line	17
eXception.NMIPOL	Polarity selection of NMI signal	17
eXception.NMIRTS	Break through RTS line	17
eXception.RESet	Default settings	17
eXception.RESetDTR	Reset through DTR line	18
eXception.RESetPOL	Polarity of RESET signal	18
eXception.RESetRTS	Reset through RTS line	18
eXception.view	Show exception settings	18
<b>RESET</b> .....		<b>19</b>
RESet	Initialize simulator	19
<b>SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>20</b>
SYStem.Down	Deactivates simulator	20
SYStem.Mode	Selects operation mode	20
SYStem.Up	Activates simulator	21
SYStem.state	Shows operation mode	21
<b>Store Settings</b> .....		<b>22</b>
AutoSTOre	Autosave of settings	22
ClipSTOre	Store a setting to clipboard	23
STOre	Store a setting	23
<b>Adapters</b> .....		<b>25</b>
Adapter Configuration		25
Pinout Adapters		29
ESICON Adapter Function		38

## TPU Debugger

---

<b>TPU Debugger</b> .....	<b>(tpu.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TPU Basics</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Entering TEST-Mode		5
TPU.BASE	Base address	5
TPU.SCAN	Scannig TPU	5
TPU.view	View TPU channels	6
TPU.Register.ALL	Register operation mode	6
TPU.Register.NEWSTEP	New debugging mode	7
TPU.Register.view	Register display	8
TPU.Register.Set	Register modification	9
TPU.Dump	Memory display	9

TPU.ListEntry	Table display	10
TPU.List	View microcode	11
TPU.Break	Break TPU	11
TPU.Go	Start TPU	12
TPU.SELect	Select TPU for debugging	12
TPU.Step	Single step TPU	13
TPU.RESet	Disable TPU debugger	13

## Processor Architecture Manuals

---

### 78K

---

<b>78K0R/RL78 Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_78k.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Demo and Start-up Scripts</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>General Notes/Target Design Requirements/Recommendations</b> .....		<b>6</b>
General		6
Target Design Requirements		6
Limitations		6
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor can not be established		9
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>78K0R/RL78 Specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Breakpoints		10
Runtime Measurement		12
Memory Classes		12
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>13</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	13
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	14
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	14
SYStem.DebugClock	Set debug clock frequency	15
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	15
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	16
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	17
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	17
<b>78K0R/RL78 specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>18</b>
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	18
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Define 10 byte on-chip security ID	18

SYStem.Option.ResetMASK	Disable internal reset	18
SYStem.Option.SerialFreeze	Stops serial transmissions during break	19
SYStem.Option.TimerFreeze	Stops all internal timers during break	19
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>20</b>
<b>Debug Connection</b>		<b>21</b>

## Andes

---

<b>Andes Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_andes.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
<b>Warning</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>9</b>
Communication Between Debugger and Processor Can Not Be Established		9
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>AndesCore Specific Implementations</b>		<b>11</b>
Registers		11
Breakpoints		11
Runtime Measurement		14
Standby Mode		15
Memory Classes		16
Interruption Handling in Hardware		17
<b>AndesCore specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>24</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	24
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	27
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	28
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	29
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	30
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	30
SYStem.Option.ArchVersion	Configure version of architecture	32
SYStem.Option.ArchMcu	Configure MCU architecture	32
SYStem.Option.ArchRdreg	Configure reduced register set	33
SYStem.Option.DIMBR	Define base address of debug instruction memory	33
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	33
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	34
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	34
SYStem.Option.SCRATCH	Define address for dummy reads	35

SYStem.Option.TURBO	Speed up memory access	35
SYStem.state	Display SYStem window	36
<b>AndesCore Specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>37</b>
TrOnchip.ContextID	Enable context ID comparison	37
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	37
TrOnchip.StepVector	Halt on exception entry when single-stepping	37
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	38
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>39</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	39
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	41
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	43
<b>JTAG Connection</b>		<b>45</b>

## APEX

---

<b>APEX Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_apex.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
<b>Warning</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>8</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		8
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>APEX Specific Implementations</b>		<b>9</b>
Breakpoints		9
Runtime Measurement		10
Memory Classes		10
Bus Width Mapping		11
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>12</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	12
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	14
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	27
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	28
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	29
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access(non-intrusive)	30
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	31
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	31
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	32
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Select AXI-AP CACHE bits	32
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	32

SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	33
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	33
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	34
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	34
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	35
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET/nSRST	36
SYStem.Option.IgnoreAttributes	Obey ELF attributes for breakpoints	36
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	36
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	37
SYStem.Option.MEMoryMODEL	Select view of memory classes	38
SYStem.Option.MEMORYHPROT	Select memory-AP HPROT bits	39
SYStem.Option.ResBreak	Halt the core after reset	39
SYStem.Option.TRST	Allow debugger to drive TRST	40
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Wait with JTAG activities after deasserting reset	40
SYStem.RESetOut	Assert nRESET/nSRST on JTAG connector	41
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	41
<b>APEX Specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>42</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	42
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	42
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	42
<b>Target Adaption</b>		<b>43</b>
Interface Standards JTAG, Serial Wire Debug, cJTAG		43
Pinout		43

## APS

---

<b>APS Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_aps.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
<b>Warning</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings</b>		<b>11</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	11
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	12
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	15
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	16
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	16
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	17

SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	17
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	18
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	19
SYStem.Option.IntelSOC	Slave core is part of Intel® SoC	19
SYStem.Option.MonType	Selects monitor type	20
SYStem.Option.MonBase	Register base address	21
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>23</b>
Software breakpoints		23
On-chip breakpoints for instructions		23
<b>Onchip Trace</b> .....		<b>24</b>
Onchip.Mode	Type of trace records	24
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>25</b>
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>26</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>27</b>
JTAG Connector for ARM-like Designs		27
JTAG Connector for Atom-like Designs		28

## ARC

---

<b>ARC Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_arc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Supported ARC Cores		7
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		7
Demo and Start-up Scripts		9
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>11</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		11
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>CPU specific SETUP Command</b> .....		<b>16</b>
SETUP.DIS	Disassembler configuration	16
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>17</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	17
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	19
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	36
SYStem.JtagClock	Select clock for JTAG communication	37
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	39
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	39



SYStem.Mode	Select target reset mode	41
SYStem.Option	Set a target-specific option	43
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	43
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	43
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	44
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	45
SYStem.Option.CorePowerDetection	Set methods to detect core power	45
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	47
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	48
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	48
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	49
SYStem.Option.DCFLUSH	Invalidate/flush data-cache for modified memory	49
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	49
SYStem.Option.detectOTrace	Disable auto-detection of on-chip trace	50
SYStem.Option.Endianness	Set the target endianness	51
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	51
SYStem.Option.HotBreakPoints	Set breakpt. when CPU is running	52
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Invalidate instruction-cache for modified memory	52
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	53
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	53
SYStem.Option.IntelSOC	Core is part of Intel® SoC	53
SYStem.Option.LimmBreakPoints	Software breakpoints with extra NOPs	54
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	54
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	55
SYStem.Option.RegNames	Enable trivial names for core registers	56
SYStem.Option.PowerDetection	Choose method to detect the target power	56
SYStem.Option.ResetDetection	Choose method to detect a target reset	57
SYStem.Option.TIMEOUT	Define maximum time for core response	57
SYStem.Option.TRST	Allow debugger to drive TRST	58
SYStem.POWER	Control target power	58
SYStem.state	Show SYStem settings window	58
<b>On-chip Breakpoints/Actionpoints</b>		<b>59</b>
Using On-chip Breakpoints		59
Breakpoints in a ROM Area		59
Limitations		60
TrOnchip.CONVert	Allow extension of address range of breakpoint	61
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Convert breakpoints on scalar variables	63
TrOnchip.OnchipBP	Number of on-chip breakpoints used by debugger	64
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	65
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	65
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>66</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	66
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	68

MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	69
MMU.Init	Invalidate TLB entries	70
MMU.Set	Set an MMU TLB entry	70
<b>CPU specific JTAG.CONFIG Commands</b> .....		<b>71</b>
JTAG.CONFIG	Electrical characteristics of MIPI-60 debug signals	71
JTAG.CONFIG.DRiVer	Set slew rate of JTAG signals	71
JTAG.CONFIG.PowerDownTriState	Automatically tristate outputs	72
JTAG.CONFIG.TckRun	Free-running TCK mode	72
JTAG.CONFIG.TDOEdge	Select TCK edge	72
JTAG.CONFIG.Voltage.HookKThreshhold	Set hook threshold voltages	73
JTAG.CONFIG.Voltage.THreshhold	Set JTAG threshold voltages	73
JTAG.CONFIG.Voltage.REFerence	Voltage level of signals send to target	74
<b>Trace specific NEXUS Commands</b> .....		<b>75</b>
NEXUS.AuxTM	Enable auxiliary register trace messages	75
NEXUS.BTM	Enable program trace messaging	75
NEXUS.CLOCK	Clock to calculate time out of cycle count information	76
NEXUS.DataSuppress	Suppress data flow on likely FIFO overflow	76
NEXUS.DDR	Enable NEXUS double data rate mode	76
NEXUS.DSM	Enable core debug status messages	77
NEXUS.DTM	Enable data trace messages	77
NEXUS.FILTER	Configure the onchip trace filter resources	78
NEXUS.FILTER.ACompLimit	Trace address filters used by debugger	78
NEXUS.FILTER.DCompLimit	Number of trace data filter used by debugger	78
NEXUS.HISToryTHreshhold	Control the conditional history threshold	79
NEXUS.OFF	Switch the NEXUS trace port off	79
NEXUS.ON	Switch the NEXUS trace port on	79
NEXUS.PortMode	Set NEXUS trace port frequency	80
NEXUS.Register	Display NEXUS trace control registers	80
NEXUS.RegTM	Enable core register trace messages	80
NEXUS.RESet	Reset NEXUS settings	80
NEXUS.RTTBUILD	Define build configuration of used DesignWare trace	81
NEXUS.STALL	Stall program execution when FIFO full	81
NEXUS.state	Display NEXUS port configuration dialog	81
NEXUS.SyncFrame	Control SYNC frame insertion in ATB stream	81
NEXUS.TImeMode	Select method of time measurement	82
NEXUS.TimeStampCLOCK	Specify frequency of the global timestamp	83
NEXUS.TraceID	Set ID for CoreSight ATB stream	84
NEXUS.WTM	Enable watchpoint trace messages	84
<b>Debug Connector Type and Pinout</b> .....		<b>85</b>
Normal 20-Pin Connector		85
MIPI10 / MIPI20 / MIPI34 Connector		87
Converged MIPI60-Cv2 Connector		87

XDP Connector	87
<b>Trace Connector Type and Pinout</b>	<b>88</b>
Trace Signals	88
Normal Nexus Auxiliary Port (Mictor 38)	89
Dual Eight-bit Nexus Auxiliary Port (Mictor 38)	90
Out Offload and CoreSight TPIU	90

## Arm/CORTEX/XSCALE

---

<b>Arm Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_arm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Warning</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>11</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		11
Demo and Start-up Scripts		12
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b>		<b>13</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>14</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>15</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor cannot be established		15
<b>Trace Extensions</b>		<b>16</b>
<b>Symmetric Multiprocessing</b>		<b>17</b>
<b>Arm Specific Implementations</b>		<b>18</b>
TrustZone Technology		18
big.LITTLE		21
Breakpoints		23
Access Classes		34
Coprocessors		42
Accessing Memory at Run-time		45
Semihosting		49
Virtual Terminal		53
Large Physical Address Extension (LPAE)		54
Virtualization Extension, Hypervisor		55
Run-time Measurements		55
Trigger		55
<b>Arm specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>56</b>
SYStem.CLOCK	Inform debugger about core clock	56
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	56
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	57
SYStem.CONFIG.EXTWDTDIS	Disable external watchdog	102
SYStem.CONFIG.SMMU	Internal use	103

SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	105
SYStem.JtagClock	Define the frequency of the debug port	105
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	108
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	109
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	115
SYStem.Option	Special setup	118
SYStem.Option.ABORTFIX	Do not access memory area from 0x0 to 0x1f	118
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	118
SYStem.Option.AMBA	Select AMBA bus mode	118
SYStem.Option.ASYNCBREAKFIX	Asynchronous break bugfix	119
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	119
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	119
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	120
SYStem.Option.BUGFIX	Breakpoint bug fix	120
SYStem.Option.BUGFIXV4	Asynch. break bug fix for ARM7TDMI-S REV4	120
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Define byte order (endianness)	122
SYStem.Option.BOOTMODE	Define boot mode	122
SYStem.Option.CINV	Invalidate the cache after memory modification	123
SYStem.Option.CFLUSH	FLUSH the cache before step/go	123
SYStem.Option.CacheParam	Define external cache	123
SYStem.Option.CorePowerDetection	Set methods to detect core power	123
SYStem.Option.DACRBYPASS	Ignore DACR access permission settings	125
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	126
SYStem.Option.DAP2DBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP2	126
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	127
SYStem.Option.DAP2SYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP2	128
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	129
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	129
SYStem.Option.DBGACK	DBGACK active on debugger memory accesses	129
SYStem.Option.DBGNOPWRDWN	DSCR bit 9 will be set in debug mode	130
SYStem.Option.DBGUNLOCK	Unlock debug register via OSLAR	130
SYStem.Option.DCDIRTY	Bugfix for erroneously cleared dirty bits	130
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Disable data cache linefill in debug mode	131
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	131
SYStem.Option.DIAG	Activate more log messages	132
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode	133
SYStem.Option.DynVector	Dynamic trap vector interpretation	134
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	134
SYStem.Option.ETBFIXMarvell	Read out on-chip trace data	134
SYStem.Option.ETMFX	Shift data of ETM scan chain by one	135
SYStem.Option.ETMFXWO	Bugfix for write-only ETM register	135
SYStem.Option.ETMFX4	Use only every fourth ETM data package	135
SYStem.Option.EXEC	EXEC signal can be used by bustrace	135

SYStem.Option.EXTBYPASS	Switch off the fake TAP mechanism	136
SYStem.Option.FASTBREAKDETECTION	Fast core halt detection	136
SYStem.Option.HRCWOVerRide	Enable override mechanism	136
SYStem.Option.ICEBreakerETMFiXMarvell	Lock on-chip breakpoints	137
SYStem.Option.ICEPiCK	Enable/disable assertions and wait-in-reset	137
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	137
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	138
SYStem.Option.INTDiS	Disable all interrupts	138
SYStem.Option.IRQBReAKFiX	Break bugfix by using IRQ	138
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Define key code to unsecure processor	139
SYStem.Option.L2Cache	L2 cache used	139
SYStem.Option.L2CacheBase	Define base address of L2 cache register	139
SYStem.Option.LOCKRES	Go to 'Test-Logic Reset' when locked	140
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSeS	141
SYStem.Option.MDMAP	Set debug option controlled by NXP MDM-AP	142
SYStem.Option.MEMORYHPRoT	Select memory-AP HPROT bits	143
SYStem.Option.MemStatusCheck	Check status bits during memory access	143
SYStem.Option.MMUPhysLogMemaccess	Memory access preferences	144
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	144
SYStem.Option.MonitorHoldoffTime	Delay between monitor accesses	145
SYStem.Option.MPUByPASS	Ignore MPU access permission settings	146
SYStem.Option.MultipleSiX	No multiple loads/stores	146
SYStem.Option.NOData	No data connected to the trace	146
SYStem.Option.NOIRCHECK	No JTAG instruction register check	147
SYStem.Option.NoPRCRReset	Do not cause reset by PRCR	147
SYStem.Option.NoRunCheck	No check of the running state	147
SYStem.Option.NoSecureFix	Do not switch to secure mode	148
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	148
SYStem.Option.PALLADIUM	Extend debugger timeout	149
SYStem.Option.PC	Define address for dummy fetches	149
SYStem.Option.ProgramAccessFix	Program memory access bug fix	149
SYStem.Option.PROTECTION	Sends an unsecure sequence to the core	150
SYStem.Option.PWRCHECK	Check power and clock	150
SYStem.Option.PWRCHECKFiX	Check power and clock	150
SYStem.Option.PWRDWN	Allow power-down mode	150
SYStem.Option.PWRDWNRecover	Mode to handle special power recovery	152
SYStem.Option.PWRDWNRecoverTimeOut	Timeout for power recovery	152
SYStem.Option.PWROVR	Specifies power override bit	152
SYStem.Option.ResBreak	Halt the core after reset	153
SYStem.Option.ResetDetection	Choose method to detect a target reset	154
SYStem.Option.RESeTREGiSter	Generic software reset	154
SYStem.Option.RESTARTFiX	Wait after core restart	155
SYStem.Option.RisingTDO	Target outputs TDO on rising edge	155

SYStem.Option.ShowError	Show data abort errors	156
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use 32-bit access to set breakpoint	156
SYStem.Option.SOFTQUAD	Use 64-bit access to set breakpoint	156
SYStem.Option.SOFTWORD	Use 16-bit access to set breakpoint	157
SYStem.Option.SPLIT	Access memory depending on CPSR	157
SYStem.Option.StandByTraceDelaytime	Trace activation after reset	157
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use software breakpoints for ASM stepping	157
SYStem.Option.SYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power	158
SYStem.Option.TIDBGEN	Activate initialization for TI derivatives	158
SYStem.Option.TIETMFX	Bug fix for customer specific ASIC	158
SYStem.Option.TIDEMUXFIX	Bug fix for customer specific ASIC	158
SYStem.Option.TraceStrobe	Deprecated command	159
SYStem.Option.TRST	Allow debugger to drive TRST	159
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Speed up memory access	159
SYStem.Option.WaitIDCODE	IDCODE polling after deasserting reset	160
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Wait with JTAG activities after deasserting reset	161
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	Disable watchdog while debugging	162
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for Arm zones	163
SYStem.Option.ZYNQJTAGINDEPENDENT	Configure JTAG cascading	169
SYStem.RESetOut	Assert nRESET/nSRST on JTAG connector	169
SYStem.state	Display SYStem window	170
<b>Arm specific Functions</b> .....		<b>171</b>
SYStem.Option.HRCWOVerRide()		171
<b>Arm Specific Benchmarking Commands</b> .....		<b>172</b>
BMC.EXPORT	Export benchmarking events from event bus	172
BMC.EXTEND	Define benchmark counter event	173
BMC.MODE	Define the operating mode of the benchmark counter	174
BMC.<counter>.EVENT	Configure the performance monitor	175
BMC.PRESCALER	Prescale the measured cycles	178
BMC.TARA	Calibrate the benchmark counter	178
<b>Arm Specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>179</b>
TrOnchip.A	Programming the ICE breaker module	179
TrOnchip.A.Value	Define data selector	180
TrOnchip.A.Size	Define access size for data selector	180
TrOnchip.A.CYcle	Define access type	181
TrOnchip.A.Address	Define address selector	182
TrOnchip.A.Trans	Define access mode	183
TrOnchip.A.Extern	Define the use of EXTERN lines	183
TrOnchip.AddressMask	Define an address mask	184
TrOnchip.ContextID	Enable context ID comparison	184
TrOnchip.CONVert	Allow extension of address range of breakpoint	185
TrOnchip.MachineID	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by machine ID	186

TrOnchip.MatchASID	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by ASID	187
TrOnchip.MatchMachine	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by machine	187
TrOnchip.MatchZone	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by zone	188
TrOnchip.Mode	Configure unit A and B	189
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	189
TrOnchip.Set	Set bits in the vector catch register	190
TrOnchip.StepVector	Step into exception handler	190
TrOnchip.StepVectorResume	Catch exceptions and resume single step	191
TrOnchip.TEnable	Define address selector for bus trace	192
TrOnchip.TCYcle	Define cycle type for bus trace	193
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Convert breakpoints on scalar variables	194
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	195
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>196</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	196
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	200
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	203
<b>CPU specific SMMU Commands</b>		<b>205</b>
SMMU	Hardware system MMU (SMMU)	205
SMMU.ADD	Define a new hardware system MMU	215
SMMU.Clear	Delete an SMMU	217
SMMU.CtxtDescTable	List a context descriptor table	217
SMMU.DumpQueue.<queue>	Dump entries of a queue	218
SMMU.DumpQueue.CMD	Dump cmd queue entries	220
SMMU.DumpQueue.Event	Dump event queue entries	221
SMMU.Register	Peripheral registers of an SMMU	222
SMMU.Register.ContextBank	Display registers of context bank	223
SMMU.Register.Global	Display global registers of SMMU	224
SMMU.Register.MMUregs	Display MMU specific registers	224
SMMU.Register.S1Context	Display stage 1 context descriptor registers	225
SMMU.Register.StreamTblEntry	Display stream table entry registers	225
SMMU.Register.StreamMapRegGrp	Display registers of an SMRG	226
SMMU.RESet	Delete all SMMU definitions	227
SMMU.SSDtable	Display security state determination table	228
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp	Access to stream map table entries	229
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.ContextReg	Display context bank registers	230
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.Dump	Page-wise display of SMMU page table	232
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.list	List page table entries	234
SMMU.StreamTable	Display a stream table	235
SMMU.StreamTblEntry	Access to a stream table entry	247
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.Dump	Page-wise display of SMMU page table	249
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.list	List page table entries	250
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.Register	Display STE or CD registers	251

<b>Target Adaption</b> .....	<b>252</b>	
Probe Cables	252	
Interface Standards JTAG, Serial Wire Debug, cJTAG	252	
Connector Type and Pinout	252	
<b>Arm and XSCALE Monitor</b> .....(monitor_arm.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....	<b>4</b>	
<b>Quick Start of the Serial ROM-Monitor</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
<b>Quick Start of the ESI ROM-Monitor</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>Basics</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
Monitor Features	10	
Monitor Source Files	10	
Hardware Breakpoints	10	
Address Layout	11	
Interrupt Table	11	
Interrupt Priority	11	
Configuration	11	
<b>General SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>12</b>	
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	12
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	12
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	13
SYStem.CPU	CPU type	13
SYStem.PORT	Set serial port settings	13
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Define byte order (endianness)	14
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode	14
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	15
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port	16
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....	<b>17</b>	
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	17
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	19
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	20
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>22</b>	
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	22
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	22
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	23
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	23
<b>General Settings and Restrictions</b> .....	<b>24</b>	
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>24</b>	



<b>ARM specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>25</b>	
Breakpoints	25	
Coprocessors	29	
<b>Armv8 and Armv9 Debugger</b> .....(debugger_armv8v9.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>History</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>11</b>	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	11	
Demo and Start-up Scripts	12	
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
Configure Debugger for SoC Specific Reset Behavior	17	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>31</b>	
Communication between Debugger and Processor cannot be established	31	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>32</b>	
Trace Extensions	32	
<b>Quick Start for Multicore Debugging</b> .....	<b>33</b>	
SMP Debugging - Quick Start	33	
AMP Debugging - Quick Start	37	
<b>Arm Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>40</b>	
AArch Mode Support	40	
TrustZone Technology	43	
big.LITTLE	47	
Breakpoints	49	
Access Classes	58	
System Registers (AArch64 Mode)	66	
Coprocessors (AArch32 Mode)	69	
Accessing Memory at Run-time	74	
Semihosting	78	
Virtual Terminal	84	
Large Physical Address Extension (LPAE)	85	
Virtualization Extension, Hypervisor	86	
Debug Field	87	
Run-time Measurements	88	
Trigger	88	
<b>Arm specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>89</b>	
SYStem.CLOCK	Inform debugger about core clock	89
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	89
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	90
SYStem.CONFIG.BMCSnapshot.Base	Synchronous BMC sampling	135
SYStem.CONFIG.EXTWDTDIS	Disable external watchdog	135

SYStem.CONFIG.GICD	Generic Interrupt Controller Distributor (GIC)	136
SYStem.CONFIG.GICR	Generic Interrupt Controller Redistributor	139
SYStem.CONFIG.GICC	Generic Interrupt Controller physical CPU interface	140
SYStem.CONFIG.GICH	Generic Interrupt Controller virtual interface control	141
SYStem.CONFIG.GICV	Generic Interrupt Controller virtual CPU interface	142
SYStem.CONFIG.SMMU	Internal use	143
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	144
SYStem.JtagClock	Define the frequency of the debug port	145
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	146
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	147
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	150
SYStem.Option	Special setup	152
SYStem.Option.Address32	Define address format display	152
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	152
SYStem.Option.AXI32	Use 32-bit atomic AXI accesses instead of 64-bit	153
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	153
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	153
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	154
SYStem.Option.BreakOS	Allow break during OS-unlock	154
SYStem.Option.CacheStatusCheck	Check status bits during cache access	155
SYStem.Option.CFLUSH	FLUSH the cache before step/go	155
SYStem.Option.CLTAPKEY	Set key values for CLTAP operation	156
SYStem.Option.CoreSightRESet	Assert CPU reset via CTRL/STAT	156
SYStem.Option.CTIGate	CTI gate control	156
SYStem.Option.CTITimerStop	Stop system timer when CPU stops	157
SYStem.Option.DACRBYPASS	Ignore DACR access permission settings	157
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	158
SYStem.Option.DAP2DBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP2	158
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	159
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	160
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	160
SYStem.Option.DAP2SYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP2	161
SYStem.Option.DBGCLAIM	Debug and PMU claim	162
SYStem.Option.DBGSPR	Use debugger view for SPR access	162
SYStem.Option.DBGUNLOCK	Unlock debug register via OSLAR	163
SYStem.Option.DCacheMaintenance	Data cache maintenance strategy	163
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	164
SYStem.Option.DIAG	Activate more log messages	165
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	165
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode	165
SYStem.Option.EDACR	Define 32-bit value written to EDACR register	166
SYStem.Option.ENFORCECPSWITCH	Try AArch32 for C1x access	166
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	167

SYStem.Option.FunctionalRESet	Custom functional reset	167
SYStem.Option.HRCWOVerRide	Enable override mechanism	167
SYStem.Option.ICacheMaintenance	I-Cache maintenance strategy	168
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	168
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	169
SYStem.Option.INTDIS	Disable all interrupts	169
SYStem.Option.IntelSOC	Slave core is part of Intel® SoC	169
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Define key code to unsecure processor	170
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSES	171
SYStem.Option.MDMAP	Set debug option controlled by NXP MDM-AP	172
SYStem.Option.MEMORYHPROT	Select memory-AP HPROT bits	173
SYStem.Option.MemStatusCheck	Check status bits during memory access	173
SYStem.Option.MMUPhysLogMemaccess	Memory access preferences	174
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	174
SYStem.Option.MPUBYPASS	Ignore MPU access permission settings	175
SYStem.Option.NOMA	Use alternative memory access	176
SYStem.Option.NoPRCRReset	Disable warm reset via PRCR	176
SYStem.Option.OSUnlockCatch	Use the 'OS Unlock Catch' debug event	177
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	177
SYStem.Option.PALLADIUM	Extend debugger timeout	178
SYStem.Option.PWRDWN	Allow power-down mode	178
SYStem.Option.PAN	Overwrite CPSR.PAN setting	178
SYStem.Option.PWRREQ	Request core power	179
SYStem.Option.ResBreak	Halt the core after reset	180
SYStem.Option.ResetDetection	Choose method to detect a target reset	181
SYStem.RESetOut	Assert nRESET/nSRST on JTAG connector	181
SYStem.Option.RESetREGister	Generic software reset	182
SYStem.Option.RisingTDO	Target outputs TDO on rising edge	182
SYStem.Option.SLaVeSOFTRESet	Allow soft reset of slave cores	183
SYStem.Option.SMPMultipleCall	Send start event to each SMP core	183
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use 32-bit access to set breakpoint	183
SYStem.Option.SOFTQUAD	Use 64-bit access to set breakpoint	183
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use software breakpoints for ASM stepping	184
SYStem.Option.SOFTWORD	Use 16-bit access to set breakpoint	184
SYStem.Option.TraceFilterOverride	Enable/Disable trace filter override	184
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Disable cache maintenance during memory access	185
SYStem.state	Display SYStem window	185
SYStem.Option.SYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power	186
SYStem.Option.TRST	Allow debugger to drive TRST	186
SYStem.Option.WaitCTIREG	Wait for CTI registers after reset	186
SYStem.Option.WaitDAPPWR	Wait for DAP power after DAP power request	187
SYStem.Option.WaitDBGREG	Wait for core debug registers after reset	188
SYStem.Option.WaitIDCODE	IDCODE polling after deasserting reset	189

SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Wait with JTAG activities after deasserting reset	190
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for Arm zones	191
SYStem.Option.ZYNQJTAGINDEPENDENT	Configure JTAG cascading	197
<b>Arm specific Functions</b> .....		<b>198</b>
STATE.NOCTIACCESS()		198
STATE.NOCPUACCESS()		198
SYStem.Option.HRCWOVerRide()		199
<b>Arm specific Benchmarking Commands</b> .....		<b>200</b>
BMC.<counter>.CountEL<x>	Select exception level events to be counted	200
BMC.EXPORT	Export benchmarking events from event bus	202
BMC.LongCycle	Configure cycle counter width	203
BMC.PRESCALER	Prescale the measured cycles	203
<b>Arm specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>204</b>
TrOnchip.ContextID	Enable context ID comparison	205
TrOnchip.CONVert	Allow extension of address range of breakpoint	206
TrOnchip.MachineID	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by machine ID	207
TrOnchip.MatchASID	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by ASID	208
TrOnchip.MatchMachine	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by machine	208
TrOnchip.MatchZone	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by zone	209
TrOnchip.RESERVE	Exclude breakpoint or watchpoint from debugger usage	210
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	210
TrOnchip.Set	Set bits in the vector catch register	211
TrOnchip.StepVector	Step into exception handler	213
TrOnchip.StepVectorResume	Catch exceptions and resume single step	214
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Convert breakpoints on scalar variables	215
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	216
<b>Cache Analysis and Maintenance</b> .....		<b>217</b>
TRACE32 Cache Support by CPU Type		218
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>220</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	220
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	233
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	235
TRACE32 TLB Support by CPU Type		237
<b>CPU specific SMMU Commands</b> .....		<b>239</b>
SMMU	Hardware system MMU (SMMU)	239
SMMU.ADD	Define a new hardware system MMU	249
SMMU.Clear	Delete an SMMU	251
SMMU.CtxtDescTable	List a context descriptor table	251
SMMU.DumpQueue.<queue>	Dump entries of a queue	252
SMMU.DumpQueue.CMD	Dump cmd queue entries	254
SMMU.DumpQueue.Event	Dump event queue entries	255

SMMU.Register	Peripheral registers of an SMMU	256
SMMU.Register.ContextBank	Display registers of context bank	257
SMMU.Register.Global	Display global registers of SMMU	258
SMMU.Register.MMUregs	Display MMU specific registers	258
SMMU.Register.S1Context	Display stage 1 context descriptor registers	259
SMMU.Register.StreamTblEntry	Display stream table entry registers	259
SMMU.Register.StreamMapRegGrp	Display registers of an SMRG	260
SMMU.RESet	Delete all SMMU definitions	261
SMMU.SSDtable	Display security state determination table	262
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp	Access to stream map table entries	263
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.ContextReg	Display context bank registers	264
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.Dump	Page-wise display of SMMU page table	266
SMMU.StreamMapRegGrp.list	List page table entries	268
SMMU.StreamTable	Display a stream table	269
SMMU.StreamTblEntry	Access to a stream table entry	281
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.Dump	Page-wise display of SMMU page table	283
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.list	List page table entries	284
SMMU.StreamTblEntry.Register	Display STE or CD registers	285
<b>Target Adaption</b> .....		<b>286</b>
Probe Cables		286
Interface Standards JTAG, Serial Wire Debug, cJTAG		286
Connector Type and Pinout		287
<b>Cortex-M Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_cortexm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		8
Demo and Start-up Scripts		9
<b>Products for Debugging and Tracing Cortex-M Cores</b> .....		<b>10</b>
PowerDebug and Debug Cable		10
µTrace (MicroTrace) (with MIPI20T-HS Whisker)		11
PowerDebug and CombiProbe (with MIPI20T-HS Whisker)		12
PowerDebug and CombiProbe (with CombiProbe MIPI34 Whisker)		13
PowerDebug and PowerTrace (X-License)		14
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b> .....		<b>15</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor Cannot Be Established		17
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>18</b>
<b>Trace Extensions</b> .....		<b>19</b>
<b>Cortex-M Specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>20</b>

Breakpoints		20
Access Classes		25
BenchMarkCounter		32
Semihosting		34
Virtual Terminal		35
Runtime Measurement		35
Trigger		36
Micro Trace Buffer (MTB) for Cortex-M0+		36
<b>Cortex-M specific Onchip Commands</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>37</b>
Onchip.Mode.RAMPRIV	SRAM privilege access	37
Onchip.Mode.SFRWPRIV	Special function register write access	37
Onchip.Mode.TSTARTEN	Enable TSTART signal	37
Onchip.Mode.TSTOPEN	Enable TSTOP signal	37
Onchip.TBADDRESS	Base address of the trace buffer	38
<b>Cortex-M specific SYStem Commands</b>	<b>.....</b>	<b>39</b>
SYStem.CLOCK	Inform debugger about core clock	39
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	39
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	40
SYStem.CONFIG.EXTWDTDIS	Disable external watchdog	87
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	87
SYStem.JtagClock	Define the frequency of the debug port	88
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	90
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	91
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	94
SYStem.Option	Special setup	96
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	96
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	96
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	96
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	97
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Define byte order (endianness)	97
SYStem.Option.CFLUSHAFTERBREAK	Flush data cache after break	97
SYStem.Option.CLEARHARDFULT	Handle the HFSR[FORCED] bit	98
SYStem.Option.CoreSightRESet	Assert CPU reset via CTRL/STAT	98
SYStem.Option.CORTEXMAHB	AHB-AP type of the Cortex-M	98
SYStem.Option.CypressACQuire	Send acquire sequence	99
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	100
SYStem.Option.DAP2DBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP2	100
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	101
SYStem.Option.DAP2SYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP2	102
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	103
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	103
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	103
SYStem.Option.DIAG	Activate more log messages	104

SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode	105
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	105
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	106
SYStem.Option.FORCESECure	Force secure memory access	106
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	106
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	107
SYStem.Option.INTDIS	Disable all interrupts	107
SYStem.Option.IntelSOC	Slave core is part of Intel® SoC	107
SYStem.Option.LOCKRES	Go to 'Test-Logic Reset' when locked	108
SYStem.Option.MDMAP	Set debug option controlled by NXP MDM-AP	108
SYStem.Option.MEMORYHPROT	Select memory-AP HPROT bits	109
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Enable space IDs	110
SYStem.Option.NoRunCheck	No check of the running state	111
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	111
SYStem.Option.PALLADIUM	Extend debugger timeout	112
SYStem.Option.PSOCswdACquire	Debug port acquire for PSOC5	112
SYStem.Option.PWRDWNRecover	Mode to handle special power recovery	112
SYStem.Option.ResBreak	Halt the core after reset	113
SYStem.Option.RESetREGister	Generic software reset	114
SYStem.Option.RisingTDO	Target outputs TDO on rising edge	114
SYStem.Option.SELECTDAP	Select Cortex-M DAP	115
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use 32-bit access to set breakpoint	115
SYStem.Option.SOFTWORD	Use 16-bit access to set breakpoint	115
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use software breakpoints for ASM stepping	115
SYStem.Option.SYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power	116
SYStem.Option.SYSRESETREQ	Allow system reset via the AIRC register	116
SYStem.Option.TRST	Allow debugger to drive TRST	116
SYStem.Option.VECTRESET	Allow local reset via the AIRC register	117
SYStem.Option.WaitIDCODE	IDCODE polling after deasserting reset	117
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Wait with JTAG activities after deasserting reset	118
SYStem.Option.WakeUpACKnowledge	Set acknowledge after wake-up	119
SYStem.RESetOut	Performs a reset	119
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	119
<b>ARM Specific Benchmarking Commands</b>		<b>120</b>
BMC.OFF	Disable benchmark counters	120
BMC.ON	Enable benchmark counters	120
BMC.SELect	Select counter for statistic analysis	120
BMC.Trace	Activate BMC trace	121
<b>ARM specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>122</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	122
TrOnchip.MatchASID	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by ASID	123
TrOnchip.CONVert	Allow extension of address range of breakpoint	124
TrOnchip.RESERVE	Reserve on-chip breakpoint comparators	125

TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	125
TrOnchip.Set	Set bits in the vector catch register	126
TrOnchip.StepVector	Step into exception handler	127
TrOnchip.StepVectorResume	Catch exceptions and resume single step	127
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Convert breakpoints on scalar variables	128
<b>JTAG Connection</b>		<b>130</b>
<b>CombiProbe for Cortex-M User's Guide</b>	<b>(combiprobe_cortexm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Products for Cortex-M</b>		<b>4</b>
PowerDebug and CombiProbe (with MIPI20T-HS Whisker)		5
PowerDebug and CombiProbe (with CombiProbe MIPI34 Whisker)		6
PowerDebug and Debug Cable		7
PowerDebug and PowerTrace (X-License)		8
µTrace (MicroTrace) (with MIPI20T-HS Whisker)		9
<b>Basics</b>		<b>10</b>
Keywords		10
Technical Details of the CombiProbe 2		10
<b>Overview of Cortex-M CoreSight Components</b>		<b>11</b>
Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) Overview		11
Data Watchpoint and Trace (DWT) Unit Overview		12
Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM) Overview		12
Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU) Overview		13
<b>Tool Support for the Cortex-M3</b>		<b>14</b>
20-Pin Debug and Trace Connector		14
Serial Wire Debug Port (SWDP)		15
Lauterbach's CombiProbe		16
<b>Setting up Parallel Trace</b>		<b>17</b>
Configuring the Correct Port Type		17
Connecting to the Target and Configure Trace-related Components		17
Configuring TRACE32 Trace Settings		18
<b>Using the ETM</b>		<b>23</b>
<b>Using the DWT</b>		<b>25</b>
PCSampler		26
Interrupt Trace		28
Tracing Data Accesses		30
Cycle Accurate Trace		35
<b>Merging ETM and DWT Data</b>		<b>36</b>
<b>Performance Analysis with the DWT Counters</b>		<b>38</b>
<b>Serial Wire Debug Port (SWDP) and Serial Wire Viewer (SWV)</b>		<b>40</b>
<b>Software Trace with the ITM</b>		<b>42</b>




Custom Trace DLLs	44
<b>On-the-fly Transfer of ITM and ETM Data</b> .....	<b>46</b>
Extending the Recording Size	47
Feeding Your Own Applications with Trace Data	48
Real-Time Profiling with the ETM	49
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>50</b>
<b>MicroTrace for Cortex-M User's Guide</b> ..... (microtrace_cortexm.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>TRACE32 Products for Cortex-M</b> .....	<b>4</b>
μTrace (MicroTrace) (with MIPI20T-HS Whisker)	5
PowerDebug and CombiProbe (with MIPI20T-HS Whisker)	6
PowerDebug and CombiProbe (with CombiProbe MIPI34 Whisker)	7
PowerDebug and Debug Cable	8
PowerDebug and PowerTrace (X-License)	9
<b>Basics</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Keywords	10
CoreSight Components	10
<b>Overview of Cortex-M CoreSight Components</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) Overview	11
Data Watchpoint and Trace (DWT) Unit Overview	12
Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM) Overview	12
Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU) Overview	13
Embedded Trace Buffer	13
<b>Connectors</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>Setting up Parallel Trace</b> .....	<b>15</b>
Configuring the Correct Port Type	15
Connecting to the Target and Configure Trace-related Components	15
Configuring TRACE32 Trace Settings	16
<b>Using the ETM</b> .....	<b>21</b>
<b>Using the DWT</b> .....	<b>23</b>
PCSampler	24
Interrupt Trace	26
Tracing Data Accesses	28
Cycle Accurate Trace	33
<b>Merging ETM and DWT Data</b> .....	<b>34</b>
<b>Performance Analysis with the DWT Counters</b> .....	<b>36</b>
<b>Serial Wire Debug Port (SWDP) and Serial Wire Viewer (SWV)</b> .....	<b>38</b>
<b>Software Trace with the ITM</b> .....	<b>40</b>
Custom Trace DLLs	42

<b>On-the-fly Transfer of ITM and ETM Data</b> .....	<b>44</b>
Extending the Recording Size	45
Feeding Your Own Applications with Trace Data	46
Real-Time Profiling with the ETM	47
<b>Discontinued Products</b> .....	<b>48</b>
μTrace (MicroTrace) (with CombiProbe MIPI34 Whisker)	48
Deprecated Connectors	49
<b>Arm ETM Trace</b> .....	<b>(trace_arm_etm.pdf) 1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Installation</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Software Installation	6
Recommendation for Starting the Software	6
Recommendation for Power Down	7
Hardware Installation	7
<b>Utilization of the ETM</b> .....	<b>22</b>
Startup Script	22
Displaying Trace Results	27
Programmer's Model of the ETM	30
<b>ETM Commands</b> .....	<b>33</b>
ETM	Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM) 33
ETM.AbsoluteTimestamp	Absolute cyclecount pakets 34
ETM.AddressMunging	Dig endian address munging 34
ETM.ATBTrigger	Use ATB to transfer trace trigger to trace sink 35
ETM.AUXCTRL	Set ETMv4 implementation-specific auxiliary control register 38
ETM.BBC	Branch address broadcast 38
ETM.BBCExclude	Exclude address ranges from branch-broadcasting 39
ETM.BBCInclude	Enable branch-broadcasting for dedicated address ranges 39
ETM.CLEAR	Clear sequencer settings 40
ETM.CLOCK	Set core clock frequency for timing measurements 40
ETM.CORE	Select core for ETM 41
ETM.CPRT	Monitor coprocessor register transfers 41
ETM.COND	Conditional non-branch instructions 42
ETM.ContextID	Select the width of the 'ContextID' register 42
ETM.CycleAccurate	Cycle accurate tracing 43
ETM.CycleCountThreshold	Set granularity for cycle accurate timing info 44
ETM.CycleCountTickEnable	ETMv4 cycle counter overflows 44
ETM.CycleCountTickRate	ETMv4 cycle counter rate 44
ETM.DataSuppress	Suppress data flow to prevent FIFO overflow 45
ETM.DataTrace	Configure data-trace 46
ETM.DataTracePrestore	Show program trace cycle for data trace cycle 48
ETM.DataViewExclude	Suppress data trace for specified address range 49

ETM.DataViewInclude	Restrict broadcast of data accesses to range	50
ETM.DBGRQ	Debug request control	51
ETM.FifoFullExclude	No activation of FIFOFULL in range	51
ETM.FifoFullInclude	FIFOFULL only in range	52
ETM.FifoLevel	Define FIFO level for FIFOFULL	52
ETM.FunnelHoldTime	Define minimum funnel hold time	53
ETM.HalfRate	Halfrate mode	53
ETM.LPOVERRIDE	Prohibit lower power mode	53
ETM.INSTP0	Load and store instructions	54
ETM.MapDecode	Memory map decode control	54
ETM.NoOverflow	Enable ETMv4 feature to prevent target FiFo overflows	55
ETM.ON	Switch ETM on	55
ETM.OFF	Switch ETM off	55
ETM.PortClock	Baud rate of serial trace	56
ETM.PortDisable	Force trace-port enable signal to zero	57
ETM.PortDisableOnchip	Disable ETM trace port when ETB is used	58
ETM.PortMode	Select ETM mode	59
ETM.PortRoute	Set up trace hardware	60
ETM.PortSize	Define trace port width	60
ETM.PowerUpRequest	Power-up request for the ETM by the debugger	61
ETM.PseudoDataTrace	Enable pseudo data trace detection	61
ETM.QE	Enable Q elements	61
ETM.QTraceExclude	Prohibit Q trace elements in given address range	63
ETM.QTraceInclude	Allow Q trace elements in given address range	63
ETM.RefClock	Enable STP reference clock	64
ETM.Register	Display the ETM registers	65
ETM.RESet	Reset ETM settings	66
ETM.ReserveContextID	Reserve special values used with context ID	66
ETM.ReturnStack	Enable return stack tracing mode	67
ETM.Set	Precise control of ETM trigger events	68
ETM.SmartTrace	Configure smart trace	76
ETM.STALL	Stall processor to prevent FIFO overflow	76
ETM.state	Display ETM settings	77
ETM.StoppingBreakPoints	Use ETM comparators for breakpoints	78
ETM.SyncPeriod	Set synchronization frequency	81
ETM.TDelay	Define trigger delay	81
ETM.TImeMode	Improve ETM/PTM timestamp information	82
ETM.TimeStampCLOCK	Specify frequency of the global timestamp	87
ETM.TimeStamps	Control for global timestamp packets	87
ETM.TimeStampsTrace	Specify data trace correlation method (ETMv4)	88
ETM.Trace	Control generation of trace information	88
ETM.TraceCORE	Core specific default tracing	89
ETM.TraceDataPriority	Define data trace priority	89

ETM.TraceERRor	Force ETM to emit all system error exceptions	90
ETM.TraceExclude	Suppress program trace for specified address range	91
ETM.TraceID	Change the default ID for an ETM trace source	92
ETM.TraceInclude	Restrict program trace to specified address range	92
ETM.TraceNoPCREL	No data trace for accesses relative to program counter	93
ETM.TraceNoSPREL	No data trace for accesses relative to stack pointer	93
ETM.TracePriority	Define priority of ETM	94
ETM.TraceRESet	Forces the ETM to emit all core resets	94
ETM.TRCDIR	Define TRCIDR register values for simulator	95
ETM.VMID	Virtual machine ID tracing	95
<b>Keywords for the Trace Display</b> .....		<b>96</b>
Examples for Trace Controlling		97
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>99</b>
<b>Diagnosis</b> .....		<b>100</b>
Error Diagnosis		100
Diagnosis Check List		105
ARM-ETM (LA-7921, LA-7990)		122
ARM-ETM AUTOFOCUS (LA-7991/LA-7992)		123
Support Request		132
Recommendations for Target Board Design		133
<b>Technical Data</b> .....		<b>135</b>
Operation Voltage		135
Dimensions		136
Adapters		148
Connector Layout		149
<b>Training Arm CoreSight ETM Tracing</b> .....(training_arm_etm.pdf)		<b>1</b>
<b>ETM Setup</b> .....		<b>6</b>
ETM Versions		6
Main Setup Windows		7
ETMv1		9
ETMv3		16
PTM (aka. PFT)		27
FLOWERROR		38
<b>Displaying the Trace Contents</b> .....		<b>41</b>
Source for the Recorded Trace Information		41
Sources of Information for the Trace Display		43
Influencing Factors on the Trace Information		44
States of the Trace		57
The Autolnit Command		58
Basic Display Commands		59
Display Items		63

Find a Specific Record	70
Belated Trace Analysis	72
<b>Trace-based Debugging (CTS)</b> .....	<b>78</b>
Forward and Backward Debugging	79
CTS Technique	84
Belated Trace-based Debugging	86
HLL Analysis of the Trace Contents	87
<b>Trace Control by Filter and Trigger</b> .....	<b>91</b>
Context	91
Filters and Trigger by Using the Break.Set Dialog	95
<b>OS-Aware Tracing</b> .....	<b>114</b>
OS (No Dynamic Memory Management)	114
OS+MMU (Dynamic Memory Management)	124
Specific Write Access vs. Context ID Packet	133
Task Statistics	134
Context ID Comparator	136
<b>Function Run-Times Analysis</b> .....	<b>138</b>
Software under Analysis (no OS, OS or OS+MMU)	138
Flat vs. Nesting Analysis	138
Flat Analysis	143
Nesting Analysis	166
<b>Trace-based Code Coverage</b> .....	<b>185</b>
Optimum ETM Configuration (No OS or OS)	185
Optimum ETM Configuration (OS+MMU)	185
<b>Training Cortex-M Tracing</b> ..... (training_cortexm_etm.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Cortex-M Trace</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Connectors	7
Basic Trace Configuration	8
Trace Buffer Management	10
<b>MTB Program Flow Trace</b> .....	<b>13</b>
<b>ETM Program Flow Trace</b> .....	<b>14</b>
ETM Configuration	14
Trace Capture	16
ETM Stream Mode	17
Displaying the Results	18
Trace Searching	21
Trace Filtering	24
Graphical Navigation	28
Analyzing the Results	30

Trace and Groups	40
Timing	45
Trace Based Code Coverage	48
Trace Based Debugging	49
Off-line Analysis	53
Data Watchpoint and Trace Unit	55
Instrumentation Trace Macrocell	66
<b>Arm ETM Programming Dialog .....(trace_arm_etm_dialog.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Initialization .....</b>	<b>3</b>
Initialization of the ETM	3
<b>Programming .....</b>	<b>4</b>
How to Start	4
Elements in the Dialog Box	4
Definitions	13
Examples	21
<b>RAM Trace Port ..... (trace_rtp.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Overview .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>FAQ .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Quick Start .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>Commands .....</b>	<b>6</b>
RTP	Ram trace port (RTP) 6
RTP.CLEAR	Clear tracebuffer 6
RTP.DirectDataMode	Simple trace mode 7
RTP.DirectDataMode.Mode	Direct data mode read/write 7
RTP.DirectDataMode.Width	Trace width in bits 7
RTP.HaltOnOverflow	Halt system on RTP FIFO overflow 8
RTP.Mode	Select the trace mode 8
RTP.OFF	Disables the RTP module 8
RTP.ON	Activates the RTP module 9
RTP.PortSize	Size of RTP data port 9
RTP.PortClock	Configure RTPCLK 9
RTP.RESet	Resets RTP settings 10
RTP.state	Display RTP setup 10
RTP.TraceMode	Complex trace mode 11
RTP.TraceMode.RAM<x>.SECTIon<y>	Configures a trace region 11
RTP.TraceMode.TraceExclude	Invert all trace regions 12
<b>Arm Application Notes .....</b>	<b></b>
<b>Arm JTAG Interface Specifications ..... (app_arm_jtag.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>3</b>

<b>Mechanical Connector</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Signals</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>DC Electrical Characteristics</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>AC Timing Characteristics</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>Debug Cable Driver/Receiver</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Output Circuitry	12
Input Circuitry	12
<b>Target System Design Consideration</b> .....	<b>13</b>
Electrical	13
Example for Interface on Target Board	14
Layout Considerations	14
<b>Reset Considerations</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>Adaptive Clocking (Return Test Clock RTCK)</b> .....	<b>18</b>
<b>Hot Plug-in</b> .....	<b>19</b>
<b>Alternative Connector Types</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Mictor-38	20
Half Size	22
TI-14	23
Arm-14	24
TI-20 Compact	25
MIPI-10/20/34, CORESIGHT-10/20	26
<b>Debug Cable Hardware Versions</b> .....	<b>34</b>
<b>Setup of the Debugger for a CoreSight System</b> .....(app_arm_coresight.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Example of a CoreSight System</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Using this Application Note</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Your Chip is Available in the SYStem.CPU List	9
Your Chip is NOT Available in the SYStem.CPU List	9
Set up the Debugger Yourselfes for Debugging	9
Set up the Debugger Yourselfes for Tracing	11
Declare Multiple CoreSight Modules of the same Type	11
Configuration Example	12
Required Tool Hardware and Licenses	12
How to use the CoreSight Modules	14
<b>Discover Available CoreSight Components</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>Debug Access Port (DAP)</b> .....	<b>18</b>
Multiple Test Access Ports in the JTAG Chain	18

Serial Wire Debug Port (SW-DP)	20
Alternative Way to Access Memory	22
Real-time Memory Access	24
Core Debug Register Access	25
JTAG Access Port (JTAG-AP)	26
<b>Cross Trigger Interface (CTI), Cross Trigger Matrix (CTM)</b> .....	<b>27</b>
<b>Performance Monitor Unit (PMU), BenchMark Counter (BMC)</b> .....	<b>29</b>
<b>Embedded Trace Macrocell (ETM), Program Trace Macrocell (PTM)</b> .....	<b>30</b>
<b>AMBA AHB Trace Macrocell (HTM)</b> .....	<b>31</b>
<b>Instrumentation Trace Macrocell (ITM), System Trace Macrocell (STM)</b> .....	<b>32</b>
<b>Funnel (CSTF), AMBA Trace Bus (ATB)</b> .....	<b>33</b>
<b>Data Watchpoint and Trace Unit (DWT), Flash Patch and Breakpoint Unit (FPB)</b> ..	<b>34</b>
<b>Embedded Logic Analyzer (ELA)</b> .....	<b>35</b>
<b>Embedded Trace Buffer (ETB, TMC used as ETB)</b> .....	<b>36</b>
<b>Embedded Trace FIFO (TMC used as ETF)</b> .....	<b>37</b>
<b>Embedded Trace Router (TMC used as ETR)</b> .....	<b>38</b>
<b>Embedded Trace Streamer (TMC used as ETS)</b> .....	<b>39</b>
<b>REPLICATOR (REP)</b> .....	<b>40</b>
<b>TRACEPORT</b> .....	<b>41</b>
<b>Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU)</b> .....	<b>42</b>
<b>Serial Wire Viewer (SWV), Serial Wire Output (SWO)</b> .....	<b>44</b>
<b>High Speed Serial Trace Port (HSSTP)</b> .....	<b>46</b>
<b>Peripheral Component Interconnect Express (PCIe)</b> .....	<b>48</b>
<b>Debugging Embedded Cores in Xilinx FPGAs [Zynq]</b> ..... (app_xilinx_zynq.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Physical Connection Requirements</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Requirements for Parallel Trace	4
Requirements for Serial HSSTP Trace	7
Trace-Adapter for FMC-featured Target Boards	8
<b>Zynq-7000 Devices</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Exporting the Zynq-7000 Trace Interface via FixedIO/MIO	10
Exporting the Zynq-7000 Trace Interface via FPGA Fabric/PL: Using a clock divider	12
Exporting the Zynq-7000 Trace Interface via FPGA Fabric/PL: Using DDR I/O registers	15
Performing a Debugger-Based Boot on the Zynq-7000	19
<b>UltraScale+ Devices</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Exporting the UltraScale+ Trace Interface via FixedIO/MIO	21



Exporting the UltraScale+ Trace Interface via FPGA Fabric/PL	23
Exporting the UltraScale+ Trace Interface via HSSTP (up to 6.25 Gbps)	26
Exporting the UltraScale+ Trace Interface via HSSTP (10 Gbps)	32
Exporting the UltraScale+ Trace Interface via PCIe	38
Using the Example Design for the ZCU102	39
Performing a Debugger-Based Boot on the Zynq UltraScale+	39

<b>Arm Application Note for MXC Chips .....(app_arm_mxc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>NEXUS Preprocessors .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Basic NEXUS Handling .....</b>	<b>5</b>
Settings of the SYStem Window	5
Trigger Settings	10
<b>Further NEXUS Trace Analysis .....</b>	<b>12</b>
Display of the T-Bit in the Trace.List Window	12
OS Kernel related Trace Analysis	13
Benchmark Counter Analysis using DPU Counters	15

## AVR32

---

<b>AVR32 Debugger and NEXUS Trace .....(debugger_avr32.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Warning .....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>7</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	7
Demo and Start-up Scripts	8
<b>Configuration .....</b>	<b>9</b>
Debugger	9
Debugger and NEXUS Trace	10
<b>Quick Start .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Troubleshooting .....</b>	<b>13</b>
Special Nexus Trace Troubleshooting	14
<b>FAQ .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>AVR Specific Implementations .....</b>	<b>15</b>
Breakpoints	15
Filter and Trigger for the NEXUS Trace	17
Memory Classes	19
Programming the On-chip FLASH of the AVR32	20
Special Hints, Restrictions, and Known Problems	21
<b>Trace Extension .....</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings .....</b>	<b>23</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	23
Display target configuration	23

SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	24
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	28
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	28
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	29
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	30
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	30
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	31
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	31
SYStem.Option.MPU	Disable MPU during memory access	31
SYStem.Option.AUTO	Auto JTAG setting	31
SYStem.EraseChip	Erases the Flash and the EEprom	32
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>33</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	33
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	33
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	34
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	34
TrOnchip.EVTI	Allow the EVTI signal to stop the program execution	34
TrOnchip.EVTO	Output sync signals on EVT0	35
TrOnchip.EXTernal	Generate a trigger for the trace on high pulse on INx	35
<b>CPU specific Nexus Commands</b>		<b>36</b>
NEXUS.BTM	Branch trace mode	36
NEXUS.DDR	Use the DDR transmission	36
NEXUS.DTM	Data trace mode	37
NEXUS.OFF	Switch the NEXUS trace port off	37
NEXUS.ON	Switch the NEXUS trace port on	37
NEXUS.OTM	Ownership trace messages	38
NEXUS.PinConfig	Override the nexus port pin mapping	38
NEXUS.PortMode	Change the nexus port clock frequency	38
NEXUS.Register	Display NEXUS trace control registers	38
NEXUS.RESet	Reset NEXUS trace port settings	39
NEXUS.Spen<messagetype>	Avoid message overrun	39
NEXUS.SQA	Synchronize trace by using full address	39
NEXUS.state	Display NEXUS port configuration window	39
NEXUS.WTM	Watch trace messages	40
<b>Connectors</b>		<b>41</b>
Debug Connector		41
NEXUS Connector		42

## AVR8

<b>AVR8 Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_avr8.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>4</b>

<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	6	
Demo and Start-up Scripts	7	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
System Overview	8	
<b>Quick Start</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>11</b>	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>12</b>	
<b>AVR Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
Breakpoints	13	
Overwriting Fuse and Lock Bits	13	
Memory Classes	14	
Programming the On-chip FLASH of the megaAVR	15	
Special Hints, Restrictions, and Known Problems	15	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings</b> .....	<b>16</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	16
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	17
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORTTYPE	Select debug port type	20
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	21
SYStem.EraseChip	Erases the Flash and the EEProm	21
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	21
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	22
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	22
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	23
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	23
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	24
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>25</b>	
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	25
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	25
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	26
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	26
<b>Connectors</b> .....	<b>27</b>	
Debug Connector	27	
Converter 10-pin JTAG to 6-pin SPI for AVR8	27	
Converter 10-pin JTAG to 6-pin UPDI for AVR8	28	
Converter 10-pin JTAG to 8-pin UPDI for AVR8	28	

<b>Beyond Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_beyond.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Limitations</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor can not be established		10
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Beyond Specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Breakpoints		11
Runtime Measurement		14
Memory Classes		15
<b>Beyond specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>16</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	16
SYStem.CONFIG.DebugProtocol	Implemented debug protocol of the CPU	19
SYStem.CONFIG.MemAccessModule	Select memory access module	19
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	20
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	21
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	22
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	23
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	23
SYStem.Option.DBGRQ	Assert DBGRQ line while reset	24
SYStem.Option.FLOWTRACE	Debug support while FLOWTRACE	24
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	25
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	25
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	CPU endianness for memory access	26
SYStem.Option.LPMDDebug	Polling for low-power-mode	26
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	26
SYStem.Option.ResetDURation	Reset assertion time	27
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Speed up memory access	28
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Wait with JTAG activities after deasserting reset	28
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	28
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>29</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	29
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	31

MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	32
<b>Beyond Specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>34</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	34
TrOnchip.StepVector	Halt on exception entry when single-stepping	34
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	34
TrOnchip.Set	Trigger on exception	35
<b>Beyond Specific TERM Commands</b>		<b>37</b>
TERM.METHOD.BufferQUICK	Intrusive buffer based virtual terminal	37
<b>JTAG Connection</b>		<b>38</b>
<b>Trace Connection</b>		<b>39</b>

## Blackfin

---

<b>Blackfin Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_blackfin.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
Location of Debug Connector		5
<b>Warning</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start JTAG</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>8</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		8
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Configuration</b>		<b>9</b>
System Overview		9
<b>Blackfin specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>10</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	10
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	15
SYStem.CPU	CPU type selection	16
SYStem.JtagClock	JTAG clock selection	17
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	17
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	18
SYStem.Mode	System mode selection	19
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Interrupt disable	19
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Interrupt disable	20
<b>Breakpoints</b>		<b>21</b>
Software Breakpoints		21
On-chip Breakpoints		21
Breakpoint in ROM		21


Example for Breakpoints	22
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>23</b>
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....	<b>25</b>

## C166 Family

---

<b>XC2000/XC16x/C166CBC Debugger</b> ..... (debugger_166cbc.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>6</b>
ICD/AICD	6
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	6
Demo and Start-up Scripts	7
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Monitor Routine</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Quick Start for Tracing with MCDS On-chip Trace	13
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>14</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>15</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select the CPU 15
SYStem.JtagClock	Define the JTAG frequency 16
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 16
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU 17
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 18
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 18
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 19
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance 24
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP	Define mapping for DAP pins 25
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP.BreakPIN	Define mapping of break pins 25
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP.DAPENable	Enable DAP mode on PORST 25
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP.USERn	Configure and set USER pins 26
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORTTYPE	Set debug cable interface mode 26
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Run-time memory access for all windows 27
SYStem.Option.IDLEFIX	Periodically activate/deactivate JTAG connection 27
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 27
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 27
SYStem.Option.MonBase	Define start address of debug monitor 28
SYStem.Option.PERSTOP	Enable global peripheral suspend signal 28
SYStem.Option.PERSTOPFIX	Break CPU via ONCHIP break register 28
SYStem.Option.BRKOUT	Activates BRKOUT signal 29
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	Disable or serve watchdog 29

SYStem.Option.TRACEENABLE	Disable traceport	29
SYStem.Option.DebugLevel	Debug level	29
SYStem.Option.BootModelIndex	BootModelIndex	30
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush instruction cache	31
SYStem.Option.IDLEDEBUG	Debug in IDLE state	31
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Delay between PORST and JTAG shifts	31
<b>MCDS Onchip Trace</b> .....		<b>32</b>
MCDS Onchip Trace Features		32
Supported Features		32
Trace Control		32
Simple Trace Control		32
<b>BenchMarkCounter</b> .....		<b>36</b>
BMC.CNTx.EVENT	Configure the performance monitor	36
<b>Useful Features</b> .....		<b>37</b>
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>38</b>
Software Breakpoints on Instructions		38
On-chip Breakpoints		38
On-chip Breakpoints in FLASH/ROM		38
Example for Breakpoints		39
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>41</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	41
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	41
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	41
TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	42
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	42
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to "ON"	42
TrOnchip.TTtrigger	Set a trigger for the trace	42
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	43
TrOnchip.Address	Define address selector	43
TrOnchip.CYcle	Define access type	43
TrOnchip.Data	Define data selector	44
TrOnchip.NoMatch	Define match or nomatch comparison	44
TrOnchip.TaskID	Define task ID comparison	44
<b>Connectors</b> .....		<b>45</b>
JTAG Connector		45
DAP Connector		46
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>47</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		47
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>47</b>
<b>Technical Data</b> .....		<b>48</b>

**XC16x Application Notes** .....  1

**Application Note Debug Cable C166** ..... (c166\_app\_ocds.pdf) 1

**Introduction** ..... 4

**Debug Cables** ..... 5

    OCDS Debug Cables 5

**Debug Interface Description** ..... 11

    JTAG Interface 11

    DAP Interface 14

**Configuring PowerView** ..... 16

    Selecting the Interface Mode 16

    Enabling the DAP Interface on the Chip 16

    DAP User Pins 17

**Adapters, Converters and Extensions** ..... 19

    Adapter 16-pin 100 mil to 50 mil 19

    Converter 16-pin JTAG to DAP for TriCore/XC2000/XC800 20

**Recommended Connectors** ..... 21

    Standard 2x8 Connector 21

    Half-size 2x8 Connector 21

    Half-size 2x5 Connector 22

    Half-size 2x5 Connector with Keying Pin 7 23

**C166 Monitor** ..... (monitor\_c166.pdf) 1

**Brief Overview of Documents for New Users** ..... 5

**Warning** ..... 6

**General Note** ..... 6

**Quick Start of the C166 ESI-ROM Monitor** ..... 7

**Quick Start of the C166 Serial Monitor** ..... 9

**Troubleshooting** ..... 11

**FAQ** ..... 11

**Basics** ..... 12

    Monitor Features 12

    Monitor Files 12

    Address Layout 13

    Vector Table 14

    Configuration 14

**General SYSTEM Settings and Restrictions** ..... 15

    SYSTEM.CPU CPU type 15



SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	15
SYStem.CpuAccess	Run-time memory access (intrusive)	16
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	16
SYStem.Option.BrkVector	Breakpoint trap	17
SYStem.Option.ResVector	Resetvector trap	17
SYStem.Option.BusType	Bus mode	18
SYStem.Option.CS	Chip selects	18
SYStem.Option.ADDRSELx	BUSCON settings	18
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	19
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	19
SYStem.Option.SGT	Segmentation	19
SYStem.Option.BOOTSTRAP	Bootstrap logic	20
SYStem.BOOTLDR2	Bootloader file	20
SYStem.MONITOR	Monitor file	20
SYStem.PORT	Set communication parameters	20
Special Functions		21
General Restrictions		21
<b>TrOnchip</b> .....		<b>22</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	22
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	22
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	23
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	23
TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	23
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	23
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to "ON"	24
TrOnchip.TTrigger	Set a trigger for the trace	24
Memory Classes		25

## CEVA-Oak/Teak/TeakLite

---

<b>CEVA-Oak/Teak/TeakLite Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_oak.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>CPU Specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Breakpoints		9
Software Breakpoints		9
On-chip Breakpoints		9
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings</b> .....		<b>10</b>

SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	10
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	11
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	36
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	36
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	37
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	37
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	38
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	38
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	39
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	39
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	39
SYStem.Option.BackPC	Keep core running except for debugger access	40
SYStem.Option.BASE	Setup MAILBOX or MMIO base address	40
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Enable big endian mode	40
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	41
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	41
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	42
SYStem.Option.DAPSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	42
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	43
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to reset the processor	44
SYStem.Option.EXTDBGTRAP	Writing debug trap in external memory	44
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	44
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	44
SYStem.Option.MonBase	Set up monitor base address	45
General Restrictions		45
SYStem.Option.MONITOR	Define user-specific debug monitor	45
SYStem.Option.PALLADIUM	Extend debugger timeout	45
SYStem.Option.RisingTDO	Target outputs TDO on rising edge	46
SYStem.Option.RomMon	Disable download of monitor routine	46
SYStem.Option.TKLMON	Use TeakLite monitor for TeakLite-II	46
<b>ETM Commands</b> .....		<b>47</b>
ETM.AGU32	Data trace mode for AGU	47
ETM.AGU64	Data trace mode for AGU	47
ETM.ISTACK	Interrupt stack operation trace	47
ETM.RWM	Read-write-modify	47
ETM WrapperFilter	Global breakpoint enable	48
ETM WrapperSTALL	Enable/disable wrapper stall	48
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>49</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	49
TrOnchip.Set	Set on-chip trigger	49
TrOnchip.Set.BKRE	Trigger on block repeat loop	49
TrOnchip.Set.BRE	Trigger on jump	49
TrOnchip.Set.EXTRE	Trigger on external register read	50

TrOnchip.Set.EXTWE	Trigger on external register write	50
TrOnchip.Set.ILLE	Trigger on illegal instruction access	50
TrOnchip.Set.INTE	Trigger on interrupt	50
TrOnchip.Set.TBFE	Trigger on trace buffer full	50
TrOnchip.state	Display “Trigger-Onchip” dialog	51
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	51
<b>JTAG Connector</b>		<b>52</b>
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>53</b>

## CEVA-X

---

<b>CEVA-X Debugger and Trace</b>	<b>(debugger_cevax.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
<b>Warning</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>CPU Specific Implementations</b>		<b>10</b>
Breakpoints		10
Software Breakpoints		10
On-chip Breakpoints		10
Disassembler		11
<b>CPU specific SYSTEM Settings</b>		<b>12</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	12
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	14
SYStem.CONFIG.EXTMEM	External program memory	40
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	41
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	41
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	41
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	42
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	42
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	43
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	44
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	44
SYStem.Option.PB0size	Setup size of internal program memory	45
SYStem.Option.RisingTDO	Target outputs TDO on rising edge	45
SYStem.VCU	Vector Computation Units (VCU)	46
SYStem.VCU.INSTANCES	Number of available VCUs	46

SYStem.VCU.MLD	MLD available or not	46
General Restrictions		46
<b>CEVA-X specific ETM Command</b> .....		<b>47</b>
ETM.BranchBBC	Control branch BBC mode	47
ETM.IgnoreISyncPredicate	Ignore I-Sync predicates	47
ETM.LoopBBC	Branch broadcast	47
ETM.PredicateAddress	Set predicate address	47
ETM.PredicatePeriod	Predicated counter in ETM wrapper	48
ETM.TimeStampInjectorTraceID	CoreSight ATB ID	48
ETM.WrapperFilter	Global breakpoint enable	48
ETM.WrapperSTALL	Enable/disable wrapper stall	48
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>49</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	49
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	49
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	50
TrOnchip.Set	Set breakpoint	50
TrOnchip.state	Display "Trigger-Onchip" dialog	50
<b>Ceva Specific Benchmarking Commands</b> .....		<b>51</b>
BMC.CLOCKS.FORMAT	Cycle counter value format	54
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>55</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>56</b>

## CPU32 and ColdFire

---

<b>CPU32/ColdFire Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_68k.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Demo and Start-up Scripts</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start of the BDM Debugger</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start of the ROM Monitor</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Restrictions</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>13</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>13</b>
<b>ROM Monitor</b> .....		<b>14</b>
Monitor Features		14
Monitor Files		14
Address Layout		15

Vector Table	16
Configuration	17
Break without Hardware Interrupt	17
<b>CPU specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>18</b>
Hardware Breakpoint for MC68360	18
Memory Classes	19
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>20</b>
SYStem.BdmClock	Select BDM-clock 20
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type 21
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 21
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 22
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU 22
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 23
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance 28
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 29
SYStem.Option.BASE	Select peripheral base address 29
SYStem.Option.CACHE	Flush instruction cache on MC68349 29
SYStem.Option.HOOK	Compare PC to hook address 29
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush of instruction cache before step and go 31
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 31
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 31
SYStem.Option.MMUPhysLogMemaccess	Memory access preferences 31
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs 32
SYStem.Option.OTE	Ownership trace 33
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Slow reset enable 33
SYStem.Option.PST	Detect HALT condition of the CPU 33
SYStem.Option.PSTCLKTERM	Termination of the PSTCLK pin 34
SYStem.Option.ResetAction	Debugger behavior when RESET is detected 34
SYStem.Option.StandbyAction	Debugger behavior when power is restored 35
SYStem.Option.TracePULSE	Use PULSE instruction 35
SYStem.Option.TraceWDDATA	Use WDDATA instruction 35
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port 35
SYStem.Option.StepFlat	Step without exceptions 36
<b>Trace specific SYStem.Option Commands</b> .....	<b>37</b>
SYStem.Option.BTB	Change the width of the address information 37
SYStem.Option.DDC	Configure the tracing of data accesses 37
SYStem.Option.TSYNC	Send the PC to the trace port 37
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>38</b>
TrOnchip.ALIGN	Enable breakpoint alignment 38
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state 38
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 38
TrOnchip.SIZE	Enable break on SIZE lines 39

TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	39
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	39
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to “ON”	39
TrOnchip.TTrigger	Set a trigger for the trace	40
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>41</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	41
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	43
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	45
<b>BDM Connector 68K</b>		<b>47</b>
<b>BDM and Trace Connector ColdFire</b>		<b>47</b>
BDM Connectors for ColdFire V1, V2, V3, V4 and ColdFire+		47
<b>Technical Data BDM 68K</b>		<b>50</b>
Operation Voltage		50
<b>Technical Data BDM ColdFire</b>		<b>51</b>
Operation Voltage		51
<b>Technical Data Trace ColdFire</b>		<b>52</b>
Operation Voltage		52

## DSP56K

---

<b>DSP56K Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_56000.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Demo and Start-up Scripts		4
<b>Warning</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>10</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		10
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>Configuration</b>		<b>11</b>
On-chip Flash Programming and Debugging on 56F8xxx Derivatives		11
<b>DSP56K Specific Implementations</b>		<b>14</b>
Breakpoints		14
Software Breakpoints		14
On-chip Breakpoints		14
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b>		<b>15</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	15
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	15
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	16

SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	16
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	18
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	19
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	23
SYStem.Option.COP	Enable WATCHDOG	24
SYStem.Option.DE	Enable DE line	24
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	24
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	25
SYStem.Option.SoftBreakFix	Enables “SoftBreakFix” patch	25
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	26
General Restrictions		27
<b>FPU</b> .....		<b>30</b>
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>31</b>
TrOnchip.state	Opens configure panel	31
TrOnchip.A	Trigger cycle	31
TrOnchip.AANDB	Triggers if event occurs on unit A and unit B	32
TrOnchip.AAFTERB	Triggers if event occurs first on unit A and then on unit B	32
TrOnchip.AORB	Triggers if event occurs on unit A or unit B	32
TrOnchip.B	Trigger cycle	32
TrOnchip.BAFTERA	Triggers if event occurs first on unit B and then on unit A	33
TrOnchip.Count	Delay counter	33
TrOnchip.DMA	Trigger on DMA access	33
TrOnchip.Mode	Defines used triggers	33
TrOnchip.OFF	Disable on-chip trigger unit	34
TrOnchip.RESet	Resets settings	34
<b>Floating Point Formats</b> .....		<b>35</b>
<b>Integer Access Keywords</b> .....		<b>35</b>
<b>ONCE Connector (56002/56100)</b> .....		<b>36</b>
<b>JTAG Connector (56300, 56800, 56800E)</b> .....		<b>37</b>
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>39</b>

## dsPIC33

---

<b>dsPIC33 Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_pic.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		7
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>8</b>

System Overview	8	
<b>Quick Start</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
Start a New Debug Session	9	
Programming a Productive Application Binary	11	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>14</b>	
<b>dsPIC33 Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>15</b>	
dsPIC33 Debug Monitor	15	
Breakpoints	15	
Memory Classes	17	
Programming the On-chip FLASH of the dsPIC33	18	
Special Hints, Restrictions, and Known Problems	18	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings</b> .....	<b>19</b>	
SYStem.CLockPrescaler	Select the prescaler for the debug clock	19
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	19
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	20
System.CPU	Select the used CPU	21
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the debug port	21
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	22
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	23
SYStem.Option	Special setup	24
SYStem.Option.BReakonWDT	Enable break on watchdog time-out	24
SYStem.Option.CLockSWitch	Enable clock group switch	24
SYStem.Option.ENableWDT	Enable watchdog timer	24
SYStem.Option.FastRC	Use FRC as debug port clock	25
SYStem.Option.FreezePer	Freeze peripherals on break or breakpoint	25
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	25
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	26
SYStem.Option.PARTitionconfig	Configure the Flash partitions	26
SYStem.Option.PoWeRSaVe	Enable PWRSaV instruction	26
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	27
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>28</b>	
<b>Target Adaption</b> .....	<b>29</b>	
Probe Cables	29	
Connector Type and Pinout	29	

## eSi-RISC

---

<b>Debugger for eSi-RISC</b> .....	<b>(debugger_esir.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5



Demo and Start-up Scripts	5	
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
SYStem.Up Errors	9	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>eSi-RISC Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
Access Classes	10	
Breakpoints	11	
Software Breakpoints	11	
On-chip Breakpoints	11	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>12</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	12
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	13
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	18
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	18
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	18
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	20
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	21
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	21
SYStem.Option.GPREG	Configure number of GP registers	22
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	22
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>23</b>	
<b>Target Adaption</b> .....	<b>24</b>	
Connector Type and Pinout	24	

## eTPU

---

<b>eTPU Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_etpu.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Target Design Requirement/Recommendations</b> .....		<b>8</b>
General		8
<b>Quick Start eTPU Debugger</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>10</b>

<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>11</b>	
System Overview	11	
<b>eTPU Debugger Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
eTPU operating modes	13	
Debugging the eTPU	13	
Breakpoints and Watchpoints	14	
Memory Classes	15	
Address Spaces and Addressing Modes	15	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>16</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	16
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	16
SYStem.CPU	Select the CPU type	17
SYStem.JtagClock	Select the debug clock frequency	17
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	17
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	18
SYStem.Mode	Select operation mode	19
SYStem.Option.ByteWise	Use byte addressing for eTPU memory space	19
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	20
SYStem.Option.HaltTwinEngine	Halt twin engine eTPU	20
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>21</b>	
SYStem.Option.FreezeCLKS	Freeze eTPU clocks if eTPU halted	21
SYStem.Option.FreezePINS	Freeze pins if eTPU is halted	21
<b>NEXUS specific SYStem Settings</b> .....	<b>22</b>	
NEXUS.BTM	Control for branch trace messages	22
NEXUS.CHAN	Enable CHAN register write trace messages	22
NEXUS.CLIENT<x>.MODE	Set data trace mode of nexus client	22
NEXUS.CLIENT<x>.SELECT	Select a nexus client for data tracing	23
NEXUS.DTM	Control for data trace messages	23
NEXUS.OFF	Switch the NEXUS trace port off	23
NEXUS.ON	Switch the NEXUS trace port on	23
NEXUS.OTM	Enable ownership trace messages	24
NEXUS.PortMode	Define MCKO frequency	24
NEXUS.PortSize	Define the width of MDO	24
NEXUS.PTCE	Program trace enable per channel	25
NEXUS.Register	Display NEXUS trace control registers	25
NEXUS.RESet	Reset NEXUS trace port settings	25
NEXUS.STALL	Stall the program execution	25
NEXUS.state	Display NEXUS port configuration window	26
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>27</b>	
TrOnchip.BusTrigger	Trigger bus on debug event	27

TrOnchip.CBI	Halt on client breakpoint input	27
TrOnchip.CBT	Select client breakpoint timing condition	28
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	28
TrOnchip.EVTI	Use EVTI signal to stop the program execution	29
TrOnchip.EXTernal	External signals	29
TrOnchip.HTWIN	Halt on twin engine breakpoint	29
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	30
TrOnchip.SCM	Select channels for that breakpoints are effective	30
TrOnchip.Set	Break on debug event	30
TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	31
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	31
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to "ON"	32
TrOnchip.TraceTrigger	Trigger trace on debug event	32
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	33
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	33
<b>Complex Trigger Unit</b>		<b>34</b>
Usage		34
Complex Trigger Examples for eTPU		35
Keywords for the Complex Trigger Unit		36
<b>JTAG Connector</b>		<b>37</b>
Mechanical Description		37

## GTM

---

<b>GTM Debugger and Trace</b>	<b>(debugger_gtm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>8</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		8
Demo and Start-up Scripts		9
<b>GTM Debugger and Trace</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Warning</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>Target Design Requirement/Recommendations</b>		<b>11</b>
General		11
For MPC57xx		11
<b>Quick Start GTM Debugger</b>		<b>12</b>
AURIX Architecture - Quick Start		13
MPC57xx/SPC58xx/SPC57xx Architecture - Quick Start		14
RH850 Architecture - Quick Start		15
S32 and SR6 Architecture - Quick Start		16
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>17</b>

<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>17</b>	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>18</b>	
System Overview	18	
GTM Operating Modes	18	
Debugging the GTM	18	
Breakpoints and Watchpoints	20	
Access Classes	21	
Address Spaces and Addressing Modes	21	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>22</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	22
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	23
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	23
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORTTYPE	Set debug cable interface mode	24
SYStem.CONFIG.MCSModule	Select the MCS module	24
SYStem.CONFIG.PortSHaRing	Control sharing of debug port with other tool	24
SYStem.CPU	Select the CPU type	25
SYStem.JtagClock	Select the debug clock frequency	26
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	26
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	26
SYStem.Mode	Select operation mode	27
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	28
SYStem.Option.ETK	Debugging together with ETK from ETAS	28
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	28
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	28
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORT	Select target interface	29
<b>NEXUS Commands</b> .....	<b>30</b>	
NEXUS.ARU	Control for ARU trace messages	30
NEXUS.ARUAccessX	ARU debugging address	30
NEXUS.FTM	Control for fetch trace messages	30
NEXUS.FTCE	Fetch trace enable per channel	31
NEXUS.DPLL	DPLL data trace messages	31
NEXUS.DPLLMemory	RAM module selection	32
NEXUS.DTM	Control for data trace messages	32
NEXUS.DTC	Data trace channel select	32
NEXUS.DTCE	Data trace enable per channel	33
NEXUS.OFF	Switch the NEXUS trace port off	33
NEXUS.ON	Switch the NEXUS trace port on	33
NEXUS.RESet	Reset NEXUS trace port settings	34
NEXUS.RefClock	Enable Aurora reference clock	34
NEXUS.PortMode	Set NEXUS trace port frequency	34
NEXUS.PortSize	Set trace port width	35
NEXUS.state	Display Nexus configuration window	35

NEXUS.SYNC	Address-sync trace messaging enable	35
NEXUS.TimeStamps	Control for timestamp trace messages	36
NEXUS.TimeStampSel	Select TBU channel for timestamp trace messages	36
<b>General TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>37</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display onchip trigger window	37
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	38
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	38
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	38
<b>TriCore specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>39</b>
TrOnchip.ARU	ARU settings	39
TrOnchip.ARU.ACCESS	ARU debugging address	39
TrOnchip.MCS	MCS setting	40
TrOnchip.MCS.Channel	Select the MCS channel	40
TrOnchip.MCS.Module	Select the MCS module	40
TrOnchip.OTGBx	OTGB0 and OTGB1 settings	41
TrOnchip.OTGBx.SELect	Select trace source	41
TrOnchip.OTGBx.LowBMType	Select IOS module for low byte	42
TrOnchip.OTGBx.HighBMType	Select IOS module for high byte	43
TrOnchip.OTGBx.LowBMInst	Low byte module instance	43
TrOnchip.OTGBx.HighBMInst	High byte module instance	43
TrOnchip.OTGBx.SENSitivNeg	Bit sensitive trace selection	44
TrOnchip.OTGBx.SENSitivPos	Bit sensitive trace selection	44
TrOnchip.OTGB2	OTGB2 setting	45
TrOnchip.OTGB2.SELect	Select trace source	45
TrOnchip.OTGBM0	OTGBM0 setting	46
TrOnchip.OTGBM0.SELect	Select trace source	46
TrOnchip.OTGBM1	OTGBM1 setting	47
TrOnchip.OTGBM1.SELect	Select trace source	47
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>48</b>
TrOnchip.ARUx.Address	ARU address compare	48
TrOnchip.ARUx.DataHigh	ARU data low value compare	48
TrOnchip.ARUx.DataLow	ARU data low value compare	48
TrOnchip.ARUx.HALT	ARU access halt enable	49
TrOnchip.ARUx.Watchpoint	ARU access watchpoint enable	49
TrOnchip.ATOMWPCx	ATOM watchpoint settings	50
TrOnchip.ATOMWPCx.Channel	ATOM channel selection	50
TrOnchip.ATOMWPCx.HALT	ATOM halt enable	50
TrOnchip.ATOMWPCx.Module	ATOM sub-module selection	50
TrOnchip.ATOMWPCx.TIMING	ATOM watchpoint enable	51
TrOnchip.ATOMWPCx.Transition	ATOM channel slope selection	51
TrOnchip.ATOMWPCx.Watchpoint	ATOM watchpoint enable	51
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC1	DPLL watchpoint settings	52

TrOnchip.DPLLWPC1.Event	DPLL source selection	52
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC1.HALT	DPLL TASI/SASI halt enable	52
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC1.Transition	DPLL TASI/SASI slope selection	52
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC1.Watchpoint	DPLL TASI/SASI watchpoint enable	52
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC2	DPLL RAM watchpoint settings	53
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC2.Address	DPLL RAM address compare	53
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC2.ACCESS	DPLL RAM read/write control	53
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC2.Data	DPLL RAM data compare	53
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC2.HALT	DPLL RAM access halt enable	53
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC2.Module	DPLL RAM module selection	54
TrOnchip.DPLLWPC2.Watchpoint	DPLL RAM access watchpoint enable	54
TrOnchip.EVTOx	Select EVTOx output	54
TrOnchip.SPEx	SPEx	55
TrOnchip.SPEx.DIR	SPEx DIR watchpoint settings	55
TrOnchip.SPEx.DIR.HALT	SPEx DIR halt enable	55
TrOnchip.SPEx.DIR.TIMING	SPEx DIR watchpoint enable	55
TrOnchip.SPEx.DIR.Transition	SPEx DIR slope selection	55
TrOnchip.SPEx.DIR.Watchpoint	SPEx DIR watchpoint enable	56
TrOnchip.SPEx.NIPD	SPEx NIPD watchpoint settings	57
TrOnchip.SPEx.NIPD.HALT	SPEx NIPD halt enable	57
TrOnchip.SPEx.NIPD.TIMING	SPEx NIPD watchpoint enable	57
TrOnchip.SPEx.NIPD.Transition	SPEx NIPD slope selection	57
TrOnchip.SPEx.NIPD.Watchpoint	SPEx NIPD watchpoint enable	58
TrOnchip.TBU	TBU watchpoint settings	59
TrOnchip.TBUx.Data	TBU data value compare	59
TrOnchip.TBUx.HALT	TBU access halt enable	59
TrOnchip.TBUx.Watchpoint	TBU access watchpoint enable	59
TrOnchip.TBU0.SELect	TBU0 type selection	60
TrOnchip.TIMWPC	TIM watchpoint settings	61
TrOnchip.TIMWPCx.Channel	TIM channel selection	61
TrOnchip.TIMWPCx.HALT	TIM halt enable	61
TrOnchip.TIMWPCx.Module	TIM sub-module selection	61
TrOnchip.TIMWPCx.TIMING	TIM watchpoint enable	62
TrOnchip.TIMWPCx.Transition	TIM channel slope selection	62
TrOnchip.TIMWPCx.Watchpoint	TIM watchpoint enable	62
TrOnchip.TOMWPC	TOM watchpoint settings	63
TrOnchip.TOMWPCx.Channel	TOM channel selection	63
TrOnchip.TOMWPCx.HALT	TOM halt enable	63
TrOnchip.TOMWPCx.Module	TOM sub-module selection	63
TrOnchip.TOMWPCx.TIMING	TOM watchpoint enable	64
TrOnchip.TOMWPCx.Transition	TOM channel slope selection	64
TrOnchip.TOMWPCx.Watchpoint	TOM watchpoint enable	64
TrOnchip.WPCE	Breakpoint enable per channel	65

<b>Arm specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>66</b>
TrOnchip.TIOINWPCx	TIO input watchpoint settings	66
TrOnchip.TIOINWPCx.Channel	TIO input channel selection	66
TrOnchip.TIOINWPCx.HALT	TIO input halt enable	66
TrOnchip.TIOINWPCx.Module	TIO input sub-module selection	66
TrOnchip.TIOINWPCx.TIMING	TIO input watchpoint enable	67
TrOnchip.TIOINWPCx.Transition	TIO input channel slope selection	67
TrOnchip.TIOINWPCx.Watchpoint	TIO input watchpoint enable	67
TrOnchip.TIOOUTWPCx	TIO output watchpoint settings	68
TrOnchip.TIOOUTWPCx.Channel	TIO output channel selection	68
TrOnchip.TIOOUTWPCx.HALT	TIO output halt enable	68
TrOnchip.TIOOUTWPCx.Module	TIO output sub-module selection	68
TrOnchip.TIOOUTWPCx.Polarity	TIO output polarity selection	69
TrOnchip.TIOOUTWPCx.TIMING	TIO output watchpoint enable	69
TrOnchip.TIOOUTWPCx.Transition	TIO output channel slope selection	69
TrOnchip.TIOOUTWPCx.Watchpoint	TIO output watchpoint enable	69
<b>RH850 specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>70</b>
TrOnchip.BreakChannel	Select the channel for breakpoints	70
TrOnchip.ATOMSlotx	Select the ATOM module for trace	70
TrOnchip.TIMSlotx	Select the TIM module for trace	70
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>71</b>
Mechanical Description		71

## H8S

---

<b>H8S/23x9 Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_h8s.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Application Note</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Location of Debug Connector		7
Reset Line		7
Enable JTAG Mode		7
<b>Quick Start JTAG</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>10</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		10
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>11</b>
System Overview		11

<b>System Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
SYStem.CPU	CPU type selection	12
SYStem.JtagClock	JTAG clock selection	12
SYStem.Option.Advanced	Advanced addressing mode	13
SYStem.Option.BrkVector	Breakpoint trap	13
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Interrupt disable on ASM	13
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Interrupt disable on HLL	13
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Keycode	14
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Slow reset	14
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	15
SYStem.Mode	System mode selection	15
<b>Multicore Debugging</b> .....		<b>17</b>
SYStem.LOCK	JTAG lock	17
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	18
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	22
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	23
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>24</b>
Software Breakpoints		24
On-chip Breakpoints		24
Breakpoint in ROM		24
Example for Breakpoints		24
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>26</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	26
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	26
TrOnchip.DMA	Trigger on DMA cycle	26
TrOnchip.DTC	Trigger on DTC cycle	27
TrOnchip.SIZE	Trigger on byte, word, long memory accesses	27
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	27
TrOnchip.SEQ	Sequential breakpoints	28
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>29</b>
<b>Trace</b> .....		<b>30</b>
FIFO Trace		30
<b>Runtime Measurement</b> .....		<b>31</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>32</b>
<b>H8S and H8/300H Monitor</b> .....	<b>(monitor_h8.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start of the ESI ROM-Monitor</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Serial ROM-Monitor</b> .....		<b>9</b>



<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>Basics</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Monitor Features	12
Hardware Breakpoints	12
Monitor Files	13
Address Layout	14
Vector Table	15
Interrupt Control Mode of H8S	15
Configuration	16
<b>Specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>17</b>
SYStem.CPU	CPU type 17
SYStem.CpuAccess	Run-time memory access (intrusive) 17
SYStem.CpuBreak	Master control to deny stopping the target (long stop) 18
SYStem.CpuSpot	Master control to deny spotting the target (short stop) 19
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 20
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU 20
SYStem.Option.Advanced	Advanced 21
SYStem.Option.BrkVector	Breakpoint trap 21
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 21
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 22
<b>General Settings and Restrictions</b> .....	<b>23</b>
General Restrictions	23
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>24</b>

## Hexagon

---

<b>Hexagon Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_hexagon.pdf) 1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	6
Demo and Start-up Scripts	6
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start of the ICD Debugger for Hexagon</b> .....	<b>8</b>
1. Hexagon Conceptual Basics	8
2. Prepare the Start	9
3. Select the Clock for the JTAG Communication	9
4. Configure the Debugger According to the Needs of the Application	9
5. Enter Debug Mode	10
6. Load the Application	10

7. View the Source Code	10	
8. Write a Start-up Script	10	
<b>Debugger Basics</b> .....	<b>12</b>	
Memory Classes and Memory Access	12	
Stack Display	12	
Hexagon Security	12	
Virtual Hardware Threads	13	
On-chip Breakpoints	14	
Restrictions	15	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>16</b>	
SYStem.Up Errors	16	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>16</b>	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings</b> .....	<b>17</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	17
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	19
SYStem.CONFIG.MSA	Enable translation by system MMU	46
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	46
SYStem.JtagClock	Select clock for JTAG communication	47
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	47
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	48
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	48
SYStem.Mode	Select target reset mode	50
SYStem.Option	CPU specific commands	51
SYStem.Option.BUGFIX	Workaround for single-stepping an RTE instruction	51
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Do not invalidate cache	51
SYStem.Option.CLADE	Enable debugger support for CLADE	52
SYStem.Option.CLADEDICT	Load CLADE dictionary from file	52
SYStem.Option.CLADEPARAM	Define the CLADE address parameters	53
SYStem.Option.CLADEREAD	Use hardware for reading compressed RAM	53
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush instruction cache at “Go” or “Step”	53
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	54
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	54
SYStem.Option.ISDBSoftBreakFix	Workaround for prefetch issue	55
SYStem.Option.PC	PC parking position	55
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port	56
SYStem.Option.REVIsion	Define default value for REV register	56
SYStem.Option.SRST	Reset via SRST line	56
SYStem.StuffInstruction.Assemble	Execute assembly stuff instruction	57
SYStem.StuffInstruction.Opcode	Execute opcode stuff instruction	57
SYStem.Option.TCMBase	Base address of the TCM	57
SYStem.Option.TLBINV	Invalidate TLB while MMU is off	58
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	58

<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>59</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	59
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	61
MMU.MAP	Translations from ELF file memory load map	62
MMU.MAP.dump	Display addresses from ELF file memory load map	62
MMU.MAP.SCAN	Load MMU table from ELF file	62
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	63
MMU.Set	Write to MMU on processor	65
MMU.TLB	Scan or dump MMU TLB entries	65
MMU.VTLB	Scan or dump VTLB entries	66
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b> .....		<b>67</b>
BMC.COUNTER<n>	Specify event count	67
BMC.CyclePeriod	Specify export rate	68
BMC.OFF	Disable benchmark counters	68
BMC.ON	Enable benchmark counters	68
BMC.SELect	Select counter for statistic analysis	68
BMC.SPDM	Specify profiler control	69
BMC.SPLIT	Specify export rate	70
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>71</b>
TrOnchip.ContextID	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by TID	71
TrOnchip.MatchASID	Extend on-chip breakpoint/trace filter by ASID	71
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset “TrOnchip” settings	72
TrOnchip.StepException	Single stepping of exceptions and interrupts	72
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	72
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>73</b>
Mechanical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable		73
Electrical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable		74
<b>Hexagon-ETM Trace</b> .....	<b>(trace_hexagon_etm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Controlling the ETM</b> .....		<b>4</b>
ETM.state/Breakpoints		5
<b>Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
ETM	Embedded Trace Macrocell	12
ETM.ATBSIZE	ATB bus size	12
ETM.BBC	Broadcast all branches	12
ETM.CLEAR	Clear trace and sequencer settings	12
ETM.CLOCK	Set core clock frequency for timing measurements	13
ETM.ContextID	Provide TID in synchronisation packages	14
ETM.CycleAccurate	Cycle accurate tracing	15
ETM.CycleAccurateShift	Shift cycle accurate timestamps	15
ETM.CycleCoarse	Use coarse cycle accurate mode	15
ETM.CallReturnOnly	Trace only functions calls and returns	16

ETM.DataTrace	Define broadcast of load/store address tracing	16
ETM.DataTraceSelect	Select with units or cluster are traced	16
ETM.DISableClockOff	Compress trace information	17
ETM.FillPort	Compress trace information	17
ETM.ForceAtom	Force atom	18
ETM.ForceLdStKillAtom	Force atom	18
ETM.GlobalSyncs	GSYNC control	18
ETM.GSyncPeriod	Specify GSYNC period	18
ETM.GSyncPeriodDisable	GSYNC period disable	19
ETM.GSyncWithUserPkt	GSYNC with USERPKT	19
ETM.IgnoreAtom	Ignore E/N atoms	19
ETM.IgnoreSyncOverflow	Handle ignore synch-overflow bit	20
ETM.LoopTrace	Control for loop back branch packets	20
ETM.OFF	Switch ETM off	20
ETM.ON	Switch ETM on	21
ETM.PortMode	Select ETM mode	21
ETM.PortSize	Define trace port width	21
ETM.Register	Display the ETM register	22
ETM.RESet	Reset ETM settings	23
ETM.Set	Set ETM registers	24
ETM.STALL	Stall control	33
ETM.SynchPeriod	Specify ISYNC period	34
ETM.TestBusBeforeSleep	TestBus before sleep	34
ETM.TestBusSampleGroup	TestBus sample group	34
ETM.TestBusSweepingMode	TestBus sweeping mode	34
ETM.TestBusTrace	TestBus tracing control	35
ETM.TestBusTraceMUX	Select bus for 'TestBus' tracing	35
ETM.TestBusTracePeriod	Specify test bus sampling time	35
ETM.TestBusTriggerMode	TestBus trigger mode	35
ETM.TimeMode	Improve ETM timestamp information	36
ETM.TimeSyncs	Time syncs	36
ETM.Trace	Broadcasting of instruction flow	36
ETM.TraceASID	Broadcast instruction trace of specified ASID	36
ETM.TraceID	Set ETM trace ID manually	37
ETM.TracePriority	Define priority of ETM messages	37
ETM.TraceTID	Broadcast instruction trace of specified software thread	37
ETM.TraceTNUM	Broadcast instruction trace of specified hardware thread	38
ETM.TSyncWithUserPkt	TSYNC with user packet	38
ETM.state	Display ETM setup	38
ETM.UserPktDisable	Disable user packets	39
<b>Keyword for the Trace Display .....</b>		<b>40</b>
<b>Trace Commands for SMP Debugging .....</b>		<b>41</b>

**IPU**

<b>IPU Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_ipu.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>9</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		9
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>IPU Specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>10</b>
IPUS and IPUV Core Debugging in Heterogeneous SMP System		10
IPU Specific Peripheral Files		11
Breakpoints		12
Memory Access Classes		13
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>14</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	14
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	15
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	29
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	29
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	31
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	32
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	33
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	33
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	33
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	34
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	35
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	35
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	35
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	36
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	36
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	37
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	38
<b>IPU Specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>39</b>
TrOnchip.Set.FINISH	Set 'Break on Finish' on-chip breakpoint	39
TrOnchip.Set.POS	Set on-chip trigger for total pixel position	39
TrOnchip.Set.XPOS	Set on-chip trigger for horizontal pixel position	39
TrOnchip.Set.YPOS	Set on-chip trigger for vertical pixel position	40
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	40

**M32R**

<b>M32R Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_m32r.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>11</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		11
Memory Access Errors		11
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....		<b>12</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	12
SYStem.CPU	Select target CPU	12
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	13
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	13
SYStem.MemAccess	Select memory access mode	14
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	15
SYStem.Option	Display SYStem window	15
SYStem.Option.DBI	Enables program break via debug interrupt	15
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	16
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	16
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Code protection	17
SYStem.Option.TriState	Allow debugger to drive JTAG and reset	18
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	18
<b>Trace specific Commands</b> .....		<b>19</b>
SYStem.Option.BTM	Enables program trace messages	19
SYStem.Option.DTM	Enables data trace messages	19
SYStem.Option.STALL	Trace message overrun control	19
SYStem.Option.TRCLK	Trace output clock ratio	20
SYStem.Option.TRDATA	Trace port width	20
<b>TrOnchip</b> .....		<b>21</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Resets all TO settings	21
TrOnchip.state	Opens configuration panel	22
<b>Security Levels of the M32R Family</b> .....		<b>23</b>
Security Level		23
Flash Erase if Device is secured		24

General Restrictions and Hints	25
Floating Point Formats	26
Integer Access Keywords	26
<b>JTAG Connection</b> .....	<b>27</b>
Mechanical Description of the 10-pin Debug Cable	27
Electrical Description of the 10-pin Debug Cable	27
Mechanical Description of the 20-pin Trace Connector	28
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>30</b>

## M8051EW

---

<b>M8051EW Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_m8051ew.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>9</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		9
KEIL OMF-51 and OMF2		10
Breakpoints		11
Debugging with Low Target Frequencies		13
Mapping Memory		14
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>15</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....		<b>16</b>
SYStem.state	Open SYStem.state window	16
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	16
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	17
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	21
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU	22
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	23
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	23
SYStem.MemAccess	Select memory access mode	24
SYStem.Mode	Establish communication with the target	24
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	26
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	26
SYStem.Option.IntelSOC	Slave core is part of Intel® SoC	26
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	Selection of little endian mode	27
SYStem.Option.PATCHBP	Use patch unit for on-chip breakpoints	27
SYStem.Option.PRDELAY	Set delay time after RESET	28

SYStem.Option.ResBreak	Request break after reset	29
SYStem.Option.TRAPEN	Enable TRAP_EN flag in EOR	29
Memory Classes		30
<b>SYMBOL Commands</b> .....		<b>31</b>
Special Function Register (SFR) symbols		31
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>33</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	33
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	33
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	33
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	34
<b>JTAG Connectors</b> .....		<b>35</b>
Target Board Connectors		35
LAUTERBACH Adapters		39

## 8051XC

---

<b>R8051XC Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_r8051xc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>9</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		9
KEIL OMF-51 and OMF2		10
Debugging with Low Target Frequencies		10
Mapping Memory		11
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....		<b>13</b>
SYStem.state	Open system window	13
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	13
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	14
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	18
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU	19
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	20
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	20
SYStem.MemAccess	Select memory access mode	21
SYStem.Mode	Establish communication with the target	21
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	23
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	23



SYStem.Option.LittleEndian	Treat memory as little endian	23
SYStem.Option.DPTREXT	Selects the address of DPS register	23
SYStem.Option.PRDELAY	Set delay time after RESET	24
Memory Classes		24
<b>SYMBOL Commands</b>		<b>25</b>
Special Function Register (SFR) symbols		25
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>27</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	27
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	27
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	27
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	28
<b>JTAG Connectors</b>		<b>29</b>
LAUTERBACH Adapters		29

## MAC71xx/72xx

---

<b>MAC71xx/72xx NEXUS Debugger and Trace</b>	<b>(nexus_mac.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Warning</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>9</b>
Communication Between Debugger and Processor cannot be established		9
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Trace Extension</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>ARM specific Implementations</b>		<b>10</b>
Breakpoints		10
Trigger		14
Virtual Terminal		14
Semihosting		14
Runtime Measurement		15
Coprocessors		15
Memory Classes		16
<b>Programming the On-chip FLASH of the MAC71/72xx</b>		<b>17</b>
<b>ARM specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>18</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	18
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	18
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	20
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	21
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	22

SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	23
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	24
SYStem.Option.ABORTFIX	Do not access 0x0-0x1f	25
SYStem.Option.BUGFIX	Breakpoint bug fix for ARM7TDMI-S REV2	25
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Define byte order (endianness)	26
SYStem.Option.CFLUSH	FLUSH the cache before step/go	26
SYStem.Option.DBGACK	DBGACK active on debugger memory accesses	26
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode	27
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET/nSRST	27
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	28
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	28
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	28
SYStem.Option.INTDIS	Disable all interrupts	29
SYStem.Option.LOCKRES	Go to 'Test-Logic Reset' when locked	29
SYStem.Option.NOIRCHECK	No JTAG instruction register check	29
SYStem.Option.PC	Define address for dummy fetches	30
SYStem.Option.ResBreak	Halt the core after reset	31
SYStem.Option.RisingTDO	Target outputs TDO on rising edge	31
SYStem.Option.ShowError	Show data abort errors	32
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use 32-bit access to set breakpoint	32
SYStem.Option.SOFTWORD	Use 16-bit access to set breakpoint	32
SYStem.Option.SPLIT	Access memory depending on CPSR	32
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use software breakpoints for ASM stepping	33
SYStem.Option.TRST	Allow debugger to drive TRST	33
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Speed up memory access	33
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Wait with JTAG activities after deasserting reset	34
SYStem.RESetOut	Assert nRESET/nSRST on JTAG connector	34
<b>ARM specific NEXUS Commands</b> .....		<b>35</b>
NEXUS.BTM	Control for branch trace messages	35
NEXUS.ThumbBTM	Control for branch trace messages	35
NEXUS.OTM	Control for ownership trace messages	35
NEXUS.WTM	Control for watchpoint messages	36
NEXUS.DTM	Control for data trace messages	36
NEXUS.PortMode	Set NEXUS trace port frequency	36
NEXUS.PortSize	Set trace port width	36
NEXUS.UBA	Specify user base address	37
NEXUS.STALL	Stall the program execution	37
<b>ARM specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>38</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	38
TrOnchip.CONVert	Extend the breakpoint range	38
TrOnchip.Mode	Configure unit A and B	39
TrOnchip.A	Programming the ICE breaker module	39
TrOnchip.A.Value	Define data selector	39

TrOnchip.A.Size	Define access size for data selector	40
TrOnchip.A.CYcle	Define access type	40
TrOnchip.A.Address	Define address selector	41
TrOnchip.A.Trans	Define access mode	41
TrOnchip.A.Extern	Define the use of EXTERN lines	42
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	42
<b>Filter and Trigger for the NEXUS Trace</b> .....		<b>43</b>
Filter and Trigger provided by the Processor		43
<b>Nexus specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>44</b>
TrOnchip.EVTI	Allow the EVTI signal to stop the program execution	44
TrOnchip.EXTERNAL	Generate a trigger for the trace on high pulse on INx	45
<b>JTAG Connection</b> .....		<b>46</b>
Mechanical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable		46
Electrical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable		47
Mechanical Description of the 14-pin Debug Cable		48
Electrical Description of the 14-pin Debug Cable		48
<b>Technical Data</b> .....		<b>49</b>
Pinout MICTOR		49
Mechanical Dimension		50
Adapter		50
Operation Voltage		50

## MCS08

---

<b>MCS08 Debugger</b> .....	(debugger_hc08.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>7</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		7
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>CPU Specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Breakpoints		8
Software Breakpoints		8
On-chip Breakpoints		8
<b>Quick Start of the ICD Debugger for HC9S08</b> .....		<b>9</b>
1. Prepare the Start		9
2. Select the Clock for the BDM Communication		10
3. Configure the Debugger According to the Needs of the Application		10
4. Map the EPROM Simulator if Available (optional)		10
5. Tell the Debugger Where it should use On-chip Breakpoints (optional)		10

6. Enter Debug Mode	11
7. Load the Program	11
8. Initialize Program Counter and Stackpointer	12
9. View the Source Code	12
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....	<b>14</b>
Restrictions	14
SYStem.BdmClock	Select clock for BDM communication 14
Special Functions	15
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 15
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type 16
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 16
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 17
SYStem.Mode	Select target reset mode 17
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 19
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 19
<b>Hardware Breakpoints</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Program Breakpoints	20
Read and Write Breakpoints	20
Data Breakpoints	21
<b>Onchip Commands</b> .....	<b>22</b>
Onchip.Mode.EventTrace	Start recording after trigger event 22
Onchip.Mode.FlowTrace	Flow trace mode 22
Onchip.Mode.LoopTrace	Inhibit redundant entries 22
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>23</b>
TrOnchip.Mode	Select trace and trigger mode 23
TrOnchip.state	Open the control window for the on-chip trigger resources 24
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset the on-chip trigger resources 24
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>25</b>
<b>FLASH EEPROM Management</b> .....	<b>26</b>
<b>Secure and Unsecure</b> .....	<b>27</b>
<b>BDM Connector ICD-MCS08</b> .....	<b>28</b>

## MCS12

---

<b>MCS12 Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_hc12.pdf) 1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>7</b>
SYStem.Up Errors	7

<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>CPU Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Breakpoints	8
Software Breakpoints	8
On-chip Breakpoints	8
<b>Quick Start of the ICD Debugger for HC12</b> .....	<b>9</b>
1. Prepare the Start	9
2. Select the Clock for the BDM Communication	10
3. Configure the Debugger according to the Needs of the Application	10
4. Map the EPROM Simulator if Available (optional)	11
5. Tell the Debugger Where it should use On-chip Breakpoints (optional)	11
6. Enter Debug Mode	11
7. Load the Program	12
8. Initialize Program Counter and Stackpointer	12
9. View the Source Code	13
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....	<b>15</b>
Restrictions	15
SYStem.BdmClock	Select clock for BDM communication 16
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 16
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type 17
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 17
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 17
SYStem.Mode	Select target reset mode 18
SYStem.Option.BASE	Base address of internal registers 19
SYStem.Option.CLKSW	Force BDM to work on CPU bus frequency 19
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	All memory accesses are done hidden 20
SYStem.Option.GLOBAL	Memory accesses are done global 20
SYStem.Option.MonBase	Monitor relocation 21
SYStem.Option.SOFTWARE	Breakpoints are set by word access 21
SYStem.Option.VFP	Voltage for FLASH programming 22
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	COP support 23
<b>Hardware Breakpoints</b> .....	<b>24</b>
Program Breakpoints	24
Read and Write Breakpoints	24
Data Breakpoints	25
<b>Onchip Commands</b> .....	<b>26</b>
Onchip.Mode.DetailTrace	Detailed trace recording mode 26
Onchip.Mode.EventTrace	Start recording after trigger event 26
Onchip.Mode.FlowTrace	Flow trace mode 26
Onchip.Mode.LoopTrace	Inhibit redundant entries 26
Onchip.Mode.CPU	Select CPU as onchip trace source 27
Onchip.Mode.XGATE	Select XGATE as onchip trace source 27

Onchip.Mode.BOTH	Select CPU and XGATE as onchip trace source	27
Onchip.Mode.TimeStamp	Enable onchip timestamps	27
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>28</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	28
TrOnchip.Mode	Select trace and trigger mode	29
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	30
TrOnchip.XBreak	Enable crossbreak between S12 core and XGATE	30
TrOnchip.RESERVE	Deprive debugger of address comparator use	30
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>31</b>
<b>Debugging with active PLL</b>		<b>32</b>
<b>Debugging with active Watchdog</b>		<b>33</b>
<b>FLASH EEPROM Management</b>		<b>34</b>
FLASH EEPROM on S12X Derivatives		34
<b>EEPROM Management</b>		<b>35</b>
<b>Banked Applications</b>		<b>37</b>
<b>Background and Compatibility Information</b>		<b>37</b>
SYStem.Option.PAGING	Banked applications	37
SYStem.Option.RAMHM	Alternate RAM mapping	38
SYStem.Option.ROMHM	ROM in second half of map	38
SYStem.Option.TRANS	Transparent mode	38
Local and Global Memory Map on S12X Targets		41
Using the MMU for HC12DA/DG/DT128		42
SYStem.Option.MEMEXP	Memory expansion	43
SYStem.Option.ROMTST	FLASH EEPROM test mode	43
Using the MMU for HC12A4/F8		44
<b>BDM Connector</b>		<b>48</b>
BDM Connector ICD - MCS12, ICD-S12X		48
BDM Connector ICD - HC12		48

## Meta

---

<b>Meta Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_meta.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Warning</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Debugger</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>10</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor can not be established		10

<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>Meta specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Meta Configuration	11
Access Classes	12
Breakpoints	13
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 15
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 21
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU 21
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency 21
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 22
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive) 23
SYStem.Mode	Establish communication with target 24
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 24
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 26
SYStem.Option.MINIM	Map execution- to storage address range 26
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window 26
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state 27
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 27
<b>Target Adaption</b> .....	<b>28</b>
Interface Standards JTAG, Serial Wire Debug, cJTAG	28
Connector Type and Pinout	28

## Mico32

---

<b>Mico32 Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_mico32.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Debugger</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor can not be established		10
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Mico32 specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Mico32 Configuration		11
Mico32 Debug Monitor		11
Access Classes		12
Breakpoints		14
<b>Mico32 specific Event for the ON and GLOBALON Command</b> .....		<b>16</b>

<b>Mico32 specific SETUP Commands</b> .....		<b>17</b>
SETUP.DIS	Disassembler configuration	17
<b>Mico32 specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>19</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	19
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	20
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	26
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	26
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	27
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	28
SYStem.Mode	Establish communication with target	29
SYStem.Option.AllowDirectIWAcess	Allow direct instruction bus access	29
SYStem.Option.CacheCoherentACCESS	Second level cache settings	30
SYStem.Option.CorePowerDetection	Special core power detection	30
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Update all memory displays during runtime	31
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	31
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	32
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use alternative method for ASM single step	32
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	32
<b>Mico32 specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>33</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	33
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	33
TrOnchip.StepVector	Halt on exception entry when single-stepping	33
<b>Target Adaption</b> .....		<b>34</b>
Probe Cables		34
Interface Standards JTAG		34
Connector Type and Pinout		34


## MicroBlaze

---

<b>MicroBlaze Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_microblaze.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>General Note</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		7
<b>MicroBlaze Debug and Trace Features Supported by TRACE32</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>ESD Protection</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Debugger</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Quick-Start of the Real-Time Trace</b> .....		<b>13</b>
<b>Compiling Software with Debug Information</b> .....		<b>14</b>



<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>15</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		15
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>15</b>
<b>Displaying MicroBlaze Core Configuration</b> .....		<b>16</b>
<b>CPU specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Memory Accesses Causing Bus Errors		17
Breakpoints		18
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	20
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	20
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	20
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	21
SYStem.Option.BrkHandler	Control writing of software break handler	21
SYStem.Option.BrkVector	Configures an alternative breakvector	22
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	23
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	23
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	24
SYStem.Option.DAPSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	24
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	25
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Interrupt disable on ASM	26
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Interrupt disable on HLL	26
SYStem.Option.LittleEndian	Select little endian mode	26
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	26
SYStem.Option.ResetMode	Select the reset mode	27
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Use real-time access by default	28
SYStem.Option.MDMSINGLELMB	Use MDM LMB master 0 for all cores	28
TERM.METHOD.MDMUART	Terminal configuration	28
Memory Classes		30
Register Names		30
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>31</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	31
SYStem.JtagClock	Selects the frequency for the debug interface	32
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	32
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	33
SYStem.Mode	Select operation mode	34
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	35
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	46
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	47
SYStem.CONFIG.MDM.Base	Select MDM base address	47
SYStem.CONFIG.MDM.DebugPort	Set core to debug	47
SYStem.CONFIG.MDM.RESet	Reset MDM configuration	48
SYStem.CONFIG.MDM.view	Display MDM configuration	48
SYStem.CONFIG.MDM.UserInst	Set default user BSCAN port	48

<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>49</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 49
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state 49
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource 49
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource 50
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....	<b>51</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table 51
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table 52
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU 54
<b>Real-Time Trace</b> .....	<b>56</b>
SYStem.Option.DTM	Control data trace messages 56
SYStem.Option.QUICKSTOP	Control trace of software breakpoints 56
<b>Configuring your FPGA</b> .....	<b>57</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....	<b>58</b>
Mechanical Description	58
<b>Application Notes for MicroBlaze</b> .....	
<b>Connecting to MicroBlaze Targets for Debug and Trace</b> .....(app_microblaze.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Connecting the TRACE32 Debugger to the Target</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Selecting a MicroBlaze Core in the Target</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Pre-Calculated Multicore Settings for Common Eval Boards</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Detecting multicore settings</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Manually Calculating Multicore Settings for Microblaze Cores (one or more FPGAs)</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Example: Calculating Microblaze Multicore Settings for ML310</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Modifying Xilinx ML605 for Direct JTAG Access</b> ..... (app_ml605.pdf)	<b>1</b>
Introduction .....	<b>3</b>
Requirements .....	<b>3</b>
Description of the Modification .....	<b>4</b>
Testing the Modified ML605 Board .....	<b>6</b>
Using ML605 without USB-JTAG Bridge .....	<b>7</b>
Pinout of the JTAG to Xilinx ML605 Adaptor .....	<b>8</b>
Miscellaneous Information .....	<b>9</b>

## MIPS

---

<b>MIPS Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_mips.pdf) 1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5</b>

Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	5	
Demo and Start-up Scripts	5	
<b>WARNING</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
<b>Quick Start of the EJTAG Debugger</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
SYStem.Up Errors	8	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>CPU specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
Breakpoints	10	
Trigger	12	
Runtime Measurement	12	
Register	12	
Memory Classes	13	
SPR Memory Overlay	14	
<b>MIPS specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>16</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	16
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	28
SYStem.DETECT.CORENUMBER	Detect core number	29
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	30
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	31
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	31
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	33
SYStem.Option.Address32	Define address format display	34
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Freeze data cache	34
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Use DCACHE for data read	35
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode	35
SYStem.Option.Endianness	Define endianness of target memory	37
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Control target system reset	37
SYStem.Option.EnTRST	Control TAP reset	37
SYStem.Option.HoldReset	Set system reset hold time	38
SYStem.Option.FlowTrace	Define operating mode of RISC TRACE	38
SYStem.Option.FREEZE	Freeze system timer in stop mode	38
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush of instruction cache during step and go	39
SYStem.Option.ICREAD	Use ICACHE for program read	39
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while ASM single stepping	39
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	40
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Define key code to unsecure processor	40
SYStem.Option.MCBreaksynch	Select break synchronization method	40
SYStem.Option.MMUPhysLogMemaccess	Memory access preferences	41
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	41
SYStem.Option.MonBase	Base address for monitor download routine	43

SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	43
SYStem.Option.PROTECTION	Sends an unsecure sequence to the core	44
SYStem.Option.ResBreak	Halt the core after reset	44
SYStem.Option.STEPONCHIP	Use onchip breakpoints for ASM stepping	44
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use software breakpoints for ASM stepping	45
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Enable fast download	45
SYStem.Option.UnProtect	Unprotect memory addresses	45
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Set system reset wait time	46
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	Disable hardware watchdogs	46
SYStem.RESetOut	Assert nRESET/nSRST on JTAG connector	47
<b>On-chip Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>48</b>
TrOnchip.AddressMask	Define an address mask	48
TrOnchip.CORERESET	Halt at reset vector after core reset	48
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	48
TrOnchip.StepVector	Halt on exception vector during step	48
TrOnchip.UseWatch	Use watchpoints	49
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	49
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>50</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	50
MMU.FORMAT	Define MMU table structure	51
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	55
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	56
MMU.Set	Set MMU registers	57
MMU.TLB.Set	Set MMU registers	58
MMU.TLBSET	Set MMU registers	58
<b>TCB</b> .....		<b>59</b>
TCB Control		59
<b>Configuring your FPGA</b> .....		<b>61</b>
Using JTAG for FPGA configuration		61
<b>EJTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>62</b>
Mechanical Description of the 14-pin EJTAG Connector		62
Electrical Description of the 14-pin EJTAG Connector		63
Mechanical Description of the 24-pin EJTAG Connector		64
Electrical Description of the 24-pin EJTAG Connector		65
Recommended JTAG Circuit on Target		66
<b>Technical Data Debugger</b> .....		<b>67</b>
Operation Voltage		67
Mechanical Dimensions		67
<b>Technical Data Trace</b> .....		<b>69</b>
Operation Voltage		69
Mechanical Dimensions		70

<b>MSP430 Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_msp430.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Demo and Start-up Scripts		4
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>5</b>
General Notes/Target Design Requirements/Recommendations		6
<b>General</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Target Design Requirements		6
Limitations		6
<b>Contacting Support</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor can not be established		11
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>MSP430 Specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>12</b>
Breakpoints		12
Cycle Counter		15
Runtime Measurement		15
Memory Classes		16
State Storage		16
Trigger Sequencer		16
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>17</b>
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	17
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	18
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	19
SYStem.JtagClock	Set jtag clock frequency	19
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	19
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	20
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	22
SYStem.Option	Configure debugger behavior	23
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts for assembler single steps	23
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts for HLL single steps	23
SYStem.Option.LPMX5	Enable LPMx5 support	23
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Speed up memory access	24
SYStem.Option.TCKTOTEST	Configure clock output pins	24
<b>MSP430 Specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>25</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Extend the breakpoint range	25
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	25

**Low Power Mode Debugging** ..... 27

Avoid Loss of Device ..... 27

Supported Low Power Modes ..... 27

**Debug Connection** ..... 29

**M-Core**

---

**M-Core Debugger** .....(debugger\_mcore.pdf) 1

**Introduction** ..... 5

Brief Overview of Documents for New Users ..... 5

Demo and Start-up Scripts ..... 5

**Warning** ..... 7

**Quick Start JTAG/ONCE** ..... 8

**Breakpoints** ..... 10

Software Breakpoints ..... 10

On-chip Breakpoints ..... 10

Breakpoint in ROM ..... 11

Example for Breakpoints ..... 11

**Troubleshooting** ..... 12

SYStem.Up Errors ..... 12

Memory Access Errors ..... 12

**FAQ** ..... 12

**Configuration** ..... 13

Runtime Measurement ..... 13

Memory Classes ..... 13

Memory Coherency ..... 13

**M-Core specific SYStem Commands for the Debugger** ..... 14

SYStem.CONFIG ..... 14

SYStem.CONFIG Configure debugger according to target topology 14

SYStem.CONFIG.CORE Assign core to TRACE32 instance 19

SYStem.CPU Selects the CPU 20

SYStem.JtagClock Sets JTAG clock frequency 20

SYStem.LOCK Tristate the JTAG port 20

SYStem.MemAccess Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 21

SYStem.Mode Establish the communication with the target 22

SYStem.Option.DE Stop CPU via debug enable line 23

SYStem.Option.DUALPORT Update all memory displays during runtime 23

SYStem.Option.IMASKASM Disable interrupts while single stepping 23

SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 24

SYStem.Option.PC	Not supported command	24
SYStem.Option.TRST	Use TRST line to reset the TAP controller	24
<b>Trigger On-chip Commands</b>		<b>25</b>
TrOnchip.CYcle	Define access type	25
TrOnchip.A.Address	Define address selector	26
TrOnchip.EXTernal	Generate a trigger for trace on high pulse on in0 or in1	26
TrOnchip.Mode	Configure unit A and B	27
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	28
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	28
<b>JTAG Connector</b>		<b>29</b>
<b>Technical Data</b>		<b>30</b>
Operation Voltage		30


## NIOS

---

<b>NIOS II Debugger and Trace</b>	<b>(debugger_nios.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Warning</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>8</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		8
Trace Errors		8
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Quick Start of the ICD Debugger for Nios II</b>		<b>9</b>
1. Prepare the Start		9
2. Configure your FPGA with a Nios II Core (optional)		9
3. Select the Clock for the JTAG Communication		9
4. Configure the Debugger According to the Needs of the Application		10
5. Tell the Debugger where it should use On-chip Breakpoints (optional)		10
6. Enter Debug Mode		10
7. Load the Program		11
8. Initialize Program Counter and Stackpointer		11
9. View the Source Code		11
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b>		<b>13</b>
Restrictions		13
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure multi-core debugger	14
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Select core in FPGA	17
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Show multi-core settings	19

SYStem.CONFIG.CPUID	Tell the debugger to which CPU it should connect	20
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	20
SYStem.CONFIG.JtagUartNR	Specify JTAG UART component number	20
SYStem.DETECT.ScanCpuIDS	Scan which CPU IDs exist in FPGA design	21
SYStem.JtagClock	Select clock for JTAG communication	22
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	22
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	23
SYStem.Mode	Select target reset mode	23
SYStem.Option.BTM	Enable/disable branch trace	24
SYStem.Option.CFGCLK	Set clock frequency for configuration	24
SYStem.Option.DCFLUSH	Flush data cache before "Go"	24
SYStem.Option.DBGALL	Enable/disable debug mode for all cores	25
SYStem.Option.LocalRESet	Assert a local JTAG reset at SYStem.Up	25
SYStem.Option.DTM	Select kind of data trace	26
SYStem.Option.Endianness	Select endianness of core	26
SYStem.Option.FSS	Enable/disable FS2 compatibility mode	27
SYStem.Option.FPH	Enable the disassembly of floating point instructions	27
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush instruction cache before "Go"	27
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	28
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	28
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	28
SYStem.Option.PIDWidth	Specify size of PID field in the TLB	29
SYStem.Option.QUARTUS	Workaround for QUARTUS II version 13.0	30
SYStem.Option.TOFF	Enable/disable tracetrigger input	30
SYStem.Option.SYNC	Specify frequency of SYNC messages	30
<b>Configuring your FPGA</b> .....		<b>31</b>
JTAG.LOADRBF	Configure FPGA with RBF file	31
<b>JTAG Uart Support</b> .....		<b>33</b>
<b>On-chip Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>34</b>
Program Breakpoints		34
Read and Write Breakpoints		34
Data Breakpoints		35
Trace Control Breakpoints		35
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>36</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	36
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	38
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	39
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>41</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	41
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	41
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	41
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	42




Memory Classes .....	43
BDM Connector ICD-NIOS II .....	44
NIOS II Trace Connector .....	45
NIOS II Application Note .....	
NIOS II Instantiating the Off-chip Trace Logic .....(app_nios.pdf)	1
Disable Automatic PLL Instantiation .....	4
Using Extra Registers for Better Timing .....	5
Multiplexing Trace Outputs of Multiple CPUs .....	6

## PPC400/PPC440

---

PPC400/PPC440 Debugger and Trace .....(debugger_ppc400.pdf)	1	
History .....	5	
Introduction .....	5	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	6	
Demo and Start-up Scripts	6	
Warning .....	7	
Target Design Requirement/Recommendations .....	8	
General	8	
Quick Start JTAG .....	9	
Troubleshooting .....	11	
SYStem.Up Errors	11	
FAQ .....	11	
Configuration .....	12	
System Overview	12	
ICD Trace Extension for PPC400 (ICT) .....	13	
General Fact for PPC403 RiscTrace Use	13	
Debugging and Trace Mode	13	
What does the PPC403 Trace Mode provide?	13	
Used Options for RiscTrace	14	
CPU specific Implementations .....	15	
General Restrictions	15	
Breakpoints	15	
Memory Classes	18	
CPU specific SYStem Commands .....	19	
SYStem.BdmClock	Set JTAG clock frequency	19
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	19

SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	19
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	20
SYStem.Mode	Select operation mode	20
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	21
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	22
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	26
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>27</b>
SYStem.Option.CLOCKX2	Selects the clock for the real-time trace	27
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Freeze contents of cache while debugging	27
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Read from data cache	28
SYStem.Option.DMALOW	Switch DMA to low priority	28
SYStem.Option.DataTrace	Enable data trace via branch table method	28
SYStem.Option.FREEZERUN	Stop timer in user mode	28
SYStem.Option.FREEZE	Stop timer in debug mode	29
SYStem.Option.FlowTrace	Prepare CPU for real-time trace	29
SYStem.Option.FOLDING	Execute more instructions per cycle	29
SYStem.Option.HOOK	Compare PC to hook address	29
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Invalidate instruction cache	31
SYStem.Option.ICREAD	Read from instruction cache	31
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	31
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	31
SYStem.Option.ISOCM	Configure first address of ISOCM	32
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	32
SYStem.Option.NoDebugStop	Disable JTAG stop on debug events	33
SYStem.Option.NoJtagHalt	Disable HALT line	33
SYStem.Option.NOTRAP	Use alternative instruction to enter debug mode	34
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	34
SYStem.Option.ResetMode	Selects the reset mode	35
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Activate SLOWRESET	35
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use alternative method for ASM single step	35
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Skip additional checks/waits	36
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>37</b>
TrOnchip.state	Setup window	37
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	38
TrOnchip.DISable	Disable NEXUS trace register control	38
TrOnchip.ENable	Use CPU internal trigger logic	38
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	39
TrOnchip.Set	Trigger sources	39
TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	39
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	39
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to 'ON'	40
TrOnchip.TTrigger	Set a trigger for the trace	40
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	40

TrOnchip.SYNCHRONOUS	Switches mode for data breakpoints	40
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>42</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	42
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	44
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	46
MMU.FORMAT	Define MMU table structure	48
MMU.Set.TLB	Create a TLB entry on the TARGET	48
MMU.TLBINIT	Reset TLB	51
MMU.TLBRESET	Reset TLB	51
<b>Debug Connector</b> .....		<b>52</b>
Mechanical Description		52
<b>Trace Connectors</b> .....		<b>53</b>
Mictor Connector 38 pin (Version B) for PPC440		53
Mictor Connector 38 pin (Version B) for PPC405		54
Connector 20 pin (Version A) for PPC405 (obsolete)		54
Mictor Connector 38 pin (Version B) for PPC403		55
Connector 20 pin (Version A) for PPC403		55
<b>Application Note for PPC400/PPC440</b> .....		
<b>Debugging Embedded Cores in Xilinx FPGAs [PPC4xx]</b> .....(app_xilinx_ppc400.pdf)		<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>3</b>
TRACE32 Software Requirements		3
Related Documents		4
<b>Supported TRACE32 JTAG Cables</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Physical Connection of the TRACE32 Debugger</b> .....		<b>6</b>
JTAG Connection via 16-pin PPC Connector		6
JTAG Connection via Configuration JTAG (Xilinx 14 pin connector)		6
Connecting JTAG and Trace Preprocessor		7
Trace Connections via Expansion Headers		7
Supported JTAG Topologies		7
<b>Setting the SYSTEM.CPU option</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Multicore Settings for Xilinx FPGAs</b> .....		<b>10</b>
1st Topology: Separate JTAG Interfaces for FPGA and each PPC Core		12
2nd Topology: Separate FPGA JTAG/ joint PPC JTAG for all PPC Cores		13
3rd Topology: Joint JTAG Interface for the FPGA and all PPC400/PPC440 Cores		15
<b>Design Considerations for Debugging and Tracing</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Debugging Embedded PPC405 Cores		17
Tracing Embedded PPC405 Cores		17
Debugging Embedded PPC440 Cores		18
Tracing Embedded PPC440 Cores using TRACE32		18

<b>Frequently Asked Questions</b> .....	<b>19</b>
Virtex2Pro, Virtex4FX, Virtex5FXT: TRACE32 does not display ISOCM memories	19
Flow errors tracing PPC cores on Xilinx ML310 eval board	19
Electrical Interface	19

## PQ/MPC500

---

<b>MPC5xx/8xx Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_ppc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Target Design Requirement/Recommendations</b> .....		<b>10</b>
General		10
RESET Configuration		11
BDM Termination		12
General Restrictions		13
Troubleshooting		14
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>15</b>
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Software Breakpoints		17
On-chip Breakpoints		17
On-chip Breakpoints on InstructionsROM or FLASH		18
On-chip Breakpoints on Read or Write Accesses		18
Example for Breakpoints		18
Simultaneous FLASH Programming for MPC555		19
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>20</b>
Memory Coherency MPC8xx		20
<b>Trace Extension</b> .....		<b>21</b>
MPC555/MPC553 Pin Multiplexing		21
Troubleshooting MPC500/MPC800 RISC Trace		22
Used Options for RiscTrace		22
<b>General SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>23</b>
SYStem.BdmClock	Define the BDM clock speed	23
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	23
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	23
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	24
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	24

<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>26</b>
SYStem.Option.BASE	Set base address for on-chip peripherals	26
SYStem.LOADVOC	Load vocabulary for code compression	26
SYStem.Option.BRKNOMSK	Allow program stop in a non-recoverable state	26
SYStem.Option.CCOMP	Enable code compression	27
SYStem.Option.CLEARBE	Clear MSR[BE] on step/go	27
SYStem.Option.CLOCKX2	Select clock for real-time trace	27
SYStem.Option.CSxxx	CS setting for program flow trace	28
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Freeze contents of cache while debugging	28
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Use DCACHE for data read	29
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Run-time memory access for all windows	29
SYStem.Option.FAILSAVE	Special error handling for debug port	29
SYStem.Option.FREEZE	Stop timer in debug mode	30
SYStem.Option.FreezePin	Use alternative signal on the BDM connector	30
SYStem.Option.IBUS	Configure the show cycles for the I-BUS	30
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush branch target cache before program start	31
SYStem.Option.ICREAD	Use ICACHE for program read	32
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	32
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	32
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	Selection of little endian mode	33
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Enable space IDs	33
SYStem.Option.NODATA	The external data bus is not connected to trace	34
SYStem.Option.NOTRAP	Use alternative instruction to enter debug mode	34
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	35
SYStem.Option.PPCLittleEnd	Control for PPC little endian	35
SYStem.Option.SCRATCH	Scratch for FPU access	36
SYStem.Option.SIUMCR	SIUMCR setting for the trace	36
SYStem.Option.SLOWLOAD	Alternative data load algorithm	36
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Activate SLOWRESET	36
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use alternative method for ASM single step	37
SYStem.Option.VECTORS	Define ranges for not-standard interrupt vectors	37
SYStem.Option.VFLS	Use VFLS pins for run/stop detection	37
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	Enable software watchdog after SYStem.Up	37
SYStem.state	Display SYStem window	38
<b>CPU specific MMU commands</b> .....		<b>39</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	39
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	41
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	42
MMU.Set	Set an MMU TLB entry	44
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>45</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	45
TrOnchip.DISable	Disable NEXUS trace register control	45
TrOnchip.ENable	Enable NEXUS trace register control	45

TrOnchip.G/H	Define data selector	46
TrOnchip.IWx	I-Bus watchpoint	46
TrOnchip.IWx.Count	Event counter for I-Bus watchpoint	46
TrOnchip.IWx.Ibus	Instructions address for I-Bus watchpoint	47
TrOnchip.IWx.Watch	Activate I-Bus watchpoint pin	47
TrOnchip.LWx	L-Bus watchpoint	47
TrOnchip.LW0.Count	Event counter for L-Bus watchpoint	47
TrOnchip.LW0.CYcle	Cycle type for L-Bus watchpoint	48
TrOnchip.LW0.Data	Data selector for L-Bus watchpoint	48
TrOnchip.LW0.Ibus	Instructions address for I-Bus watchpoint	48
TrOnchip.LW0.Lbus	Instructions address for L-Bus watchpoint	49
TrOnchip.LW0.Watch	Activate L-Bus watchpoint pin	49
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger unit	49
TrOnchip.Set	Stop program execution at specified exception	50
TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	51
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	51
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to ON	51
TrOnchip.TTigger	Set a trigger for the trace	52
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust HLL breakpoint in on-chip resource	52
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	52
<b>BDM Connector</b> .....		<b>53</b>
10 pin BDM Connector MPC500/MPC800		53
Software Trace as a Flow Trace		54
<b>MPC56x NEXUS Debugger and Trace</b> ..... ( <a href="#">nexus_mpc5xx.pdf</a> )		<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Target Design Requirement/Recommendations</b> .....		<b>10</b>
General		10
Correct Start-up Sequence for the NEXUS Debugger		10
Special Warning for MPC561 and MPC563		11
AXIOM Evaluation Board		11
Troubleshooting		12
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>13</b>
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>15</b>
Software Breakpoints		15
On-chip Breakpoints		15
On-chip Breakpoints on InstructionsROM or FLASH		16
On-chip Breakpoints on Read or Write Accesses		16

Example for Breakpoints		16
Simultaneous FLASH Programming for MPC56x		17
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>18</b>
<b>General SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>19</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	19
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU type	19
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	19
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	19
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	21
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>23</b>
SYStem.LOADVOC	Load vocabulary for code compression	23
SYStem.Option.CCOMP	Enable code compression	23
SYStem.Option.CLEARBE	Clear MSR[BE] on step/go	23
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Freeze contents of cache while debugging	23
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Run-time memory access for all windows	24
SYStem.Option.EXTVECTORS	Workaround for revision C silicon	24
SYStem.Option.ETASFIX	Workaround for MPC555 RiscTrace	24
SYStem.Option.FAILSAVE	Special error handling for debug port	24
SYStem.Option.FREEZE	Stop timer in debug mode	25
SYStem.Option.HighMemory	Switch on high memory	25
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush branch target cache before program start	25
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	25
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	26
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	Selection of little endian mode	26
SYStem.Option.Nexus	Set NEXUS auxiliary output width	26
SYStem.Option.NOTRAP	Use alternative instruction to enter debug mode	26
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	27
SYStem.Option.PPCLittleEnd	Control for PPC little endian	27
SYStem.Option.SCRATCH	Scratch for FPU access	28
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Activate SLOWRESET	28
SYStem.Option.TriState	Control for NEXUS lines	28
SYStem.Option.VECTORS	Define ranges for not-standard interrupt vectors	28
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	Enable software watchdog after SYStem.Up	29
SYStem.state	Display SYStem window	29
<b>CPU specific NEXUS Commands</b> .....		<b>30</b>
NEXUS.BTM	Program trace messaging enable	30
NEXUS.DTM	Enable data trace messaging	30
NEXUS.OFF	Switch the NEXUS trace port off	31
NEXUS.ON	Switch the NEXUS trace port on	31
NEXUS.OTM	Ownership trace messaging enable	31
NEXUS.PortSize	Set trace port width	31
NEXUS.PTM	Enable an enhanced method of program trace	32

NEXUS.PTSM	Enable program trace sync mode	32
NEXUS.QFM	Configure queue flush mode	32
NEXUS.Register	Display NEXUS trace control registers	32
NEXUS.RESet	Reset NEXUS trace port settings	33
NEXUS.state	Display NEXUS port configuration window	33
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>34</b>
TrOnchip.BusTrigger	Generate a trigger for the internal trigger bus	34
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	35
TrOnchip.DISable	Disable NEXUS trace register control	36
TrOnchip.ENable	Enable NEXUS trace register control	37
TrOnchip.EVTI	Allow the EVTI signal to stop the program execution	37
TrOnchip.EVTO	Use EVTO signal for runtime measurement	38
TrOnchip.EXTernal	Enable trace trigger input of NEXUS adapter	38
TrOnchip.G/H	Define data selector	39
TrOnchip.IWx	I-Bus watchpoint	39
TrOnchip.IWx.Count	Event counter for I-Bus watchpoint	39
TrOnchip.IWx.Ibus	Instructions address for I-Bus watchpoint	40
TrOnchip.IWx.Watch	Activate I-Bus watchpoint pin	40
TrOnchip.LWx	L-Bus watchpoint	40
TrOnchip.LW0.Count	Event counter for L-Bus watchpoint	40
TrOnchip.LW0.CYcle	Cycle type for L-Bus watchpoint	41
TrOnchip.LW0.Data	Data selector for L-Bus watchpoint	41
TrOnchip.LW0.Ibus	Instructions address for I-Bus watchpoint	41
TrOnchip.LW0.Lbus	Instructions address for L-Bus watchpoint	42
TrOnchip.LW0.Watch	Activate L-Bus watchpoint pin	42
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger unit	42
TrOnchip.Set	Stop program execution at specified exception	43
TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	44
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	44
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to ON	44
TrOnchip.TTrigger	Set a trigger for the trace	45
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust HLL breakpoint in on-chip resource	45
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	45
<b>Technical Data</b> .....		<b>47</b>
Mechanical Dimension		47
Operation Voltage		47

---

## PQII, MPC5200, MPC603/7xx, MPC74xx

<b>PPC600 Family Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_ppc600.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>6</b>



Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	6	
Demo and Start-up Scripts	7	
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
Signal Level	8	
ESD Protection	8	
<b>Target Design Requirement/Recommendations</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
General	9	
<b>Quick Start</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>12</b>	
Problems with Memory Access	13	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>14</b>	
System Overview	14	
<b>PowerPC 600 Family Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>15</b>	
Breakpoints	15	
Access Classes	21	
Cache	22	
Little Endian Operation	24	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>25</b>	
SYStem.BdmClock	Set JTAG frequency	25
SYStem.CPU	Select the CPU type	25
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	26
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	26
SYStem.Mode	Select operation mode	27
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	28
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	29
SYStem.CONFIG.CHKSTPIN	Control pin 8 of debug connector	33
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	34
SYStem.CONFIG.DriverStrength	Configure driver strength of TCK pin	35
SYStem.CONFIG.QACK	Control QACK pin	35
<b>CPU specific System Commands</b> .....	<b>36</b>	
SYStem.Option.BASE	Set base address for on-chip peripherals	36
SYStem.Option.BUS32	Use 32-Bit data-bus mode	37
SYStem.Option.CONFIG	Select RCW configuration	37
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Read from data cache	38
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	38
SYStem.Option.FREEZE	Freeze timebase when core halted	39
SYStem.Option.HoldReset	Set reset hold time	40
SYStem.Option.HOOK	Compare PC to hook address	40
SYStem.Option.HRCWOverRide	Override HRCW on SYStem.Up	41

SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Invalidate instruction cache before go/step	41
SYStem.Option.ICREAD	Read from instruction cache	42
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	42
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	42
SYStem.Option.IP	Set MSR_IP value for breakpoints / SYStem.Up	43
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	True little endian mode	43
SYStem.Option.MemProtect	Enable memory access safeguard	43
SYStem.Option.MemSpeed	Configure memory access timing	44
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	44
SYStem.Option.NoDebugStop	Disable JTAG stop on debug events	45
SYStem.Option.NOTRAP	Use alternative software breakpoint instruction	46
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	47
SYStem.Option.PARITY	Generate parity on memory access	47
SYStem.Option.PINTDebug	Program interrupt debugging	48
SYStem.Option.PPCLittleEnd	PPC little endian mode	48
SYStem.Option.PTE	Evaluate PTE table for address translation	49
SYStem.Option.RESetBehavior	Set behavior when target reset detected	49
SYStem.Option.ResetMode	Select reset mode for SYStem.Up	50
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Relaxed reset timing	50
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use alternative method for ASM single step	51
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Set reset wait time	52
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	Leave software watchdog enabled	53
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>54</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	54
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	56
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	58
MMU.Set	Write MMU TLB entries to CPU	60
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b>		<b>61</b>
BMC.<counter>.FREEZE	Freeze counter in certain core states	61
BMC.FREEZE	Freeze counters while core halted	62
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>63</b>
TrOnchip.DISable	Disable debug register control	63
TrOnchip.ENable	Enable debug register control	63
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	63
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	64
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	64
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	64
TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	64
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	65
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to "ON"	65
TrOnchip.TTrigger	Set a trigger for the trace	65
<b>Mechanical Description</b>		<b>66</b>

**Technical Data** ..... 67

**PQIII**

---

**PQIII Debugger** .....(debugger\_ppcpq3.pdf) 1

**History** ..... 5

**Introduction** ..... 5

        Brief Overview of Documents for New Users 5

        Demo and Start-up Scripts 6

**Warning** ..... 7

**Target Design Requirement/Recommendations** ..... 8

        General 8

**Quick Start** ..... 9

**Troubleshooting** ..... 10

        SYStem.Up Errors 10

**FAQ** ..... 11

**Configuration** ..... 12

        System Overview 12

**PowerPC MPC85XX/QorIQ specific Implementations** ..... 13

        Breakpoints 13

        Access Classes 17

        Cache 18

        Debugging Information 21

        Programming Flash on MPC85XX / QorIQ P10XX/P20XX, PSC93XX 22

        On-chip Trace on MPC85XX/QorIQ 23

**PowerPC MPC85XX/QorIQ specific SYStem Commands** ..... 25

        SYStem.BdmClock Set BDM clock frequency 25

        SYStem.CONFIG.state Display target configuration 25

        SYStem.CONFIG Configure debugger according to target topology 26

        SYStem.CONFIG.CHKSTPIN Control pin 8 of debug connector 29

        SYStem.CONFIG.DriverStrength Configure driver strength of TCK pin 30

        SYStem.CONFIG.QACK Control QACK pin 30

        SYStem.CPU Select the target processor 31

        SYStem.LOCK Lock and tristate the debug port 31

        SYStem.MemAccess Run-time memory access (non-intrusive) 32

        SYStem.Mode Select operation mode 33

**CPU specific SYStem.Option Commands** ..... 34

        SYStem.Option.CINTDebug Enable debugging of critical interrupts 34

SYStem.Option.CoreStandBy	On-the-fly breakpoint setup	34
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Prevent data cache line load/flush in debug mode	34
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Read from data cache	35
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	35
SYStem.Option.FREEZE	Freeze system timers on debug events	36
SYStem.Option.HOOK	Compare PC to hook address	36
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Invalidate instruction cache before go and step	36
SYStem.Option.ICREAD	Read from instruction cache	37
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	37
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	37
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	38
SYStem.Option.NoDebugStop	Disable JTAG stop on debug events	38
SYStem.Option.NOTRAP	Use alternative software breakpoint instruction	39
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	40
SYStem.Option.PERSTOP	Stop on-chip peripherals in debug mode	40
SYStem.Option.RESetBehavior	Set behavior when target reset detected	41
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Relaxed reset timing	41
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use alternative method for ASM single step	41
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>43</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	43
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	45
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	47
MMU.Set	Set an MMU TLB entry	49
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b> .....		<b>50</b>
BMC.FREEZE	Freeze counters while core halted	50
BMC.<counter>.FREEZE	Freeze counter in certain core states	50
BMC.<counter>.SIZE	No function	51
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>52</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	52
TrOnchip.DISable	Disable NEXUS trace register control	52
TrOnchip.ENABLE	Enable NEXUS trace register control	53
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	53
TrOnchip.Set	Enable special on-chip breakpoints	54
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust HLL breakpoint in on-chip resource	55
TrOnchip.state	View on-chip trigger setup window	56
<b>MPC85XX/QorIQ Specific On-chip Trace Settings</b> .....		<b>57</b>
Onchip.Mode.IFSel	Select interface to be traced	57
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>58</b>
Mechanical Description		58

<b>QorIQ Debugger and NEXUS Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_ppcqoriq.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		7
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Target Design Recommendations</b> .....		<b>9</b>
General		9
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>11</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		11
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Tool Configuration</b> .....		<b>13</b>
TRACE32 Debugger		13
TRACE32 Debugger and Trace with Serial Preprocessor		14
TRACE32 Debugger and Trace with PowerTrace Serial		16
<b>PowerPC QorIQ specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>20</b>
Breakpoints		20
Access Classes		24
Cache		26
Debugging Information		29
Trace Information		40
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>48</b>
SYStem.BdmClock	Set debug clock frequency	48
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	49
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	50
SYStem.CONFIG.CHKSTPIN	Control pin 8 of debug connector	53
SYStem.CONFIG.DriverStrength	Configure driver strength of TCK pin	54
SYStem.CONFIG.QACK	Control QACK pin	54
SYStem.CPU	Select the CPU type	55
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	55
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	55
SYStem.Mode	Select operation mode	57
<b>CPU specific SYStem.Option Commands</b> .....		<b>58</b>
SYStem.Option.Address32	Define address format display	58
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Data cache state frozen while core halted	58
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Read from data cache	59
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	60
SYStem.Option.FREEZE	Freeze system timers on debug events	60

SYStem.Option.HOOK	Compare PC to hook address	60
SYStem.Option.HRCWOVerRide	Override RCW during SYStem.Up	61
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Invalidate instruction cache before go and step	61
SYStem.Option.ICREAD	Read from instruction cache	61
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	62
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	62
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSeS	63
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	63
SYStem.Option.NoDebugStop	Disable JTAG stop on debug events	65
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	66
SYStem.Option.RESetBehavior	Set behavior when target reset detected	67
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Relaxed reset timing	67
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use alternative method for ASM single step	68
SYStem.Option.TranslationSPACE	Identify user and hypervisor modes	68
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for zones	69
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>73</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	73
MMU.FORMAT	Define MMU table structure	76
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	81
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	83
MMU.Set	Set an MMU TLB entry	85
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b> .....		<b>86</b>
BMC.FREEZE	Freeze counters while core halted	86
BMC.Trace	Trace performance monitor events	86
BMC.<counter>.FREEZE	Freeze counter in certain core states	87
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>88</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	88
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	89
TrOnchip.Set	Enable special on-chip breakpoints	89
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust HLL breakpoint in on-chip resource	90
TrOnchip.state	View on-chip trigger setup window	91
<b>Nexus and Trace specific commands</b> .....		<b>92</b>
DDRTrace.List	List DDR trace contents	92
DQMTrace.List	List DQM trace contents	92
NEXUS.BTM	Enable program trace messaging	93
NEXUS.CoreENable	Core specific trace configuration	93
NEXUS.DDRConfig.ADDResfilter	Filter Nexus DDR messages	94
NEXUS.DDRConfig.Controller	Configure Nexus DDR message type	94
NEXUS.DQM	Enable data acquisition messaging	95
NEXUS.LaneMapping	Logical to physical lane mapping	96
NEXUS.LaneMapping.APPLY	Apply logical to physical lane mapping	96
NEXUS.LaneMapping.SetLane	Configure logical to physical lane mapping	96

NEXUS.OCeaNport.Mode	Configure Nexus OCeaN message type	97
NEXUS.OCeaNport<index>.TraceSElect	Select Nexus OCeaN trace type	98
NEXUS.OFF	Switch the Nexus trace port off	98
NEXUS.ON	Switch the Nexus trace port on	99
NEXUS.OTM	Enable ownership trace messaging	99
NEXUS.PortMode	Set Nexus trace port frequency	100
NEXUS.PortSize	Set trace port width	100
NEXUS.POTD	Disable periodic ownership trace	101
NEXUS.PTCM	Enable program trace correlation messages	101
NEXUS.PTFGS	Program trace mark	101
NEXUS.PTFPMM	Program trace mark	102
NEXUS.PTFPR	Program trace mark	102
NEXUS.PTMARK	Program trace mark	103
NEXUS.RefClock	Enable Aurora reference clock	103
NEXUS.Register	Display NEXUS trace control registers	103
NEXUS.RESet	Reset Nexus trace port settings	104
NEXUS.SerDesCFG	Enable SerDes PLL control register manipulation	104
NEXUS.SerDesCFG.FRATE	Select frequency of SerDes PLL VCO	104
NEXUS.SerDesCFG.REFCLK	Select frequency of SerDes reference clock	105
NEXUS.Spen<messagetype>	Enable message suppression	105
NEXUS.STALL	Stall the program execution when FIFO level is reached	106
NEXUS.state	Display Nexus port configuration window	107
NEXUS.SupprTHReshold	Set fill level for message suppression	107
NEXUS.TimeStamps	Append target timestamps to Nexus messages	108
NEXUS.USEPORT	Define used PCIe controller for PCIe trace	108
NEXUS.WTM	Enable watchpoint messaging	108
OCeaNTrace.List	List OCeaN trace contents	109
<b>Onchip specific Commands</b> .....		<b>110</b>
Onchip.TBARange	Configure on-chip trace base address range	110
<b>Filters and Triggers for the Nexus Trace</b> .....		<b>111</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>113</b>
Mechanical Description		113

## **Qorivva MPC5xxx/SPC5xx**

---

<b>Qorivva MPC5xxx/SPC5xx Debugger and NEXUS Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_mpc5500.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Available Tools		9
Software Installation		12
Hardware Installation		13
ESD Protection Considerations		16


Demo and Start-up Scripts	16
Debug Cable / Nexus Adapter Versions and Detection	17
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	18
<b>Target Design Requirement/Recommendations</b> .....	<b>20</b>
General (ICD Debugger)	20
<b>Quick Start</b> .....	<b>21</b>
Run Program from On-chip SRAM	21
Run Program from FLASH	23
Connect to Running Program (hot plug-in)	24
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>25</b>
<b>Debugging</b> .....	<b>26</b>
Breakpoints	26
Memory Access	31
Cache Debugging Support	34
Support for Peripheral Modules	37
Debugging and Tracing Through Reset	39
Multicore Debugging	41
Watchdog Timer Support	44
Censorship Unlock	46
Non-secure boot (S32R294)	50
Troubleshooting Debug	51
<b>Tracing</b> .....	<b>53</b>
e200 PCFIFO On-chip Trace	53
MPC57XX/SPC57X/SPC58X NEXUS On-chip Trace (trace-to-memory)	54
External Trace Ports (Parallel NEXUS/Aurora NEXUS)	55
Tracing the Program Flow	56
Tracing of Data (read/write) Transactions	57
Tracing of Context Switches	58
Trace Based Run-time Measurement / Timestamping	59
Trace Filtering and Triggering with Debug Events	61
Tracing Peripheral Modules / Bus Masters	66
Trace Filtering and Triggering Features Provided by TRACE32	67
Troubleshooting Trace	67
<b>FLASH Programming Support</b> .....	<b>69</b>
FLASH Programming Scripts	69
Requirements due to FLASH ECC Protection	71
Programming the RCHW or Boot Header	72
Programming the Shadow Row	72
Programming Serial Boot Password and Censorship Word	74
TEST / UTEST / OTP FLASH Programming	75
Brownout Depletion Recovery	77



<b>Command Reference: SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>79</b>
SYStem.BdmClock	Set BDM clock frequency 79
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 80
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 81
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORTTYPE	Set debug cable interface mode 86
SYStem.CONFIG.EXTWDTDIS	Disable external watchdog 87
SYStem.CONFIG.PortSHaRing	Control sharing of debug port with other tool 88
SYStem.CPU	Select the target processor 88
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 89
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive) 89
SYStem.Mode	Select operation mode 91
<b>Command Reference: SYStem.Option Commands</b> .....	<b>92</b>
SYStem.Option.BISTRUN	Debug with BIST enabled 92
SYStem.Option.CoreStandBy	On-the-fly breakpoint and trace setup 92
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Data cache state frozen while core halted 92
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Read from data cache 93
SYStem.Option.DISableResetEscalation	Control reset escalation disabling 93
SYStem.Option.DISableShortSequence	Short reset sequence handling 94
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Disassembler operation mode 94
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access 95
SYStem.Option.FASTACCESS	Special operation mode for fast run control 96
SYStem.Option.FREEZE	Freeze system timers on debug events 96
SYStem.Option.HoldReset	Set reset hold time 97
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Invalidate instruction cache before go and step 97
SYStem.Option.ICREAD	Read from instruction cache 97
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 98
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 98
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Inhibit censorship protection 98
SYStem.Option.LPMDDebug	Enable low power mode debug handshake 100
SYStem.Option.LockStepDebug	Enable lock-step core register access 101
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs 101
SYStem.Option.NexusMemoryCoherency	Coherent NEXUS mem-access 102
SYStem.Option.NoDebugStop	Disable JTAG stop on debug events 103
SYStem.Option.NoJtagRdy	Do not evaluate JTAG_RDY signal 103
SYStem.Option.NOTRAP	Use brkpt instruction for software breakpoints 104
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support 105
SYStem.Option.PC	Set fetch address debug actions 105
SYStem.Option.RESetBehavior	Set behavior when target reset detected 106
SYStem.Option.ResBreak	Halt the core while reset asserted 106
SYStem.Option.ResetDetection	Configure reset detection method 107
SYStem.Option.ResetMode	Select reset mode for SYStem.Up 108
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Relaxed reset timing 108

SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use alternative method for ASM single step	109
SYStem.Option.TDOSElect	Select TDO source of lock step core pair	109
SYStem.Option.VECTORS	Specify interrupt vector table address	109
SYStem.Option.WaitBoomRom	Wait for BootROM completion	110
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Set reset wait time	110
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	Debug with software watchdog timer	112
<b>Command Reference: MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>114</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	114
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	116
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	118
MMU.Set	Set an MMU TLB entry	120
<b>Command Reference: BenchMarkCounter</b> .....		<b>121</b>
BMC.<counter>.ATOB	Enable event triggered counter start and stop	121
BMC.<counter>.FREEZE	Freeze counter in certain core states	124
BMC.FREEZE	Freeze counters while core halted	125
BMC.Trace	Trace performance monitor events	125
<b>Command Reference: TrOnchip</b> .....		<b>126</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	126
TrOnchip.EDBRAC0	Assign debug events to target software	127
TrOnchip.EVTEN	Enable EVTI and EVTO pins	128
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	129
TrOnchip.Set	Enable special on-chip breakpoints	129
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Set single address breakpoint for scalar	130
TrOnchip.state	View on-chip trigger setup window	131
<b>Command Reference: Onchip</b> .....		<b>132</b>
Onchip.TBARange	Set on-chip trace buffer address range	132
<b>Command Reference: NEXUS</b> .....		<b>133</b>
NEXUS.BTM	Enable program trace messaging	133
NEXUS.CLIENT<x>.BUSSEL	Set NXMC target RAM	133
NEXUS.CLIENT<x>.MODE	Set data trace mode of nexus client	133
NEXUS.CLIENT<x>.SELECT	Select a nexus client for data tracing	134
NEXUS.CLIENT3.SPTACQMASTER	Trace individual SPT masters	134
NEXUS.CoreENable	Enable core tracing for dedicated cores in SMP	134
NEXUS.DDR	Enable NEXUS double data rate mode	135
NEXUS.DMADTM	Enable DMA data trace messaging	135
NEXUS.DTM	Enable data trace messaging	136
NEXUS.DTMARK	Data trace mark	136
NEXUS.DTMWhileHalted	Data trace messaging while core halted	137
NEXUS.DQM	Enable data acquisition messaging	137
NEXUS.FRAYDTM	Enable FlexRay data trace messaging	137
NEXUS.HTM	Enable branch history messaging	138
NEXUS.OFF	Switch the NEXUS trace port off	138


NEXUS.ON	Switch the NEXUS trace port on	139
NEXUS.OTM	Enable ownership trace messaging	140
NEXUS.PCRCONFIG	Configure NEXUS PCR for tracing	140
NEXUS.PINCR	Define DCI PINCR register value	141
NEXUS.PortMode	Set NEXUS trace port frequency	141
NEXUS.PortSize	Set trace port width	142
NEXUS.POTD	Periodic ownership trace disable	142
NEXUS.PTCM	Enable program trace correlation messages	143
NEXUS.PTMARK	Program trace mark	143
NEXUS.RefClock	Enable Aurora reference clock	144
NEXUS.Register	Display NEXUS trace control registers	144
NEXUS.RESet	Reset NEXUS trace port settings	144
NEXUS.RFMHISTBUGFIX	Double RFM workaround	144
NEXUS.SmartTrace	Enable smart trace analysis	145
NEXUS.Spen<messagetype>	Enable message suppression	145
NEXUS.STALL	Stall the program execution when FIFO full	145
NEXUS.state	Display NEXUS port configuration window	146
NEXUS.SupprTHReshold	Set fill level for message suppression	146
NEXUS.TimeStamps	Enable on-chip timestamp generation	146
NEXUS.WTM	Enable watchpoint messaging	147
<b>Nexus specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>148</b>
TrOnchip.Alpha	Set special breakpoint function	148
TrOnchip.Beta	Set special breakpoint function	148
TrOnchip.Charly	Set special breakpoint function	149
TrOnchip.Delta	Set special breakpoint function	149
TrOnchip.DISable	Disable NEXUS trace register control	149
TrOnchip.Echo	Set special breakpoint function	149
TrOnchip.ENable	Enable NEXUS trace register control	150
TrOnchip.EVTI	Allow the EVTI signal to stop the program execution	150
TrOnchip.EVTO	Use EVTO signal for runtime measurement	150
TrOnchip.EXTernal	Enable trace trigger input of NEXUS adapter	151
TrOnchip.Out0	Select OUT0 pin signal source	151
TrOnchip.Out1	Select OUT1 pin signal source	152
TrOnchip.TOOLIO2	Select TOOLIO2 pin signal source	153
TrOnchip.TRaceControl	Trace control with special debug events	154
<b>Debug and Trace Connectors</b> .....		<b>155</b>
14-pin JTAG/OnCE Connector (JTAG)		155
AUTO26 Connector (JTAG)		155
10-pin ECU14 Connector (with converter LA-3843)		156
38-pin Mictor Connector (NEXUS parallel)		156
50-pin SAMTEC ERF8 Connector (NEXUS parallel)		157
51-pin GlenAir / ROBUST Connector (NEXUS parallel)		158
34-pin SAMTEC ERF8 Connector (Aurora NEXUS)		159

<b>Mechanical Dimensions</b> .....	<b>160</b>
<b>Technical Data</b> .....	<b>169</b>
Operation Voltage	169
Operation Frequency	169
<b>Application Note for Nexus MPC5xxx</b> .....	
<b>Complex Trigger Unit for Nexus MPC5xxx</b> .....(app_ctu_mpc5xxx.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Program Structure</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Conditions</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Declaration Reference</b> .....	<b>10</b>
ADDRESS	Address selectors 10
EVENTCOUNTER	Event counter 11
FLAGS	Flags 13
HWME	Hardware message events 14
OTME	Ownership trace message events 14
TIMECOUNTER	Time counter 15
TRIG	External triggers 17
<b>Instruction Reference</b> .....	<b>19</b>
BREAK	Analyzer stop 19
Bus	Bus trigger 19
CONTinue	Sequential level switching 20
Counter	Counter control 20
Flag	Flag control 23
GOTO	Level switching 24
Mark	Recording markers 24
Out	Output control 25
Sample	Recording control 26
Trigger	Trigger control 28
<b>CTU Programming Examples</b> .....	<b>30</b>
Data Trace Message based events	30
Example: Trace trigger on data value	31
Example: Program break on data value	31
Watchpoint hit message based events	32
Example: Runtime measurement with markers	34
Example: Program break based function runtime	37
Using external signals with the CTU	38
Example: Record single message on rising edge of trigger input	39
Example: Program break based on pulse interval of IN input	40
<b>Appendix: Complex Trigger Unit Keyword Reference</b> .....	<b>41</b>

<b>RH850 Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_rh850.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Available Tools		7
Software Installation		10
Related Documents		10
Demo and Start-up Scripts		11
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		11
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Useful Tips</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Application Starts Running at SYStem.Up		13
Greenhills Compiler		14
Stop Timers and Peripherals during application-break		14
Location of Debug Connector		14
Reset Line		14
Debugging the STOP and DeepSTOP Mode		15
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>16</b>
System Overview		16
<b>Single Core Debugging - Quick Start</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Debug from Reset		17
Connect to Running Program (Hot Plug-In)		19
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>20</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		20
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>20</b>
<b>Debugging</b> .....		<b>21</b>
RH850 Debug Interface Modes		21
Breakpoints		24
Access Classes		26
Support for Peripheral Modules		29
Runtime Measurement		29
Multicore Debugging		30
<b>FLASH Programming Support</b> .....		<b>34</b>
<b>Tracing</b> .....		<b>36</b>
SFT Trace via LPD4		36
NEXUS On-chip Trace		36
External Trace Ports (Parallel NEXUS/Aurora NEXUS)		36
Tracing the Program Flow		37
Tracing of Data (read/write) Transactions		38

Trace Filtering and Triggering with Debug Events	39
Tracing Peripheral Modules / Bus Masters	43
<b>SFT Software Trace</b> .....	<b>44</b>
SFT Software Trace to On-chip Trace	44
SFT Software Trace via LPD4 debug port	45
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>46</b>
SYStem.BAUDRATE	Baudrate setting 46
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 46
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 47
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance 51
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORT	Select target interface 52
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORTTYPE	Select debug port type 52
SYStem.CONFIG.EXTWDTDIS	Disable external watchdog 53
SYStem.CONFIG.PortSHaRing	Control sharing of debug port with other tool 54
SYStem.CORECLOCK	Core clock frequency 54
SYStem.CPU	CPU type selection 55
SYStem.JtagClock	JTAG clock selection 55
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port 55
SYStem.MemAccess	Memory access selection 56
SYStem.Mode	System mode selection 57
SYStem.OSCCLOCK	Oscillator clock frequency 58
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port 58
<b>CPU specific SYStem.Option Commands</b> .....	<b>59</b>
SYStem.Option.CFU	CalibrationFunctionUnit support 59
SYStem.Option.DOWNMODE	Behavior of SYStem.Mode Down 59
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access 60
SYStem.Option.FLMD0	FLMD0 pin default level 60
SYStem.Option.HoldReset	Set reset hold time 60
SYStem.Option.ICUS	ICU-S enable 62
SYStem.Option.IDSET	Program KeyCodes to CPU option bytes 63
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Interrupt disable 63
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Interrupt disable 63
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Keycode (G3Kx cores only) 64
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSES 65
SYStem.Option.OCDID	OnChipDebugID setting 65
SYStem.Option.CFID	CodeFlashID setting 66
SYStem.Option.DFID	DataFlashID setting 66
SYStem.Option.OPTionByTe	Option-byte setting 66
SYStem.Option.OPTionByTe8	Option-byte setting 66
SYStem.Option.PERSTOP	Disable CPU peripherals if stopped 67
SYStem.Option.RESetBehavior	Set behavior when target reset detected 68
SYStem.Option.ResetDetection	Configure reset detection method 69

SYStem.Option.RDYLINE	RDY pin available	69
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Timeout for ResetRiseTime	70
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Set reset wait time	70
<b>SYStem.Option (Exception Lines Enable)</b> .....		<b>71</b>
SYStem.Option.CPINT	CPINT line enable	71
SYStem.Option.REQest	Request line enable	71
SYStem.Option.RESET	Reset line enable	71
SYStem.Option.STOP	Stop line enable	72
SYStem.Option.WAIT	Wait line enable	72
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b> .....		<b>73</b>
BMC.<counter>.ATOB	Enable event triggered counter start and stop	74
BMC.<counter>.EVENT	Configure the performance monitor	75
BMC.<counter>.TRIGMODE	BMC trigger mode	76
BMC.<counter>.TRIGVAL	BMC trigger value	76
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>77</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Allow extension of address range of breakpoint	77
TrOnchip.EVTEN	Enable 'EVTO-' trigger input (Aurora trace only)	78
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	78
TrOnchip.SIZE	Trigger on byte, word, long memory accesses	79
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	79
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Convert breakpoints on scalar variables	80
<b>Command Reference: NEXUS</b> .....		<b>82</b>
NEXUS.BTM	Program trace messaging enable	82
NEXUS.CoreENable	Core specific trace configuration	82
NEXUS.CLIENT<x>.MODE	Set data trace mode of nexus client	82
NEXUS.CLIENT<x>.SELECT	Select a nexus client for data tracing	83
NEXUS.DTM	Data trace messaging enable	83
NEXUS.OFF	Disable NEXUS register access	84
NEXUS.ON	Switch the NEXUS trace port on	84
NEXUS.PortMode	Set NEXUS trace port frequency	84
NEXUS.PortSize	Set trace port width	85
NEXUS.RESet	Reset NEXUS trace port settings	85
NEXUS.SFT	Software trace messaging enable	85
NEXUS.SUSpend	Stall the program execution when FIFO full	85
NEXUS.SYNC	Address-sync trace messaging enable	86
NEXUS.SyncPeriod	Set period of timestamp sync messages	86
NEXUS.state	Display NEXUS port configuration window	86
NEXUS.TimeStamps	On-chip timestamp generation enable	87
<b>Nexus specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>88</b>
TrOnchip.Alpha	Set special breakpoint function	88
TrOnchip.Beta	Set special breakpoint function	89
TrOnchip.Charly	Set special breakpoint function	89

TrOnchip.Delta	Set special breakpoint function	90
TrOnchip.Echo	Set special breakpoint function	90
<b>CPU specific Functions</b> .....		<b>91</b>
CPU.BASEFAMILY()	CPU family	91
CPU.DEVICEID()	Value of the device-id	91
CPU.SUBFAMILY()	CPU subfamily	91
SYStem.BAUDRATE()	Value of baudrate	92
SYStem.CORECLOCK()	Core clock frequency	92
SYStem.OSCCLOCK()	Oscillator clock frequency	92
SYStem.CFID()	Values of CodeFlashID	92
SYStem.DFID()	Values of DataFlashID	93
SYStem.OCDID()	Values of OnChipDebugID	93
SYStem.OPBT()	Values of Option-bytes	93
SYStem.OPBT8()	Values of Option-bytes	94
SYStem.RESETDETECTION()	Reset detection method	94
<b>Debug Connector</b> .....		<b>95</b>
Debug Connector 14 pin 100mil		95
Debug Connector 26		96
<b>Trace Connectors and Adapters</b> .....		<b>97</b>
Adapter for RH850 (LA-3561)		97
Parallel NEXUS Connector (Debug and Trace)		99
Aurora NEXUS SAMTEC 34-pin (Debug and Trace)		100
Aurora NEXUS SAMTEC 40-pin (Trace only)		101
<b>RH850 Application Notes</b> .....		
<b>Application Note Benchmark Counter RH850</b> .....	<b>(app_rh850_bmc.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Intended Audience		3
Prerequisites		3
Related Documents		3
<b>Measuring Runtimes</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Measuring a Single Function		4
Breaking when a Function Takes Longer than a Specified Time		7
Measuring Multiple Functions		9
Measuring a Task or Thread		12
<b>Multi-Core Considerations</b> .....		<b>14</b>

## RISC-V

---

<b>RISC-V Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_riscv.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>5</b>



<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	6
Demo and Start-up Script	7
List of Abbreviations and Definitions	8
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>Quick Start for Debug Module Configuration</b> .....	<b>15</b>
Debug Module Access via JTAG-DTM	16
Debug Module Access via Debug Bus	17
<b>Quick Start for Multicore Debugging</b> .....	<b>19</b>
SMP Debugging	19
SMP Debugging - Selective	20
Homogeneous SMP/AMP Debugging	21
Heterogeneous SMP/AMP Debugging	22
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>23</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor cannot be established	23
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>24</b>
<b>RISC-V Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>25</b>
Debug Specification for External Debug Support	25
Access Classes	26
Breakpoints	32
Floating-Point Extensions	35
Hardware Performance Monitor	36
Hart State: Unavailable	37
Semihosting	38
Vector Extension	39
<b>CPU specific SETUP Command</b> .....	<b>40</b>
SETUP.DIS	Disassembler configuration 40
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>42</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 42
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 43
SYStem.CONFIG.HART.INDEX	Set hart index 62
SYStem.CPU	Select the CPU to be debugged 63
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency 64
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port 65
SYStem.MemAccess	Memory access during run-time 66
SYStem.MemAccessStop	Memory access while stopped 68
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target 69
SYStem.Option	Special setup 71
SYStem.Option.Address32	Define address format display 71

SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	71
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	72
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	72
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	73
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	74
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	74
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	75
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	75
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	76
SYStem.Option.DMACTiveRESet	Allow debugger to reset DM via dmactive	77
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	77
SYStem.Option.HARVARD	Use Harvard memory model	78
SYStem.Option.HoldReset	Set reset duration time	78
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	79
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	79
SYStem.Option.KeepAlive	Keep hart available for debugger	79
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	80
SYStem.Option.ResetDetection	Choose method to detect a target reset	81
SYStem.Option.ResetMode	Select reset method	81
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use 32-bit access to set SW breakpoints	84
SYStem.Option.SYSDownACTion	Define action during SYStem.Down	85
SYStem.Option.TRST	Allow debugger to drive TRST	85
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Set reset wait time	86
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for zones	87
SYStem.state	Display SYStem.state window	88
<b>CPU specific FPU Command .....</b>		<b>89</b>
FPU.Set	Write to FPU register	89
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands .....</b>		<b>90</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	90
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	92
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	93
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands .....</b>		<b>95</b>
<b>Target Adaption .....</b>		<b>96</b>
Connector Type and Pinout		96

## RX Debugger

---

<b>RX Debugger .....</b>	<b>(debugger_rx.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction .....</b>		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5

<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
<b>Application Note</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
Location of Debug Connector	7	
Reset Line	7	
Enable Debug Mode	8	
Enable AUD Trace lines	8	
<b>Quick Start JTAG</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>11</b>	
SYStem.Up Errors	11	
Trace Errors	12	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>12</b>	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
System Overview	13	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings</b> .....	<b>14</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	14
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	18
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	19
SYStem.CPU	CPU type selection	19
SYStem.JtagClock	JTAG clock selection	19
SYStem.LOCK	JTAG lock	20
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	20
SYStem.Mode	System mode selection	21
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Define byte order (endianness)	21
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Interrupt disable	22
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Interrupt disable	22
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Keycode	22
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....	<b>23</b>	
Software Breakpoints	23	
On-chip Breakpoints	23	
Breakpoint in ROM	24	
Example for Breakpoints	24	
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>25</b>	
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	25
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	25
TrOnchip.SEQ	Sequential breakpoints	26
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	26
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>27</b>	
<b>Trace</b> .....	<b>28</b>	
AUD-Trace		28
SYStem.Option.AUDBT	AUD branch trace enable	29

SYStem.Option.AUDDT	AUD data trace enable	29
SYStem.Option.AUDRTT	AUD real time trace enable	29
SYStem.Option.AUDClock	AUD clock select	29
On-chip Trace		30
Onchip.Mode.ProgramTrace	Program flow trace enable	30
Onchip.Mode.DataTrace	Data trace enable	30
<b>On-chip Performance Analysis</b>		<b>31</b>
<b>Runtime Measurement</b>		<b>32</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b>		<b>33</b>
<b>AUD Trace Connector</b>		<b>34</b>

## SDMA

---

<b>SDMA Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_sdma.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Warning</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		7
<b>Configuration</b>		<b>9</b>
System Overview		9
<b>Quick Start of the Debugger</b>		<b>10</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>13</b>
Communication between Debugger and Processor can not be established		13
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>14</b>
<b>SDMA specific Implementations</b>		<b>15</b>
Memory Classes		15
Breakpoints		15
On-chip Trace		16
Special Hints, Restrictions, and Known Problems		16
<b>SDMA specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>17</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	17
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	18
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	29
SYStem.JtagClock	Define the frequency of the debug port	30
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	30
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	31
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	32
SYStem.Option	Special setup	34
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	35


SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	35
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	36
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	36
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	37
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	38
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	38
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	38
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>39</b>
<b>Target Adaption</b>		<b>40</b>
Probe Cables		40
Connector Type and Pinout		40

## StarCore

---

<b>StarCore Debugger and Trace</b>	<b>(debugger_starcore.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Warning</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Quick Start</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>12</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		12
Memory Access Errors		13
NEXUS Flow Errors and FIFO Overflow Messages		14
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>15</b>
<b>Configuration</b>		<b>16</b>
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b>		<b>17</b>
SYStem.CLOCK	Setup core clock	17
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	17
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	18
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	22
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	23
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	23
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	23
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	25
SYStem.Option.BASE	Sets the SUI base address	25
SYStem.Option.DCFLUSH	Data cache flush before step/run	26
SYStem.Option.DTM	Enables data trace messages	26
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET/nSRST	26
SYStem.Option.EnTrst	Allow debugger to drive TRST	27

SYStem.Option.HalfRate	Enable Nexus DDR mode	27
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Instruction cache flush before step/run	28
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	28
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	28
SYStem.Option.IPLDI	Sets interrupt mask strategy	29
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	Switches between endian modes	29
SYStem.Option.MCKO	Nexus output clock ratio	29
SYStem.Option.MPU	MPU disabled	30
SYStem.Option.Nexus	Nexus port width	30
SYStem.Option.OCEBASE	Base address for OnCE registers	30
SYStem.Option.OCECORE	OnCE selection	31
SYStem.Option.OVC	Trace message overrun control	31
SYStem.Option.PTM	Enables program trace messages	31
SYStem.Option.SAMPLE	Adjust NEXUS sample point	32
SYStem.Option.SLOWPOLL	Change timing of JTAG during runtime	32
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Expand reset time for additional reset module	32
SYStem.Option.VBA	Set up VBA value for analysis	33
SYStem.Option.WaitReset	Halt the core after reset	34
SYStem.Option.WATCHDOG	Enable WATCHDOG	35
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	35
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>39</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	39
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	39
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	40
<b>BenchMarkCounter</b> .....		<b>41</b>
<b>TrOnchip</b> .....		<b>42</b>
TrOnchip	Control of on-chip resources	45
TrOnchip.CONVert	Automatically convert range to single address	46
TrOnchip.REGister	Shows custom on-chip trigger registers	46
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	46
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Automatically convert range to single address	46
TrOnchip.state	Opens configure panel	47
<b>On-chip Trace</b> .....		<b>48</b>
Onchip.Mode	Select mode to control trace buffer and contents	48
Onchip.VTBA	Set the destination address of the onchip trace	49
<b>General Restrictions</b> .....		<b>50</b>
<b>Floating Point Formats</b> .....		<b>51</b>
<b>Integer Access Keywords</b> .....		<b>51</b>
<b>File I/O Support</b> .....		<b>52</b>
Metrowerks MSLIO Support		52

<b>JTAG Connection</b> .....	<b>53</b>
Mechanical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable	53
Electrical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable	54
JTAG Connector 14-pin	55
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>57</b>
<b>StarCore Application Note</b> .....	
<b>StarCore Application Note for MXC Chips</b> ..... (starcore_mxc_app.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>NEXUS Preprocessors</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Basic NEXUS Handling</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Settings of the SYStem Window	4
Trigger Settings	9
<b>Further NEXUS Trace Analysis</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Display of the T-Bit in the Trace.List Window	11
OS Kernel related Trace Analysis	12
Benchmark Counter Analysis using DPU Counters	14

## STM8

---

<b>STM8 Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_stm8.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Script		5
<b>Configuration</b> .....		<b>6</b>
System Overview		6
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>STM8 specific SYStem Settings</b> .....		<b>11</b>
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	11
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	11
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	12
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	12
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	13
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	13
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>15</b>
Software breakpoints		15

On-chip breakpoints for instructions	15
On-chip breakpoints for data	15
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>Target Adaption</b> .....	<b>17</b>
Connector Type and Pinout	17

## STRED

---

<b>STRED Debugger and Trace</b> .....(debugger_stred.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	5	
Demo and Start-up Scripts	6	
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
<b>Quick Start</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
SYStem.Up Errors	9	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>9</b>	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>10</b>	
System Overview	10	
<b>Debugging</b> .....	<b>12</b>	
Breakpoints	12	
Runtime Access	14	
Access Classes	15	
Debug Code	16	
<b>Tracing</b> .....	<b>17</b>	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>19</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	19
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	41
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	42
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	43
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	44
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	45
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	46
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	47
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	47
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	47
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	48
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	49
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	49
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	50



SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	50
SYStem.Option.DbgBase	Set base address of debug code	51
SYStem.Option.DbgOvwr	Allow debug code overwrite	51
SYStem.Option.DbgTrap	Allow trap handler address overwrite	51
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	52
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	53
SYStem.Option.EnTRST	Control TAP reset	53
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	53
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	54
<b>CPU specific Benchmarking Commands</b>		<b>55</b>
BMC.<counter>.MODE	Configure counter mode	55
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>56</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	56
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	56
<b>RTM - Trace Source Configuration</b>		<b>57</b>
RTM	Trace source RTM	57
RTM.CLEAR	Reset RTM registers to default values	58
RTM.CoreENable	Select specific cores for RTM trace	58
RTM.DataTrace	Configure data-trace	59
RTM.OFF	Switch RTM off	59
RTM.ON	Switch RTM on	60
RTM.Register	Display RTM registers	60
RTM.RESet	Reset RTM settings	61
RTM.state	Display RTM settings	61
RTM.Trace	Disable RTM configuration by the debugger	61
RTM.TraceID	Set RTM trace ID range	62
<b>Target Adaption</b>		<b>63</b>
Target Adaption for ARM		63

## SuperH

---

<b>SH2, SH3 and SH4 Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_sh4.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Warning</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Application Note</b>		<b>8</b>
Location of Debug Connector		8
Reset Line		8
Enable JTAG Mode SH2		9

Enable JTAG Mode SH3	9	
SH7710/12 Solution Engine	9	
Enable AUD Trace lines of SH7760	9	
Memory Mapping of SH7615/ SH7616 BusControlRegisters	9	
Enable 8-bit AUD Trace Interface of SH4-202	10	
<b>Quick Start JTAG</b> .....	<b>11</b>	
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>13</b>	
SYStem.Up Errors	13	
Trace Errors	14	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>14</b>	
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>15</b>	
System Overview	15	
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings</b> .....	<b>16</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	16
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	17
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	21
SYStem.CPU	CPU type selection	22
SYStem.JtagClock	JTAG clock selection	22
SYStem.LOCK	JTAG lock	23
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	24
SYStem.Mode	System mode selection	24
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET	25
SYStem.Option.HOOK	Compare PC to hook address	25
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Interrupt disable	26
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Interrupt disable	26
SYStem.Option.JtagWait	JTAG wait enable	26
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Keycode SH7144/45	26
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	27
SYStem.Option.NoRunCheck	No check of the running state	28
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Slow reset enable	28
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use LONG access for softbreak patching	28
SYStem.Option.SOFTSLOT	Prevent softbreak in slot-instruction	29
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use software breakpoints for ASM stepping	29
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	Selection of little endian mode	29
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port	29
SYStem.Option.VBR	Vector base address (SH3/4 only)	30
Multicore Debugging		30
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....	<b>31</b>	
Software Breakpoints	31	
On-chip Breakpoints	31	
On-chip Breakpoints SH7047, SH7144, SH7145	32	

On-chip Breakpoints SH72513	32
Breakpoint in ROM	33
Example for Breakpoints	33
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b> .....	<b>34</b>
BMC.<counter>.ATOB	Advise counter to count within AB-range 34
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>35</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource 35
TrOnchip.IOB	I/O breakpoints (SH4, ST40) 35
TrOnchip.LDTLB	LDTLB breakpoints 35
TrOnchip.A.IBUS	I-bus breakpoints (SH2A) 36
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state 36
TrOnchip.RPE	Reset sequential trigger on reset point 36
TrOnchip.SEQ	Sequential breakpoints (SH4, ST40) 37
TrOnchip.SIZE	Trigger on byte, word, long memory accesses 37
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 37
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....	<b>38</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table 38
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table 40
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU 42
<b>Memory Classes and Cache Handling</b> .....	<b>44</b>
Memory Classes (SH2)	44
Memory Classes (SH3, SH4, ST40)	44
Cache Handling(SH3, SH4, ST40)	45
<b>SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>46</b>
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Cache invalidation option 46
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Freeze data cache contents 46
SYStem.Option.DCCOPYBACK	Cache copy back 46
SYStem.Option.ICREAD	Cache read option 46
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Cache read option 47
<b>Trace</b> .....	<b>48</b>
FIFO Trace (SH2A, SH3, SH4, ST40)	48
SYStem.Option.FIFO	FIFO trace configuration 48
LOGGER Trace (SH4, ST40, SH7705)	49
AUD-Trace (SH2A, SH4, ST40)	50
SYStem.Option.AUDBT	AUD branch trace enable 51
SYStem.Option.AUDDT	AUD data trace enable 51
SYStem.Option.AUDRTT	AUD real time trace enable 51
SYStem.Option.AUDClock	AUD clock select 51
SYStem.Option.AUD8	AUD 8-bit enable 52
AUD-Trace (SH3)	53
SYStem.Option.AUDRTT	AUD real time trace enable 53

SYStem.Option.AUDClock	AUD clock select	53
On-chip Trace SH2A		54
Onchip.Mode.MBusTrace	Mbus trace enable	54
Onchip.Mode.IBusTrace	Ibus trace enable	55
Onchip.Mode.ProgramTrace	Program flow trace enable	55
Onchip.Mode.DataReadTrace	Data read trace enable	55
Onchip.Mode.DataWriteTrace	Data write trace enable	56
<b>On-chip Performance Analysis (SH4, ST40)</b>		<b>57</b>
TrOnchip.PMCTRx	Performance counter configuration	57
<b>Runtime Measurement</b>		<b>59</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b>		<b>60</b>
<b>SH2 Monitor</b>	<b>(monitor_sh.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Warning</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start of the ESI ROM-Monitor</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Serial ROM-Monitor</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>11</b>
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>11</b>
<b>Basics</b>		<b>12</b>
Monitor Features		12
Hardware Breakpoints		12
Monitor Files		12
Address Layout		13
Vector Table		13
Interrupt Priority		14
Configuration		14
<b>Specific System Commands</b>		<b>15</b>
SYStem.CPU	CPU type	15
SYStem.CpuAccess	Run-time memory access (intrusive)	15
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	16
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	16
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	17
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	17
SYStem.Option.LittleEnd	Selection of little endian mode	17
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	17
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use LONG access for softbreak patching	18
SYStem.Option.SOFTSLOT	Prevent softbreak in slot-instruction	19
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Use software breakpoints for ASM stepping	19
SYStem.PORT	Set communication parameters	19

SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port	19
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>21</b>
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	21
TrOnchip.SEQ	Sequential breakpoints	21
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	22
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>23</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	23
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	25
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	27
<b>General Settings and Restrictions</b>		<b>29</b>
General Restrictions		29
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>30</b>

## TI DSPs

---

<b>C2000 Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_c2000.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5
<b>Converter from GEL to PRACTICE</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Warning</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>DSP specific Implementations</b>		<b>8</b>
Trigger		8
Breakpoints		8
Memory Classes		9
<b>DSP specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>10</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	10
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	11
SYStem.CONFIG.ERAD	Embedded real-time analysis and diagnostic module	45
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	45
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	46
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	47
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	48
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	48
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	49
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	49
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	50
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	50
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	51

SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	51
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	52
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	52
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	53
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	54
SYStem.Option.EnTRST	Control TAP reset	54
SYStem.Option.ExecutionMode	Sets the CPU execution mode	54
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	55
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	55
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Define key code to unsecure processor	55
SYStem.Option.TargetServer	Use target server from Texas Instruments	56
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port	56
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>57</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	57
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	57
<b>ERAD Commands</b> .....		<b>58</b>
ERAD	Embedded real-time analysis and diagnostic module	58
ERAD.OFF	Turn ERAD features off	58
ERAD.ON	Turn ERAD features on	58
<b>JTAG Connection</b> .....		<b>59</b>
Mechanical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable		59
Electrical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable		60
Mechanical Description of the TI Connector		61
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>61</b>
<b>Operation Voltage</b> .....		<b>62</b>
<b>C5000 Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_c5500.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Converter from GEL to PRACTICE</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>DSP specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Trigger		8
Breakpoints		8
Memory Classes		9
<b>DSP specific SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>10</b>
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	10
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	10
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	10
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency	11

SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access	12
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	13
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	14
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	16
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	49
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	49
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	49
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	50
SYStem.Option.ByteMode	Define byte mode	50
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	51
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	51
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	52
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	52
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	53
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	54
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	54
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	54
SYStem.Option.EnTRST	Control TAP reset	55
SYStem.Option.INTDIS	Disable all interrupts	55
SYStem.Option.MUHP	High-priority memory access	55
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	56
SYStem.Option.PWRDWN	Allow power-down mode	56
SYStem.Option.TargetServer	Use target server from TI	57
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Use DMA for write accesses	57
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset the DSP	57
SYStem.Option.CToolsDecoder	Use TI's trace decoder software	58
SYStem.Option.CtoolsNoSync	CToolsNoSync	58
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b> .....		<b>59</b>
BMC.<counter>.ATOB	Advise counter to count within AB-range	59
BMC.<counter>.EVENT	Assign event to counter	60
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>61</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	61
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	61
<b>C55X specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>62</b>
TrOnchip.ATOB	Activate on-chip breakpoints in AB-range	62
TrOnchip.BMCTR	Configure the benchmark counter	62
TrOnchip.CLOCK	Set the clock for the benchmark counter	66
TrOnchip.CoefficientAccess	AET trigger optimization	66
TrOnchip.DualAccess	AET trigger optimization	66
TrOnchip.PROfile	Display the benchmark data	66
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	67
<b>Tracing</b> .....		<b>68</b>

Controlling the Trace Capture	68	
Trace Breakpoints	68	
<b>JTAG Connection</b> .....	<b>69</b>	
Mechanical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable	69	
Electrical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable	70	
Mechanical Description of the 14-pin Debug Cable	71	
Electrical Description of the 14-pin Debug Cable	71	
Mechanical Description of the TI Connector	72	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>72</b>	
<b>Operation Voltage</b> .....	<b>73</b>	
<b>C6000 Debugger and Trace</b> ..... (debugger_c6000.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	5	
Demo and Start-up Scripts	5	
<b>Converter from GEL to PRACTICE</b> .....	<b>6</b>	
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>7</b>	
<b>DSP specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>8</b>	
Trigger	8	
Breakpoints	8	
Memory Classes	10	
<b>DSP specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>11</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	11
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	12
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU	46
SYStem.JtagClock	Define the frequency of the debug port	47
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	48
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	49
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	50
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits	51
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP	52
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits	52
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits	52
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Enable big endian mode	53
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check	53
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map	53
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling	54
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	55
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP	56
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP	56
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	57



SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST)	57
SYStem.Option.EnTRST	Control TAP reset	58
SYStem.Option.HighPriority	Set data access priority	58
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	58
SYStem.Option.INTDIS	Disable all interrupts	59
SYStem.Option.PWRCHECK	Check power and clock	59
SYStem.Option.PWRDWN	Allow power-down mode	59
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port	59
<b>C64x+ specific SYStem Commands</b>		<b>60</b>
SYStem.Option.TargetServer	Use target server from Texas Instruments	60
SYStem.Option.TURBO	Use DMA for write accesses	60
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b>		<b>61</b>
BMC.<counter>.ATOB	Advise counter to count within AB-range	61
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>62</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	62
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	62
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	62
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	63
<b>Tracing</b>		<b>64</b>
Controlling the Trace Capture		64
Trace Breakpoints		64
<b>JTAG Connection</b>		<b>65</b>
Mechanical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable		65
Electrical Description of the 20-pin Debug Cable		66
Mechanical Description of the TI Connector		67
Electrical Description of the TI Connector		67
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>68</b>
<b>Operation Voltage</b>		<b>69</b>
<b>C7000 Debugger and Trace</b>	<b>(debugger_c7000.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Converter from GEL to PRACTICE</b>		<b>7</b>
<b>Warning</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>DSP specific Implementations</b>		<b>9</b>
Trigger		9
Breakpoints		9
Access Classes		11

<b>DSP specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>13</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 13
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 14
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU 48
SYStem.ENTERPostMortem	Place core into post-mortem state 48
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency 49
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port 50
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access 51
SYStem.MemFORCEREADY	Unblock memory access in post-mortem state 51
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target 52
SYStem.Option.Address32	Define address format display 53
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits 54
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP 54
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits 54
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits 55
SYStem.Option.BigEndian	Enable big endian mode 55
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check 55
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map 56
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling 56
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access 57
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST) 57
SYStem.Option.EnTRST	Control TAP reset 58
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 58
SYStem.Option.INTDIS	Disable all interrupts 58
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP 59
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP 59
SYStem.Option.ExecutionMode	Sets the CPU execution mode 60
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 60
SYStem.Option.PWRDWN	Allow power-down mode 61
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port 61
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b> .....	<b>62</b>
BMC.<counter>.ATOB	Advise counter to count within AB-range 62
<b>CPU specific SETUP Command</b> .....	<b>63</b>
SETUP.DIS	Disassembler configuration 63
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>64</b>
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 64
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource 64
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state 64
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource 65
<b>Tracing</b> .....	<b>66</b>
Controlling the Trace Capture	66
Trace Breakpoints	66

<b>Command reference: TRC</b> .....		<b>67</b>
TRC	Trace control (TRC)	67
TRC.CLEAR	Clear trace settings	67
TRC.CLOCK	Set core clock frequency for timing measurements	68
TRC.DataTrace	Define broadcast of load/store address tracing	69
TRC.OFF	Switch TRC off	69
TRC.ON	Switch TRC on	70
TRC.PCTrace	Enable program counter trace	70
TRC.RESet	Reset TRC settings	70
TRC.STALL	Stall processor to prevent FIFO overflow	70
TRC.StreamBuffer	Enable stream buffer trace	71
TRC.SyncPeriod	Set synchronization frequency	71
TRC.TimeMode	Set timestamp configuration	71
TRC.TimeStampCLOCK	Specify frequency of the global timestamp	72
TRC.Trace	Enable TRC trace export	72
TRC.TraceID	Change the default ID for a TRC trace source	72
TRC.TracePriority	Define priority of TRC messages	72
TRC.state	Display TRC setup	73
<b>Target Adaption</b> .....		<b>74</b>
Probe Cables		74
Interface Standards JTAG, Serial Wire Debug, cJTAG		74
Connector Type and Pinout		74
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>75</b>

## TriCore

---


<b>TriCore Debugger and Trace</b> .....	<b>(debugger_tricore.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Safety Precautions</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>10</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		10
Available Tools		11
Software Installation		13
Configuration		14
Related Documents		15
Demo and Start-up Scripts		15
OCDS Levels		16
<b>Debugging</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Single-Core Debugging (AUDO)		18
Multicore Debugging (AURIX)		20
Access Classes		27

Breakpoints	28	
Single Stepping	30	
Flash	31	
Onchip Triggers (TrOnchip Window)	33	
BenchMarkCounter	34	
Watchpins	39	
Accessing Cached Memory Areas and Cache Inspection	43	
Parallel Usage of a 3rd-Party Tool	48	
Debugging an Application with the Memory Protection Unit Enabled	50	
Debugging through Resets and Power Cycles	52	
Code Overlays	57	
Data Overlays	57	
Cerberus Access Protection	57	
Target Code Execution	58	
Internal Break Bus (JTAG)	58	
Troubleshooting	59	
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>60</b>	
<b>Tracing</b> .....	<b>61</b>	
On-chip Trace (OCDS-L3)	61	
<b>CPU specific BMC Commands</b> .....	<b>71</b>	
BMC.SELECT	Select counter for statistic analysis	71
BMC.<counter>.ATOB	Control A-to-B mode	71
BMC.<counter>.TRIGMODE	BMC trigger mode	71
BMC.<counter>.TRIGVAL	BMC trigger value	72
<b>CPU specific SYStem.CONFIG Commands</b> .....	<b>73</b>	
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	73
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	74
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	78
SYStem.CONFIG.BreakPIN	Define mapping of break pins	79
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN	Configure CAN interface	80
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.BaseCLOCK	Base clock for CAN interface	80
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.NominalBRP	Set CAN nominal baud rate prescaler	81
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.NominalTSEG1	Set CAN nominal Phase_seg1	81
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.NominalTSEG2	Set CAN nominal Phase_seg2	81
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.NominalSJW	Set CAN nominal SJW parameter	81
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.DataBRP	Set CAN data baud rate prescaler	82
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.DataTSEG1	Set CAN data Phase_seg1	82
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.DataTSEG2	Set CAN data Phase_seg2	82
SYStem.CONFIG.CAN.DataSJW	Set CAN data SJW	83
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP	Configure DAP interface	84
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP.BreakPIN	Define mapping of break pins	84
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP.CRC6	Enable CRC6 mode	84

SYStem.CONFIG.DAP.DAPENable	Enable DAP mode on PORST	84
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP.SISP	Configure SISP setting	85
SYStem.CONFIG.DAP.USERn	Configure and set USER pins	85
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORT	Select target interface	87
SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORTTYPE	Set debug cable interface mode	87
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCM	Configure DXCM	89
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCM.TXID	Control frame message ID	89
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCM.TXIDE	Control frame format	89
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCM.TXFDF	Control frame format	90
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCM.TXBRS	Control the use of baud rate switching	90
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCM.RXID	Set ID for frames from target	90
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCM.RXIDE	Expect extended frames from target	90
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCPL	Configure DXCPL	91
SYStem.CONFIG.DXCPL.Timing	Configure SPD timing for DXCPL	91
SYStem.CONFIG.EXTWDTDIS	Disable external watchdog	91
SYStem.CONFIG.PortSHaRing	Control sharing of debug port with other tool	92
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU	93
SYStem.JtagClock	Set the JTAG frequency	94
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	95
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	96
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	97
<b>CPU and Architecture specific SYStem.Option Commands .....</b>		<b>99</b>
SYStem.Option.BREAKFIX	Enable workaround for asynchronous breaking	99
SYStem.Option.CBSACCEN<x>	Cerberus access protection	100
SYStem.Option.DCFREEZE	Do not modify cache structure	101
SYStem.Option.DCREAD	Control cache behavior of reads	101
SYStem.Option.DSYNC	Force data synchronization	102
SYStem.Option.DOWNMODE	Behavior of SYStem.Mode Down	103
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Implicitly use run-time memory access	103
SYStem.Option.DataTrace	Enable data tracing	104
SYStem.Option.EndInitProtectionOverride	Override ENDINIT protection	104
SYStem.Option.ETK	Debugging together with ETK from ETAS	104
SYStem.Option.HeartBeat	Bug fix to avoid FPI bus conflict	105
SYStem.Option.HoldReset	Reset duration	105
SYStem.Option.HSMRESTART	Restart HSM on connect	106
SYStem.Option.ICFLUSH	Flush instruction cache at 'Go' or 'Step'	106
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	106
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	107
SYStem.Option.INTSTART	Start address of interrupt routines	107
SYStem.Option.INTUSE	Number of implemented interrupts	107
SYStem.Option.JTAGENSEQ	Use JTAG initialization sequence	108
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Set debug interface password	108
SYStem.Option.KEYCODEWarnNotAccepted	Set warning level	108

SYStem.Option.LBIST	LBIST gap handling	109
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSes	110
SYStem.Option.MAPCACHE	Map cache automatically	110
SYStem.Option.OCDSELOW	Set OCDS line to low	112
SYStem.Option.OVC	Enable OVERLAY memory access	112
SYStem.Option.OVERLAY	Enable overlay support	113
SYStem.Option.PERSTOP	Enable global peripheral suspend	114
SYStem.Option.PMILBFIX	Enable PMI line buffer invalidation workaround	115
SYStem.Option.PostResetDELAY	Delay after RESET is released	116
SYStem.Option.ReadOnly	Block all write accesses	116
SYStem.Option.RESetBehavior	Set behavior when a reset occurs	117
SYStem.Option.ResetDetection	Set how hard resets are detected	117
SYStem.Option.ResetMode	Select reset method	118
SYStem.Option.RESetTMS	State of TMS line at reset	118
SYStem.Option.RUNRESTOREDELAY	Delay of restore after reset	118
SYStem.Option.SLOWRESET	Long timeout for resets	119
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Set 32 bit software breakpoints	119
SYStem.Option.SSWWAIT	Emulate SSWWAIT	119
SYStem.Option.STEPONCHIP	Step with onchip breakpoints	120
SYStem.Option.STEPSOFT	Step with software breakpoints	120
SYStem.Option.TB1766FIX	Bug fix for some TC1766 TriBoards	121
SYStem.Option.TRAPSTART	Start address of trap vectors	121
SYStem.Option.UNLOCKTIME	Timeout for debug port unlock	121
SYStem.Option.WDTFIX	Disables the watchdog on SYStem.Up	121
SYStem.Option.WDTSUS	Link the watchdog timer to the suspend bus	122
SYStem.RESetOut	In-target reset	122
SYStem.state	Open SYStem.state window	123
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands .....</b>		<b>124</b>
TrOnchip.BreakBusN.BreakIN	Configure break pin of 'BreakBus N'	124
TrOnchip.BreakBusN.BreakOUT	Configure break pin of 'BreakBus N'	124
TrOnchip.BreakIN.<target>	Connect break <target> to BreakBus	125
TrOnchip.BreakOUT.<source>	Connect break <source> to BreakBus	125
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	127
TrOnchip.CountX	Event X counter value	127
TrOnchip.CountY	Event Y counter value	127
TrOnchip.EXTernal	Configure TriCore break on BreakBus event	128
TrOnchip.PERSTOPOUT	Route suspend signal to pin	128
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset settings for the on-chip trigger unit	128
TrOnchip.SoftWare	Configure 'TriCore' break on debug instruction	129
TrOnchip.SusSWitch	Enable or disable suspend switch	129
TrOnchip.SusSWitch.FORCE	Force generation of suspend signal	129
TrOnchip.SusSWitch.Mode	Set suspend switch mode	130
TrOnchip.SusTarget	Connect special targets to the suspend bus	130

TrOnchip.SYNCHRONOUS	Switches mode for data breakpoints	130
TrOnchip.TDelay	Trace trigger delay	131
TrOnchip.TExtMode	Mode for external trigger input	131
TrOnchip.TExtPol	Polarity of external trigger input	131
TrOnchip.TMode	Trace mode	131
TrOnchip.TR0	Specify trigger event 0	132
TrOnchip.TR1	Specify trigger event 1	133
TrOnchip.state	Show on-chip trigger window	133
TrOnchip.WatchPin	Route core trigger to pin	134
TrOnchip.X	Select trigger source X	134
TrOnchip.Y	Select trigger source Y	135
<b>Technical Data</b>		<b>136</b>
Trace Connector		136
Technical Data for Debugger		136
<b>Appendix</b>		<b>137</b>
Parallel Off-chip Trace - OCDS-L2 Flow Trace (Analyzer)		137
<b>MCDS User's Guide</b>	<b>(mcds_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>7</b>
Intended Audience		7
How to Read This Document		7
Related Documents		8
<b>Background Information</b>		<b>9</b>
Trace Source		9
Trace Sink		10
Trace Filter and Trigger		10
The Emulation Device Concept		11
<b>TRACE32 Support for Emulation Devices</b>		<b>13</b>
Feature Overview		13
Target Interface		13
MCDS Licensing		14
<b>MCDS Basic Features</b>		<b>16</b>
MCDS Concept		16
MCDS Configuration		17
Trace Control		22
Basic Trace Usage		24
Trace Decoding		32
MCDS Unlocking		39
<b>MCDS Special Features</b>		<b>40</b>
Benchmark Counters		40

Trace Through Resets and Power Cycles	45
Special Trace Sources via OTGM	46
miniMCDS	60
<b>Complex Trigger Language CTL</b> .....	<b>62</b>
<b>Clock System</b> .....	<b>63</b>
EEC Clock System	63
MCDS Clock System	68
MCDS Clock Configuration	71
<b>Emulation Memory</b> .....	<b>74</b>
Background Information	74
EMEM Partitioning	75
<b>AGBT High-speed Serial Trace</b> .....	<b>82</b>
Background Information	82
Xilinx Aurora	83
Requirements	83
AGBT Configuration	88
Trace Streaming	89
Limitations and Restrictions	89
<b>Advanced Emulation Device Access</b> .....	<b>91</b>
EEC Access	91
Guarded MCDS Programming	93
Example Scripts	96
<b>Known Issues and Application Hints</b> .....	<b>97</b>
Missing Instructions	97
Invalid Program Trace at the Beginning of the Trace Recording	97
No Trace Content Displayed	97
FIFOFULL error	98
Concurrent Usage of Different Trace Methods	98
PCP Channel ID	99
<b>Glossary</b> .....	<b>100</b>
Infineon Glossary	100
Lauterbach Glossary	101
<b>TriCore Application Notes</b> .....	
<b>Application Note Debug Cable TriCore</b> .....(app_tricore_ocds.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Debug Protocols</b> .....	<b>7</b>
JTAG	7
DAP	8



<b>Connector Standards and Signals .....</b>	<b>11</b>
Description of Signals	11
OCDS-L1 Connector	13
Automotive Debug Connector	15
CAN D-Sub Connector	16
Custom Connectors	16
Trace Connectors	18
<b>Debug Cables and CombiProbe Whiskers .....</b>	<b>22</b>
OCDS Debug Cables	25
AUTO26 Debug Cables	30
AUTO26 Whisker for CombiProbe	35
<b>Debug Interface Configuration .....</b>	<b>37</b>
Connecting using DAP over Dedicated Pins	37
Connecting using JTAG	38
Connecting using DXCPL/DXCM with DXCPL Box	39
Sharing the Debug Port between TRACE32 and 3rd-Party Tool	42
DAP User Pins	42
Break Pins	43
Controlling an External Watchdog	44
<b>Adapters, Converters and Extensions .....</b>	<b>45</b>
Adapter 16-pin 100 mil to 50 mil	45
Converter 16-pin JTAG to DAP for TriCore/XC2000/XC800	46
Converter DXCPL Box for TriCore	47
Converter 16-pin JTAG to BOSCH MEDC17 for TriCore	48
Converter AUTO26/ OnCE14-PPC/ JTAG16-TC to ECU14	48
Converter AUTO26 to ECU14	49
Converter JTAG16-TriCore to AUTO26	50
Converter AUTO26 to JTAG16-TriCore	50
Converter AUTO20 to HSTCU	51
Converter Samtec 60 to AMP 40	52
Converter 16-pin OCDS-L1 to Samtec 60 for TriCore	52
Converter 16-pin OCDS-L1/ 40-pin HSSTP to ERF8 for TriCore	53
Converter OCDS-L1/ AUTO26/ PowerTrace Serial to ERF8 for TriCore	54
Converter AUTO26/ 40-pin HSSTP to HSTCU	54
Converter AUTO26/ PowerTrace Serial to HSTCU	55
No-Debug Extension for SAMTEC 22-pin ERF8-ERM8 series	56
Flex Extension for SAMTEC 60-pin QTH-QSH series	57
Flex Extension for SAMTEC 60-pin QTH-QSH series	57
Cable 26-pin for AUTO26 Debug Cables	58
Cable 20-pin for AUTO26 Debug Cables	58
Cable 10-pin for AUTO26 Debug Cables	59
<b>Recommended Connectors .....</b>	<b>60</b>

Standard 2x8 Connector	60
Half-size 2x8 Connector	60
Half-size 2x5 Connector	61
Half-size 2x5 Connector with Keying Pin 7	61
Half-size 2x10 Connector with Keying Pin 7	62
Half-size 2x13 Connector with Keying Pin 7	63
TFM 2x5 Connector	63
AMP 40 Connector	64
ERF8 22-pin Power.org Connector	64
Samtec 60 Connector	65
USB Type-C Receptacle	65
<b>Technical Data for Trace</b> .....	<b>66</b>
Mechanical Dimensions	66
<b>Application Note FLASH Programming TriCore</b> .....(app_tricore_flash.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>FLASH Programming Commands</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Organization of TriCore FLASH Scripts</b> .....	<b>6</b>
FLASH Declaration Scripts	6
FLASH Feature Scripts	7
FLASH Demo Scripts	7
<b>TC2xx Devices</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Erased FLASH	11
TRACE32 Methods for Safe FLASH Programming	13
OTP and WOP Sectors	21
<b>TC3xx Devices</b> .....	<b>22</b>
Erased FLASH	22
TRACE32 Mechanisms for Safe FLASH Programming	24
OTP and WOP Sectors	33
DFLASH Single-Ended and Complement Sensing Mode	34
Support for SOTA	35
<b>TriCore Monitor</b> .....(monitor_tricore.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	4
<b>Quick Start of the TriCore Serial Monitor</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Basics</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Monitor Features	7
<b>General SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....	<b>8</b>

SYStem.CPU	CPU type	8
SYStem.CpuAccess	Run-time memory access (intrusive)	8
SYStem.Down	Disables monitor	9
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	9
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	10
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	11
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	11
<b>TrOnchip</b>		<b>12</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	12
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	12
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	13
TrOnchip.TEnable	Set filter for the trace	13
TrOnchip.TOFF	Switch the sampling to the trace to OFF	13
TrOnchip.TON	Switch the sampling to the trace to "ON"	13
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>14</b>
<b>PCP Debugger Reference</b>	<b>(debugger_pcp.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Warning</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>7</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		7
Demo and Start-up Scripts		7
PCP Debugger Implementations		8
<b>Quick Start</b>		<b>9</b>
Quick Start for OCDS-L1 Debugger		9
Quick Start for Tracing with OCDS-L2 Trace (Analyzer)		12
Quick Start for Tracing with OCDS-L3 Trace (On-chip Trace)		14
<b>OCDS-L1 Debugger</b>		<b>15</b>
Troubleshooting		15
Memory Classes		16
Breakpoints		17
<b>OCDS Trace</b>		<b>18</b>
OCDS-L2 Flow Trace (Analyzer)		18
OCDS-L3 On-chip Trace		20
<b>Simple Trace Control</b>		<b>21</b>
<b>Coupling of PCP and Host-core Debugger</b>		<b>22</b>
Modify TRACE32 configuration files		22
Start PowerView instances		22
Synchronous Break		22
Synchronous Step or Go		24
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>25</b>

<b>Commands</b> .....		<b>26</b>
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	26
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	30
SYStem.CONFIG.PortSHaRing	Control sharing of debug port with other tool	31
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU	31
SYStem.JtagClock	Set the JTAG frequency	33
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	34
SYStem.MemAccess	Run-time memory access (non-intrusive)	35
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	36
SYStem.Option	CPU specific commands	37
SYStem.Option.BreakSig	Generate break signal	37
SYStem.Option.CodeBASE	PCODE base address	37
SYStem.Option.CodeSIZE	PCP PRAM size	37
SYStem.Option.CPUREQ	CPU request address	38
SYStem.Option.DAC	Disable all channels on break	38
SYStem.Option.DIAG	Diagnosis function	38
SYStem.Option.DUALPORT	Run-time memory access for all windows	39
SYStem.Option.PramBASE	PRAM base address	39
SYStem.Option.PermanentBP	Enable breakpoints when single stepping	39
SYStem.Option.PramSIZE	PCP PRAM size	40
SYStem.Option.RegBASE	PCP configuration register base address	41
SYStem.Option.TB1766FIX	Bug fix for some TC1766 TriBoards	42
<b>CPU specific TriggerOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>43</b>
Internal Break Bus (JTAG)		43
Trace Break Signals (OCDS-L2)		43
TrOnchip.BreakIN	Connect break target PCP to BreakBus	44
TrOnchip.BreakOUT	Connect break source PCP to BreakBus	44
TrOnchip.CONVert	Not relevant for the PCP architecture	44
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset settings for the on-chip trigger unit	44
TrOnchip.SusTarget	Connect PCP to the suspend bus	45
<b>CPU specific BenchMarkCounter Commands</b> .....		<b>46</b>
BMC.<counter>.ATOB	Advise counter to count within AB-range	46
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>47</b>
<b>Trace Connector</b> .....		<b>47</b>
<b>Debugging via Infineon DAS Server</b> .....	<b>(backend_das.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Related Documents		3
Contacting Support		3
<b>System Architecture</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>PowerView System Configurations</b> .....		<b>6</b>

<b>System Initialization via the TRACE32 PowerView GUI .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>System Initialization via the TRACE32 Command Line .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>Keep the Graphical User Interface Responsive .....</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>Timing Adaption .....</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>Command Reference .....</b>	<b>15</b>
SYStem.InfineonDAS	Configure the InfineonDAS debug port 15
SYStem.InfineonDAS.CBSBUSNAME	Bus access transactor 15
SYStem.InfineonDAS.CBSINSTRNAME	Cerberus instruction transactor 15
SYStem.InfineonDAS.CONNECT	Connect to DAS server 16
SYStem.InfineonDAS.DISCONNECT	Disconnect from the server 16
SYStem.InfineonDAS.EXPLore	Explore server interactively 17
SYStem.InfineonDAS.InfineonDAPNAME	DAP transactor 18
SYStem.InfineonDAS.MODELNAME	Select port instance 18
SYStem.InfineonDAS.SERVERCONFIG	Configure server options 19

## V850

---

<b>V850 Debugger and Trace .....</b>	<b>(debugger_v850.pdf) 1</b>
<b>History .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users	6
Demo and Start-up Scripts	6
<b>Warning .....</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Application Note .....</b>	<b>9</b>
Location of Debug Connector	9
Reset Line	9
FLMD0 Line	10
Mask-Options of V850/Fx3, Cargate	11
<b>Quick Start JTAG .....</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>Troubleshooting .....</b>	<b>15</b>
SYStem.Up Errors	15
<b>FAQ .....</b>	<b>15</b>
<b>Configuration .....</b>	<b>16</b>
System Overview	16
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings .....</b>	<b>17</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 17
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 18
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance 22
SYStem.CONFIG.EXTWDTDIS	Disable external watchdog 23

SYStem.CONFIG.DEBUGPORTTYPE	Select debug port type	24
SYStem.CONFIG.PortSHaRing	Control sharing of debug port with other tool	24
SYStem.CPU	CPU type selection	25
SYStem.JtagClock	JTAG clock selection	25
SYStem.LOCK	Lock and tristate the debug port	25
SYStem.MemAccess	Memory access selection	26
SYStem.Mode	System mode selection	27
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Interrupt disable	27
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Interrupt disable	28
SYStem.Option.PERSTOP	Disable CPU peripherals if stopped	28
SYStem.RESetOut	Reset target without reset of debug port	28
<b>Exception Lines Enable</b> .....		<b>29</b>
SYStem.Option.RESET	Reset line enable	29
SYStem.Option.STOP	Stop line enable	29
SYStem.Option.WAIT	Wait line enable	29
SYStem.Option.REQest	Request line enable	30
SYStem.Option.NMI0	NMI0 line enable	30
SYStem.Option.NMI1	NMI1 line enable	30
SYStem.Option.NMI2	NMI2 line enable	30
SYStem.Option.CPINT	CPINT line enable	31
<b>Trace System Settings</b> .....		<b>32</b>
SYStem.Option.BTM	Branch trace message	32
SYStem.Option.DTM	Data trace message	33
SYStem.Option.KEYCODE	Keycode	33
SYStem.Option.OPWIDTH	Trace interface width	34
SYStem.Option.STALL	Trace STALL mode	35
SYStem.Option.TCMODE	Trace clock mode	35
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>36</b>
Software Breakpoints		36
On-chip Breakpoints		36
Breakpoint in ROM		37
Example for Breakpoints		37
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>38</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	38
TrOnchip.RCU	ROM-Correction breakpoints	39
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	39
TrOnchip.Set.Alignment	Alignment error breakpoints	39
TrOnchip.Set.MissAlign	Alignment error breakpoints	40
TrOnchip.SIZE	Trigger on byte, word, long memory accesses	40
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	40
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	40
<b>CPU specific Functions</b> .....		<b>41</b>

CPU.BASEFAMILY()	CPU family	41
CPU.SUBFAMILY()	CPU subfamily	41
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>42</b>
DataFlash: Memory Class		42
<b>NBD Interface</b> .....		<b>43</b>
<b>Runtime Measurement</b> .....		<b>44</b>
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....		<b>45</b>
Connector 20 pin 100mil /NWire		45
<b>Trace Connector</b> .....		<b>46</b>
Connector MICTOR/N-Wire and Trace		46
Connector KEL/N-Wire and Trace		47
<b>NBD Connector</b> .....		<b>48</b>

## x86

---

<b>Intel® x86/x64 Debugger</b> .....	(debugger_x86.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Welcome Dialog		8
Help Menu		9
Further Documents		10
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Quick Start</b> .....		<b>13</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>16</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>16</b>
<b>x86 specific Implementations</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Tool Identification		17
Onchip Breakpoints		17
Breakpoints after Reset/Power Cycle		18
Access Classes		19
Memory Model		30
Segmentation		31
Platform Controller Hub (PCH)		32
Slave Core Debugging		34
<b>CPU specific JTAG.CONFIG Commands</b> .....		<b>37</b>
JTAG.CONFIG	Electrical characteristics of MIPI-60 debug signals	37
JTAG.CONFIG.DRiVer	Set slew rate of JTAG signals	37
JTAG.CONFIG.PowerDownTriState	Automatically tristate outputs	38
JTAG.CONFIG.TckRun	Free-running TCK mode	38

JTAG.CONFIG.TDOEdge	Select TCK edge	38
JTAG.CONFIG.Voltage.HookKThreshold	Set hook threshold voltages	39
JTAG.CONFIG.Voltage.REFerence	Set reference voltage source	40
JTAG.CONFIG.Voltage.THreshold	Set JTAG threshold voltages	40
<b>CPU specific SYStem.DETEct Commands</b> .....		<b>41</b>
SYStem.DETEct.CLTapchain	Show SOC IDs of SOC slave cores	41
SYStem.DETEct.COREs	Detect core/thread number	41
SYStem.DETEct.HyperThreads	Detect hyper thread status	42
SYStem.DETEct.TARGET	Fully automatic board setup	43
SYStem.DETEct.TOPOlogy	Detect board topology	44
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings</b> .....		<b>45</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	45
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	46
SYStem.CORESTATES	Core states overview	49
SYStem.CPU	Select the target CPU/SOC	51
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	51
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	51
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	52
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target	52
SYStem.Option.Address32	Use 32 bit address display only	53
SYStem.Option.BIGREALmode	Enable Big Real mode handling	54
SYStem.Option.BranchSTEP	Enables branch stepping	55
SYStem.Option.BreakDELAY	Set max. break delay	55
SYStem.Option.C0Hold	Hold CPU in C0 state	55
SYStem.Option.IGnoreDEbugReDirections	Ignore debug redirections	56
SYStem.Option.IGnoreSOC	Ignore SoC TAP chain structure	56
SYStem.Option.IGnoreSWBPreDirections	Ignore SW BP redirections	56
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	57
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	57
SYStem.Option.InstrSUBmitForcePHYSicalPRDY	Use physical PRDY	57
SYStem.Option.InstrSUBmitIGnorePHYSicalPRDY	Ignore physical PRDY	57
SYStem.Option.InstrSUBmitTimeout	Timeout for instruction submission	58
SYStem.Option.IntelSOC	Slave core is part of Intel® SoC	58
SYStem.Option.JTAGDirectCPU	JTAG directly to CPU TAPs	59
SYStem.Option.JTAGOnly	Use only JTAG signals	59
SYStem.Option.MACHINESPACES	Address extension for guest OSes	60
SYStem.Option.MEMoryMODEL	Define memory model	60
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	63
SYStem.Option.MultiCoreWhiskers	Server board whisker setup	64
SYStem.Option.NoDualcoreModule	Disable dualcore module support	64
SYStem.Option.NoHyperThread	Disable HyperThreading support	65
SYStem.Option.NoIPAdjust	Do not adjust IP at reset vector	65
SYStem.Option.NoReBoot	Disable watchdog causing reboot	65



SYStem.Option.OSWakeupTIME	Set the OS wake up time	66
SYStem.Option.PC10MODE	Wake up target from package C10	66
SYStem.Option.PreserveDRX	Preserve DRx resources	66
SYStem.Option.PreserveLBR	Preserve LBR resources	66
SYStem.Option.ProbeModeNOSaveRestore	No save/restore	67
SYStem.Option.ProbeModeONDEmand	On demand save/restore	68
SYStem.Option.PWRCycleTime	Set power cycle time	68
SYStem.Option.PWROFFTime	Set power off assertion time	68
SYStem.Option.PWRONTime	Set power on assertion time	69
SYStem.Option.PWRONWaitTime	Set power on time	69
SYStem.Option.ReArmBreakPoints	Rearm breakpoints on reset	69
SYStem.Option.REL	Relocation register	69
SYStem.Option.RESetDELAY	Set reset delay	70
SYStem.Option.RESetDetection	Select reset detection source	70
SYStem.Option.RESetMode	Select reset method	71
SYStem.Option.RESetTIME	Set reset assertion time	71
SYStem.Option.RESetWaitTIME	Set reset input wait time	71
SYStem.Option.S0Hold	Hold SoC in S0 state	72
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use 32-bit access to set SW breakpoint	72
SYStem.Option.STandBYAttach	In standby mode, only attach to target	72
SYStem.Option.STandBYAttachDELAY	Delay after standby	73
SYStem.Option.STepINToEXC	Step into interrupt or exception handler	73
SYStem.Option.TOPOlogy	Select server board topology	73
SYStem.Option.WatchDogWaitTIME	Set the reset watch dog time	74
SYStem.Option.WFSMemAccess	Allow WFS memory access	74
SYStem.Option.WHISKER	Select a whisker	74
SYStem.Option.ZoneSPACES	Enable symbol management for zones	75
SYStem.PCH	Select the target PCH	77
SYStem.POWER	Control target power	77
SYStem.STALLPhase	Set system into stall phase	78
SYStem.StuffInstruction	Submit instruction to CPU in probe mode	78
SYStem.StuffInstructionRead	Submit instruction and read	78
SYStem.TIMINGS	Display timings window	79
<b>Command Groups for Special Registers</b> .....		<b>80</b>
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>81</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	81
MMU.GDT	Display GDT descriptor table	84
MMU.IDT	Display IDT descriptor table	84
MMU.LDT	Display LDT descriptor table	84
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	85
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	87
MMU.Set	Set MMU register	88

<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands - Onchip Triggers</b> .....	<b>89</b>
TrOnchip.PrintList	Print possible onchip triggers 89
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset settings to defaults 89
TrOnchip.Set	Break on event 89
TrOnchip.Set.BootStall	Enter bootstall 89
TrOnchip.Set.C6Exit	Break on C6 exit 91
TrOnchip.Set.ColdRESet	Break on cold reset 91
TrOnchip.Set.CpuBootStall	Enter CPU bootstall 91
TrOnchip.Set.ENCLU	Break on ENCLU event 92
TrOnchip.Set.GeneralDetect	Break on general detect 92
TrOnchip.Set.INIT	Break on init 92
TrOnchip.Set.MachineCheck	Break on machine check 92
TrOnchip.Set.RESet	Break on target reset 93
TrOnchip.Set.ShutDown	Break on shutdown 93
TrOnchip.Set.SMMENtry	Break on SMM entry 93
TrOnchip.Set.SMMEXit	Break on SMM exit 93
TrOnchip.Set.SMMINto	Step into SMM when single stepping 94
TrOnchip.Set.TraceHub	Enter/leave trace hub break 94
TrOnchip.Set.VMENTry	Break on VM entry 94
TrOnchip.Set.VMEXit	Break on VM exit 95
TrOnchip.state	Display onchip trigger window 97
<b>CPU specific Events for the ON and GLOBALON Command</b> .....	<b>98</b>
<b>CPU specific BenchmarkCounter Commands</b> .....	<b>99</b>
BMC.<counter>	Select BMC event to count 99
BMC.<counter>.COUNT	Select count mode for BMC 99
<b>CPU specific Onchip Trace Commands</b> .....	<b>100</b>
Onchip.Buffer	Configure onchip trace source 100
<b>CPU specific Functions</b> .....	<b>102</b>
SYStem.CoreStates.APIC()	102
SYStem.CoreStates.HYPER()	102
SYStem.CoreStates.MODE()	102
SYStem.CoreStates.PHYS()	103
SYStem.CoreStates.PRIOR()	103
SYStem.CoreStates.SMM()	103
SYStem.CoreStates.VMX()	104
SYStem.Option.MEMoryMODEL()	104
SYStem.Option.TOPOlogy()	104
SYStem.Option.TOPOlogy.SOCKETS()	104
SYStem.ReadPDRH()	105
SYStem.ReadPDRL()	105
TrOnchip.IsAvailable()	105
TrOnchip.IsSet()	106

VMX()	106
VMX.Guest()	106
<b>SYStem Trace Settings</b> .....	<b>107</b>
<b>Connectors</b> .....	<b>108</b>
JTAG Connector	108
MIPI34 Connector	109
MIPI60-C Connector	110
MIPI60-Cv2 Connector	112
MIPI60-Q Connector	114
<b>Tools for Intel® x86/x64</b> .....(tools_intel_x86.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>Legend</b> .....	<b>3</b>
<b>TRACE32 QuadProbe</b> .....	<b>4</b>
QuadProbe and PowerDebug Module USB 3.0	5
QuadProbe and PowerDebug PRO	12
<b>Extra</b> .....	<b>19</b>
Extra (USB-2-CABLE)	19
Extras (TRIGGER-CONNECTOR)	20
<b>Intel® Application Note for Server Setup</b> .....(app_x86_server.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Prerequisites	3
How This Manual is Organized	3
Related Documents	3
Contacting Support	4
<b>Server Board Topologies</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Probe Whiskers</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Standard Setup</b> .....	<b>9</b>
<b>Manual Setup</b> .....	<b>10</b>
<b>Special Cases</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>Intel® Processor Trace</b> ..... (trace_intel_pt.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Selective Tracing (optional)	4
Tracing to Memory	6
Memory Buffer Size	6
<b>Example Script</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>CPU specific IPT Commands</b> .....	<b>8</b>
IPT	Intel® Processor Trace (IPT) 8

IPT.CLEAR	Clear memory for new core configuration	8
IPT.CLOCK	CPU core clock	8
IPT.CompressReturn	Compression of near return addresses	8
IPT.CR3	Filtering by CR3	9
IPT.CycleAccurate	Enable cycle accurate tracing	9
IPT.CycleCountThreshold	Cycle count for cycle accurate tracing	9
IPT.DataTrace	Enable data tracing	10
IPT.DataTraceFUP	Trace IP when data trace packet is generated	10
IPT.EXPORTBASE	IPT output region	10
IPT.IgnoreGERR	Ignore FIFO full errors	11
IPT.LessPackets	Do not create IPT packets on certain circumstances	11
IPT.MiniTimeCounter	Enable 'MiniTimeCounter' packets	11
IPT.OFF	Switch IPT off	12
IPT.ON	Switch IPT on	12
IPT.PortRoute	Selection of trace HW	12
IPT.Register	Show IPT registers	12
IPT.PacketCount	Synchronization period	13
IPT.RESet	Reset IPT settings	13
IPT.state	Display IPT settings	14
IPT.SuperTimeSync	Enable 'SuperTimeSync' packets	14
IPT.SyncPeriod	Synchronization period	15
IPT.TImeMode	Timestamp mode	15
IPT.TimeStampCLOCK	Timestamp frequency	15
IPT.TraceCORE	Trace selected cores only	15
IPT.TraceID	Assign STP ID(s) to core(s)	16
IPT.TraceOS	Filtering by current privilege level 0	16
IPT.TraceUSER	Filtering by current privilege levels 1-3	17
IPT.TSC	Enable timestamp counter packets	17
<b>Connectors</b> .....		<b>18</b>
Intel® MIPI60 Connector		18
MIPI60-P Connector		19

## x186

---

<b>x186 Monitor</b> .....	<b>(monitor_x186.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start 186 ESI-ROM Monitor</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>9</b>
<b>Basics</b> .....		<b>11</b>

Monitor Features		11
Monitor Files		11
Address Layout		11
Vector Table		12
<b>Emulation Modes</b> .....		<b>13</b>
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	13
SYStem.CPU	CPU type	14
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	14
SYStem.CpuAccess	Run-time memory access (intrusive)	15
SYStem.CpuBreak	Master control to deny stopping the target (long stop)	16
SYStem.CpuSpot	Master control to deny spotting the target (short stop)	17
<b>General SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....		<b>18</b>
SYStem.Option.REL	Relocation register	18
SYStem.Option.NIBBLE	Set global nibble flags	18
SYStem.PORT	Set communication parameters	18
General Restrictions		19
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>20</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	20
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	20
TrOnchip.state	Opens configuration panel	20
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>21</b>

## x386 and x486

---


<b>x386 and x486 Monitor</b> .....	<b>(monitor_x386.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start 386 ESI-ROM Monitor</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Basics</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Monitor Features		9
Monitor Files		9
Address Layout		10
Vector Table		11
<b>General SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>12</b>
SYStem.CPU	CPU type	12
SYStem.CpuAccess	Run-time memory access (intrusive)	12
SYStem.CpuBreak	Master control to deny stopping the target (long stop)	13
SYStem.CpuSpot	Master control to deny spotting the target (short stop)	14

SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive)	15
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	15
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs	16
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b>		<b>17</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	17
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	19
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	21
<b>General SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b>		<b>23</b>
General Restrictions		23
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>24</b>

## XC800

---

<b>XC800 Debugger</b>	<b>(debugger_xc800.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>4</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		4
<b>Warning</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start</b>		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b>		<b>8</b>
SYStem.Up Errors		8
<b>FAQ</b>		<b>8</b>
<b>Configuration</b>		<b>9</b>
<b>XC800 Specific Implementations</b>		<b>10</b>
Breakpoints		10
Software Breakpoints		10
On-chip Breakpoints		10
<b>CPU specific SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b>		<b>11</b>
SYStem.state	Open system window	11
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology	11
SYStem.CONFIG.CORE	Assign core to TRACE32 instance	16
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration	17
SYStem.CPU	Select CPU	17
SYStem.MemAccess	Select memory access mode	18
SYStem.Mode	Establish communication with the target	19
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port	19
<b>System Options</b>		<b>21</b>
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping	21
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping	21
SYStem.Option.LittleEndian	Treat memory as little endian	21

SYStem.Option.TRAPEN	Change the TRAP_EN bit	22
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG clock	23
<b>TrOnchip Commands</b>		<b>24</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource	24
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state	24
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	24
TrOnchip.VarCONVert	Adjust complex breakpoint in on-chip resource	25
<b>OCDS1 Connector</b>		<b>26</b>
<b>Memory Classes</b>		<b>28</b>
<b>XC800 Application Notes</b>		
<b>Application Note Debug Cable XC800</b>	<b>(xc800_app_ocds.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>4</b>
<b>Debug Cables</b>		<b>5</b>
OCDS Debug Cables		5
<b>Debug Interface Description</b>		<b>11</b>
JTAG Interface		11
DAP Interface		14
<b>Configuring PowerView</b>		<b>16</b>
Selecting the Interface Mode		16
Enabling the DAP Interface on the Chip		16
DAP User Pins		17
<b>Adapters, Converters and Extensions</b>		<b>19</b>
Adapter 16-pin 100 mil to 50 mil		19
Converter 16-pin JTAG to DAP for TriCore/XC2000/XC800		20
<b>Recommended Connectors</b>		<b>21</b>
Standard 2x8 Connector		21
Half-size 2x8 Connector		21
Half-size 2x5 Connector		22
Half-size 2x5 Connector with Keying Pin 7		22

## Xtensa

---

<b>Xtensa Debugger and Trace</b>	<b>(debugger_xtensa.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b>		<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b>		<b>6</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		6
Demo and Start-up Scripts		6
<b>Warning</b>		<b>7</b>

<b>Quick Start of the JTAG Debugger</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>11</b>
SYStem.Up Errors	11
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>Xtensa Specific Implementations</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Breakpoints	12
Runtime Measurement	14
Memory Classes	14
MAP.BUS8	Bus width mapping 14
MAP.BUS16	Bus width mapping 15
MAP.BUS32	Bus width mapping 15
<b>CPU specific SYStem Commands</b> .....	<b>16</b>
SYStem.CONFIG.state	Display target configuration 16
SYStem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 17
SYStem.CPU	Select the used CPU 41
SYStem.JtagClock	Define JTAG frequency 42
SYStem.LOCK	Tristate the JTAG port 44
SYStem.MemAccess	Real-time memory access (non-intrusive) 44
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the target 45
SYStem.Option.AHBHPROT	Select AHB-AP HPROT bits 45
SYStem.Option.AXIACEEnable	ACE enable flag of the AXI-AP 46
SYStem.Option.AXICACHEFLAGS	Configure AXI-AP cache bits 46
SYStem.Option.AXIHPROT	Select AXI-AP HPROT bits 46
SYStem.Option.DAP2DBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP2 47
SYStem.Option.DAPDBGPWRUPREQ	Force debug power in DAP 48
SYStem.Option.DAPNOIRCHECK	No DAP instruction register check 48
SYStem.Option.DEBUGPORTOptions	Options for debug port handling 49
SYStem.Option.DAPREMAP	Rearrange DAP memory map 50
SYStem.Option.DAP2SYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP2 50
SYStem.Option.DAPSYSPWRUPREQ	Force system power in DAP 51
SYStem.Option.DISableHwWatchDOG	Disable watchdog when core stops 51
SYStem.Option.DisMode	Define disassembler mode 52
SYStem.Option.Endianness	Specify the byte ordering 52
SYStem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (nSRST) 53
SYStem.Option.EnTRST	Allow debugger to drive TRST 53
SYStem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while single stepping 53
SYStem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 54
SYStem.Option.IntelSOC	Slave core is part of Intel® SoC 54
SYStem.Option.MMUSPACES	Separate address spaces by space IDs 54
SYStem.Option.PWROVR	Specifies power override bit 55
SYStem.Option.SOFTLONG	Use 32-bit access to set breakpoint 55
SYStem.Option.ResetDetection	Supervise reset 56



SYStem.Option.RUNSTALLMASKASM	Disable RunStall while step	56
SYStem.Option.SnoopAddressPC	Program counter snoop address	56
SYStem.Option.SPILLLOC	Temporary memory	57
SYStem.Option.TriggerHwWatchDOG	Trigger hardware watchdog	57
SYStem.Option.WindowVectorBase	VECBASE initial value	57
SYStem.Option.WinRegOption	Windowed register option	58
SYStem.TIE	TIE library files	59
SYStem.TIE.AddCoreLibrary	Add library file	59
SYStem.TIE.ADDALLtiedll	Add all library files	59
SYStem.TIE.ADPerdll	Add library for per file generation	60
SYStem.TIE.CMList	Instructions to display custom registers	60
SYStem.TIE.DELeTe	Remove all library files	60
SYStem.TIE.DEPerdll	Remove all library files for per file	60
SYStem.TIE.DISable	Unload and disable TIE instructions	61
SYStem.TIE.ENable	Load and enable TIE instructions	61
SYStem.TIE.GENper	Generate peripheral file	61
SYStem.TIE.GETArchOPTions	Detect architectural options from libraries	62
SYStem.TIE.ToolLibraryPath	Specify path for library tools	62
SYStem.TIE.REGlist	Internal use only	63
SYStem.TIE.RESet	Reset TIE	63
<b>Xtensa Specific Benchmarking Commands</b> .....		<b>64</b>
BMC.<counter>.EVENT	Assign event to counter	64
BMC.<counter>.KRNLcnt	Set compare operator	65
BMC.<counter>.TRACELEVEL	Set counting threshold	65
BMC.<counter>.TRACESCOPE	Set counting threshold	66
<b>CPU specific TERM.METHOD Command</b> .....		<b>67</b>
TERM.METHOD.BRK1_14	Define communication protocol	67
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....		<b>68</b>
TrOnchip.BIEN	Break-out relay enable	68
TrOnchip.BOEN	Break-in relay enable	68
TrOnchip.CTIEN	Cross-trigger input enable	69
TrOnchip.CTOWS	Cross-trigger output enable when trace stop completes	69
TrOnchip.CTOWT	Cross-trigger output enable when trace stop triggered	69
TrOnchip.PTIEN	Processor trigger input enable	70
TrOnchip.PTOWS	Processor trigger output enable	70
TrOnchip.PTOWT	Processor trigger output enable	70
TrOnchip.RESet	Reset on-chip trigger settings	71
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window	71
<b>CPU specific MMU Commands</b> .....		<b>72</b>
MMU.DUMP	Page wise display of MMU translation table	72
MMU.List	Compact display of MMU translation table	74
MMU.SCAN	Load MMU table from CPU	75

<b>CPU specific NEXUS Commands</b> .....		<b>77</b>
NEXUS.CLOCK	Specify the frequency of the timestamp counter	77
NEXUS.ON	Switch the NEXUS trace port on	77
NEXUS.RESet	Reset NEXUS trace port settings	78
NEXUS.TraceID	Specify the trace ID	78
NEXUS.TImeMode	Generate timestamps to the trace data	78
<b>JTAG Connection</b> .....		<b>79</b>
IDC20A Debug Cable		79
14-Pin Debug Cable		80

## Z80

---

<b>Z80 Monitor</b> .....	<b>(monitor_z80.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>Quick Start of the Z80 ROM Monitor</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>Basics</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Monitor Features		9
Monitor Files		9
Address Layout		10
Configuration		11
<b>Emulation Modes</b> .....		<b>12</b>
SYStem.CPU	CPU type	12
SYStem.Mode	Establish the communication with the CPU	12
<b>General SYStem Settings and Restrictions</b> .....		<b>13</b>
General Restrictions		13
SYStem.Option.BrkVector	Breakpoint trap	13
SYStem.Option.BASE	Base address of internal registers	13
<b>Using the MMU for Z180</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>Memory Classes</b> .....		<b>16</b>

## ZSP

---

<b>ZSP Debugger</b> .....	<b>(debugger_zsp.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Brief Overview of Documents for New Users		5
Demo and Start-up Scripts		5

<b>ESD Protection</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>Quick Start JTAG</b> .....	<b>7</b>
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>9</b>
System Up Errors	9
Hardware and Software Debug Modes	11
<b>CPU specific TrOnchip Commands</b> .....	<b>15</b>
TrOnchip.CONVert	Adjust range breakpoint in on-chip resource 15
TrOnchip.RESet	Set on-chip trigger to default state 15
TrOnchip.state	Display on-chip trigger window 15
<b>Memory Access</b> .....	<b>16</b>
Memory Addressing (ZSP400)	16
Memory Addressing (ZSP500)	17
<b>CPU specific SYSTem Settings</b> .....	<b>18</b>
SYSTem.CPU	Selects the processor type 18
SYSTem.JtagClock	Selects the frequency for the debug interface 19
SYSTem.MemAccess	Memory access mode 20
SYSTem.Mode	Selects target reset mode 21
SYSTem.CONFIG	Configure debugger according to target topology 24
SYSTem.Option.ADIATERBREAKIN	Handling of external breakpoints 29
SYSTem.Option.BREAKOUTAFTERSWBREAK	Creating a break-out signal 30
SYSTem.Option.EnReset	Allow the debugger to drive nRESET (ZSP400) 30
SYSTem.Option.HardwareDebug	Select debug mode (ZSP5xx) 31
SYSTem.Option.IBOOT	Configure IBOOT board signal (ZSP5xx) 31
SYSTem.Option.IMASKASM	Disable interrupts while ASM single stepping 31
SYSTem.Option.IMASKHLL	Disable interrupts while HLL single stepping 32
SYSTem.Option.IntelSOC	Slave core is part of Intel® SoC 32
SYSTem.Option.MEMDEU	Memory access via DEU (ZSP5xx) 32
SYSTem.Option.RisingTDO	TDO sampled on rising TCK edge (LSI402ZX) 33
SYSTem.Option.SLOWRESET	Slow reset 33
SYSTem.Option.SVTADDR	Configure SVTADDR (ZSP500) 33
<b>Multicore Debugging</b> .....	<b>34</b>
SYSTem.LOCK	Lock debug port (ZSP400) 34
<b>Design Decisions and Limitations (ZSP5xx)</b> .....	<b>35</b>
Disassembler	35
Timer0, Timer1 Registers	35
Single Stepping over RETI Fails	35
Software Breakpoints in CEXE Blocks	35
On-chip Breakpoints (ZSP500 Hardware Erratum)	36
Software Debug Mode and Hardware Debug Mode	36

<b>Simulator Interface for ZSP5xx Cores</b> .....	<b>37</b>
Limitations of the Simulators	37
File I/O with Simulator Targets	37
Performance Measurements with Simulator Interface	38
<b>JTAG Connector</b> .....	<b>39</b>
Mechanical Description of 20-pin Debug Cable for ZSP400/ZSP500	39
Mechanical Description of JTAG Connector for ZSP400 (obsolete)	39
<b>Technical Data</b> .....	<b>40</b>
Operation Voltage	40

## PowerProbe

---

### PowerProbe User's Guide

---

<b>PowerProbe User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(powerprobe_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Functional Units</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Timing Analyzer		5
SOC Interface (Optional)		6
Pattern Generator (Optional)		6
Pulse Generator		6
Input/Output Lines		7
<b>Input Connector Assignments</b> .....		<b>8</b>
<b>General Functions</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Initialisation		9
Signal Names		9
POD threshold levels and signal display		10
<b>Timing Analyzer</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Function		11
<b>Analyzer Control</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Basic Trace Control		13
Operation Modes		14
Automatic Trace Control		15
Using the Trigger Delay and Predelay		15
SOC Trace		16
<b>Display Trace</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Display Commands		17
Tracking		20
Search and Compare		21
Real-Time Displays		21

Saving Trace Buffers	22
<b>Simple Trigger</b> .....	<b>23</b>
Function	24
Trigger Channel Selector	24
Trigger Word	25
Trigger Combiner	26
Trigger PreDelay	26
Trigger Filter	26
Trigger Counter	26
Trigger Delay	27
Trigger Out	27
Trigger Setting	27
<b>Complex Trigger</b> .....	<b>28</b>
<b>Asynchronous Trigger</b> .....	<b>29</b>
Asynchronous Trigger Setting	32
<b>Pattern Generator</b> .....	<b>33</b>
Function	33
System Control	34
Clock Generator	35
Trigger System	35
Pattern Storage	36
Pattern Display	39
<b>Counter</b> .....	<b>41</b>
Signal Selection	41
<b>Universal Counter</b> .....	<b>42</b>
Function	42
Display Window	43
Setup	44
<b>Pulse Generator</b> .....	<b>45</b>
Function	45
Setup	46
Examples	46

## PowerProbe/Port Analyzer Reference Guide

---

<b>PowerProbe/Port Analyzer Reference Guide</b> .....(powerprobe_ref.pdf)	<b>1</b>	
<b>Timing/State Analyzer</b> .....	<b>5</b>	
Probe.ASYNC	Asynchronous trigger system	5
Probe.ASYNC.Clock	Defines clock mask	5
Probe.ASYNC.ClockPOL	Defines data polarity	5
Probe.ASYNC.Data	Defines data mask	5

Probe.ASYNC.DataPOL	Defines data polarity	6
Probe.ASYNC.Mode	Defines data polarity	6
Probe.ASYNC.state	State display	7
Probe.ASYNC.Time	Time setting for pulse width trigger	7
Probe.Break	Stop trace	7
Probe.ComPare	Compare trace buffer	8
Probe.CSElect	Select signal for counter	8
Probe.EXPORT	Generate VHDL wait file	9
Probe.FILE	Load trace file	9
Probe.Find	Find entry	10
Probe.FindChange	Find entry	11
Probe.Get	Display input level	12
Probe.List	Display trace buffer	13
Probe.LOAD	Load reference buffer	17
Probe.Mode	Configuration	18
Probe.Program	Program trigger unit	20
Probe.Rate	Select sampling rate	21
Probe.ReProgram	Program trigger unit	21
Probe.SELect	Select SOC signal for trace	22
Probe.SIZE	Select buffer size	22
Probe.state	Display state	23
Probe.SyncClock	Define synchronous clock	24
Probe.TCount	Set trigger counter	25
Probe.TDelay	Define trigger delay	26
Probe.Timing	Display trace contents as timing diagram	28
Probe.TOut	Enable trigger output line	30
Probe.TPreDelay	Pre-trigger delay	30
Probe.TRIGGER	Manual trigger	31
Probe.TSElect	Select trigger source	31
Probe.TSYNC	Select trigger line and mode	32
Probe.TView	Display trigger settings	34
Probe.TWidth	Set trigger filter	35
Probe.View	Display single record	36
<b>Generic Probe Trace Commands .....</b>		<b>37</b>
Probe.Arm	Arm the trace	37
Probe.AutoArm	Arm automatically	37
Probe.AutoInit	Automatic initialization	37
Probe.BookMark	Set a bookmark in trace listing	37
Probe.Chart	Display trace contents graphically	37
Probe.DISable	Disable the trace	37
Probe.DisConfig	Trace disassembler configuration	38
Probe.DRAW	Plot trace data against time	38
Probe.FindAll	Find all specified entries in trace	38

Probe.GOTO	Move cursor to specified trace record	38
Probe.Init	Initialize trace	38
Probe.ListNesting	Analyze function nesting	38
Probe.ListVar	List variable recorded to trace	38
Probe.OFF	Switch off	38
Probe.PROfileChart	Profile charts	39
Probe.PROTOcol	Protocol analysis	39
Probe.PROTOcol.Chart	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	39
Probe.PROTOcol.Draw	Graphic display for user-defined protocol	39
Probe.PROTOcol.EXPORT	Export trace buffer for user-defined protocol	39
Probe.PROTOcol.Find	Find in trace buffer for user-defined protocol	39
Probe.PROTOcol.List	Display trace buffer for user-defined protocol	39
Probe.PROTOcol.PROfileChart	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	40
Probe.PROTOcol.PROfileSTATistic	Profile chart for user-defined protocol	40
Probe.PROTOcol.STATistic	Display statistics for user-defined protocol	40
Probe.REF	Set reference point for time measurement	40
Probe.RESet	Reset command	40
Probe.SAVE	Save trace for postprocessing in TRACE32	40
Probe.SelfArm	Automatic restart of trace recording	40
Probe.SnapShot	Restart trace capturing once	41
Probe.TRACK	Set tracking record	41
Probe.ZERO	Align timestamps of trace and timing analyzers	41
<b>Counter</b> .....		<b>42</b>
<b>Pattern Generator</b> .....		<b>43</b>
PATTERN.Arm	Arm analyzer	43
PATTERN.CEnable	Pattern clock control	43
PATTERN.CMode	Pattern clock select	44
PATTERN.GOTO	Jump to entry	45
PATTERN.Init	Initialization	45
PATTERN.List	Display pattern memory	46
PATTERN.OFF	Disable pattern generator	50
PATTERN.Program	Program pattern generator	50
PATTERN.REF	Set reference point	52
PATTERN.ReProgram	Program pattern generator	53
PATTERN.RESet	Reset pattern generator	53
PATTERN.state	Display state	54
PATTERN.Step	Single step function	56
PATTERN.TEST	Run pattern generator	56
PATTERN.Timing	Display pattern memory	57
PATTERN.TLatch	Trigger latch	58
PATTERN.TMode	Trigger mode	59
PATTERN.TSElect	Trigger input select	60

<b>PORT</b> .....		<b>61</b>
PORT.SET	Set port value	61
PORT.SLAVE	Select slave mode	61
<b>PULSE</b> .....		<b>62</b>
PULSE	Pulse generator	62
PULSE.BusA	Trigger on "BusA" line	63
PULSE.PERiod	Cycle duration	63
PULSE.POLarity	Polarity	64
PULSE.Pulse	Programming	65
PULSE.RESet	Reset command	65
PULSE.Single	Release single pulse	66
PULSE.state	State display	67
PULSE.Width	Pulse width	67
RESet	General reset command	68

## PowerProbe Trigger Unit Programming Guide

---

<b>PowerProbe Trigger Unit Programming Guide</b> .....	<b>(powerprobe_prog.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>PowerProbe Programming</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Program Structure</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Sample Trigger Program		6
<b>Declarations</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Data Selectors		7
Event Counters		8
Flags		8
Time Counters		8
Synchronous Counters		9
<b>Global Instructions</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Local Instructions</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Output Command Table		12
<b>Events</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Counter Events		13
Data Selectors		13
Flags		14
Time Events		14
Other Events		14
<b>Conditions</b> .....		<b>15</b>
<b>Levels</b> .....		<b>17</b>
CONTInue		17
GOTO		17
TRIGGER, BREAK		18



<b>Programming Examples</b> .....		<b>19</b>
Selective Recording		19
Stopping the PowerProbe		21
Stimulating Output Lines		21
Using the Internal Trigger Bus		21
Time and Event Counters		23
Using Flags		24
Switching Trigger Levels		25
<b>Declaration Reference</b> .....		<b>26</b>
SELECTOR	Data selectors	26
EVENTCOUNTER	Event counter	27
EXTERNSYNCCOUNTER	Synchronous counter	29
FLAGS	Flags	30
TIMECOUNTER	Time counter	30
<b>Instruction Reference</b> .....		<b>33</b>
BREAK	PowerProbe stop	33
Bus	Bus trigger	33
CONTinue	Sequential level switching	34
Counter	Counter control	35
Flag	Flag control	38
GOTO	Level switching	39
Out	Output control	39
Sample	Recording control	40
Trigger	Trigger control	42
<b>PowerProbe Programming Language Syntax</b> .....		<b>44</b>

## IProbe

---

### IProbe User's Guide

---

<b>IProbe User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(iprobe_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>IProbe Features</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Functional Overview		6
Timing Probe Features		7
Analog Probe Features		9
<b>IProbe Input Connector Location</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>Timing Trace Setup and Configuration</b> .....		<b>12</b>
POD threshold levels and signal display		13
Signal Names		13

<b>General IProbe Functions</b> .....	<b>19</b>
IProbe Trace Control	19
Operation Modes	22
Automatic Trace Control	23
Using the Trigger	23
<b>Trace Display</b> .....	<b>24</b>
Signal Naming	24
The IProbe.List Command	25
The IProbe.Timing Command	27
The IProbe.GET Command	29
The IProbe.View Command	30
The IProbe.DRAW Command	31
<b>Tracking</b> .....	<b>33</b>
Search and Compare	35
Real-Time Displays	35
Saving Trace Buffers	36
<b>Simple Trigger</b> .....	<b>39</b>
Simple Trigger for Timing Mode	39
Simple Trigger for Analog Mode	47
Universal Counter Signal Selection	47
<b>Protocol Analysis</b> .....	<b>49</b>
Timing Mode Restrictions	51
<b>Analog Probe</b> .....	<b>52</b>
Simple Trigger for Analog Mode	52
Voltage Measurement	52
Current Measurement	53
Power Measurement	55
Energy Analysis	57
Analog Trace Time Coverage Calculation	60
<b>Analog Trace Setup and Configuration</b> .....	<b>16</b>

## PowerIntegrator

---

### PowerIntegrator User's Guide

---

<b>PowerIntegrator User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(powerintegrator_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Functional Units</b> .....		<b>4</b>
PowerIntegrator		5
Support Package		6
Input/Output Lines		6

ITRIGGER OUT Connector	7
<b>Probe Connector Assignments</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Mictor Probe	8
Mictor Difference Probe	9
Standard Probe	9
SAMTEC Probe	10
<b>General Functions</b> .....	<b>11</b>
<b>Initialization</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Signal Names	11
POD Threshold Levels and Signal Display	12
Sampling Modes	13
Sampling Mode Configurations	14
Sampling Clock Configuration	15
<b>Analyzer Function</b> .....	<b>16</b>
<b>Analyzer Control</b> .....	<b>17</b>
Basic Trace Control	17
Operation Modes	19
Automatic Trace Control	19
<b>Analyzer Display</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Display Commands	20
Search and Compare	25
Tracking	26
Real-Time Displays	26
Saving Trace Buffers	27
<b>Simple Trigger</b> .....	<b>28</b>
Function	28
Trigger Word	29
Trigger Combiner	29
Trigger PreDelay	30
Trigger Filter	30
Trigger Counter	30
Trigger Delay	30
Trigger Outputs	31
Trigger Setting	31
Using the Trigger Delay and Predelay	32
<b>Complex Trigger</b> .....	<b>33</b>
<b>Universal Counter</b> .....	<b>34</b>
Function	34
Signal Selection	35
Setup	36

<b>PowerIntegrator Programming Guide</b> .....	(powerintegrator_prog.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>PowerIntegrator</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Program Structure</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Sample Trigger Program		6
<b>Declarations</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Data Selectors		7
Event Counters		8
Flags		9
Time Counters		9
<b>Global Instructions</b> .....		<b>10</b>
<b>Local Instructions</b> .....		<b>11</b>
Output Command table		12
<b>Events</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Counter Events		13
Data Selectors		14
Flags		14
Time Events		14
Other Events		15
<b>Conditions</b> .....		<b>16</b>
<b>Levels</b> .....		<b>18</b>
CONTInue		18
GOTO		18
TRIGGER, BREAK		19
<b>Programming Examples</b> .....		<b>20</b>
Selective Recording		21
Stopping the PowerIntegrator		23
Stimulating Output Lines		23
Using the Internal Trigger Bus		24
Time and Event Counters		25
Using Flags		26
Switching Trigger Levels		26
<b>Declaration Reference</b> .....		<b>27</b>
SELECTOR	Data selectors	27
EVENTCOUNTER	Event counter	28
EXTERNSYNCCOUNTER	Synchronous counter	30
FLAGS	Flags	31
TIMECOUNTER	Time counter	31
<b>Instruction Reference</b> .....		<b>34</b>

BREAK	Trace stop	34
Bus	Bus trigger	34
CONTinue	Sequential level switching	35
Counter	Counter control	36
Flag	Flag control	39
GOTO	Level switching	39
Out	Output control	40
Sample	Recording control	41
Trigger	Trigger control	43
<b>PowerIntegrator Programming Language Syntax</b>		<b>44</b>

## PowerIntegrator Application Notes

---

### PowerIntegrator State Trace Application Note

---

<b>PowerIntegrator State Trace Application Note</b>	.....(powerintegrator_app_state.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>State Recording</b>	.....	<b>3</b>
State recording by use of 250 MHz Mode		4
State recording by use of STATE-MODE		6
State recording by use of STATEPLL-MODE		8

### PowerIntegrator Trace DisConfig Application Note

---

<b>PowerIntegrator Trace DisConfig Application Note</b>	.....(powerintegrator_app_dc.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>General Function</b>	.....	<b>3</b>
<b>&lt;trace&gt;.DisConfig Commands</b>	.....	<b>3</b>
<b>How to use Trace.DisConfig</b>	.....	<b>4</b>
Signal Group Definition		4
Transient Definition		4
DataCycle Definition		5
AddressCycle Definition		6
Address Calculation		6
Trace Display Definition		6
Example for a MC68332 like Bus		8
Example for a SDRAM bus (MPC8280)		10

### PowerIntegrator Setup Application Note

---

<b>PowerIntegrator Setup Application Note</b>	..... (powerintegrator_app_setup.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>General</b>	.....	<b>3</b>
<b>Pin / Name Assignment</b>	.....	<b>4</b>

<b>Integrator Hardware Setup</b> .....	<b>5</b>
Threshold Level .....	5
Type of Recording .....	7
<b>Filtering</b> .....	<b>10</b>
State Mode .....	10
Transient Detection .....	10
SupportPackage .....	11
Selective Trace .....	11
<b>Analysis</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Protocol Analysis .....	12
Disassembly for Bustrace .....	13

## **DigRF Protocol Analyzer**

---

<b>DigRF Protocol Analyzer</b> .....	<b>(digrf_app.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>General Function</b> .....		<b>3</b>
Probes .....		5
Target Connector .....		6
<b>How to use the PROTOanalyzer</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Features .....		7
<trace>.List .....	LIST display	8
<trace>.Chart .....	CHART display	10
<trace>.STATistic .....	Statistic visualization	10
<trace>.DRAW .....	Draw I/T Q/T graphs	11
<b>Menu</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>13</b>

## **Protocol Analyzer**

---

### **Protocol Analyzer Application Note**

---

<b>Protocol Analyzer Application Note</b> .....	<b>(protocol_app.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>A short Introduction to DLLs</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Overview</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>PROTO_Init</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Process Callback Functions</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Display Callback Function</b> .....		<b>16</b>

## FlexRay Protocol Analyzer

---

<b>FlexRay Protocol Analyzer</b> .....(flexray_app.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>General Function</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Features	3
<b>How to use the PROTOanalyzer</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<trace>.List	LIST display 5
<trace>.Chart	CHART display 6
<trace>.STATistic	Statistic visualisation 7
Fibex Implementation	7
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>9</b>

## LIN Bus Protocol Analyzer

---

<b>LIN Bus Protocol Analyzer</b> .....(linbus_app.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>General Function</b> .....	<b>3</b>
Features	4
<b>How to use the PROTOanalyzer</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<trace>.List	List display 6
Explanation of LIST Display	9
<trace>.Chart	Chart display 12
<trace>.STATistic	Statistic visualization 12
<b>Overview over Restrictions</b> .....	<b>13</b>
Restrictions of Configuration Services	13
Restriction of LDF Parser	14

## EPROM/FLASH Simulator

---

<b>EPROM/FLASH Simulator</b> .....(eprom_simulator.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Basics	4
Warning	4
<b>Configuration</b> .....	<b>5</b>
ICD Configuration for ROM Monitor	5
<b>Mapping</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Mapping the EPROM Simulator	7
Mapping the EPROM Simulator for BDM/ROM	8
Mapper Commands	11

<b>Data Access</b> .....		<b>12</b>
<b>Break and Exception Control</b> .....		<b>13</b>
Break		13
<b>Count</b> .....		<b>14</b>
Counter		14
Counter Commands		15
<b>eXception</b> .....		<b>16</b>
eXception.ICEINTPOL	Polarity of ICEINT line	16
eXception.NMIBREAK	Break through NMI	17
eXception.NMIDTR	Break through DTR line	17
eXception.NMIPOL	Polarity selection of NMI signal	17
eXception.NMIRTS	Break through RTS line	17
eXception.RESet	Default settings	17
eXception.RESetDTR	Reset through DTR line	18
eXception.RESetPOL	Polarity of RESET signal	18
eXception.RESetRTS	Reset through RTS line	18
eXception.view	Show exception settings	18
<b>RESET</b> .....		<b>19</b>
RESet	Initialize simulator	19
<b>SYStem Commands</b> .....		<b>20</b>
SYStem.Down	Deactivates simulator	20
SYStem.Mode	Selects operation mode	20
SYStem.Up	Activates simulator	21
SYStem.state	Shows operation mode	21
<b>Store Settings</b> .....		<b>22</b>
AutoSTOre	Autosave of settings	22
ClipSTOre	Store a setting to clipboard	23
STOre	Store a setting	23
<b>Adapters</b> .....		<b>25</b>
Adapter Configuration		25
Pinout Adapters		29
ESICON Adapter Function		38

## Stimuli Generator

---

### Stimuli Generator User's Guide

---

<b>Stimuli Generator User's Guide</b> .....	<b>(stg_user.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Stimuli-Generator</b> .....		<b>3</b>



Basics	3
Digital Port Function	4
Digital Commands	7
Analogous Port Functions	7
Analogous Commands	7
<b>State line</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Pattern Generator</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Function	9
System Control	10
Clock Generator	11
Trigger System	11
Pattern Storage	12

## Stimuli Generator Reference Guide

---

<b>Stimuli Generator Reference Guide</b> .....	<b>(stg_ref.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>AutoSTOre</b> .....		<b>4</b>
AutoSTOre	Store setups automatically	4
<b>Con</b> .....		<b>6</b>
CON	Enable connection tester	6
<b>Count</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Level Display		8
Counter Functions		9
Count.AutoInit	Automatic counter reset	9
Count.Gate	Gate time	10
Count.GO	Start measurement	10
Count.Init	Reset counter	11
Count.Mode	Mode selection	11
Count.OUT	Switch counter input signal to BNC	13
Count.PROfile	Graphic counter display	13
Count.RESet	Reset command	15
Count.Select	Select input source	15
Count.state	State display	16
<b>Get</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Get	Show input levels	17
<b>IN</b> .....		<b>18</b>
IN.Mode	Define input mode	18
IN.PROfile	Graphic input level display	19
IN.RESet	Reset analog input unit	19
IN.view	Show analog input values	20
<b>Mode</b> .....		<b>21</b>

Mode	Select input/output	21
<b>NAME</b> .....		<b>22</b>
NAME.RESet	Remove pod names	22
NAME.Set	Define pod names	22
NAME.view	Show pod names	23
<b>OUT</b> .....		<b>24</b>
OUT.RESet	Reset analog output unit	24
OUT.Set	Define output voltage	24
OUT.view	Show analog output values	25
<b>Pattern Generator</b> .....		<b>26</b>
Pattern.Arm	Arm analyzer	26
Pattern.CEnable	Pattern clock control	26
Pattern.CMode	Pattern clock select	27
Pattern.Init	Initialization	27
Pattern.OFF	Disable pattern generator	28
Pattern.Program	Program pattern generator	28
Pattern.ReProgram	Program pattern generator	30
Pattern.RESet	Reset patttern generator	30
Pattern.state	Display state	31
Pattern.Step	Single step function	32
Pattern.TEST	Run pattern generator	32
Pattern.TLatch	Trigger latch	33
Pattern.TMode	Trigger mode	33
Pattern.TSelect	Trigger input select	34
<b>PULSE</b> .....		<b>35</b>
PULSE.PERiod	Cycle duration	35
PULSE.Pulse	Pulse programming	36
PULSE.RESet	Reset command	37
PULSE.SELect	Select output line	37
PULSE.Single	Release single pulse	38
PULSE.view	View setup	39
PULSE.Width	Pulse width	39
<b>RESet</b> .....		<b>40</b>
<b>Set</b> .....		<b>41</b>
<b>STORE</b> .....		<b>42</b>
STOre	Store setups	42

## Error Messages

---

<b>Error Messages</b> .....	<b>(error.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>General Error Messages</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>General Command Parameter Parser</b> .....		<b>20</b>
<b>Debugger</b> .....		<b>44</b>
Error Messages Related to the Peripheral View (PER)		44
Error Messages Related to FLASH Programming		46
Error Messages Related to Co-Processor Debugging		51
Error Messages Related to HiPerLoad		52
Error Messages Related to FDX		53
Error Messages Related to Terminal Function		54
Error Messages Related to MMU Address Translation		55
Error Messages Related to RTOS Support		56
Error Messages Related to Differential Download		58
Error Messages Related to Breakpoints		59
Error Messages Related to Debugging		70
Error Messages Related to Debug Hardware and Software		79
Error Messages Related to Analyzer/Trace		82
Error Messages Related to MCDS		84
Error Messages Related to Trace Testfocus/Autofocus		85
Error Messages Related to APU API		88
<b>HLL Expression Parser</b> .....		<b>89</b>
<b>Inline Assembler</b> .....		<b>92</b>
<b>Analyzer Trigger Unit Programming</b> .....		<b>99</b>
<b>Performance Analyzer</b> .....		<b>141</b>
<b>Timing Analyzer Trigger Unit Programming</b> .....		<b>142</b>
<b>Stimuli Generator</b> .....		<b>160</b>

## API for Remote Control and JTAG Access in C

---

<b>API for Remote Control and JTAG Access in C</b> .....	<b>(api_remote_c.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Licensing Terms</b> .....		<b>7</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Release Information		7
Compatibility		8

Related Tutorials	8
System Configuration Overview	9
Restrictions in Demo Mode	9
Interfaces	10
Operation of API Requests	12
Conventions for Target Memory Access	12
<b>Building an Application with API</b> .....	<b>15</b>
API Files	15
Connecting API and Application	15
Logging the API Calls	16
<b>Communication Setup</b> .....	<b>17</b>
Preparing TRACE32 Software	17
Configuring the API	17
<b>API Functions</b> .....	<b>18</b>
Error Codes	18
Generic API Functions	18
Functions for using the API with Multiple Debuggers	44
API Functions	50
ICD Direct Access API Functions	123
<b>API Object Handling</b> .....	<b>180</b>
Buffer Object	181
Address Object	183
Bundle Object	188
Register Object	190
RegisterSet Object	195
Breakpoint Object	197
Symbol Object	201
<b>Document Revision Information</b> .....	<b>203</b>

## Controlling TRACE32 via Python 3

---

<b>Controlling TRACE32 via Python 3</b> .....	<b>(app_python.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>About this Manual</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>PYRCL versus TRACE32 Legacy Approach</b> .....		<b>5</b>
<b>lauterbach.trace32.rcl (PYRCL)</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Versioning		6
Package		7
Documentation		7

<b>TRACE32 Legacy Approach</b> .....	<b>8</b>
Establish and Release the Communication to the Debug Device	9
Run a PRACTICE Script	14
TRACE32 Functions	18
Monitor a Variable	19

## API for Auxiliary Processing Unit

---

<b>API for Auxiliary Processing Unit</b> ..... (api_apu.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Release Information	4
Features	5
Requirements	5
Files	6
Conventions	6
<b>Programmer's Guide</b> .....	<b>7</b>
Basic Concept	7
Callback Functions	8
Access to Main Core Debugger	9
Generic Configuration	9
Output Functions	9
Interface Functions	9
APU Callback Structures	10
APU Context	10
<b>APU Library</b> .....	<b>11</b>
APU API Files	11
Building the Library	11
Loading the Library	12
Writing a new Library	12
Symbol Information	14
<b>APU Commands</b> .....	<b>15</b>
<b>APU Library Functions</b> .....	<b>16</b>
APU Entry Functions	16
Generic Configuration Functions	17
Callback Register Functions	21
Memory and Target Access Functions	28
<b>APU Callback Structures</b> .....	<b>31</b>
Breakpoint Callback Structure	31
Global Callback Structure	32
Disassembler Callback Structure	33
Assembler Callback Structure	35
GetState Callback Structure	36

Memory Callback Structure	37
Parameter Callback Structure	38
Translate Callback Structure	39
<b>Version Control</b> .....	<b>40</b>

## Command List

---

<b>Command List</b> .....(commandlist.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Parameters</b> .....	<b>4</b>
Operators	4
Arithmetic Rules and Operator Precedence	7
Functions	8
<b>Operation System Commands</b> .....	<b>35</b>
<b>PRACTICE Commands</b> .....	<b>40</b>
<b>General Emulator/Debugger/Trace Commands</b> .....	<b>43</b>
A	43
B	53
C	59
D	70
E	77
F	82
G	87
H	89
I	92
J	98
K	100
L	101
M	105
N	111
O	112
P	114
Q	118
R	118
S	121
T	135
U	149
V	149
W	151
X	151
Y	152
Z	152
<b>PowerProbe</b> .....	<b>153</b>



## Debugger Training

---

### Training Basic Debugging

---

<b>Training Basic Debugging</b> .....	<b>(training_debugger.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>System Concept</b> .....		<b>6</b>
On-chip Debug Interface		7
On-chip Debug Interface plus On-chip Trace Buffer		10
On-chip Debug Interface plus Trace Port		12
NEXUS Interface		13
<b>Starting a TRACE32 PowerView Instance</b> .....		<b>14</b>
Basic TRACE32 PowerView Parameters		14
Application Properties (Windows only)		21
Configuration via T32Start (Windows only)		22
About TRACE32		23
<b>Establish your Debug Session</b> .....		<b>25</b>
<b>TRACE32 PowerView</b> .....		<b>26</b>
TRACE32 PowerView Components		26
<b>Registers</b> .....		<b>40</b>
Core Registers		40
Special Function Register		43
<b>Memory Display and Modification</b> .....		<b>49</b>
The Data.dump Window		50
The List Window		67
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....		<b>70</b>
Breakpoint Implementations		70
Breakpoint Types		81
<b>Breakpoint Handling</b> .....		<b>86</b>
Breakpoint Setting at Run-time		86
Real-time Breakpoints vs. Intrusive Breakpoints		87
Break.Set Dialog Box		89
Advanced Breakpoints		112
Display a List of all Set Breakpoints		137
Delete Breakpoints		138
Enable/Disable Breakpoints		138
Store Breakpoint Settings		139



<b>Debugging</b> .....	<b>140</b>
Debugging of Optimized Code	140
Basic Debug Control	143
<b>Sample-based Profiling</b> .....	<b>155</b>
Program Counter Sampling	155
TASK Sampling	162

## Training Basic SMP Debugging

---

<b>Training Basic SMP Debugging</b> .....(training_debugger_smp.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>System Concept</b> .....	<b>6</b>
On-chip Debug Interface	7
On-chip Debug Interface plus On-chip Trace Buffer	11
On-chip Debug Interface plus Trace Port	13
NEXUS Interface	14
<b>Starting a TRACE32 PowerView Instance</b> .....	<b>15</b>
Basic TRACE32 PowerView Parameters	15
Application Properties (Windows only)	22
Configuration via T32Start (Windows only)	23
About TRACE32	24
<b>Establish your Debug Session</b> .....	<b>26</b>
<b>TRACE32 PowerView</b> .....	<b>27</b>
SMP Concept	27
TRACE32 PowerView Components	30
<b>Basic Debugging (SMP)</b> .....	<b>45</b>
Go/Break	45
Single Stepping on Assembler Level	47
Single Stepping on High-Level Language Level	49
<b>Registers</b> .....	<b>51</b>
Core Registers	51
Special Function Register	54
<b>Memory Display and Modification</b> .....	<b>62</b>
The Data.dump Window	64
The List Window	81
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....	<b>84</b>
Breakpoint Implementations	84
Breakpoint Types	95
<b>Breakpoint Handling</b> .....	<b>100</b>
Breakpoint Setting at Run-time	100
Real-time Breakpoints vs. Intrusive Breakpoints	101

Break.Set Dialog Box	105
Advanced Breakpoints	126
Display a List of all Set Breakpoints	145
Delete Breakpoints	146
Enable/Disable Breakpoints	146
Store Breakpoint Settings	147
<b>Debugging</b> .....	<b>148</b>
Debugging of Optimized Code	148
Basic Debug Control	151

## Training Arm ETM

---

### Training Arm CoreSight ETM Tracing

---

<b>Training Arm CoreSight ETM Tracing</b> .....(training_arm_etm.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>ETM Setup</b> .....	<b>6</b>
ETM Versions	6
Main Setup Windows	7
ETMv1	9
ETMv3	16
PTM (aka. PFT)	27
FLOWERROR	38
<b>Displaying the Trace Contents</b> .....	<b>41</b>
Source for the Recorded Trace Information	41
Sources of Information for the Trace Display	43
Influencing Factors on the Trace Information	44
States of the Trace	57
The AutoInit Command	58
Basic Display Commands	59
Display Items	63
Find a Specific Record	70
Belated Trace Analysis	72
<b>Trace-based Debugging (CTS)</b> .....	<b>78</b>
Forward and Backward Debugging	79
CTS Technique	84
Belated Trace-based Debugging	86
HLL Analysis of the Trace Contents	87
<b>Trace Control by Filter and Trigger</b> .....	<b>91</b>
Context	91
Filters and Trigger by Using the Break.Set Dialog	95

<b>OS-Aware Tracing</b> .....	<b>114</b>
OS (No Dynamic Memory Management)	114
OS+MMU (Dynamic Memory Management)	124
Specific Write Access vs. Context ID Packet	133
Task Statistics	134
Context ID Comparator	136
<b>Function Run-Times Analysis</b> .....	<b>138</b>
Software under Analysis (no OS, OS or OS+MMU)	138
Flat vs. Nesting Analysis	138
Flat Analysis	143
Nesting Analysis	166
<b>Trace-based Code Coverage</b> .....	<b>185</b>
Optimum ETM Configuration (No OS or OS)	185
Optimum ETM Configuration (OS+MMU)	185

## Training Cortex-M Tracing

---

<b>Training Cortex-M Tracing</b> .....	<b>(training_cortexm_etm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>4</b>
<b>Cortex-M Trace</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Connectors		7
Basic Trace Configuration		8
Trace Buffer Management		10
<b>MTB Program Flow Trace</b> .....		<b>13</b>
<b>ETM Program Flow Trace</b> .....		<b>14</b>
ETM Configuration		14
Trace Capture		16
ETM Stream Mode		17
Displaying the Results		18
Trace Searching		21
Trace Filtering		24
Graphical Navigation		28
Analyzing the Results		30
Trace and Groups		40
Timing		45
Trace Based Code Coverage		48
Trace Based Debugging		49
Off-line Analysis		53
Data Watchpoint and Trace Unit		55
Instrumentation Trace Macrocell		66

## Training AURIX Tracing

---

<b>Training AURIX Tracing</b> .....	<b>(training_aurix_trace.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>6</b>
<b>Basic Knowledge</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Protocol Description		7
Source for the Recorded Trace Information		14
<b>Trace Configuration within TRACE32</b> .....		<b>21</b>
Onchip Trace Configuration		21
Off-chip Trace Configuration		34
Trace Sources and Their Messages		37
Message Display in TRACE32		43
FIFOFULL		53
<b>Displaying the Trace Contents</b> .....		<b>55</b>
Sources of Information for the Trace Display		55
Influencing Factors on the Trace Information		56
TRACE32 Trace Configuration Window		57
Basic Display Commands		70
Browsing through the Trace Buffer		82
Find a Specific Event		83
Post Mortem Trace Analysis (PowerTrace only)		84
Belated Trace Analysis		86
<b>Trace Control by Filter and Trigger - Overview</b> .....		<b>93</b>
Marker		94
Filter		94
Trigger		94
Available Resources		94
<b>Filter and Trigger - Single-Core and AMP</b> .....		<b>95</b>
WATCH Marker		95
TraceEnable Filter		98
TraceData Filter		112
TraceON/TraceOFF Filter		114
Trace Trigger (Onchip Trace Only)		118
<b>Filter and Trigger - SMP Systems</b> .....		<b>124</b>
WATCH Marker		124
TraceEnable Filter		128
TraceData Filter		144
TraceON/TraceOFF Filter		146
Trace Trigger (Onchip Trace Only)		150

<b>OS-Aware Tracing - Single-Core and AMP .....</b>	<b>157</b>
Activate the TRACE32 OS Awareness (Supported OS)	157
Exporting the Task Switches	159
Exporting Task Services	163
Exporting ISR2 (OSEK Interrupt Service Routines)	167
Exporting Task Switches and ISR2	171
Exporting Task Switches and all Instructions	173
Belated Trace Analysis (OS)	176
Enable an OS-aware Tracing (Not-Supported OS)	177
<b>OS-Aware Tracing - SMP Systems .....</b>	<b>178</b>
Activate the TRACE32 OS Awareness (Supported OS)	178
Exporting the Task Switches	180
Exporting Task Services	187
Exporting ISR2 (OSEK Interrupt Service Routines)	193
Exporting Task Switches and ISR2	199
Exporting Task Switches and all Instructions	201
Belated Trace Analysis (OS)	204
<b>Function Run-Time Analysis - Basic Concept .....</b>	<b>205</b>
Software under Analysis (no OS or OS)	205
Flat vs. Nesting Analysis	205
<b>Flat Function-Runtime Analysis - Single-Core and AMP .....</b>	<b>210</b>
Optimum MCDS Configuration (No OS)	210
Optimum MCDS Configuration (OS)	211
Function Timing Diagram (no TASK Information)	212
Function Timing Diagram (TASK information)	213
Numeric Analysis	216
<b>Flat Function-Runtime Analysis for SMP .....</b>	<b>218</b>
Optimum MCDS Configuration (OS)	219
Function Timing Diagram (no TASK Information)	220
Function Timing Diagram (TASK Information)	222
Numeric Analysis	224
<b>Nesting Function Run-Time Analysis - Single .....</b>	<b>227</b>
Restrictions	227
Optimum MCDS Configuration (No OS)	228
Optimum MCDS Configuration (OS)	229
Numerical Nesting Analysis for all Software	231
More Nesting Analysis Commands	243
<b>Nesting Function Run-Time Analysis for SMP .....</b>	<b>248</b>
Optimum MCDS Configuration (OS)	248
Numerical Nesting Analysis for OS	251
More Nesting Analysis Commands	261

<b>Trace-based Code Coverage .....</b>	<b>264</b>
General SetUp .....	264

## Training Hexagon ETM

---

### Training Hexagon ETM Tracing

---

<b>Training Hexagon ETM Tracing .....</b>	<b>(training_hexagon_etm.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction Hexagon ETM .....</b>		<b>5</b>
Off-chip Trace Port .....		5
On-chip Trace .....		17
Specifying the Trace Method .....		24
FLOW ERROR .....		29
TARGET FIFO OVERFLOW .....		32
<b>ETM Based Real-Time Breakpoints .....</b>		<b>35</b>
Introduction .....		35
Breakpoint Usage .....		37
Saving the Breakpoint Settings as a PRACTICE Script .....		54
<b>Displaying the Trace Contents .....</b>		<b>55</b>
Fundamentals .....		55
Display Commands .....		57
Correlating Different Trace Displays .....		60
Correlating the Trace Display and the Source Code .....		61
Default Display Items .....		62
Additional Display Items .....		75
Formatting the Trace Display .....		78
Changing the DEFault Display .....		80
The AutoInit Option .....		81
Searching in the Trace .....		82
Belated Trace Analysis .....		84
<b>Function Run-Times Analysis .....</b>		<b>90</b>
Flat vs. Nesting Analysis .....		91
Flat Analysis .....		94
Nesting Analysis .....		113
<b>Cycle Statistic .....</b>		<b>128</b>
<b>Filtering via the ETM Configuration Window .....</b>		<b>131</b>
Hardware Thread Filter .....		132
Software Thread Filter .....		133
ASID Filter .....		133
<b>Filtering/Triggering with Break.Set .....</b>		<b>134</b>

TraceEnable Filter	136
TraceON/OFF Filter	144
TraceTrigger	148
<b>Filtering/Triggering via the ETM.Set</b> .....	<b>156</b>
The ETM Registers	157
Actions Based on Sequencer Level	159
Actions Based on Sequencer Level and Condition	163
<b>Benchmark Counters</b> .....	<b>167</b>
Introduction	167
Standard Examples	169
Function Run-time Analysis - Cache Misses/Stalls	180
<b>Summary: Trigger and Filter</b> .....	<b>183</b>
<b>Appendix A</b> .....	<b>184</b>
The Calibration of the Recording Tool	184
Calibration Problems	186

## Training Intel® x86/x64

---

### Training Basic SMP Debugging for Intel® x86/x64

---

<b>Training Basic SMP Debugging for Intel® x86/x64</b> ..... (training_debugger_x86.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Debug Configurations</b> .....	<b>5</b>
CombiProbe 2 MIPI60-Cv2	6
On-Chip Core Trace	9
Off-Chip System/Core Trace	9
<b>Starting a TRACE32 PowerView Instance</b> .....	<b>10</b>
Basic TRACE32 PowerView Parameters	10
Application Properties (Windows only)	15
Configuration via T32Start (Windows only)	16
About TRACE32	17
<b>Establish your Debug Session</b> .....	<b>20</b>
Course of Action	20
Start-Up Script	28
<b>TRACE32 PowerView</b> .....	<b>31</b>
SMP Concept	31
TRACE32 PowerView Components	35
Further Documentation	50
<b>Basic Debugging (SMP)</b> .....	<b>51</b>
Go/Break	51

Single Stepping on Assembler Level	53
Single Stepping on High-Level Language Level	54
<b>Registers</b> .....	<b>56</b>
Core Registers	56
Further Register Sets	59
Special Function Register	60
<b>Memory Display and Modification</b> .....	<b>65</b>
The Data.dump Window	67
The List Window	78
<b>Breakpoints</b> .....	<b>81</b>
Breakpoint Implementations	81
Onchip Breakpoints for Intel® x86/x64	85
Breakpoint Types	86
<b>Breakpoint Behavior</b> .....	<b>91</b>
Breakpoint Setting at Run-time	91
Breakpoints after Reset/Power Cycle	92
Onchip Breakpoints Changed by Target Program	94
<b>Breakpoint Handling</b> .....	<b>95</b>
Real-time Breakpoints vs. Intrusive Breakpoints	95
Break.Set Dialog Box	100
Advanced Breakpoints	115
Display a List of all Set Breakpoints	131
Delete Breakpoints	131
Enable/Disable Breakpoints	132
Store Breakpoint Settings	133
<b>Debugging</b> .....	<b>134</b>
Basic Debug Control	134
Debugging of Optimized Code	147
<b>Document your Results</b> .....	<b>150</b>
Settings	150
Quick Output	153
Advanced Output	155

## Training Linux Debugging for Intel® x86/x64

---

<b>Training Linux Debugging for Intel® x86/x64</b> .....	<b>(training_rtos_linux_x86.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Documentation Updates		5
Related Documents and Tutorials		5
<b>Basic Terms on Embedded Linux</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Linux Components		6



The Linux Awareness	7
Virtual Memory Management in Linux	9
Run-Mode vs. Stop-Mode Debugging	14
Kernel Configuration	16
<b>Setting up a Script for Linux-Aware Debugging</b> .....	<b>18</b>
Linux Setup-Steps and -Commands	18
Example Linux Setup-Scripts	28
<b>Debugging the Linux Components</b> .....	<b>31</b>
The Kernel	31
Kernel Modules	35
Processes	37
<b>Linux specific Windows</b> .....	<b>43</b>
Display of System Resources	43
Kernel Module List	44
File System Information	45
Kernel Log Buffer	46
RAM Dump Generation	47
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>48</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>49</b>

## Training Intel® Processor Tracing

---

<b>Training Intel® Processor Tracing</b> .....(training_ipt_trace.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Protocol Description</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Basic Trace Packets	6
OS-Aware Tracing	7
Time Information	8
<b>Trace Configuration</b> .....	<b>11</b>
Off-chip Trace	11
SDRAM Trace	18
Trace Errors	22
TRACE32 Abstractions	27
<b>Displaying the Trace Contents</b> .....	<b>31</b>
Influencing Factors on the Trace Information	31
Settings in the TRACE32 Trace Configuration Window	32
States of the Trace	43
The AutoInit Command	44
Basic Display Commands	45
Display Items	51
Belated Trace Analysis	60
<b>Trace Control by Filters</b> .....	<b>68</b>

TraceEnable	69
TraceOFF	71
<b>OS-Aware Tracing</b> .....	<b>73</b>
Process Switch Packets	73
Program Flow and Process Switches	75
Process Runtime Analysis	76
Find Process Switches in the Trace	79
OS-aware Filtering	81
Belated Analysis	86
<b>Trace-based Debugging (CTS)</b> .....	<b>88</b>
Setup	88
Get Started	89
Forward and Backward Debugging	92
CTS Technique	93
<b>Function Run-Time Analysis - Basic Concept</b> .....	<b>94</b>
Software under Analysis (no OS, OS or OS+MMU)	94
Flat vs. Nesting Analysis	94
<b>Flat Function-Runtime Analysis</b> .....	<b>99</b>
Function Time Chart	99
Function Run-time Statistic	103
Further Commands	104
<b>Nesting Function Analysis OS</b> .....	<b>105</b>
Survey	106
range Column	107
Default Results	110
Net Results	112
Interrupt Details	114
Time in Other Tasks	115
Tree Display	116
<b>Structure your Trace Evaluation</b> .....	<b>117</b>
GROUPs for OS-aware Tracing	117
GROUP Status ENable	118
GROUP Status ENable+Merge	119
GROUP Status Enable+HIDE	120
GROUP Creation	121

## Training Nexus Tracing

---

<b>Training Nexus Tracing</b> .....	<b>(training_nexus.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Basic Knowledge</b> .....		<b>8</b>
NEXUS Characteristics		8
Limited Bandwidth		9
Multicore Tracing		18
Source for the Recorded Trace Information		20
<b>NEXUS Configuration by TRACE32</b> .....		<b>22</b>
Configuration of the Trace Interface		22
Configuration of the NEXUS Messages		33
NEXUS Trace Clients		44
Target FIFO Overflow		48
FlowErrors		53
<b>Displaying the Trace Content</b> .....		<b>54</b>
Sources of Information for the Trace Display		54
Settings in the Trace Configuration Window		55
Basic Display Commands		67
Display Items		72
Time Synchronization between TRACE32 Instances (AMP)		77
Find a Specific Record		79
Belated Trace Analysis		80
<b>Trace-based Debugging (CTS)</b> .....		<b>86</b>
Re-Run the Program		86
Re-Run the Program and Watch the Variables		91
CTS Technique		99
<b>Filter and Trigger (Core) Overview</b> .....		<b>101</b>
Resources		102
<b>Filter and Trigger (Core) - Single Core</b> .....		<b>106</b>
Examples for TraceEnable on Instructions		106
Example for TraceEnable on Instruction Range		111
Examples for TraceEnable on Read/Write Accesses		114
Example for TraceData		119
Examples for TraceON/TraceOFF		121
Example for TraceTrigger		134
Example for TraceTrigger with a Trigger Delay		137
Example for BusTrigger		140
Example for BusCount (Watchpoint)		142
<b>Filter and Trigger (Core) - SMP Debugging</b> .....		<b>146</b>

Examples for TraceEnable on Single Instruction	147
Examples for TraceEnable on Instruction Range	153
Examples for TraceEnable on Read/Write Accesses	156
Example for TraceData	161
Examples for TraceON/TraceOFF	163
Example for TraceTrigger	177
Example for TraceTrigger with a Trigger Delay	180
Example for BusTrigger	184
Example for BusCount (Watchpoint)	186
<b>Filter and Trigger (Trace Clients)</b> .....	<b>190</b>
Example for TraceEnableClient1	191
<b>OS-Aware Tracing (ORTI File)</b> .....	<b>193</b>
Activate the TRACE32 OS Awareness	193
Exporting Task Information (Overview)	195
<b>OS-Aware Tracing - Single Core</b> .....	<b>196</b>
Exporting all Types of Task Information (OTM)	196
Exporting all Types of Task Information and all Instructions (OTM)	205
Exporting Task Information (Write Access)	208
Exporting Task Switches and all Instructions (Write Access)	220
Belated Trace Analysis (OS)	223
<b>OS-Aware Tracing - SMP Systems</b> .....	<b>224</b>
Exporting all Types of Task Information (OTM)	224
Exporting all Types of Task Information and all Instructions (OTM)	235
Exporting Task Information (Write Access)	238
Exporting Task Switches and all Instructions (Write Access)	257
Belated Trace Analysis (OS)	260
<b>Function Run-Times Analysis (Overview)</b> .....	<b>261</b>
Software under Analysis (no OS or OS)	261
Flat vs. Nesting Analysis	261
<b>Function Run-Times Analysis - Single</b> .....	<b>266</b>
Flat Analysis	266
Nesting Analysis	276
Third-party Timing Tools	305
<b>Function Run-Times Analysis - SMP Instance</b> .....	<b>306</b>
Flat Analysis	306
Nesting Analysis	316
Third-party Timing Tools	334
<b>Structure the Trace Evaluation</b> .....	<b>335</b>
GROUP Creation	335
Working with GROUPs	339

## Training Source Level Debugging

---

<b>Training Source Level Debugging</b> ..... (training_source_level_debugging.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>Load the Application Program</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>The Symbol Database</b> .....	<b>22</b>
Structure of the Internal Symbol Database	22
General Information on the Symbol Database	23
Symbol Browser	24
Details about a Selected Symbol	29
Searching in Source Files	31
<b>Display Variables</b> .....	<b>33</b>
Watch Window	33
View Window	35
Referenced Variables	36
Local Variables	37
Stack Frame	38
Special Display for Arrays	39
Linked Lists	42
<b>Change a Variable Value</b> .....	<b>44</b>
<b>Format Variable</b> .....	<b>47</b>
Format a Variable using the Format Dialog Box	47
Format a Variable Using the Command Line	57
General SETUPS	58
<b>Variable Monitoring</b> .....	<b>59</b>
Basics	59
Preparation	60
Format Option %E	62
Var.PROfile Command	64
<b>Variable Logging</b> .....	<b>66</b>
SNOOPer Trace	66
Var.LOG Command	86
<b>Testing of Functions</b> .....	<b>88</b>

## Training Script Language PRACTICE

---

<b>Training Script Language PRACTICE</b> .....(training_practice.pdf)	<b>1</b>
---	----------

<b>History</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>E-Learning</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Ready-to-Run Scripts</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Related Documents</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction to Script Language PRACTICE</b> .....	<b>6</b>
Area of Use	6
Run a Script	7
<b>Create a PRACTICE Script</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Convert TRACE32 Settings to a Script	9
Command LOG	14
Command History	15
Script Editor PEDIT	16
Syntax Highlighting	18
<b>Debugging of PRACTICE Script</b> .....	<b>19</b>
Debug Environment	20
Display the PRACTICE Stack	24
<b>PRACTICE Language</b> .....	<b>25</b>
Program Elements	25
<b>PRACTICE Flow Control</b> .....	<b>27</b>
Conditional Program Execution	27
Subroutine Calls	32
GOTO/JUMPTO	35
Script Calls	38
PRACTICE Macros	39
<b>Script Examples</b> .....	<b>52</b>
Run Through Program and Generate a Test Report	52
Check Contents of Addresses	58
Check Contents of Address Range	59
Check the Contents of Variables	62
Record Formatted Variables	63
Record Variable as CSV	64
Test Functions	66
Test Function with Parameter File	67
<b>Parameter Passing</b> .....	<b>69</b>
Pass Parameters to a PRACTICE Script or to a Subroutine	69
PARAMETERS/RETURNVALUES vs. ENTRY	77
<b>Operating System Interaction</b> .....	<b>82</b>
Operating System Detection	82
Printing Results	83
Accessing Environment Variables	85

Running a Command	86
File Manipulation	87
Time and Date Functions	91
<b>I/O Commands</b> .....	<b>92</b>
Output Command	92
Input Command	92
I/O via the AREA Window	94
Event Control via PRACTICE	96
<b>Simple Dialogs</b> .....	<b>97</b>
<b>Dialog Programming</b> .....	<b>100</b>
Control Positioning	103
Control Properties	105
File Browsing	113
Icons	115
Dialog Example	116
<b>PRACTICE in a Multi-Core Environment</b> .....	<b>121</b>
Communication via InterCom	122
<b>Designing Robust PRACTICE Scripts</b> .....	<b>124</b>
Path Functions and Path Prefixes	125
Host Operating System	127
Debug Hardware	128
Target CPU and Board	129
TRACE32 Version	130
TRACE32 Settings	131
Robust Error Handling	136
Argument Handling	138
Creating a Custom Command	139
Common Pitfalls	140

## Training Menu Programming

---

<b>Training Menu Programming</b> .....	<b>(training_menu.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Customizable GUI Elements</b> .....		<b>3</b>
The TRACE32 Default Menu		4
The Built-in Menu Editor		5
<b>Customizing the Main Menu Bar</b> .....		<b>7</b>
Adding a New Menu to the Main Menu Bar		7
Altering an Existing Drop-down Menu		12
<b>Customize the Toolbar</b> .....		<b>17</b>
Add a New Button to the Toolbar		17

## Training RTOS

---

### Training Linux Debugging

---

<b>Training Linux Debugging</b> .....	<b>(training_rtos_linux.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Documentation Updates		5
Related Documents and Tutorials		5
<b>Basic Terms on Embedded Linux</b> .....		<b>6</b>
Linux Components		6
The Linux Awareness		7
Virtual Memory Management in Linux		9
Run-Mode vs. Stop-Mode Debugging		15
Kernel Configuration		17
<b>Setting up a Script for Linux-Aware debugging</b> .....		<b>20</b>
Linux Setup-Steps and -Commands		20
Example Linux Setup-Scripts		32
<b>Debugging Linux Components</b> .....		<b>34</b>
The Kernel		34
Kernel Modules		37
Processes		39
<b>Linux Specific Windows</b> .....		<b>45</b>
Displaying the Task List		45
Kernel Module List		46
File System Information		47
Kernel Log Buffer		48
Device Tree		49
RAM Dump Generation		49
<b>Linux Trace</b> .....		<b>50</b>
Overview		50
Context ID Trace for Arm Cortex-A		51
OTM Trace for PowerArchitecture based QorIQ Processors		51
Using the LOGGER for Task Switch Trace		52
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....		<b>55</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....		<b>56</b>



# Training Power Probe

---

## Training Power Probe

---

<b>Training Power Probe</b> .....	<b>(training_pp.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Basics</b> .....		<b>3</b>
The PowerProbe Configuration Window		3
The PowerProbe Connector		4
Standard Sampling Mode		5
Arm/Disarm the PowerProbe		6
Signal Names		7
Link the PowerProbe to the Application Debugging		10
Fifo/Stack Mode		10
Measurement Statistics		11
Postprocessing		12
<b>Simple Trigger</b> .....		<b>14</b>
<b>Asynchronous Trigger</b> .....		<b>22</b>
<b>Trigger Outputs</b> .....		<b>25</b>
<b>Protocol Analysis</b> .....		<b>26</b>
<b>Track Option</b> .....		<b>28</b>
<b>Complex Trigger Introduction</b> .....		<b>30</b>
<b>Synchronous Recording</b> .....		<b>34</b>
<b>Pulse Generator</b> .....		<b>37</b>
<b>Pattern Generator</b> .....		<b>38</b>

## Training Simulator and Demo Software

---

<b>Training Simulator and Demo Software</b> .....	<b>(demo.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>About the Demo</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Starting the TRACE32 Simulator</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>User Interface - TRACE32 PowerView</b> .....		<b>4</b>
TRACE32 Command Line and Softkeys		6
Window Captions - What Makes Them Special in TRACE32		7
<b>Debugging the Program</b> .....		<b>8</b>
Basic Debug Commands		8
Debug Modes		9
Displaying the Stack Frame		11

<b>Breakpoints</b> .....	<b>12</b>
Setting Breakpoints	12
Listing all Breakpoints	13
Setting Read/Write Breakpoints	14
<b>Variables</b> .....	<b>15</b>
Displaying Variables	15
Displaying Variables of the Current Program Context	16
Using the Symbol Browser	16
Formatting Variables	17
Modifying Variables	18
<b>Memory</b> .....	<b>19</b>
Displaying Memory	19
Modifying Memory	20

## TRACE32 Installation Guide

---

<b>TRACE32 Installation Guide</b> ..... (installation.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....	<b>4</b>
<b>Warning</b> .....	<b>5</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....	<b>6</b>
How This Manual is Organized	6
Contacting Support	6
<b>Brief Overview of Documents for New Users</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>Tool Configuration</b> .....	<b>9</b>
Power Supply	9
TRACE32 Debug Tools	9
$\mu$ Trace (MicroTrace)	12
CombiProbe	13
TRACE32 Debug and Trace Tools	14
<b>Software Installation</b> .....	<b>20</b>
MS Windows	21
PC_LINUX	23
Mac OS	32
<b>Configuration File</b> .....	<b>35</b>
Section "OS"	37
Section LICENSE	38
Section SCREEN	38
Section PRINTER	41
Section PBI	42
Command Line Arguments for Starting TRACE32	53
<b>Uninstall TRACE32</b> .....	<b>62</b>
Microsoft Windows	62
LINUX and Mac OS	62
<b>Troubleshooting</b> .....	<b>63</b>
<b>FAQ</b> .....	<b>65</b>
<b>Debugger Licenses</b> .....	<b>66</b>
Multicore License	66
Software Maintenance	66
<b>LEDs on TRACE32 Hardware Modules</b> .....	<b>67</b>

# Floating Licenses

---

<b>Floating Licenses</b> .....	<b>(floatinglicenses.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>Introduction</b> .....		<b>4</b>
TRACE32 Floating License Overview		4
Licensing Terms Glossary		6
<b>How To Install Floating Licenses - Overview</b> .....		<b>7</b>
How To Upgrade Floating Licenses		7
License Management Server		8
How RLM Floating Licenses work		9
<b>License Server Setup</b> .....		<b>10</b>
How to get the RLM Host ID		10
How to Configure an RLM Server for Auto-Start		10
Floating License Transfer		13
<b>License Client Setup</b> .....		<b>14</b>
Multiple RLM servers		17
Supported Operating Systems		18
<b>Floating License Pools</b> .....		<b>19</b>
Software-Only License Types		20
License Pool Setup		21
Example Session		23
Caveats		24
<b>LICENSE Function and Commands</b> .....		<b>25</b>
Display a License List		25
Request a License from TRACE32		26
Get License State		27
PRACTICE script example		28
<b>Acknowledgments</b> .....		<b>29</b>

## Legacy Release History

---

<b>Legacy Release History</b> .....	(release_legacy.pdf)	<b>1</b>
<b>General Information</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Code		5
<b>Release Information</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Software Release from 01-Feb-2021		6
Software Release from 01-Sep-2020		9
Software Release from 01-Feb-2020		12
Software Release from 01-Sep-2019		14
Software Release from 01-Feb-2019		17
Software Release from 01-Sep-2018		20
Software Release from 01-Feb-2018		25
Software Release from 01-Sep-2017		28
Software Release from 01-Feb-2017		33
Software Release from 01-Sep-2016		37
Software Release from 01-Feb-2016		40
Software Release from 01-Sep-2015		42
Software Release from 02-Feb-2015		45
Software Release from 01-Sep-2014		48
Software Release from 16-Feb-2014		51
Software Release from 16-Aug-2013		54
Software Release from 16-Feb-2013		56
Software Release from 16-Aug-2012		59
Software Release from 08-Feb-2012		63
Software Release from 04-Jun-2011		66
Software Release from 10-Nov-2010		69
Software Release from 01-Apr-2010		71
Software Release from 01-Dec-2009		75
Software Release from 07-Oct-2008		83
Software Release from 12-Sep-2007		88
Software Release from 11-Jan-2007		93
Software Release from 15-Apr-2006		97
Software Release from 20-Aug-2005		104
Software Release from 12-Feb-2005		107
Software Release from 21-Jul-2004		119
Software Release from 10-Jan-2004		135
Software Release from 14-Jul-2003		148
Sorted by Commands		173

## Software Updates

---

<b>Software Updates</b> .....	<b>(updates.pdf)</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>History</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>About this Document</b> .....		<b>3</b>
<b>Do you have a valid Software License Key?</b> .....		<b>4</b>
Temporary License Keys		4
<b>TRACE32 Software Updater</b> .....		<b>5</b>
Prerequisites		5
Supported Operating Systems		6
How to Start the TRACE32 Software Updater		6
Contacting Support		8
<b>Manual Installation of Software Updates</b> .....		<b>9</b>
Subdirectory Structure		9
<b>Update of the Host Driver Software</b> .....		<b>10</b>
USB Interface		10
<b>Firmware Update</b> .....		<b>11</b>
<b>Serial Numbers</b> .....		<b>12</b>

TRACE32 Index .....	(index.pdf)	1
---------------------	-------------	---

TRACE32 Directory .....	(directory.pdf)	1
-------------------------	-----------------	---